DocuSign Envelope ID: 5F388D58-727A-4DF8-A493-98CE6327FA9E

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		1

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER
STP 2022(816)HES
CSJ: 0285-03-062

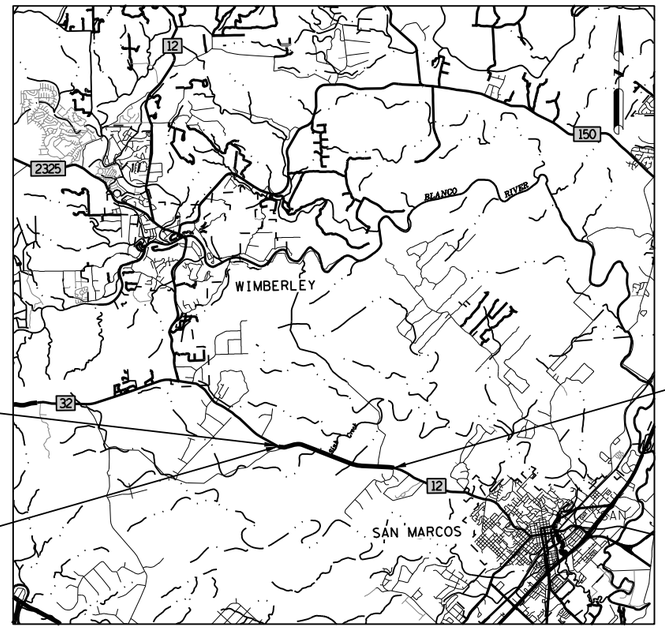
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT - 15,130.00 FEET = 2.866 MILES
- ROADWAY = 14,905.00 FEET = 2.823 MILES
- BRIDGE = 225.00 FEET = 0.043 MILES

HAYS COUNTY
RM 12

FROM: HUGO RD
TO: PIONEER TRAIL

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SFT - SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

CONSISTING OF INSTALL CONTINUOUS TURN LANE, WIDEN PAVED SHOULDERS TO GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 5'



LOCATION MAP NOT TO SCALE

BEGIN INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION
℄ RM 12
STA: 397+00.00

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0285-03-062
℄ RM 12
STA: 398+08.00
REF MRKR: 468+0.99
MILE PT: 21.477
DFO: 29.435

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0285-03-062
℄ RM 12
STA: 549+38.00
REF MRKR: 470+1.858
MILE PT: 24.338
DFO: 32.296

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

DESIGN SPEED

RURAL: 40 MPH **
** FOR HSIP ELEMENTS

A.D.T.

2019: 14,723 VPD
2039: 17,668 VPD

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____
DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: _____

LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

_____ P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

Kimley»Horn
F-928

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/26/2022

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/21/2022
DocuSigned by: Dwayne Hellmich, P.E.
19801249A80040...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

CORRECT: 5/26/2022
CONSULTING ENG. (TBPE FIRM REG. F-928)

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/20/2022
DocuSigned by: Omar X. De Leon, P.E.
D18DBE2894AF4FA...
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 6/20/2022
DocuSigned by: P.E.
917B7C376B3C4D5...
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/22/2022
DocuSigned by: Heather Ashley-Nagy
8912AF18F45A416...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

TDLR INSPECTION NOT REQUIRED

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012)

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

FILENAME: c:\pw\xhn1\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TITLE.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/26/2022 9:40:34 AM

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3-4	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS
5-7	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
8-11	PROJECT LAYOUT
12, 12A - 12J	GENERAL NOTES
13, 13A - 13B	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEETS
14-16	QUANTITY SUMMARY
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
17	SEQUENCE OF WORK
18	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE I & II
19	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE II
20	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE III
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
21-32	*BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
33	*TCP(2-1)-18
34	*TCP(2-2)-18
35	*TCP(2-3)-18
36	*TCP(3-1)-13
37	*TCP(3-3)-14
38	*TCP(7-1)-13
39	*WZ(RS)-22
40	*WZ(STPM)-13
41	*WZ(BRK)-13
42	*WZ(UL)-13
43-44	*CSB(1)-10
45	*CSB(7)-10
46-47	*SSCB(2)-10
48	*SSCB(5)-10
49	*HIGHWAYGUARD-21
50	*BARRIERGUARD-19
51	*ZONEGUARD-19
52	*CRASH CUSION SUMMARY SHEET
	ROADWAY DETAILS
53-55	SURVEY CONTROL
56	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
57-69	PLAN & PROFILE
70	INTERSECTIONS PLAN & PROFILE
71-72	DRIVEWAY PLAN & PROFILE
	ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS
73	*GF(31)-19
74	*GF(31)LS-19
75	*GF(31)MS-19
76-79	*MB(1)-21 THRU MB(4)-21
80	*SGT(10S)31-16
81	*SGT(12S)31-18
82	*DWMB-22 (AUS)
83	*TE (HMAC)-11
83A-83B	*FLEXPAVE(2)-22 (AUS) THRU FLEXPAVE(3)-22 (AUS)
	DRAINAGE DETAILS
84-85	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
86	HYDROLOGICAL DATA SHEET
87-96	CULVERT LAYOUT
97-106	HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
107	CONCRETE COLLAR DETAILS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	DRAINAGE STANDARDS
108	*SETP-PD
109	*SCP-MD
110	*SCP-3
111	*SCP-4
112	*SCP-5
113	*SCP-6
114	*BCS
115	*PW
116	*CH-PW-0
	UTILITY DETAILS
117-124	S.U.E. PLAN SET
	SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION
125-131	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUTS
132-134	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
135	SMALL SIGN DETAILS
	SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS
136	*TSR(3)-13
137	*TSR(4)-13
138	*TSR(5)-13
139-143	*D&OM(1)-20 THRU D&OM(5)-20
144	*D&OM (VIA)-20
145-147	*PM(1)-20 THRU PM(3)-20
148	*SMD (GEN)-08
149-151	*SMD (SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD (SLIP-3)-08
152	*SPRFBA(1)-13
152A	*ED(1)-14
152B-152C	*ED(3)-14 THRU ED(4)-14
152D-152E	*ED(11)-14 THRU ED(12)-14
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
153	TXDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
154	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS-EPIC
155-161	EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT
162	WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES
163-167	WATER QUALITY PLANS
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS
168	*PRWPD-20 (AUS)
169	*EC(1)-16
170	*EC(2)-16
171	*EC(3)-16
172-174	*EC(9)-16

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2022

DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152774\RM12_GEN_INDEX.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/2/2022 12:33:01 PM

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

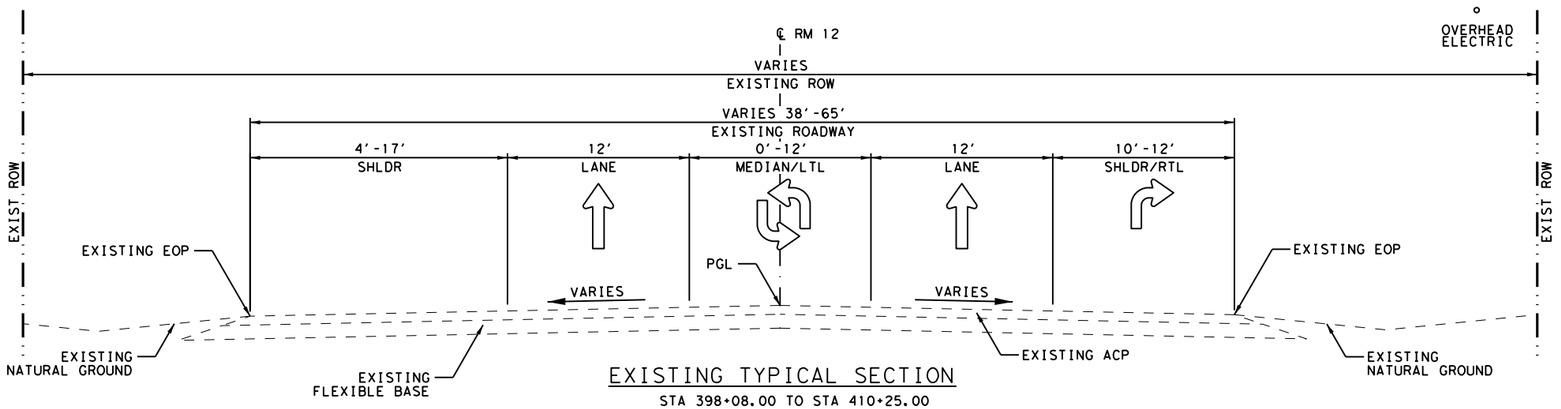
RM 12

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

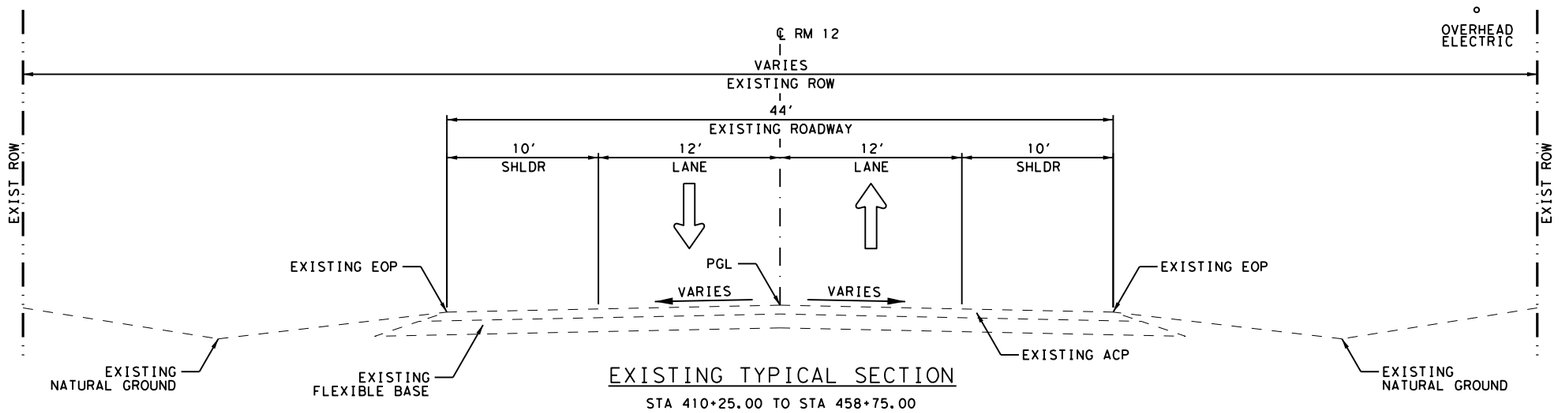
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	2
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 398+08.00 TO STA 410+25.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 410+25.00 TO STA 458+75.00

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

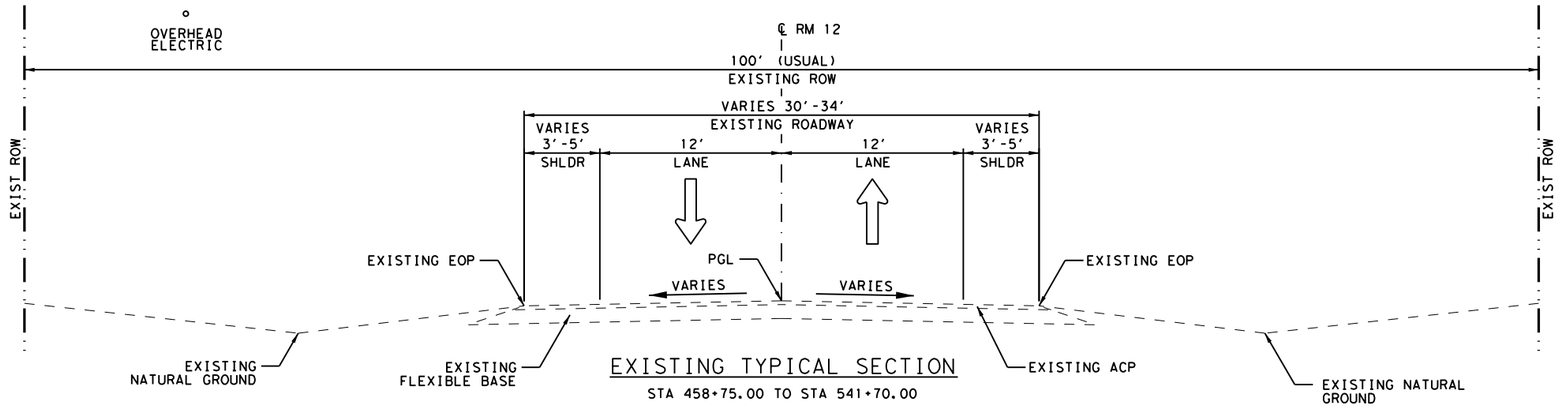
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 10' SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

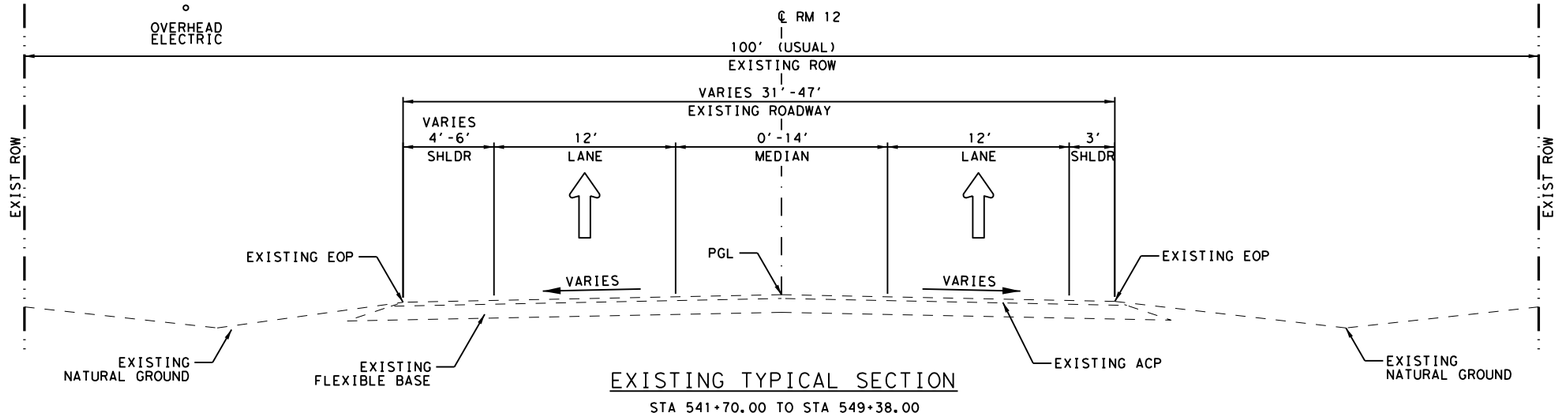
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	3
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TYP_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 2:58:14 PM



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 458+75.00 TO STA 541+70.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 541+70.00 TO STA 549+38.00

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

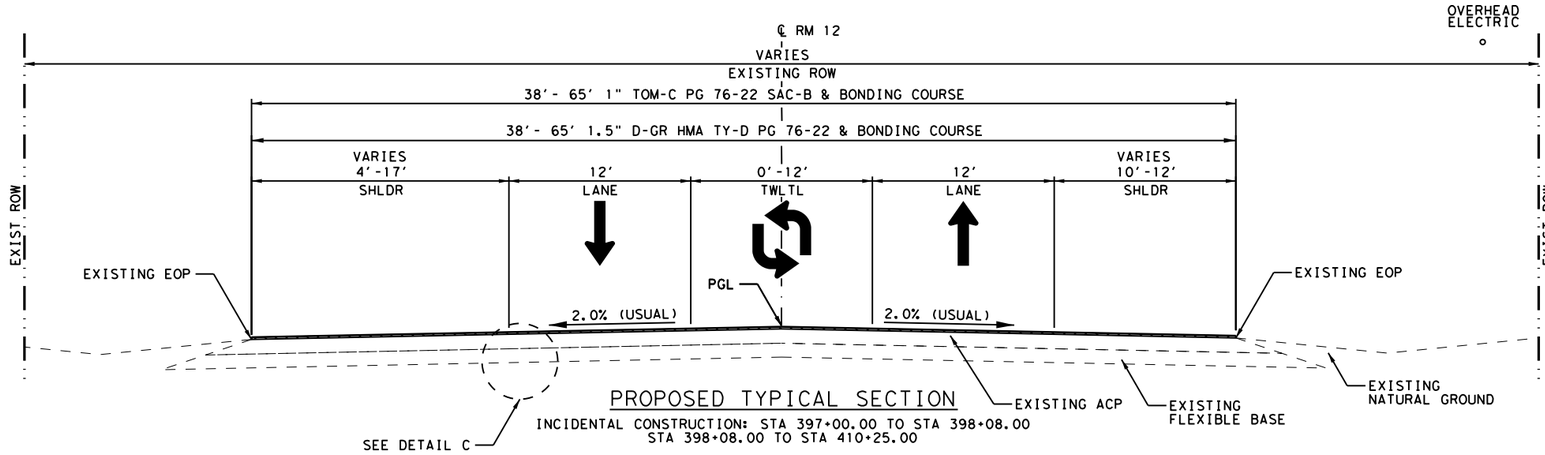
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 10' SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

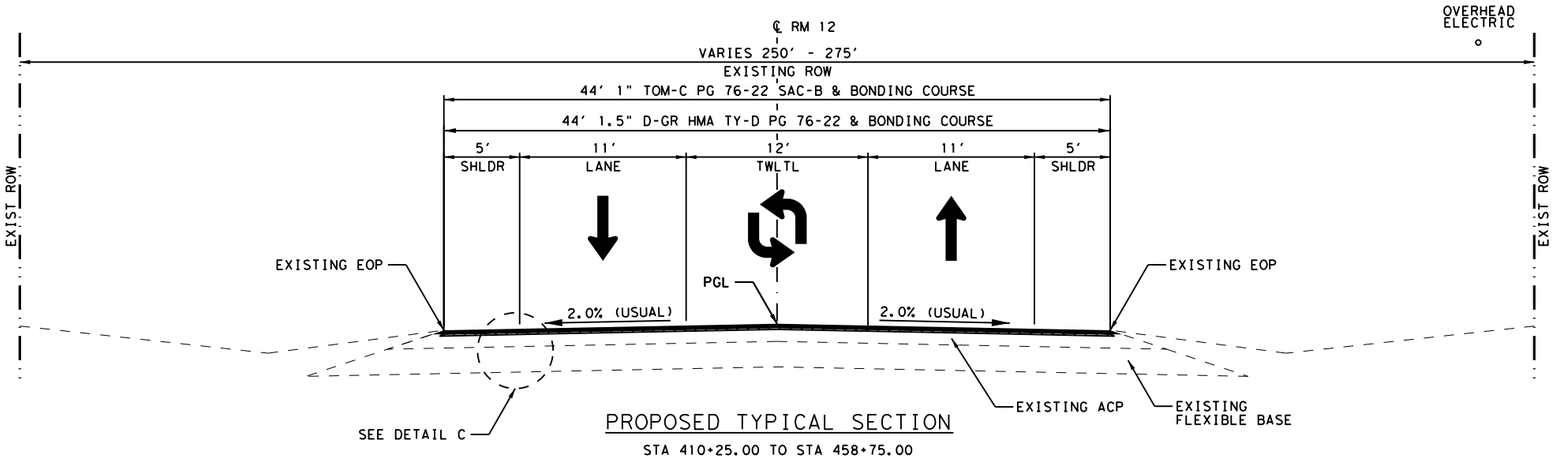
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	4
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TYP_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 2:58:30 PM



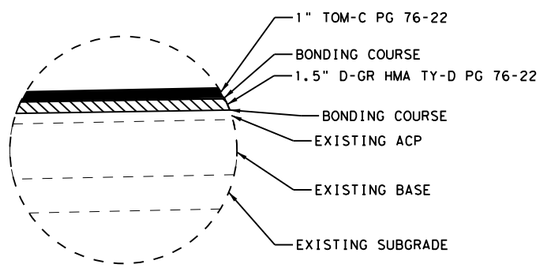
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION: STA 397+00.00 TO STA 398+08.00
STA 398+08.00 TO STA 410+25.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 410+25.00 TO STA 458+75.00



DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.
2. LAP JOINT PAVEMENT REMOVAL IS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

6/2/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

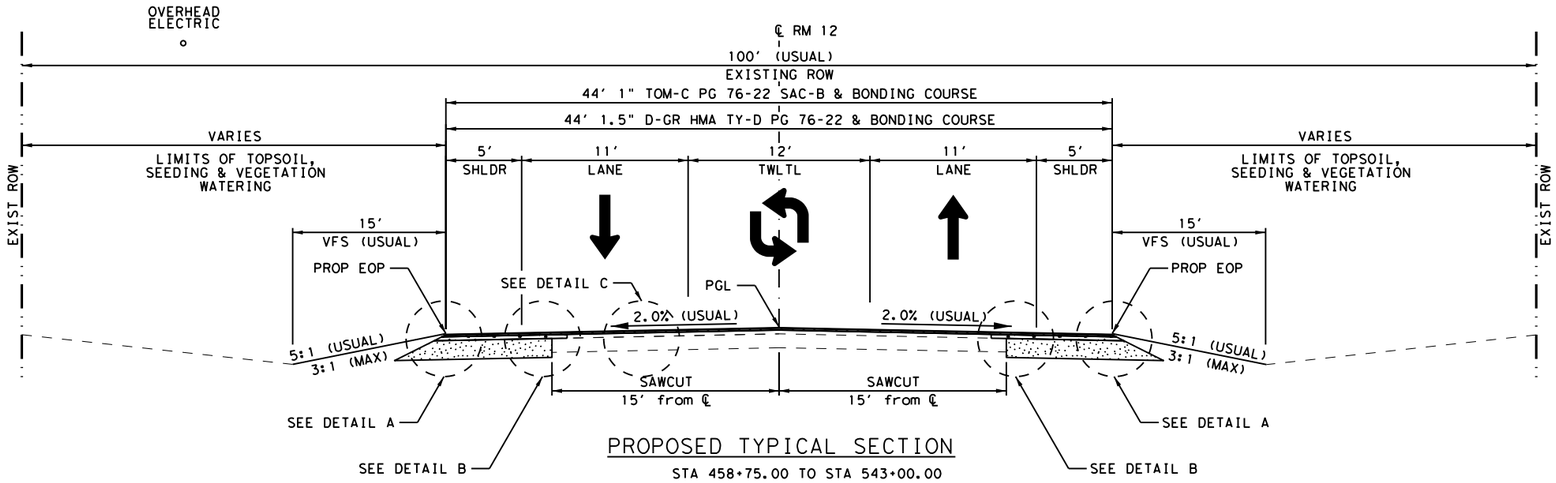
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 10' SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

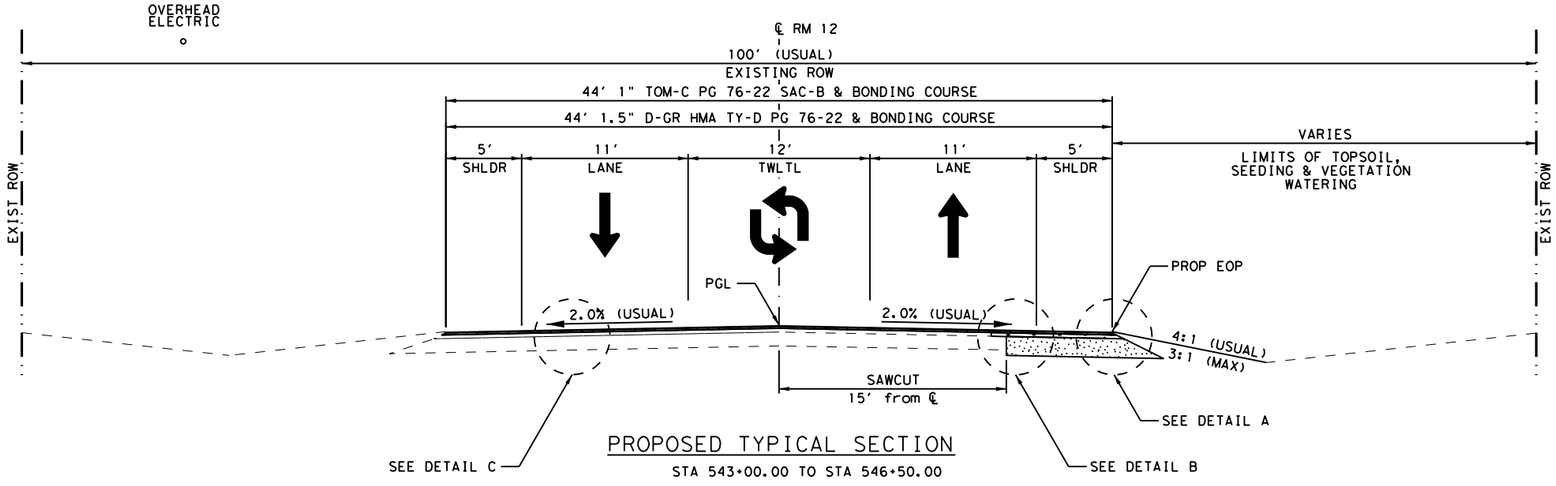
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	5
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TYP_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/2/2022 2:18:29 PM



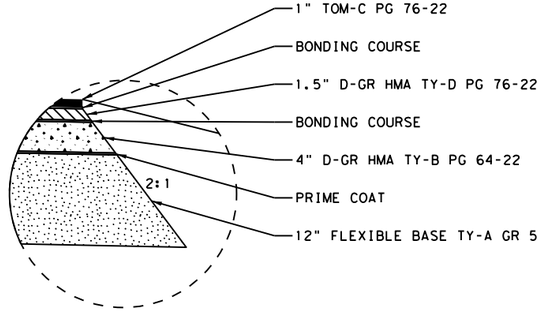
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 458+75.00 TO STA 543+00.00

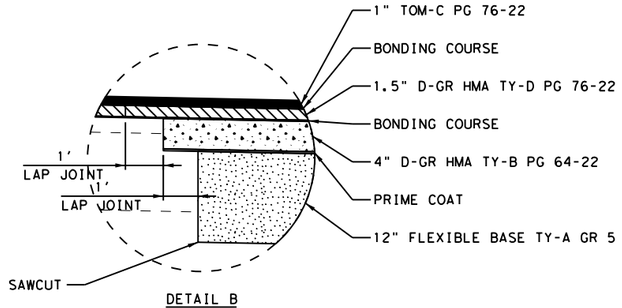


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

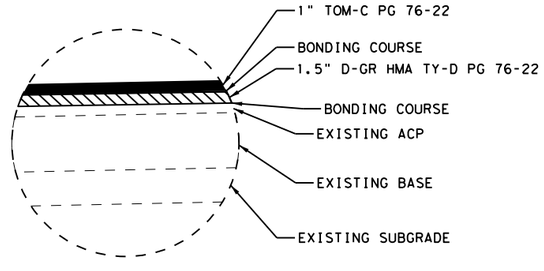
STA 543+00.00 TO STA 546+50.00



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.
2. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR EXACT SAWCUT LIMITS.
3. LAP JOINT PAVEMENT REMOVAL IS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.
4. SEE WATER QUALITY PLAN FOR EXACT LIMITS OF VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS)

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

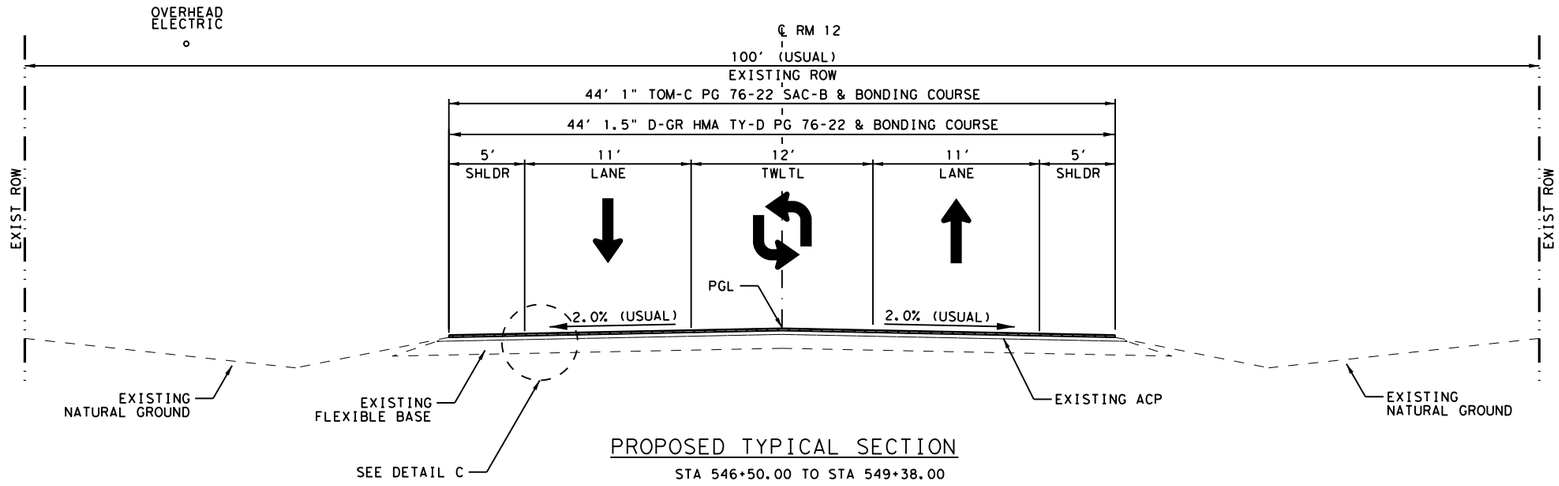
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 10' SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	6
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TYP_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 2:59:06 PM

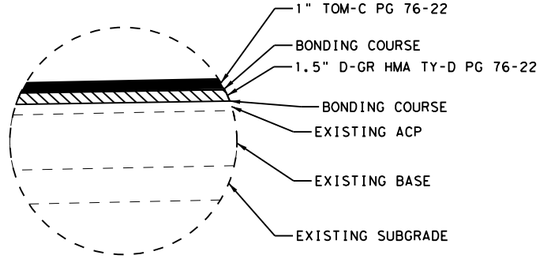


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 546+50.00 TO STA 549+38.00

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.
2. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR EXACT SAWCUT LIMITS.



DETAIL C

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

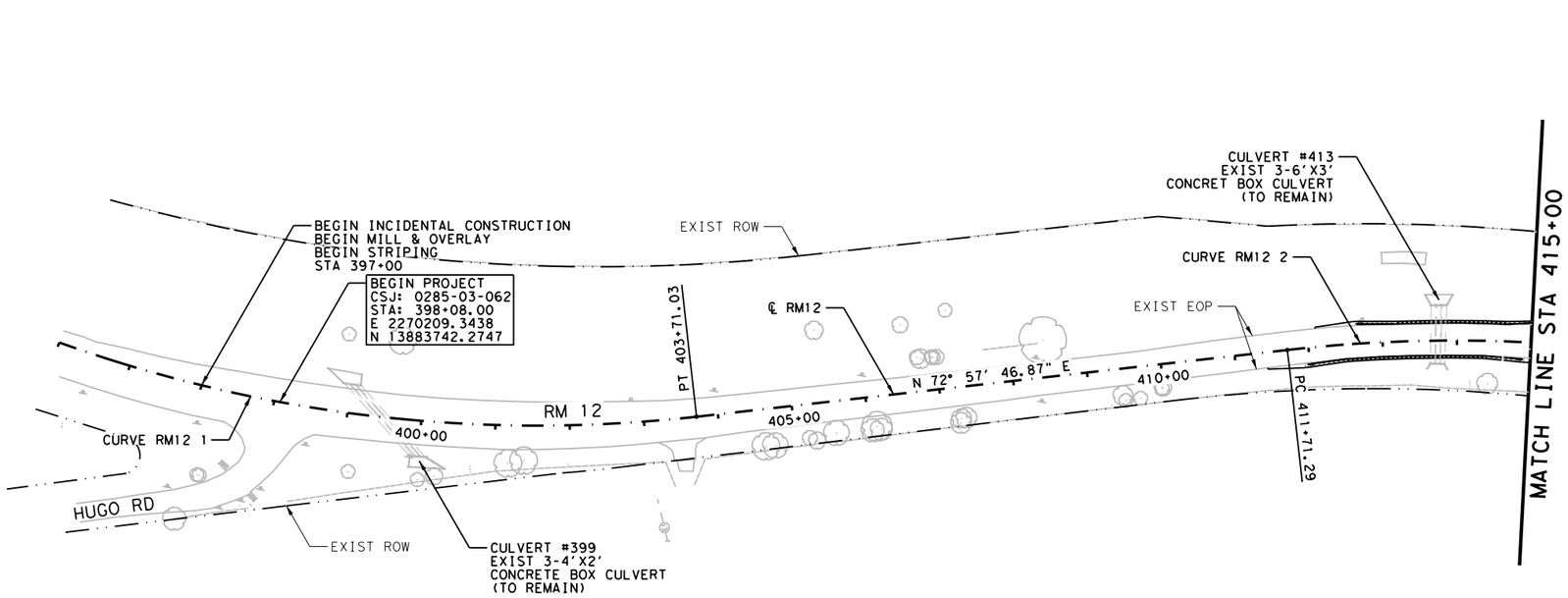
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

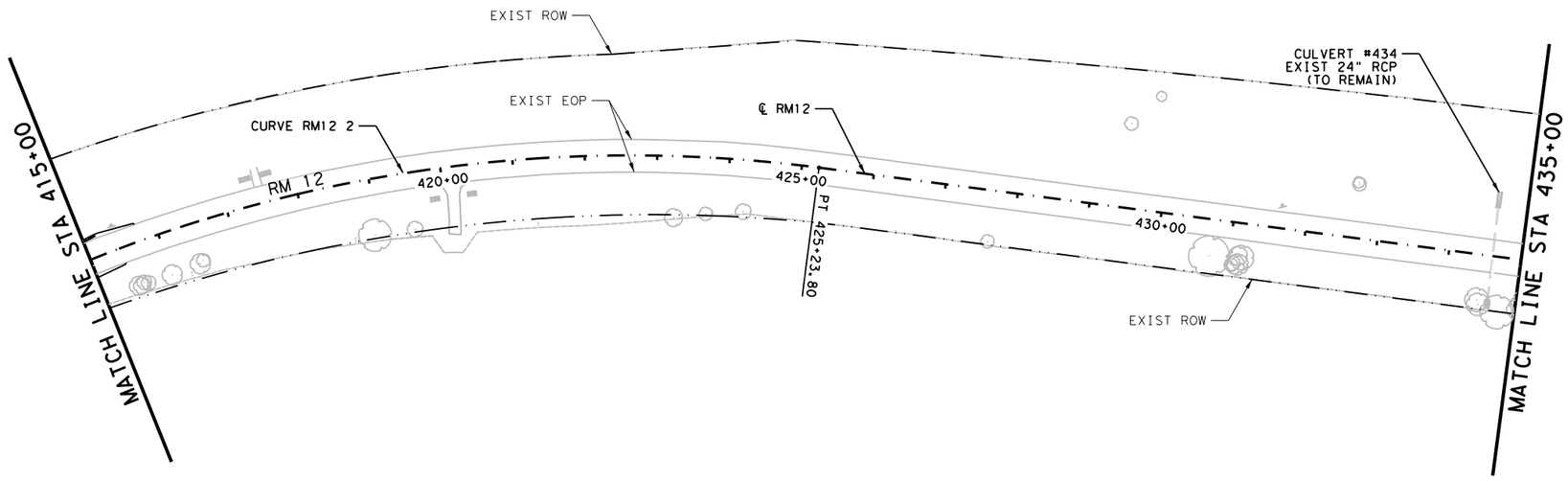
SCALE: 10' SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	7
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_TYP_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 2:59:25 PM





N

N

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

PROJECT LAYOUT

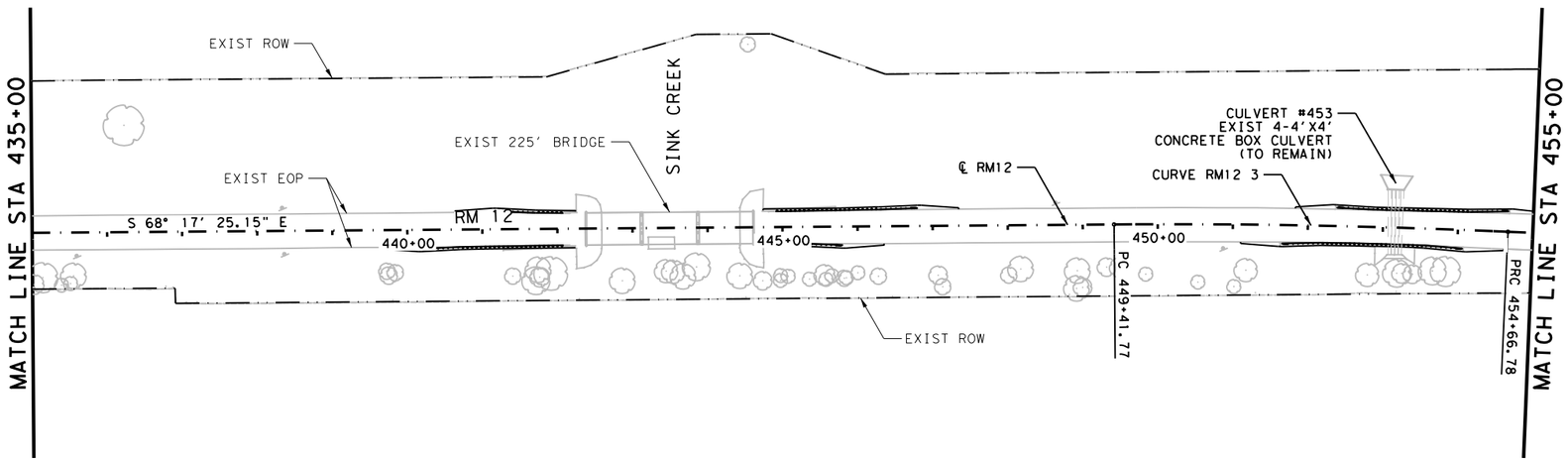
BEGIN TO STA 435+00

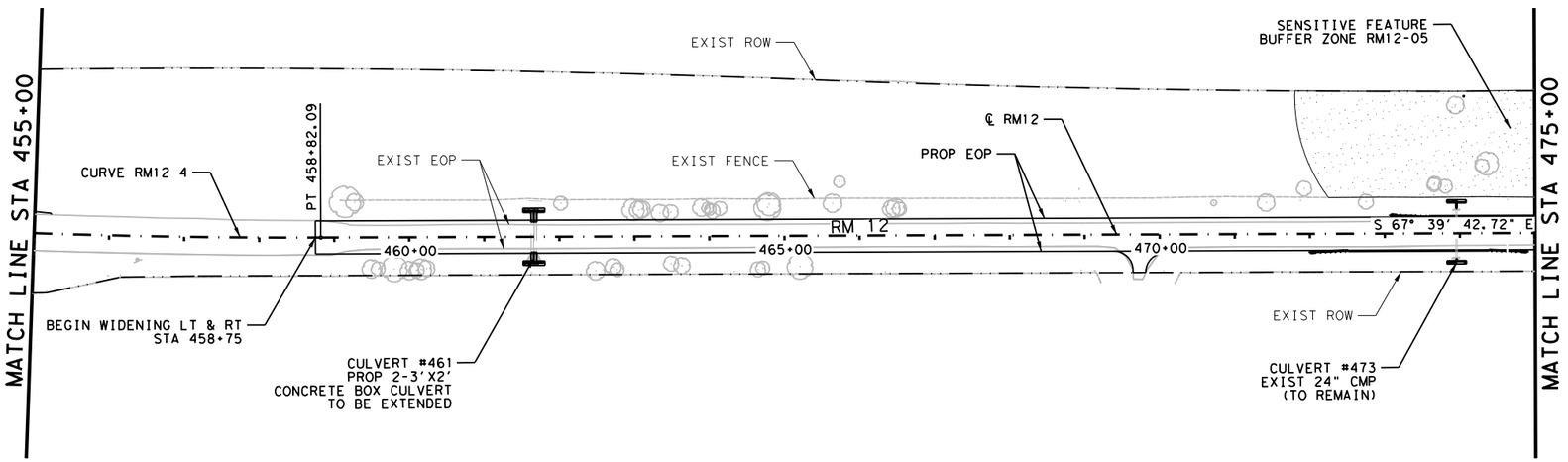
SCALE: 200' SHEET 1 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	8
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_PLAY_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 2:59:49 PM





FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_PLAY_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:00:12 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

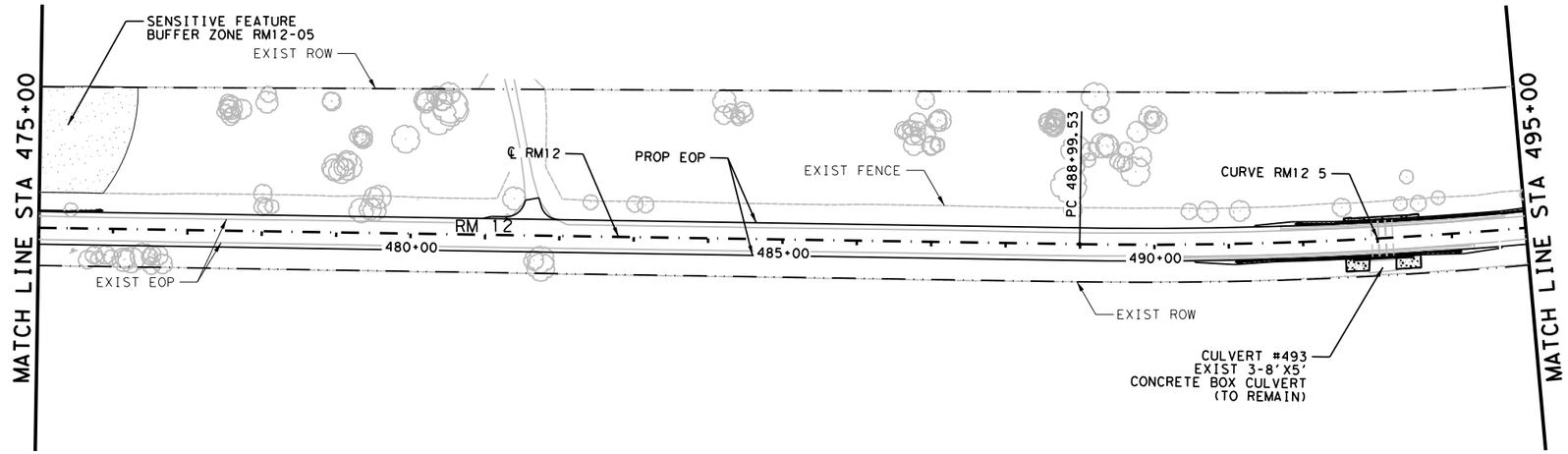
PROJECT LAYOUT

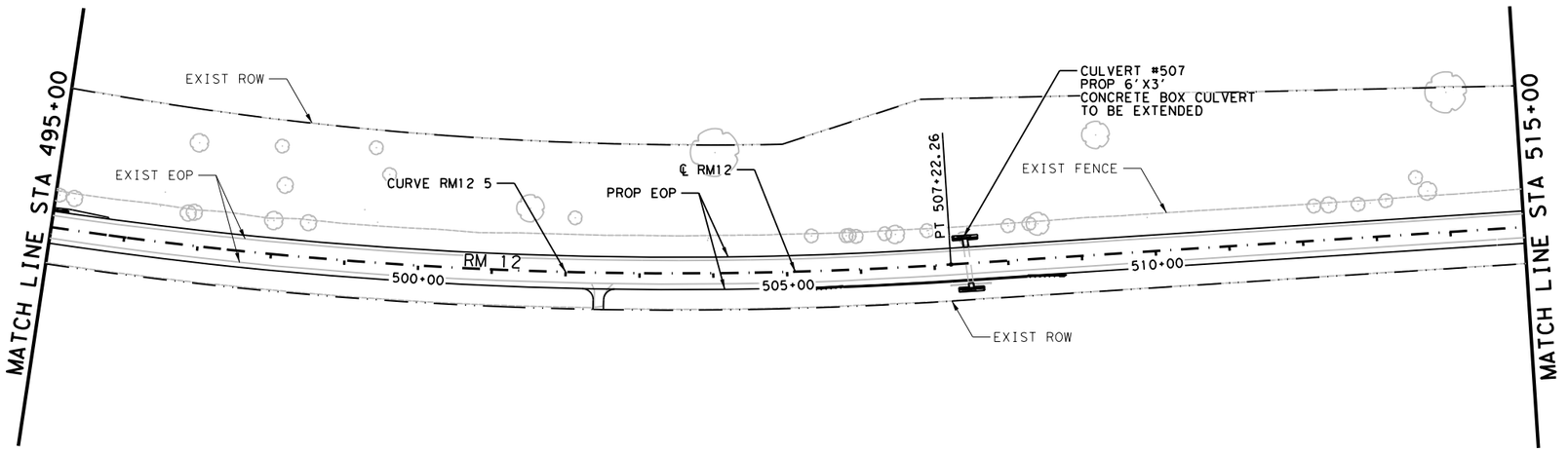
STA 435+00 TO STA 475+00

SCALE: 200' SHEET 2 OF 4

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	9
0285	03	062	





5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

PROJECT LAYOUT

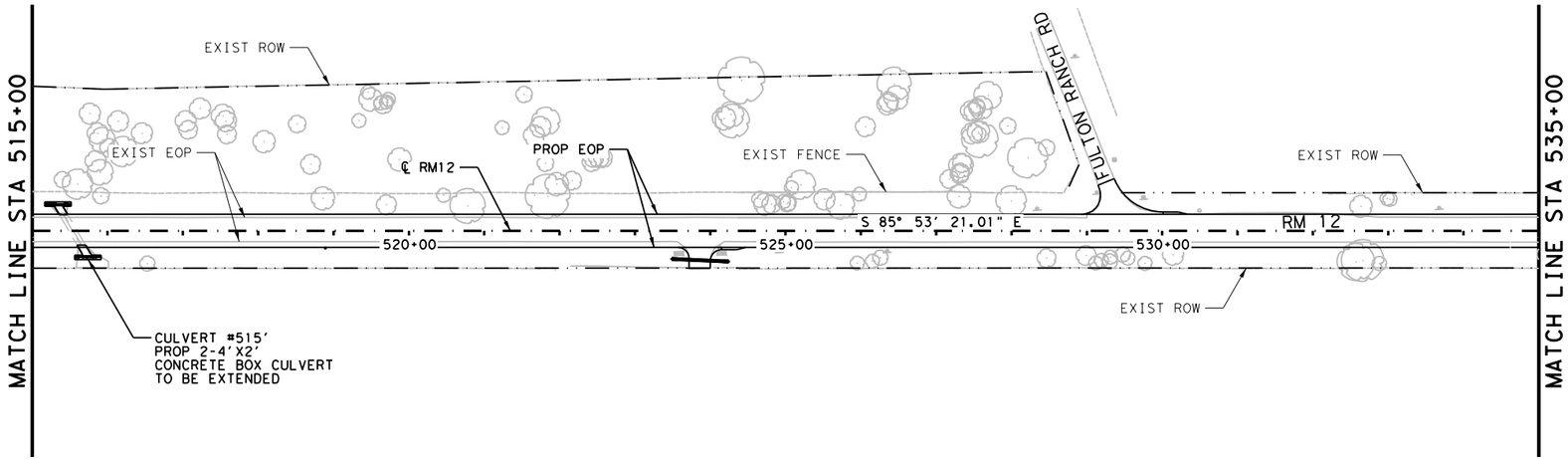
STA 475+00 TO STA 515+00

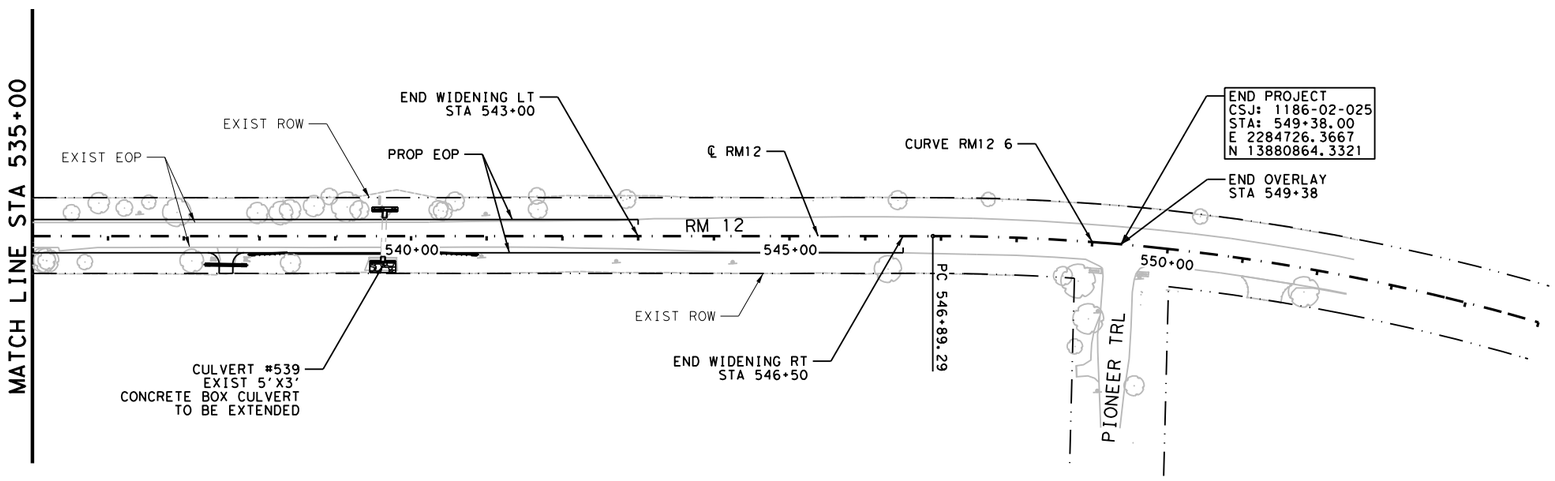
SCALE: 200' SHEET 3 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	10
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_PLAY_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:00:35 PM





FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152774\RM12_GEN_PLAY_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:00:54 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

PROJECT LAYOUT

STA 515+00 TO END

SCALE: 200' SHEET 4 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	11
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

GENERAL NOTES: Version: May 11, 2022

Item	Description	**Rate
**204	**Sprinkling**	
	(Dust)	30 GAL/CY
	(Item 132)	30 GAL/CY
	(Item 247)	30 GAL/CY
**210	**Rolling (Flat Wheel)**	
	(Item 247)	1 HR/200 TON
	(Item 316)	1 HR/6000 SY
**210	**Rolling (Tamping and Heavy Tamping)**	1 HR/200 CY
**210	**Rolling (Lt Pneumatic Tire)**	
	(Item 132)	1 HR/500 CY
	(Item 247)	1 HR/200 TON
	(Item 316 - Seal Coat)	1 HR/6000 SY
	(Item 316 - Two Course)	1 HR/3000 SY
247	**Flexible Base (CMP IN PLC)**	132 LB/CF
310	**Prime Coat**	0.20 GAL/SY
3076	**Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt and Superpave**	110 LB/SY/IN
3081	**Thin Overlay Mixtures (TOM)**	
	SAC B	113.0 LB/SY/IN
	SAC A	116.0LB/SY/IN
3084	**Bonding Course**	0.09 GAL/SY
	Tack Coat	0.08 GAL/SY

** For Informational Purposes Only

County: HAYS
Highway: RM 12
Sheet: 12
Control: 0285-03-062

GENERAL
Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):
South Austin Mark.Baumann@txdot.gov
South Austin Tommy.Abrego@txdot.gov
South Austin Shane.Swimm@txdot.gov

Contractor questions and request for documents will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Response and documents will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Use a self-contained vacuum broom to sweep the roadway and keep it free of sediment as directed. The contractor will be responsible for any sweeping above and beyond the normal maintenance required to keep fugitive sediment off the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK
Place construction stakes at intervals of no more than 100 ft. This work is subsidiary.

Provide a 72 hour advance email notice to AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

Precast Alternate Proposals.
When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.
Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html (TxDOT.gov Business > Resources - General > Shop Drawings). Pre-approved producers can be found online at TxDOT.gov > Business > Resources - Material Producer List. Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

Submittal Contact List

South Austin	Mark.Baumann@txdot.gov	AUS_SA-ShopReview@txdot.gov

Alignment and Profile.
Unless shown in the plans, profile and alignment data for roadways being overlaid or widened are for design verification only. Provide survey and construct the roadway in accordance with the typical section. Bid items and data may be provided to adjust cross slope and super elevations.

ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS
Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Roadway closures during key dates and/or special events are prohibited. See notes for Item 502 for the key dates and/or special events.

Refer to the Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) plan sheets for additional requirements and permits.

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12A
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

PSL in Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Contributing Zone.
Obtain written approval from the Engineer for all on or off right of way PSLs not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 30 business days prior to use of the PSL. Include a list of materials, equipment and portable facilities that will be stored at the PSL. TxDOT will coordinate with the necessary agencies. Approval of the PSL is not guaranteed. Un approved PSL is not a compensable impact.

Work within a USACE Jurisdictional Area.
Do not initiate activities within a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional area that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for activities not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch and description of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Un approved work is not a compensable impact.

Work over or near Bodies of Water (lakes, rivers, ponds, creeks, dry waterways, etc.).
Keep on site a universal spill kit adequate for the body of water and the work being performed. Debris is not allowed to fall into the ordinary high-water level (OHWL). Debris that falls into the OHWL must be removed at the end of each work day. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Install and maintain traffic control devices to maintain a navigable corridor for water traffic, except during bridge demo and beam placement. This work is subsidiary.

Obtain written approval from the Engineer for temporary fill or crossings not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Unapproved work is not a compensable impact.

Vegetation BMPs

- Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided. Impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation.
- To minimize adverse effects, activities should be planned to preserve mature trees, particularly acorn, nut or berry producing varieties. These types of vegetation have high value to wildlife as food and cover.
- It is strongly recommended that trees greater than 12 inches in diameter at breast height (DBH) that are removed be replaced. TPWD's experience indicates that for ecologically effective replacement, a ratio of three trees for every one (3:1) lost should be provided to either on-site or off-site. Trees less than 12 inches DBH should be replaced at a 1:1 ratio.
- Replacement trees should be of equal or better wildlife quality than those removed and be regionally adapted native species.
- When trees are planted, a maintenance plan that ensures at least an 85 percent survival rate after three years should be developed for the replacement trees.
- The use of any non-native vegetation in landscaping and revegetation is discouraged. Locally adapted native species should be used.
- The use of seed mix that contains seeds from only regional ecotype native species is recommended.

Migratory Birds and Bats.
Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

In addition to complying with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and Chapter 64 of the Parks and Wildlife Code (PWC) regarding nongame bird protections, perform the following BMP:

- Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.
- Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed. If active nests are observed during surveys, TPWD recommends a 150-foot buffer of vegetation remain around the nests until the young have fledged or the nest is abandoned.
- Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season.
- If unoccupied, inactive nests will be removed, ensure that nests are not protected under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), MBTA, or BGEPA.
- Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12B
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
- Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.
- Minimize extended human presence near nesting birds during construction and maintenance activities. Protect sensitive habitat areas with temporary barriers or fencing to limit human foot-traffic and off-road vehicle use to alert and discourage contractors from causing any unintentional impacts.
- Minimize construction noise above ambient levels during general bird nesting season to minimize adverse impacts on birds.
- Minimize construction lighting during the general bird nesting season by scheduling work activities between dawn and dusk.

The following survey and exclusion protocols should be followed prior to commencement of construction activities. For the purposes of this document, structures are defined as bridges, culverts (concrete or metal), wells, and buildings.

- For activities that have the potential to impact structures, cliffs or caves, or trees; a qualified biologist will perform a habitat assessment and occupancy survey of the feature(s) with roost potential as early in the planning process as possible or within one year before project letting.
- For roosts where occupancy is strongly suspected but unconfirmed during the initial survey, revisit feature(s) at most four weeks prior to scheduled disturbance to confirm absence of bats.
- If bats are present or recent signs of occupation (i.e., piles of guano, distinct musky odor, or staining and rub marks at potential entry points) are observed, take appropriate measures to ensure that bats are not harmed, such as implementing non-lethal exclusion activities or timing or phasing of construction.
- Exclusion devices can be installed by a qualified individual between September 1 and March 31. Exclusion devices should be used for a minimum of seven days when minimum nighttime temperatures are above 50°F AND minimum daytime temperatures are above 70°F. Prior to exclusion, ensure that alternate roosting habitat is available in the immediate area. If no suitable roosting habitat is available, installation of alternate roosts is recommended to replace the loss of an occupied roost. If alternate roost sites are not provided, bats may seek shelter in other inappropriate sites, such as buildings, in the surrounding area.
- If feature(s) used by bats are removed as a result of construction, replacement structures should incorporate bat-friendly design or artificial roosts should be constructed to replace these features.
- Conversion of property containing cave or cliff features to transportation purposes should be avoided.
- Large hollow trees, snags (dead standing trees), and trees with shaggy bark should be surveyed for colonies and, if found, should not be disturbed until the bats are no longer occupying these features. Post-occupancy surveys should be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to tree removal from the landscape.
- Retain mature, large diameter hardwood forest species and native/ornamental palm trees.

- If gating a cave or abandoned mine is desired, consult with TPWD before installing gates. Gating should only be conducted by qualified groups with a history of successful gating operations. Gate designs must be approved by TPWD.
- In all instances, avoid harm or death to bats. Bats should only be handled as a last resort and after communication with TPWD.
- Coordinate with TPWD about the latest bat handling restrictions and protocols involving COVID-19 and bat handling. In general, all staff must follow the guidelines listed below:
    - Do not handle bats if not part of a critical or time-sensitive research project. Contact TPWD to discuss your project needs before beginning work.
    - All participants must follow CDC social-distancing guidelines.
    - Wear a face mask to minimize the exchange of respiratory droplets such as a surgical mask, dust mask, or cloth mask when within 6 feet of a living bat.
    - Use disposable exam gloves or other reusable gloves (e.g., rubber dish-washing gloves) that can be decontaminated to prevent spread of pathogens. Do not touch your face or other potentially contaminated surfaces with your gloves prior to handling bats.
    - Limit handling to as few handlers as possible.
    - Do not blow on bats for any reason.
    - Use separate temporary holding containers for each bat such as disposable paper bags.
    - Caves housing bats should be avoided unless absolutely necessary.
    - Implement additional disinfection, quarantine, and cleaning procedures.
- Bat surveys of structures should include visual inspections of structural fissures (cracked or spalled concrete, damaged or split beams, split or damaged timber railings), crevices (expansion joints, space between parallel beams, spaces above supports piers), and alternative structures (drainage pipes, bolt cavities, open sections between support beams, swallow nests) for the presence of bats.
- Before excluding bats from any occupied structure, bat species, weather, temperature, season, and geographic location must be incorporated into any exclusion plans to avoid unnecessary harm or death to bats. Winter exclusion must entail a survey to confirm either, 1) bats are absent or 2) present but active (i.e., continuously active – not intermittently active due to arousals from hibernation).
    - Avoid using materials that degrade quickly, like paper, steel wool or rags, to close holes.
    - Avoid using products or making structural modifications that may block natural ventilation, like hanging plastic sheeting over an active roost entrance, thereby altering roost microclimate.
    - Avoid using chemical and ultrasonic repellents.
    - Avoid use of silicone, polyurethane or similar non-water-based caulk products.
    - Avoid use of expandable foam products at occupied sites.
    - Avoid the use of flexible netting attached with duct tape.
- In order to avoid entombing bats, exclusion activities should be only implemented by a qualified individual. A qualified individual or company should possess at least the following minimum qualifications:
    - Experience in bat exclusion (the individual, not just the company).

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12C
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

    - Proof of rabies pre-exposure vaccinations.
    - Demonstrated knowledge of the relevant bat species, including maternity season date range and habitat requirements.
    - Demonstrated knowledge of rabies and histoplasmosis in relation to bat roosts.
- Contact TPWD for additional resources and information to assist in executing successful bat exclusions that will avoid unnecessary harm or death in bats.

Golden-cheeked Warbler Voluntary Conservation Measures.
The following voluntary conservation measures will be implemented for this project for avoiding impacts to golden-cheeked warblers:

- Limit the operation of heavy machinery to paved areas, areas free of native vegetation, and to areas with slopes that are less than 33 percent consisting of stable soils.
- Confirm the presence of listed species at or near the project site through pre-construction surveys or assume they are present and implement appropriate protection measures.
- Minimize impacts to listed species and their habitats by limiting grading or topsoil removal to areas where this activity is absolutely necessary for construction activities.
- Schedule the most effective amount of personnel and equipment to complete construction to reduce the time of disturbance to listed species.
- Review temporary roadside material storage locations and notify contractors of the areas with potential to support habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species and of the conservation need to avoid these areas.
- Avoid use of non-native invasive plant species.
- Sterilize equipment for tree trimming between trees in areas affected by surface transferable bacterial, viral, and fungal diseases.
- Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests during the nesting season.
- Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.
- Limit the use of machinery in habitat that may support ground-nesting birds during the spring and early summer months.
- Coordinate with ENV and the District Environmental Coordinators prior to grading and blading activities for wildfire management and control.
- Train maintenance crews on how to handle hazardous chemicals if used, and encourage them to use them sparingly and only when absolutely necessary.
- Retain existing vegetation whenever possible.
- Use general good housekeeping practices and do not leave waste behind on the job site.
- Use care to avoid spills, leaks and drips of equipment and cleaning fluids when cleaning tools, servicing equipment or doing routine maintenance.
- Projects that would involve clearing or trimming of individual trees or shrubs in or near (within 300 feet of) potential habitat would be phased so that any clearing activities would occur outside the breeding season (between September 1st and February 28th) to minimize impacts to GCW.

- TxDOT personnel and project contractors, as appropriate, will be informed of these Programmatic Consultation requirements.
- Projects that would require trimming or removal of more than a few individual trees or shrubs or linear strips of woody vegetation will be inspected by qualified TxDOT biologists. Biologists would determine if areas of vegetation to be disturbed meet the criteria for potential GCW habitat and make an effect call based on the potential impacts in order to determine if a project-specific consultation is warranted.

Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile BMPs

- For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling
- Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing cover objects, such as downed trees, rotting stumps, brush piles, and leaf litter. If avoidance or minimization is not practicable, consider removing cover objects prior to the start of the project and replace them at project completion.
- Examine heavy equipment stored on site before use, particularly after rain events when reptile and amphibian movements occur more often, to ensure use will not harm individuals that might be seeking temporary refuge.
- Due to increased activity (mating) of reptiles and amphibian during the spring, construction activities like clearing or grading should attempt to be scheduled outside of the spring (March-May) season. Also, timing ground disturbing activities before October when reptiles and amphibians become less active and may be using burrows in the project area is also encouraged.
- When designing roads with curbs, consider using Type I or Type III curbs to provide a gentle slope to enable turtles and small animals to get out of roadways.
- If Texas tortoises (Gopherus berlandieri) or box turtles (Terrepene spp.) are present in a project area, they should be removed from the area and relocated between 100 and 200 meters from the project area. After removal of the individuals, the area that will be disturbed during active construction and project specific locations should be fenced off to exclude reentry by turtles, tortoises, and other reptiles. The exclusion fence should be constructed and maintained as follows: o The exclusion fence should be constructed with metal flashing or drift fence material.
- Rolled erosion control mesh material should not be used.
- The exclusion fence should be buried at least 6 inches deep and be at least 24 inches high.
- The exclusion fence should be maintained for the life of the project and only removed after the construction is completed and the disturbed site has been revegetated.
- After project is complete, revegetate disturbed areas with an appropriate locally sourced native seed mix. If erosion control blankets or mats will be used, the product should not contain netting, but should only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting in which the mesh design allows the threads to move, therefore allowing expansion of the mesh openings. Plastic netting should be avoided.

Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile BMPs

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12D
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

For projects within existing right-of-way (ROW) when work is in water or will permanently impact a water feature and potential habitat exists for the target species complete the following:

- Minimize impacts to wetlands, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions, and riverine habitats.
- Maintain the existing hydrologic regime and any connections between wetlands and other aquatic features.
- Use barrier fencing to direct animal movements away from construction activities and areas of potential wildlife-vehicle collisions in construction areas directly adjacent, or that may directly impact, potential habitat for the target species.
- Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas around wetlands and in riparian areas. If erosion control blankets or mats will be used, the product should not contain netting, but should only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting in which the mesh design allows the threads to move, therefore allowing expansion of the mesh openings. Plastic netting should be avoided.
- Project specific locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features.
- When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and refugia/overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crayfish burrows, aquatic logjams, and leaf packs).

If gutters and curbs are part of the roadway design, install gutters that do not include the side box inlet and include sloped (i.e., mountable) curbs to allow small animals to leave roadway. If this modification to the entire curb system is not possible, install sections of sloped curb on either side of the storm water drain for several feet to allow small animals to leave the roadway. Priority areas for these design recommendations are those with nearby wetlands or other aquatic features.

Tree and Brush Trimming and Removal.
Work will be conducted September 16 thru February 28. Work conducted outside this timeframe will require a bird survey. Submit a survey request to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work.

No extension of time or compensation will be granted for a delay or suspension due to the above bird, bat and tree/brush requirements.

ITEM 8 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS
Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.4, “Standard Workweek.”.

ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY
Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas.

Removal of existing trees within limits of construction to be paid for under item 100 – Preparing Right of Way.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas within 30 ft. of edge of pavement under construction. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following: sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 14 ft. vertical clearance under all trees. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 110 – EXCAVATION
The Engineer will define unsuitable material.

ITEM 132 – ALL EMBANKMENT
The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6 in. below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods." The material will not be placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation.

Embankment placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation or within the edges of the subgrade and treated with lime, cement, or other calcium based additives must have a sulfate content less than 3000 ppm. Allow 5 business days for testing. Treatment of sulfate material 3000 ppm to 7000 ppm requires 7 days of mellowing and continuous water curing, in accordance TxDOT guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures (9/2005). Material over 7000 ppm is not allowed.

ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL
Off-site topsoil will have a minimum PI of 25.

No Sandy Loam allowed.

Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil sources for both on-site and off-site sources. Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

Salvage topsoil from sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvage depth is 6 inches.

Windrowing of topsoil obtained from the Right of Way (ROW) is not allowed.

ITEM 168 – VEGETATIVE WATERING
Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12E
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

Maintain the seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of ½ inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on ¼ inch of watering per week over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer's specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

ITEM 169 – SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
Type A blankets containing straw fibers are not allowed. Type B and D blankets shall be a spray type blanket.

ITEM 247 - FLEXIBLE BASE
The layer thickness will be 4 in. to 6 in. unless shown on the plans. Placing in a single layer is allowed when total thickness of base is 8 in. or less. When placed in multiple layers, compact the bottom and middle layers to at least 95% and 98% of the maximum dry density, respectively. When placed in a single layer or the final layer, compact to at least 100%.

Correction of subgrade soft spots is subsidiary.

Complete per plans the subgrade, ditches, slopes, and drainage structures prior to the placement of base.

Do not use a vibratory roller to compact base placed directly on top of a drainage structure.

Grade 4 will have the same material requirements as Grade 5 except minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 3 psi will be **70** psi and at lateral pressure 15 psi will be 150 psi. Grade 4 does not have a minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 0 psi.

ITEM 300s – SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS
Asphalt season is May 1 thru September 15. Emulsified Asphalt season is April 1 thru October 15. The latest work start date for asphalt season is August 1.

If an under seal is not provided, furnish a tack coat. Apply tack coat at 0.08 GAL/SY (residual). Apply non-tracking tack coat using manufacturer recommend rates.

ITEM 310 – PRIME COAT
Apply blotter material to all driveways and intersections. This work is subsidiary.

When Multi Option is allowed, provide MC 30, EC 30 or AE-P. MC 30 is not allowed in Travis County.

Rolling to ensure penetration is required.

ITEMS 3076 - HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
Core holes may be filled with an Asphaltic patching material meeting the requirements of DMS-9203 or with SCM meeting requirements of DMS-9202.

Install transverse butt joints with 50 ft. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to the existing surface. Install a butt joint with 24 in. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to a driveway, pullout or intersection. Saw cut the existing pavement at the butt joints. This work is subsidiary.

Use a device to create a maximum 3H:1V notched wedge joint on all longitudinal joints of 2 in. or greater. This work is subsidiary.

Prior to milling, core the existing pavement to verify thickness. This work is subsidiary.

Ensure placement sequence to avoid excess distance of longitudinal joint lap back not to exceed one day's production rates.

Submit any proposed adjustments or changes to a JMF before production of the new JMF.

Tack every layer. Do not dilute tack coat. Apply it evenly through a distributor spray bar.

Provide a minimum transition of 10' for intersections, 10' for commercial driveways, and 6' for residential driveways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Irregularities will require the replacement of a full lane width using an asphalt paver. Replace the entire sublot if the irregularities are greater than 40% of the sublot area.

Lime or an approved anti-stripping agent must be used when crushed gravel is utilized to meet a SAC "A" requirement.

When using RAP or RAS, include the management methods of processing, stockpiling, and testing the material in the QCP submitted for the project. If RAP and RAS are used in the same mix, the QCP must document that both of these materials have dedicated feeder bins for each recycled material. Blending of RAP and RAS in one feeder bin or in a stockpile is not permitted.

Asphalt content and binder properties of RAP and RAS stockpiles must be documented when recycled asphalt content greater than 20% is utilized.

No RAS is allowed in surface courses.

Department approved warm-mix additives is required for all surface mix application when RAP is used. Dosage rates will be approved during JMF approval.

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12F
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

The Hamburg Wheel Test will have a minimum rut depth of 3mm except for SMA with HPG or PG 76.

ITEMS 3076 - DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT
Use the SGC for design and production testing of all mixtures. Design all Type D mixtures as a surface mix, maximum 15% RAP and no RAS. Contractor may not use a substitute PG binder for 76-22. When using substitute binders, mold specimens for mix design and production at the temperature required for the substitute binder used to produce the HMA.

The Hamburg Wheel minimum number of passes for PG 64 or lower is reduced to 7,000. The Engineer may accept Hamburg Wheel test results for production and placement if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

ITEMS 3081 - THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES (TOM)
For SAC A, blending SAC B aggregate with an RSSM greater than the SAC A rating or 10, whichever is greater, is prohibited.

When using a Thermal Imaging System follow the Weather Condition requirements for When Not Using a Thermal Imaging System.

Produce mixture with a Department approved WMA additive or process to facilitate compaction when the haul distance is greater than 40 miles or when the air temperature is 70°F and falling. WMA processes such as water or foaming processes are not allowed under these circumstances.

ITEM 351 – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR
Use materials and lift thickness per SS3076. Type C and D mixes will receive an underseal per SS 3085 if the repair surface is the final surface. This work is subsidiary.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, use the following for repairs:
Type C and D mix will use PG 76 -22 and will be placed with a paver.
Type B mix will use PG 64 -22 and may use a blade to place the mix.
For up to 2 in. deep repairs use Type D PG 76-22 SAC B.
For up to 6 in. deep repairs use Type C PG 76-22 SAC B.
For greater than 6 in. deep repairs use 2 in. Type C or D surface and Type B for the bottom lifts.
For greater than 6 in. deep repairs will be milled then overlaid, adjust the depth of the Type C or D to provide Type C or D to a depth 1.5 in. below the bottom of the milling.

ITEM 354 - PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT
Contractor retains ownership of salvaged materials.

Mill and fill the work area during each shift unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Taper permanent transverse faces 50 ft. per 1 in. Taper temporary transverse faces 25 ft. per 1 in. Taper permanent longitudinal faces 6 ft. per 1 in. HMA may be used as temporary tapers. Provide minimum 1 in. butt joints at bridge ends and paving ends. This work is subsidiary.

Milled surfaces directly covered by a mat thickness of 1 in. or less shall produce a milled texture with a ridge to valley depth (RVD) no greater than 0.25 in. (6.5 mm).

ITEM 400 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

Unless shown on the plans, the following backfill will apply to cutting and restoring flexible pavement. Backfill with cement-stabilized backfill. The cement-stabilized backfill is subsidiary. Cap the backfill with Type B hot-mix to a depth equal to the adjacent hot-mix. At locations where the backfill surface is final, place 1-1/2 in. Type D for the surface. The minimum hot-mix depth will be 4 in.

Saw-cut the pavement at the edge of the excavation. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 420 – CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURES

Perform work during good weather unless otherwise directed. If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by the weather, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with repairs/replacement.

ITEM 432 - RIPRAP

Mow strip riprap will be 4 in. and all other riprap will be 5 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Mow strip for cable barrier may be placed monolithically with the barrier foundations if using concrete in accordance with Item 543. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed except in mow strip for cable barrier if foundation and mow strip are placed monolithically. GFRP is allowed reinforcement for all applications.

Saw-cut existing riprap then epoxy 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars 6 in. deep at a maximum spacing of 18 in. in each direction to tie new riprap to existing riprap. This work is subsidiary. Provide Type A Grade 3 or 5 flexible base for cement stabilized riprap. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived.

SGT approach taper, paid for using mow strip item, will be installed using concrete, flexible base coated with SS-1 at a rate of 0.12 GAL/SY, or HMA Type B/C/D. Placement will be ordinary compaction and does not require placement using an asphalt paver.

ITEM 466 - HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS

Remove all loose formwork and materials from the waterway at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Debris that falls into the waterway must be removed at the end of each work day. Upon completion of the structure, stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number (structure number) using black paint and 4 in. tall numbers at 4 locations designated by TxDOT. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 467 - SAFETY END TREATMENT

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12G
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

Field adjust pipe end to maintain the necessary slope. Field cutting of pipe end is allowed. Coat all metal field cuts or exposed reinforcement with asphalt paint.

ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

Table 1

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
All	Within 200' of a signalized intersection	9 P to 5 A
All	All (Full Closure, see allowable work below)	11 P to 4 A

Table 2

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
RM 12	Hugo Rd to Pioneer Trail	8 P to 5 A

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

Roadway	Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon	Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn
Outside Austin City Limits	9 A to 3 P and 7 P to 7 A	6 P to 11 A

For roadways without defined allowable closure times, nighttime lane closures will be allowed from 8 P to 6 A. Unless stated, daytime or Friday night lane closures will not be allowed and one lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways.

Full closures only allowed Friday night thru Monday morning for bridge beam installation, bridge demolition, or OSB truss removal/installation. Full closures only allowed for roadways with frontage roads or if a designated detour route is provided in the plans.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend. Closures the Sunday of the Super Bowl will not be allowed from 1 P to 11 P. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of Formula 1 at COTA, ACL Fest, SXSW, ROT Rally, UT home football games (includes games not on a Friday or weekend), sales tax holiday, Dell Match Play (includes Thursday), Rodeo Austin, or other special events that could be impacted by the construction. All lanes will be open by noon of the day before these special events. Additional key dates or special events include the following:

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed.

Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2 hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation.

For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday. For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Cover, relocate or remove existing signs that conflict with traffic control. Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes. Have a contingency plan of how modification will occur. Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Place a 28-inch cone, meeting requirements of BC (10), on top of foundations that have protruding studs. This work is subsidiary.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

To determine a speed limit or an advisory speed limit, submit a request to TxDOT 60 business days prior to manufacture of the sign.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS

If SW3P plan sheets are not provided, place the control measures as directed.

Install, maintain, remove control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the Contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

Erosion control measures must be initiated immediately in areas where construction activities have ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Vertical track all exposed soil, stockpiles, and slopes. Re-track after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. Sheep foot roller is allowed for vertical tracking. This work is subsidiary.

Unless a specific pay item is provided in the plans, the installation of the 6:1 or flatter for RFD side slopes in the safety zone will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

ITEM 512 – PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER

In lieu of a crash cushion, place 25:1 Class C concrete transition where concrete PTB terminates adjacent to existing concrete barrier. Installation and removal will be paid using existing Item 512 bid items.

If bid item allows concrete or steel, the steel barrier must provide a maximum deflection of 2 ft. 3 in. Pinning and other work to obtain the required deflection is subsidiary.

Any increase in temporary barrier quantities that occur due to Contractor changes in the sequence of work or the traffic control plan will not be paid.

ITEM 530 – INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS

Notify property owners at least 48 hr. before beginning work on their driveway. Provide a list of each notification and contact before each closure. Only close driveways for reconstruction if duration and alternate access are approved. Install and maintain material across a work zone as temporary access. This work is subsidiary.

Grade breaks must not exceed 8% for permanent or temporary. Sidewalk crossing slope will be 1.5% and 5 ft. wide with width reduction in approved locations.

For ACP or SURF TREAT, the pavement structure will match the adjacent roadway unless detailed on the plans. HMA, including surface, may use a maximum allowable quantity of 40% RAP and 5% RAS for private driveways, public driveways for 2-lane roadways or smaller, and turnouts. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

For CONC, the pavement structure will be 6 in. thick and have 3 in. flexible base bedding unless detailed on the plans. Coarse Aggregate Grades 1-8 may be used for the required Class A concrete. Expansion joints will be placed every 20 ft. Construct expansion joints as detailed in the latest Austin District Standard for Sidewalk (MCPSWMD).

ITEMS 540, 542, & 544 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Furnish round timber posts for guard fence. Steel posts for low fill culvert applications is subsidiary including use of low fill culvert application due to other concrete structures such as inlets. Long span application at inlets may be used as an alternate to low fill culvert. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, use of low fill culvert or long span at inlets will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Stake the locations for approval before installation. Adjust the limits of the fence to meet field conditions. Install delineators before opening the road to traffic.

Retain all materials. Existing materials that are structurally sound and dent free may be reused. All reused material will be from this project and in compliance with current standards. Structurally sound rust spots with the largest dimension of 4 in. may be cleaned and repaired in accordance with Section 540.3.5. Punch or field drill holes in the metal rail element to accommodate post spacing. Additional holes for splice or connections are not allowed. Space the field holes in accordance with the latest standard but no closer than the minimum spacing shown on the current standard.

Remove, replace, and install mow strip block out material. Construct new block outs and backfill unused block outs with class B concrete. This work is subsidiary.

Repair of mow strip damage, not caused by contractor negligence, and installation of new mow strip will be paid with appropriate bid items. Backfill and shoulder up of area around fence and mow strip will be paid using embankment item.

ITEM 545 - CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS

Use a coring machine or saw cut to remove the mounting hardware/bolts from the existing pavement. Cutting the hardware flush with the surface is not allowed. Refill voids in accordance with the pavement specification. This work is subsidiary.

Install and maintain three 42 in. cones, vertical panels, or plastic drums in advance of the attenuator. Place at spacing per channelizing devices on BC (9). This work is subsidiary.

ITEMS 600s & 6000s – ITS, LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS

Meet the requirements of the NEC, Texas MUTCD, TxDOT standards, and TxDOT Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer if existing elements to remain do not meet code or specification.

ITEM 644 – SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Triangular slip base that use set screws to secure the post will require 1 of the set screws to penetrate the post by drilling a hole in the post at the location of the screw. All set screws shall be treated with anti-seize compound.

ITEM 658 – DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

Installation and maintenance of portable CTB reflectors will be subsidiary to the barrier.

Flexible posts YFLX and WFLX must be tubular in shape. The “flat” flexible posts are not allowed.

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12I
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item.

Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface for roadways with AADT greater than 20,000.

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.

When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

ITEM 677 - ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way.
Elimination using a pavement marking will not be allowed in lieu of methods listed in specification.

Remove pavement markings on concrete surfaces by a blasting method. Flail milling will be allowed when total quantity of removal on concrete surfaces is less than 1000 ft.

Strip seal is only method allowed on seal coat surface unless project includes placement of a new surface. If total quantity of removal on a seal coat surface is less than 2000 ft., elimination using a pavement marking is allowed if a test section is approved by the Engineer. Test section shall demonstrate the thermo marking color matches the existing pavement color.

Remove pavement markings outside the limits of the new surface by a blasting method.
Use a TRAIL or a non-retroreflective paint to cover stripe remnants that remain after elimination. The test requirements for these materials are waived. The paint color shall be adjusted to resemble the existing pavement color. Installation and maintenance is subsidiary.

ITEM 752 – TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush even if Item 752 is not included as a pay item.

Flailing equipment is not allowed. Burning brush is not allowed in urban areas or on ROW. Use hand methods or other means of removal if doing work by mechanical methods is impractical.

Prior to begin tree pruning, send email confirmation to the Engineer that training and demonstration of work methods has been provided to the employees. This work is subsidiary.

Shredded vegetation may be blended, at a rate not to exceed 15 percent by volume, with Item 160 if the maximum dimension is not greater than 2 in.

ITEM 3084 – BONDING COURSE
The minimum application rates are listed in Table BC. Miscellaneous Tack is allowed for use with dense-graded Type B HMA. If a tack bid item is not provided, use bonding course item.

The target shear bond strengths are listed in Table BCS. The informational test cores shall be taken once a shift for first 5 lots of placement or a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. The remaining informational test cores shall be taken once every 3 lots for surface mix. Informational tests are not required for non-surface mix beyond the first 5 lots unless there is a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. Results from these informational tests will not be used for specification compliance.

Table BC

Material	Minimum Application Rate (gal. per square yard)
TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt	0.06
TRAIL – Hot Asphalt	0.12
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	0.10

Table BCS (For Informational Tests)

Material	Target Shear Bond Strength (Tex-249-F psi)
SMA – Stone-Matrix Asphalt	60.0
PFC – Permeable Friction Course	N/A
All Other Materials	40.0

ITEM 6001 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
Provide 2 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating “Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info”.

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as “RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT”.

ITEM 6185 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR

County: HAYS **Sheet:** 12J
Highway: RM 12 **Control:** 0285-03-062

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

TMA/TAs used to protect damaged attenuators will be paid by the day using the force account item for the repair.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0285-03-062 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Hays
HIGHWAY RM 12

							TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0285-03-062**			
			PROJECT ID		**A00177209**			
			COUNTY		**Hays**			
			HIGHWAY		**RM 12**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL			
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	151.300			151.300	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	2,113.000			2,113.000	
	105-6019	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(14")	SY	2,416.000			2,416.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	9,398.000			9,398.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	6,470.000			6,470.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	37,335.000			37,335.000	
	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	37,335.000			37,335.000	
	164-6071	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY	37,335.000			37,335.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	63.200			63.200	
	169-6002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	SY	37,335.000			37,335.000	
	247-6366	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	5,791.000			5,791.000	
	310-6001	PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	3,354.000			3,354.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	7,500.000			7,500.000	
	354-6064	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2 1/2")	SY	20,298.000			20,298.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	77.000			77.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	15.000			15.000	
	420-6071	CL C CONC (COLLAR)	EA	2.000			2.000	
	432-6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	29.000			29.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	75.000			75.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	159.000			159.000	
	462-6045	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	56.000			56.000	
	462-6047	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	65.000			65.000	
	462-6051	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	17.500			17.500	
	462-6054	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	19.500			19.500	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	13.000			13.000	
	466-6097	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 24 IN)	EA	2.000			2.000	
	466-6178	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=3 FT)	EA	2.000			2.000	
	466-6179	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=4 FT)	EA	2.000			2.000	
	466-6180	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=5 FT)	EA	4.000			4.000	
	467-6351	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (HDPE) (6: 1) (P)	EA	4.000			4.000	
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	10.000			10.000	
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	4.000			4.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	83.000			83.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000			1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	11.000			11.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	324.000			324.000	
	506-6004	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 4)	LF	420.000			420.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0285-03-062 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Hays
HIGHWAY RM 12

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0285-03-062**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00177209**			
		COUNTY		**Hays**			
		HIGHWAY		**RM 12**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	694.000		694.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	6,462.000		6,462.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	6,462.000		6,462.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6053	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)	LF	108.000		108.000	
	512-6089	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	625.000		625.000	
	512-6090	PTB(MOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	3,300.000		3,300.000	
	512-6091	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	625.000		625.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	215.000		215.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	413.000		413.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	36.000		36.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	540-6020	MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	540-6024	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)(TY IV)	LF	1,200.000		1,200.000	
	540-6027	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)(TY IV)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,283.000		1,283.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-6011	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWW-POST) TY 4	EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-6013	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWW-POST) TY 4	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	32.000		32.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	13.000		13.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	6.000		6.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	128.000		128.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	64,990.000		64,990.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	64,990.000		64,990.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	581.000		581.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	37.000		37.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	666-6057	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0285-03-062 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Hays
HIGHWAY RM 12

							TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0285-03-062**			
			PROJECT ID		**A00177209**			
			COUNTY		**Hays**			
			HIGHWAY		**RM 12**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL			
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000		
	666-6090	REF PAV MRK TY I (W)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000		
	666-6141	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	30.000		30.000		
	666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	9,254.000		9,254.000		
	666-6344	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	1,900.000		1,900.000		
	666-6345	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	8,532.000		8,532.000		
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	29.000		29.000		
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	280.000		280.000		
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	2,000.000		2,000.000		
	3076-6003	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (EXEMPT)	TON	3,692.000		3,692.000		
	3076-6048	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	TON	6,834.000		6,834.000		
	3081-6008	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-B	TON	4,296.000		4,296.000		
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	14,286.000		14,286.000		
	4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	100.000		100.000		
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	330.000		330.000		
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	270.000		270.000		
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	320.000		320.000		
	7251-6001	Subsurface Util Locate (Outside Rdbed)	EA	10.000		10.000		
	7251-6002	Subsurface Util Locate (Within Rdbed)	EA	5.000		5.000		
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000		
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000		
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000		

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

DESCRIPTION	0502 6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	0512 6089 PTB (FRN&INSTL) (SSCB OR CSB) (TY1)OR(STL)	0512 6090 PTB (MOVE) (SSCB OR CSB) (TY1)OR(STL)	0512 6091 PTB (REMOVE) (SSCB OR CSB) (TY1)OR(STL)	0545 6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	0545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	0545 6019 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N) (TL3)	0662 6063 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4" (SLD)	0662 6095 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4" (SLD)	0677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	6001 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY)	6185 6003 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	MO	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	DAY	DAY	HR
PHASE I	3.5	300	2700		18		2	30260	30260		105	105	
PHASE II STEP I	2.75		300		2			17715	17715	1000	82.5	82.5	
PHASE II STEP II	2.75	325	300				2	17015	17015	1000	82.5	82.5	
PHASE III	2			625		4					60		320
TOTAL	11	625	3300	625	20	4	4	64990	64990	2000	330	270	320

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0100 6002 PREPARING ROW	0105 6019 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH (14")	0110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	0132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	0247 6366 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 5) (FNAL POS)	0310 6001 PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	0351 6002 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	0354 6064 PLANE ASPH CONC PAVE (2 1/2")	0530 6002 INTERSEC-TIONS (ACP)	0530 6005 DRIVEWAYS (ACP)
RM 12		STA	SY	CY	CY	CY	GAL	SY	SY	SY	SY
1 OF 13	BEGIN TO 408+00	9.9									
2 OF 13	408+00 TO 420+00	12.0							5213		
3 OF 13	420+00 TO 432+00	12.0									
4 OF 13	432+00 TO 444+00	12.0							2239		
5 OF 13	444+00 TO 456+00	12.0							5655		
6 OF 13	456+00 TO 468+00	12.0	175	905	752	623	367		4112		
7 OF 13	468+00 TO 480+00	12.0	283	1255	1124	808	467				92
8 OF 13	480+00 TO 492+00	12.0		1440	1172	808	467		1278		100
9 OF 13	492+00 TO 504+00	12.0	233	1260	868	808	467		1801		54
10 OF 13	504+00 TO 516+00	12.0	369	1236	878	808	467				
11 OF 13	516+00 TO 528+00	12.0	356	1413	846	808	467				101
12 OF 13	528+00 TO 540+00	12.0	609	1364	711	808	467			215	66
13 OF 13	540+00 TO END	9.4	391	525	119	320	185				
TOTAL		151.3	2416	9398	6470	5791	3354	* 7500	20298	215	413

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0530 6008 TURNOUTS (ACP)	0560 6011 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWW-POST) TY 4	0560 6013 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWW-POST) TY 4	3076 6003 D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (EXEMPT)	3076 6048 D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	3081 6008 TOM-C PG 76-22 SAC-B	3084 6001 BONDING COURSE	7251 6001 SUBSURFACE UTIL LOCATE (OUTSIDE RDBED)	7251 6002 SUBSURFACE UTIL LOCATE (WITHIN RDBED)
RM 12		SY	EA	EA	TON	TON	TON	GAL	EA	EA
1 OF 13	BEGIN TO 408+00					588	403	1284		
2 OF 13	408+00 TO 420+00					493	338	1074		
3 OF 13	420+00 TO 432+00					501	343	1094		
4 OF 13	432+00 TO 444+00					425	291	926		
5 OF 13	444+00 TO 456+00					467	320	1018		
6 OF 13	456+00 TO 468+00				404	547	338	1134		
7 OF 13	468+00 TO 480+00	9	2		514	558	332	1136		
8 OF 13	480+00 TO 492+00	9	1		514	553	332	1131		
9 OF 13	492+00 TO 504+00				514	555	332	1133		
10 OF 13	504+00 TO 516+00				514	558	332	1137		
11 OF 13	516+00 TO 528+00	9	1		514	559	332	1137		
12 OF 13	528+00 TO 540+00	9		1	514	584	332	1165		
13 OF 13	540+00 TO END				204	446	271	917		
TOTAL		36	4	1	3692	6834	4296	14286	* 10	* 5

* ITEM TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152774\RM12_GEN_SUM_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:01:17 PM

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	14
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

SUMMARY OF METAL BEAM GUARDFENCE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0104 6054 REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 *6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0540 *6020 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	0540 6024 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) (TY IV)	0540 6027 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM) (TY IV)	0542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	0542 6004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0544 *6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	0544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
RM 12		LF	CY	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
1 OF 13	BEGIN TO 408+00										
2 OF 13	408+00 TO 420+00	549	38			237.5	100	345		4	4
3 OF 13	420+00 TO 432+00										
4 OF 13	432+00 TO 444+00	196	21	2		162.5		104	2	2	2
5 OF 13	444+00 TO 456+00	665	57	2		425.0		349	2	6	6
6 OF 13	456+00 TO 468+00										
7 OF 13	468+00 TO 480+00										
8 OF 13	480+00 TO 492+00	201	12			50.0		115		2	2
9 OF 13	492+00 TO 504+00	502	31		50	325.0		370		2	2
10 OF 13	504+00 TO 516+00										
11 OF 13	516+00 TO 528+00										
12 OF 13	528+00 TO 540+00										
13 OF 13	540+00 TO END										
TOTAL		2113	159	*4	*50	1200.0	100	1283	4	*16	16

* ITEM TO BE POWDER COATED BROWN TO MATCH TYPE IV FINISH

SUMMARY OF PARALLEL DRAINAGE QUANTITIES

SHEET NO.	STATION	0467 6351 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (HDPE) (6:1) (P)	0496 6004 REMOV STR (SET)	0496 6007 REMOV STR (PIPE)	4122 6014 THERMO-PLASTIC PIPE (18 IN)(PP) (TYPE III)
RM 12		EA	EA	LF	LF
11 OF 13	516+00 TO 528+00	2	2	45	60
12 OF 13	528+00 TO 540+00	2	2	38	40
TOTAL		4	4	83	100

SUMMARY OF CROSS DRAINAGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0400 6005 CEM STABIL BKFL	0402 6001 TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	0420 6071 CL C CONC (COLLAR)	0432 6003 RIPRAP (CONC) (6 IN)	0432 6033 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	0462 6045 CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)	0462 6047 CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)
RM 12		CY	LF	EA	CY	CY	LF	LF
5 OF 10	461+66.13	14				10.0	56.0	
6 OF 10	473+95.58	4		2		10.0		
7 OF 10	493+06.48				29.0			
8 OF 10	507+45.71	23	15			12.0		
9 OF 10	515+54.14	25				12.0		65.0
10 OF 10	539+64.18	11				31.0		
TOTAL		77	15	2	29.0	75.0	56.0	65.0

SUMMARY OF CROSS DRAINAGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0462 6051 CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND)	0462 6054 CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND)	0464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	0466 6097 HEADWALL (CH- PW - 0) (DIA= 24 IN)	0466 6178 WINGWALL (PW-1) (HW=3 FT)	0466 6179 WINGWALL (PW-1) (HW=4 FT)	0466 6180 WINGWALL (PW-1) (HW=5 FT)	0496 6004 REMOV STR (SET)	0496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL)
RM 12		LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
5 OF 10	461+66.13						2		2	
6 OF 10	473+95.58			13.0	2					2
7 OF 10	493+06.48									
8 OF 10	507+45.71		19.5					2	1	1
9 OF 10	515+54.14					2			2	
10 OF 10	539+64.18	17.5						2	1	1
TOTAL		17.5	19.5	13.0	2	2	2	4	6	4

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	15
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\xhn1\d0152774\RM12_GEN_SUM_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/27/2022 2:33:34 PM

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0666 6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL)	0666 6048 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	0666 6054 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (100MIL)	0666 6057 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(DBL ARROW) (100MIL)	0666 6078 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD) (100MIL)	0666 6090 REF PAV MRK TY I (W)(MED NOSE) (100MIL)	0666 6141 REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 12"(SLD) (100MIL)	0666 6342 REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100 MIL)	0666 6344 REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(BRK) (100 MIL)	0666 6345 REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (100 MIL)	0672 6007 REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	0672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
RM 12		LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
1 OF 7	BEGIN TO 420+00	581	37	3	1	2	1	30	4454	700	3732	29	160
2 OF 7	420+00 TO 444+00								4800	1200	4800		120
3 OF 7	444+00 TO 468+00								4800	1200	4800		120
4 OF 7	468+00 TO 492+00								4800	1200	4800		120
5 OF 7	492+00 TO 516+00								4800	1200	4800		120
6 OF 7	516+00 TO 540+00		12						4800	1200	4800		120
7 OF 7	540+00 TO END		23		1				2313	560	2225		56
TOTAL		581	37	3	1	2	1	30	9254	1900	8532	29	280

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0160 6003 FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	0164 6035 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	0164 6071 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	0168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	0169 6002 SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	0506 6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	0506 6004 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 4)	0506 6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	0506 6038 TEMP SDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	0506 6039 TEMP SDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	0506 6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	0506 6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	0506 6053 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTL) (TY 2)(6:1)
RM 12		SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
1 OF 7	BEGIN TO 420+00	893	893	893	1.6	893								
2 OF 7	420+00 TO 444+00	492	492	492	0.9	492								
3 OF 7	444+00 TO 468+00	5324	5324	5324	9.0	5324	52	60	112	610	610			18
4 OF 7	468+00 TO 492+00	10802	10802	10802	18.2	10802	50	60	60	1100	1100			18
5 OF 7	492+00 TO 516+00	8096	8096	8096	13.7	8096	165	180	345	2137	2137			54
6 OF 7	516+00 TO 540+00	10337	10337	10337	17.4	10337	57	120	177	2315	2315			18
7 OF 7	540+00 TO END	1391	1391	1391	2.4	1391				300	300			
TOTAL		37335	37335	37335	63.2	37335	324	420	694	6462	6462	*100	*100	108

* ITEM TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STATION	0644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	0644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(T)	0644 6068 RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	0644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	0658 6047 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC)GND	0658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ1 (BRF)GF2
RM 12		EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1 OF 7	BEGIN TO 420+00	7			3		20
2 OF 7	420+00 TO 444+00	2					11
3 OF 7	444+00 TO 468+00	5			2	2	29
4 OF 7	468+00 TO 492+00	5		1	1		24
5 OF 7	492+00 TO 516+00	4				3	33
6 OF 7	516+00 TO 540+00	8	2		5	1	8
7 OF 7	540+00 TO END	1	1		2		3
TOTAL		32	3	1	13	6	128

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	16
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0152774\RM12_GEN_SUM_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:01:53 PM

GENERAL NOTES AND SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DO NOT BLOCK DRAINAGE WHEN HANDLING & STOCKPILING EXCAVATED MATERIAL, MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS THROUGH ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION USING ALL WEATHER MATERIAL.
3. NO PLAN VIEW TCP PROVIDED, CONSTRUCT THE ROADWAY USING THE PHASED TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PROVIDED AND THE APPLICABLE TCP STANDARD DETAILS.
4. CONSTRUCT 100':1" VERTICAL TRANSITIONS BETWEEN WORK SECTIONS BEFORE OPENING TO TRAFFIC. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
5. SPRINKLE FOR DUST CONTROL AS DIRECTED, THIS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
6. UTILIZE TCP(2-1)-18 FOR WORK IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE LANE CLOSURES. THIS WORK INCLUDES: PREPARING ROW, GRADING, DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION, SEEDING, ETC.
7. USE 3:1 SAFETY WEDGES FOR ALL DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN TWO INCHES (2") LEFT OVERNIGHT, CONSIDER THIS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
8. CONTRACTOR MAY CHANGE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.
9. ALL ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL AND ALL MILL & OVERLAY OPERATIONS WILL OCCUR AT NIGHT BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 8PM TO 5AM, SUNDAY - THURSDAY.
10. LANE CLOSURES WILL BE RESTRICTED FOR THE WEEKENDS WIMBERLY HAS LARGE EVENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES:

1. REMOVE OR COMPLETELY COVER ALL EXISTING SIGNS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
2. RELOCATE STOP SIGNS AS NEEDED ON INTERSECTING STREETS DURING THE VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PHASES. DO NOT REMOVE ANY EXISTING STOP SIGNS UNTIL TEMPORARY STOP SIGNS ARE IN PLACE.
3. COORDINATE WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS AND THE VARIOUS SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION WITH ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IF APPLICABLE, TO ENSURE THE UNINTERRUPTED AND SAFE FLOW OF TRAFFIC.
4. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING WHEN MAJOR TRAFFIC CHANGES ARE TO BE MADE. NOTIFICATIONS MUST BE GIVEN A MINIMUM OF THREE WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE CHANGE.
5. ALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL BE 0.100 INCHES (100 MIL) THICK THERMOPLASTIC.

PROJECT SPECIFIC NOTES:

1. THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS AND VARIOUS PHASES AND SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION SERVE AS A GUIDE FOR THE SAFE HANDLING OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT ROADWAYS, ASSOCIATED UTILITIES, AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS. THE TCP DOES NOT ATTEMPT TO ADDRESS EVERY ASPECT OF CONSTRUCTION THAT IS REQUIRED DURING EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION. THE TCP DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE RESPONSIBILITY OF CONSTRUCTING THE COMPLETE ROADWAYS, UTILITIES, AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS, AS NOTED ON THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. NOTIFY THE PROPER CITY, COUNTY, E.M.S., FIRE DEPARTMENT, POLICE DEPARTMENT, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, AND TXDOT OFFICIALS WHEN MAJOR TRAFFIC CHANGES ARE TO BE MADE. THE NOTIFICATION MUST BE MADE THREE DAYS PRIOR TO CHANGES.
3. PROTECT THE PAVEMENT FROM ALL DAMAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHEN MOVING ANY EQUIPMENT NOT LICENSED FOR OPERATION ON PUBLIC HIGHWAYS, ON OR ACROSS ANY PAVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP TRAVELED SURFACES USED IN HAULING OPERATIONS CLEAR AND FREE OF DIRT AND OTHER DEBRIS.

PHASE I:

PHASE I CONSISTS OF CONSTRUCTING SPOT PAVEMENT REPAIRS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER, TYPE D HMA MILL AND OVERLAY, EXTENDING EXISTING CROSS-DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND INSTALLING PROPOSED SAFETY END TREATMENTS. ALL ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL AND ALL MILL & OVERLAY OPERATIONS WILL OCCUR AT NIGHT BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 8PM TO 5AM, SUNDAY - THURSDAY. A CONTINUOUS 24 HR OPERATION SHALL BE UTILIZED WHERE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CANNOT BE MAINTAINED DURING NON-WORK HOURS. SEE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 1 FOR MORE DETAILS.

1. INSTALL TEMPORARY SIGNAGE AND EROSION CONTROL ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE TO APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THESE SIGNS AND EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SHALL BE ERECTED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.
2. PERFORM SPOT PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. 6" FULL-DEPTH REPAIR SHALL BE USED FOR BASE FAILURES.
3. MILL 1.5" IN MILL LOCATIONS, PLACE BONDING COURSE AND 1.5" OF TYPE D HMA AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. TYPE D HMA OVERLAY WILL BE USED TO CORRECT ROAD CROSS SLOPE TO 2% EXCEPT AT SUPERELEVATION LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR MUST MILL AND OVERLAY WITHIN ONE TCP SHIFT. MILLED AREAS ARE NOT TO BE DRIVEN UPON.
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A 100'=1" VERTICAL TRANSITION AT BRIDGE ENDS BEFORE OPENING TO TRAFFIC. CONTRACTOR TO CLEAN SINK CREEK BRIDGE SEAL JOINTS WITH HIGH PRESSURE AIR. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
5. PLACE CONCRETE BARRIER WHILE EXTENDING EXISTING CULVERTS AS SHOWN ON THE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE I.
6. UTILIZING THE EROSION CONTROL LAYOUTS, INSTALL TOPSOIL AND SEEDING.

PHASE II:

PHASE II CONSISTS OF CONSTRUCTING PROPOSED WIDENED PAVEMENT. A CONTINUOUS 24-HR OPERATION SHALL BE UTILIZED WHERE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CANNOT BE MAINTAINED DURING NON-WORK HOURS. SEE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS AND PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILS.

1. INSTALL AND ADJUST TEMPORARY SIGNAGE AND EROSION CONTROL ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE TO APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THESE SIGNS AND EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SHALL BE ERECTED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.
2. UTILIZE TCP(3-1)-13 AND TCP(3-3)-14 TO INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
3. SHIFT TRAFFIC FOR THE LIMITS OF THE WORKZONE USING TCP(2-3)-18 AS SHOWN ON THE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE II.
4. SAWCUT, EXCAVATE, AND PREPARE SUBGRADE AS SHOWN ON THE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS.
5. INSTALL WIDENED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE ALONG ONE SIDE AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES. TYPE D HMA SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY PLACED WITHIN STATION LIMITS SHOWN ON TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS.
6. INSTALL CONCRETE BARRIER AND ADJUST AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
7. UTILIZING THE EROSION CONTROL LAYOUTS, INSTALL TOPSOIL AND SEEDING.

PHASE III:

PHASE III INCLUDES COMPLETING THE FINAL SURFACE, PLACING FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE, PLACING MBGF AND END TREATMENTS TO FINAL CONDITION, AND PLACING PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL ITEMS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. A CONTINUOUS 24-HR OPERATION SHALL BE UTILIZED WHERE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CANNOT BE MAINTAINED DURING NON-WORK HOURS.

1. PLACE BONDING COURSE AND 1" TOM OVER THE ENTIRE PROJECT AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. UTILIZING TCP(2-2b)-18, USE ONE-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WHILE THE LANES CLOSURES ARE IN PLACE.
2. INSTALL MBGF AND END TREATMENTS TO FINAL CONDITION AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
3. UTILIZING TCP(3-1)-13 & TCP(3-3)-14, INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS AS SHOWN ON THE PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
4. INSTALL ANY REMAINING SIGNS AND DELINEATION AND COMPLETE ALL MISCELLANEOUS WORK TO FINISH THE PROJECT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ONCE SUFFICIENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY STRIPING, BARRICADES AND SIGNS, AND OPEN ALL TRAVEL LANES TO TRAFFIC BUT MUST LEAVE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS IN PLACE UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

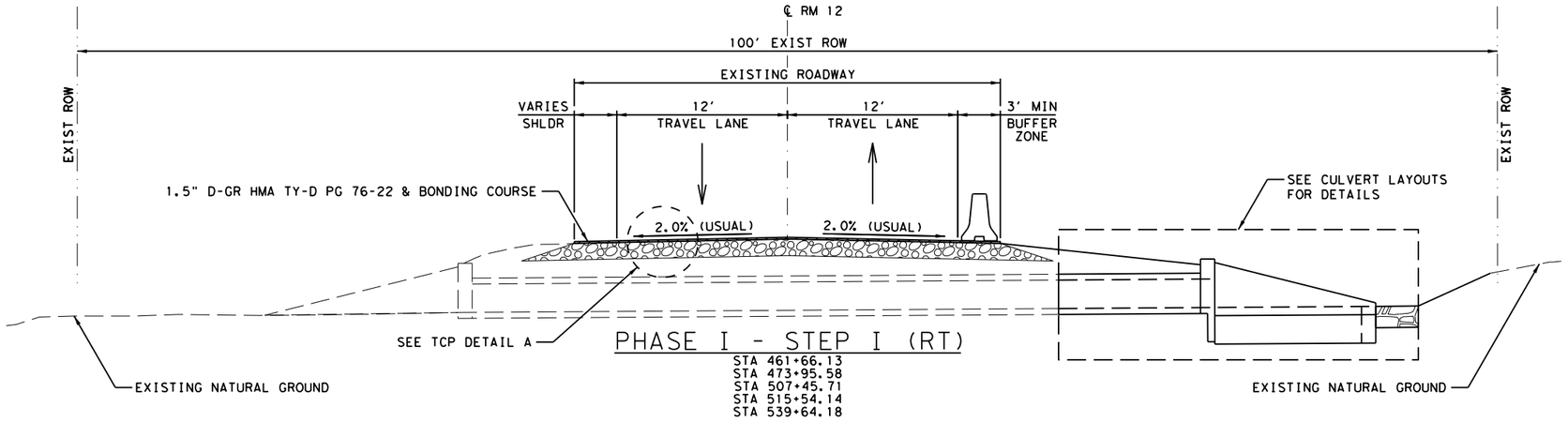
SEQUENCE OF WORK

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

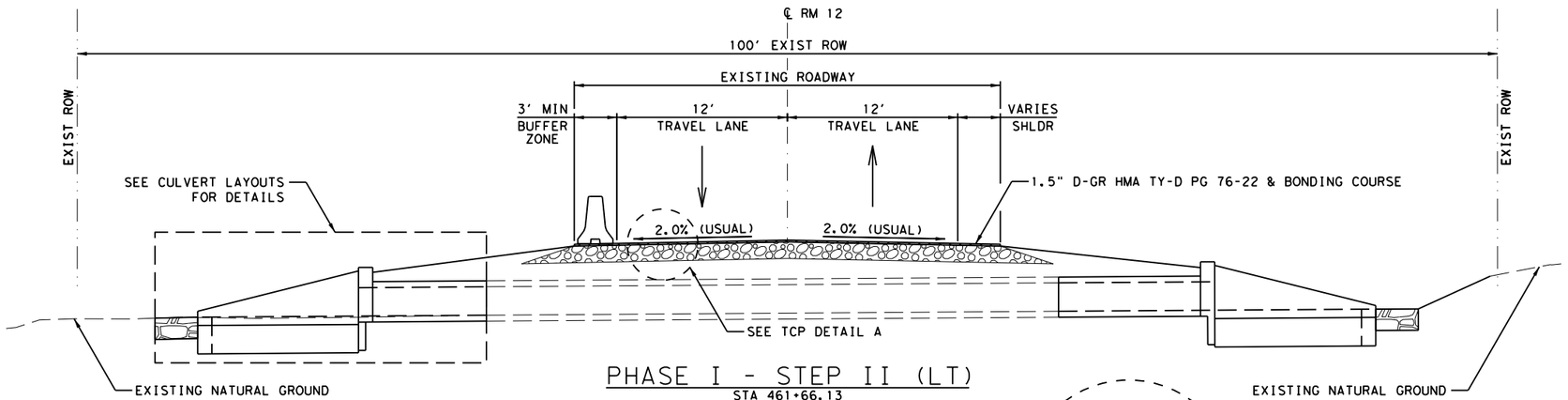
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	17
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152779\RM12_TCP_SOW.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:02:10 PM



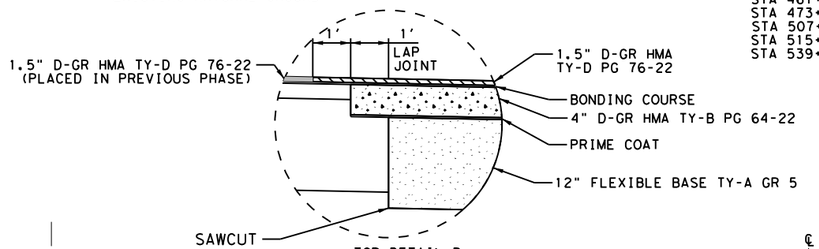
PHASE I - STEP I (RT)

STA 461+66.13
STA 473+95.58
STA 507+45.71
STA 515+54.14
STA 539+64.18

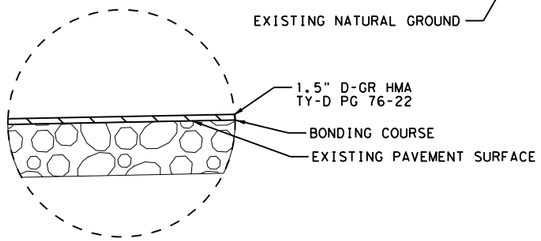


PHASE I - STEP II (LT)

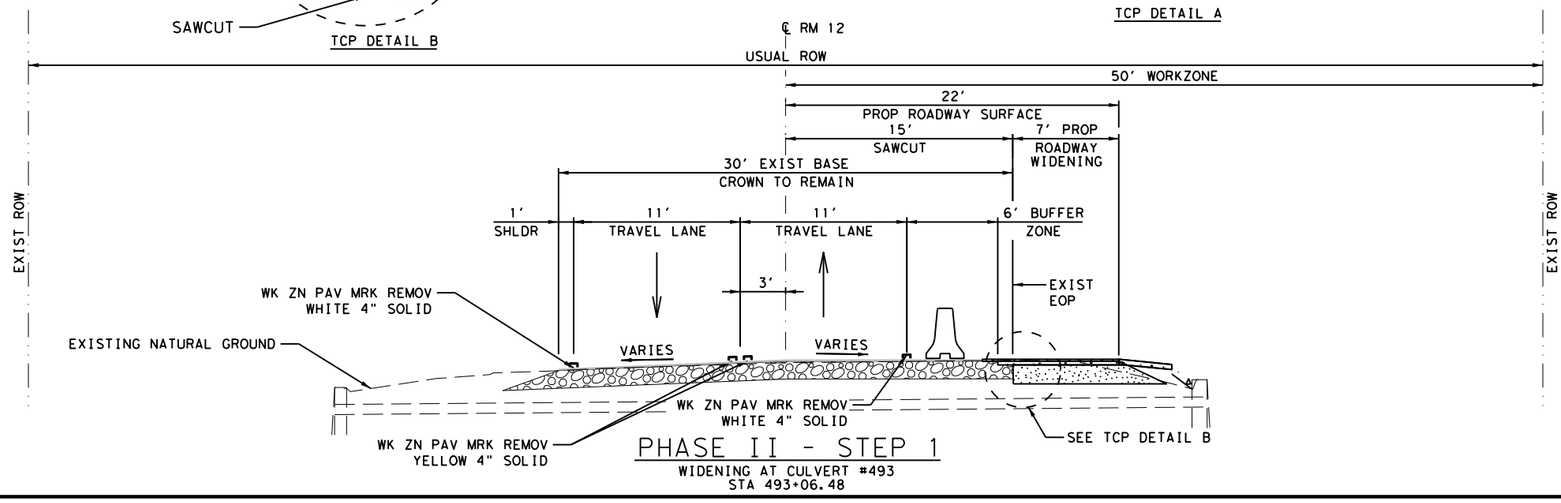
STA 461+66.13
STA 473+95.58
STA 507+45.71
STA 515+54.14
STA 539+64.18



TCP DETAIL B



TCP DETAIL A

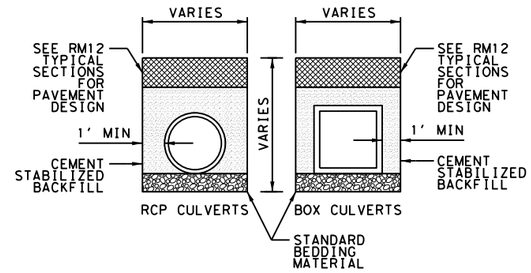


PHASE II - STEP 1

WIDENING AT CULVERT #493
STA 493+06.48

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

1. REFER TO BC STANDARDS FOR CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING REQUIREMENTS. NO PLAN VIEW TCP PROVIDED. USE TCP(2-3)-18 FOR TWO WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUTS AND PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. COORDINATE WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES TO FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CULVERT WORK.
4. USE 3:1 SAFETY SLOPES FOR ALL DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2-INCHES AT THE END OF WORKSHIFT, CONSIDER THIS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
5. SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION CAN BE CHANGED WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER.
6. MAINTAIN A 1 FT CLEARZONE BETWEEN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICE.
7. REFER TO ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR EXACT MILL LIMITS.
8. FOR BOX CULVERTS PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING WHEN EXCAVATION DEPTHS EXCEED 5FT.
9. BARRIER NOTE: AFTER PHASE I, CONCRETE BARRIER TO REMAIN IN PLACE AT CULVERT #493 UNTIL MBGF IS INSTALLED IN FINAL CONDITION



5/11/2022

TREY NEAL 106194 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE I & II

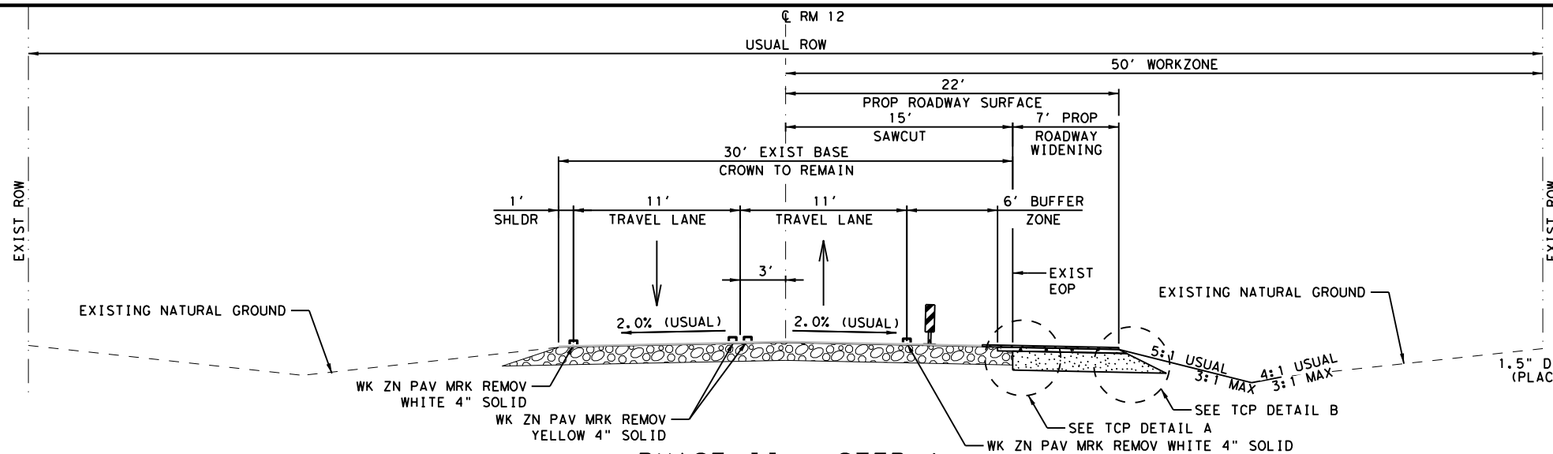
CULVERT EXTENSIONS & PAVEMENT WIDENING

SCALE: 10' SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

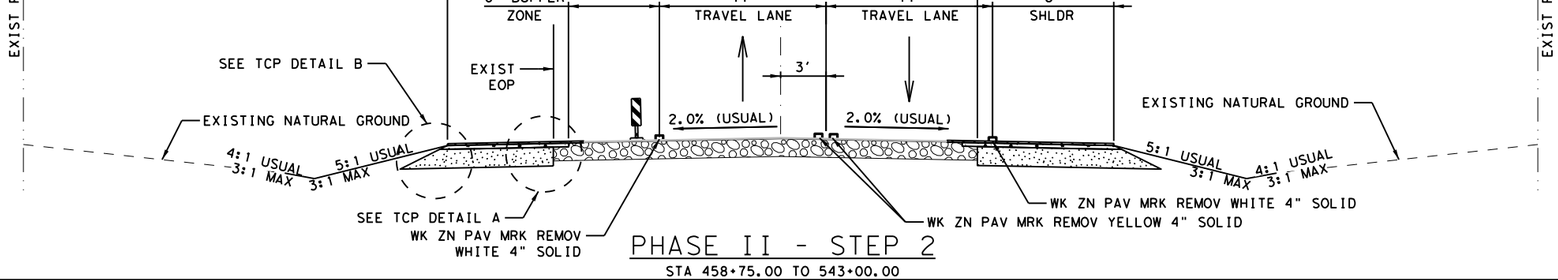
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	18
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152779\RM12_TCP_TYP_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:02:29 PM



PHASE II - STEP 1

STA 458+75.00 TO STA 546+50.00



PHASE II - STEP 2

WIDENING AT CULVERT #493

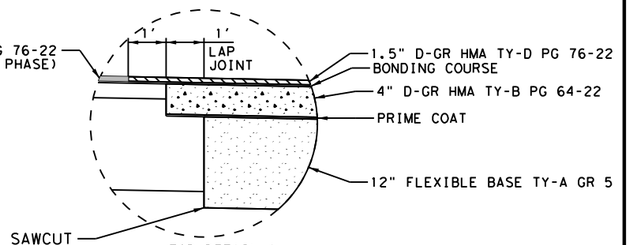
STA 493+06.48

PHASE II - STEP 2

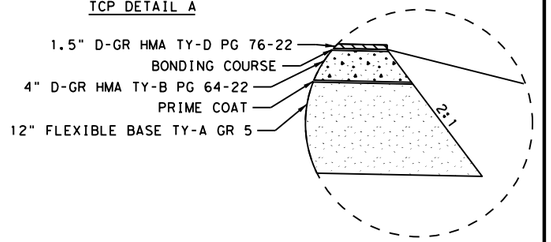
STA 458+75.00 TO 543+00.00

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

1. NO PLAN VIEW TCP PROVIDED. USE TCP(2-3)-18 FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP.
2. USE 3:1 SAFETY SLOPES FOR ALL DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2-INCHES AT THE END OF WORKSHIFT, CONSIDER THIS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
3. SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION CAN BE CHANGED WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER.
4. MAINTAIN A 1 FT CLEARZONE BETWEEN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND TRAFFIC BARREL.
5. REFER TO BC STANDARDS FOR VERTICAL PANEL SPACING REQUIREMENTS.



TCP DETAIL A



TCP DETAIL B

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE II

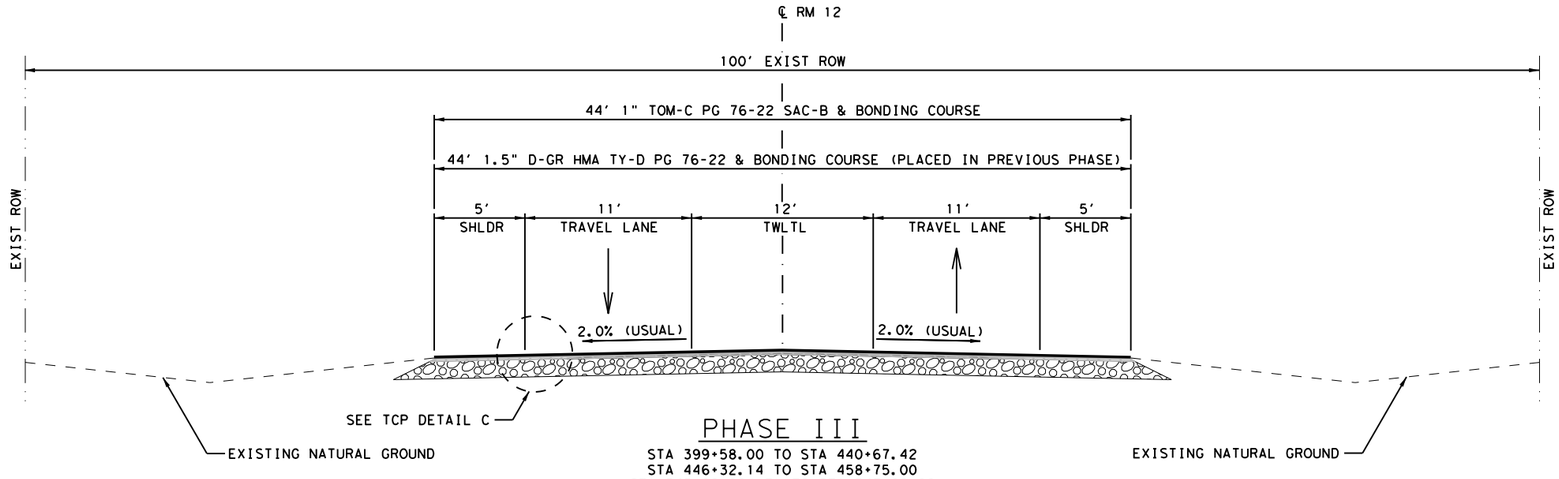
PAVEMENT WIDENING

SCALE: 10' SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	19
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152779\RM12_TCP_TYP_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:02:48 PM

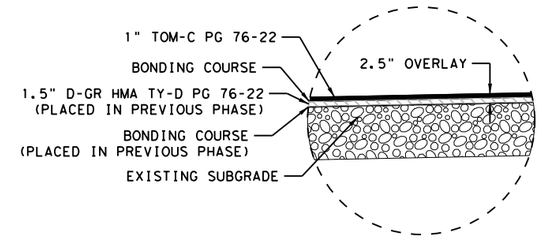


PHASE III

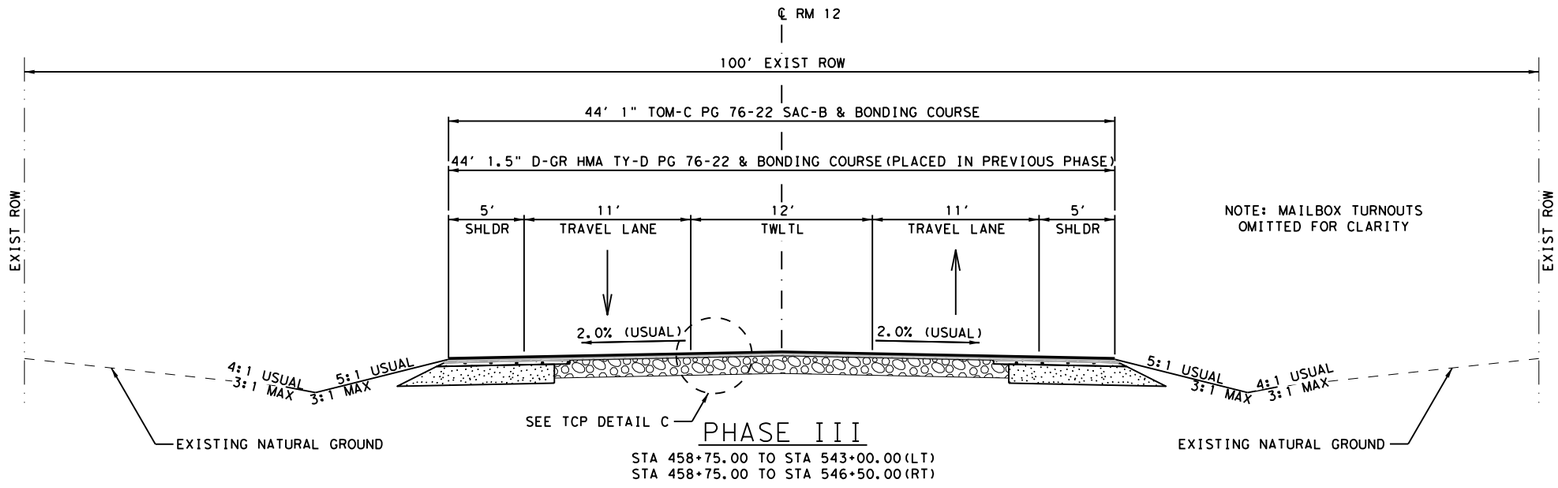
STA 399+58.00 TO STA 440+67.42
STA 446+32.14 TO STA 458+75.00
STA 543+00.00(LT) TO STA 547+88.00
STA 546+50.00(RT) TO STA 547+88.00

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

1. NO PLAN VIEW TCP PROVIDED. USE TCP(2-3)-18 FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP.
2. USE 3:1 SAFETY SLOPES FOR ALL DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2-INCHES AT THE END OF WORKSHIFT, CONSIDER THIS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
3. SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION CAN BE CHANGED WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER.
4. MAINTAIN A 1 FT CLEARZONE BETWEEN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND TRAFFIC BARREL.
5. REFER TO BC STANDARDS FOR VERTICAL PANEL SPACING REQUIREMENTS.



TCP DETAIL C



NOTE: MAILBOX TURNOUTS OMITTED FOR CLARITY

PHASE III

STA 458+75.00 TO STA 543+00.00(LT)
STA 458+75.00 TO STA 546+50.00(RT)

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE III

OVERLAY

SCALE: 10' SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	20
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kn1\d0152779\RM12_TCP_TYP_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:03:09 PM

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

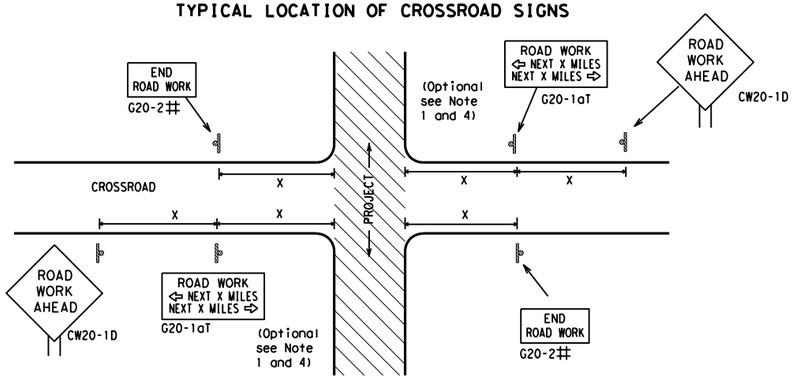
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AUS	HAYS		21
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:03:30 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

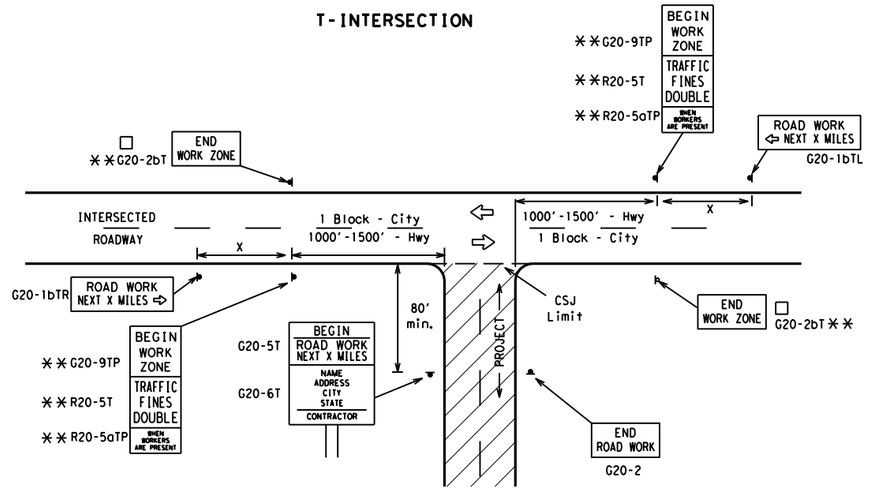
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

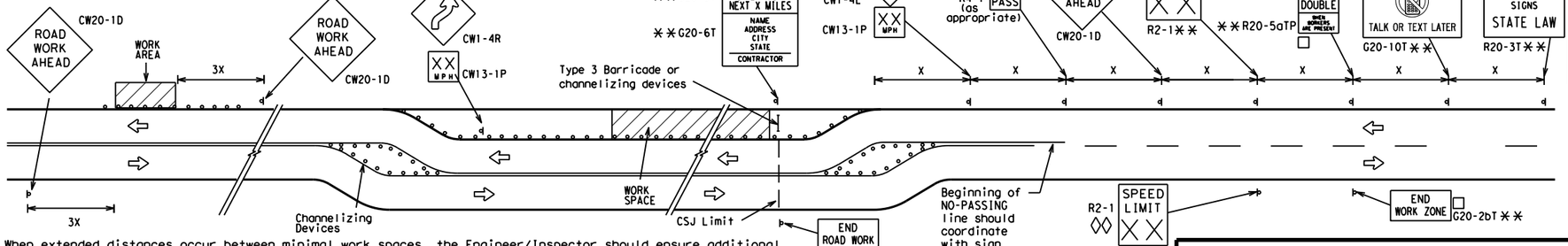
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

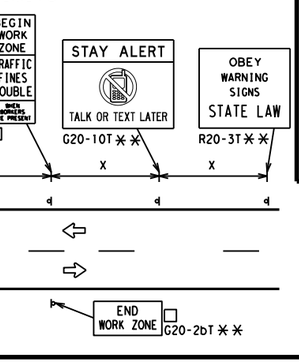
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

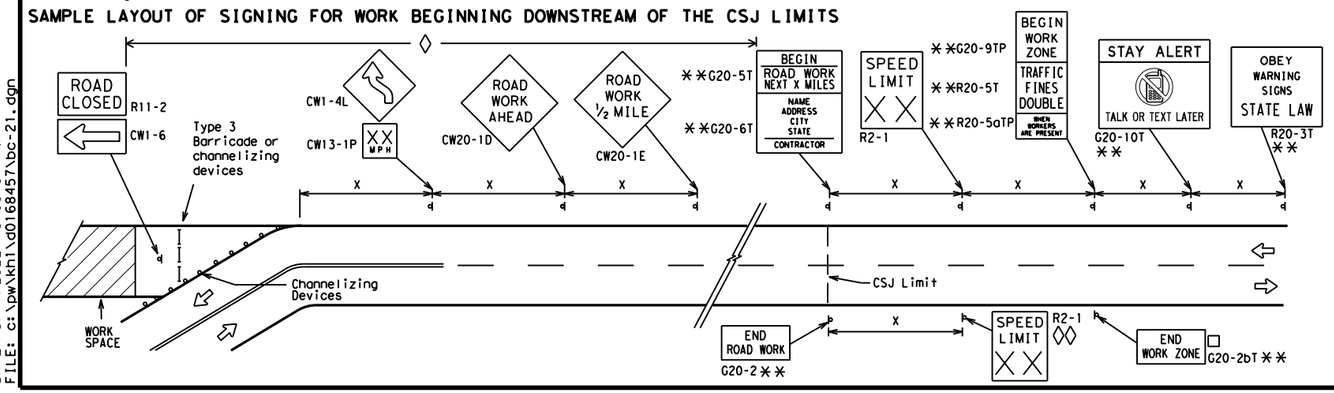


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		22

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:03:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

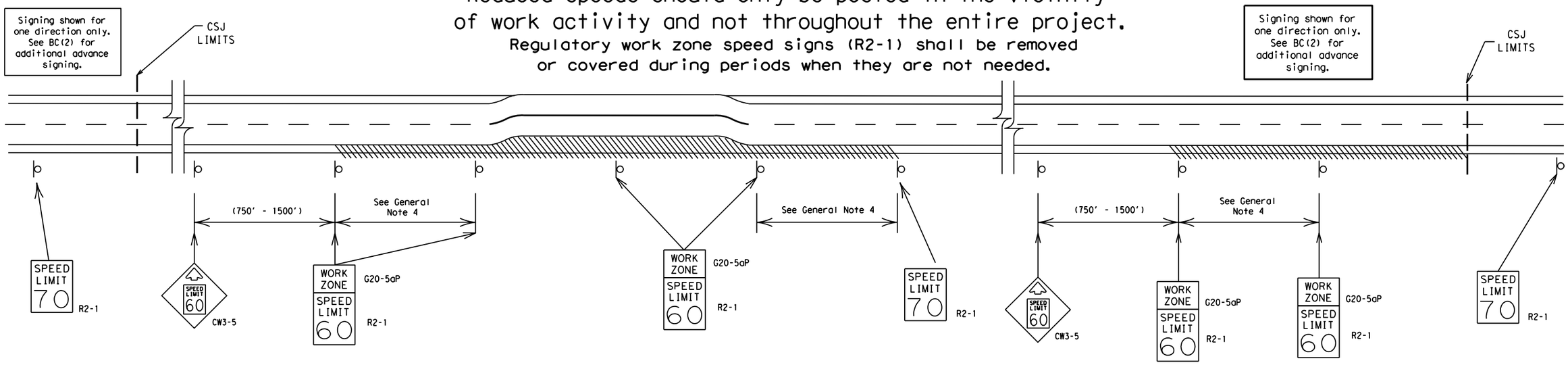
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

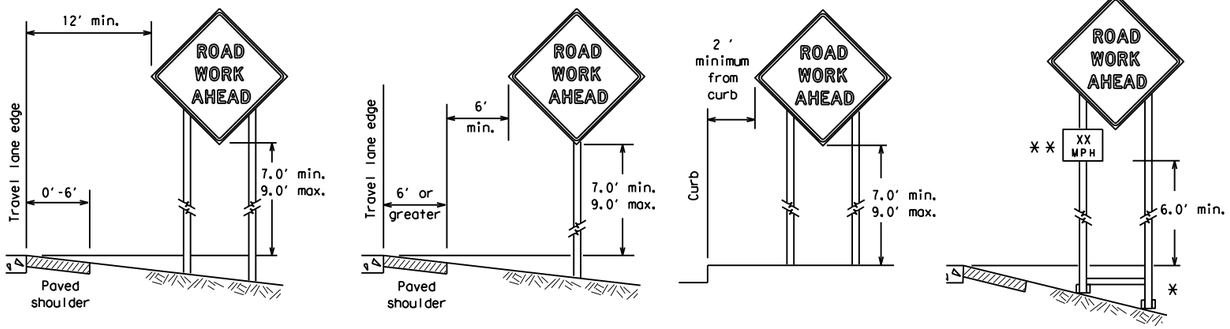
BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		23

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:03:45 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

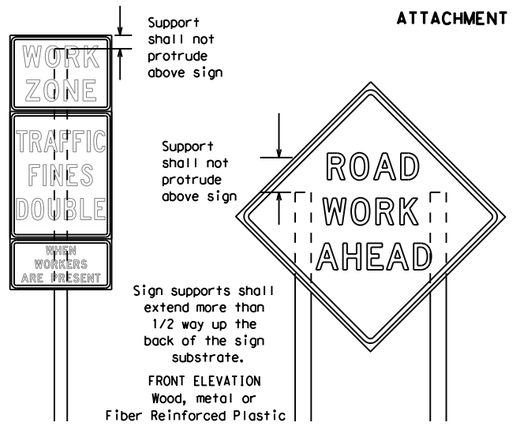
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

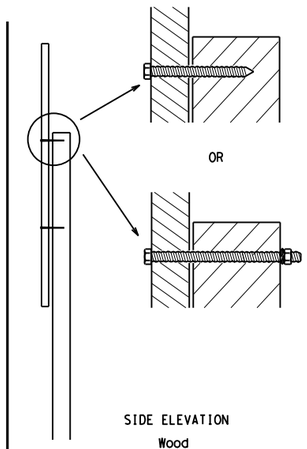


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





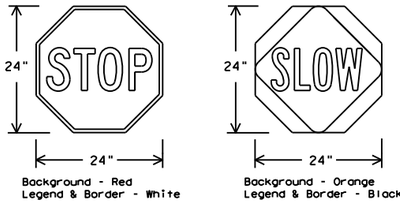
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

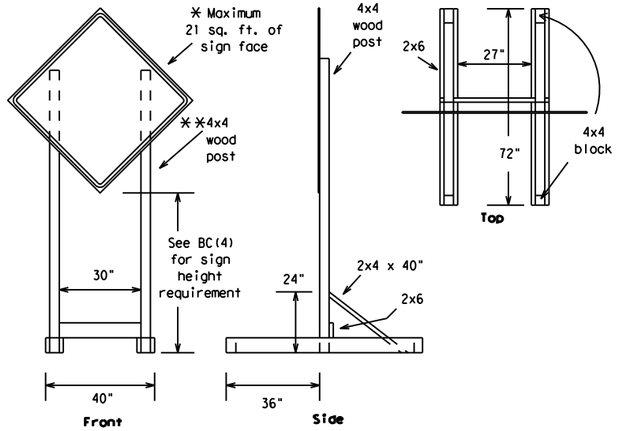
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

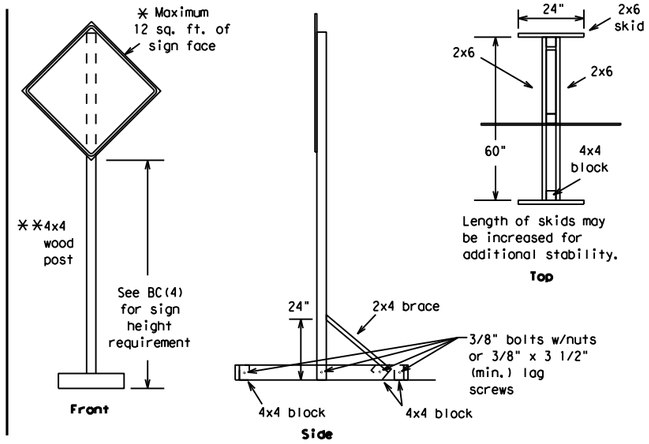
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		24

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:03:52 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

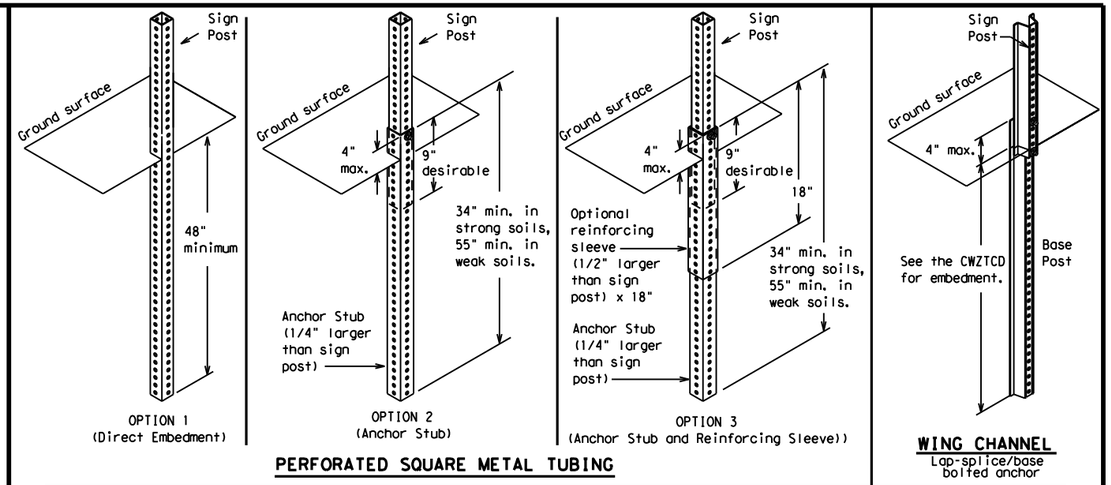
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.





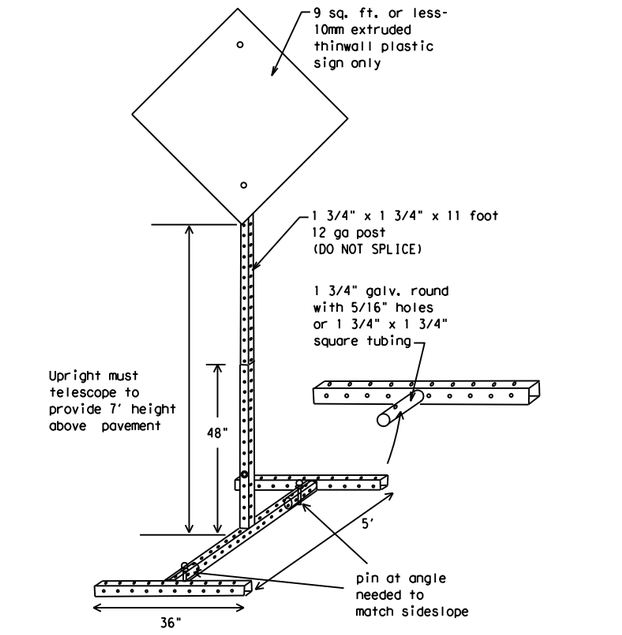
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

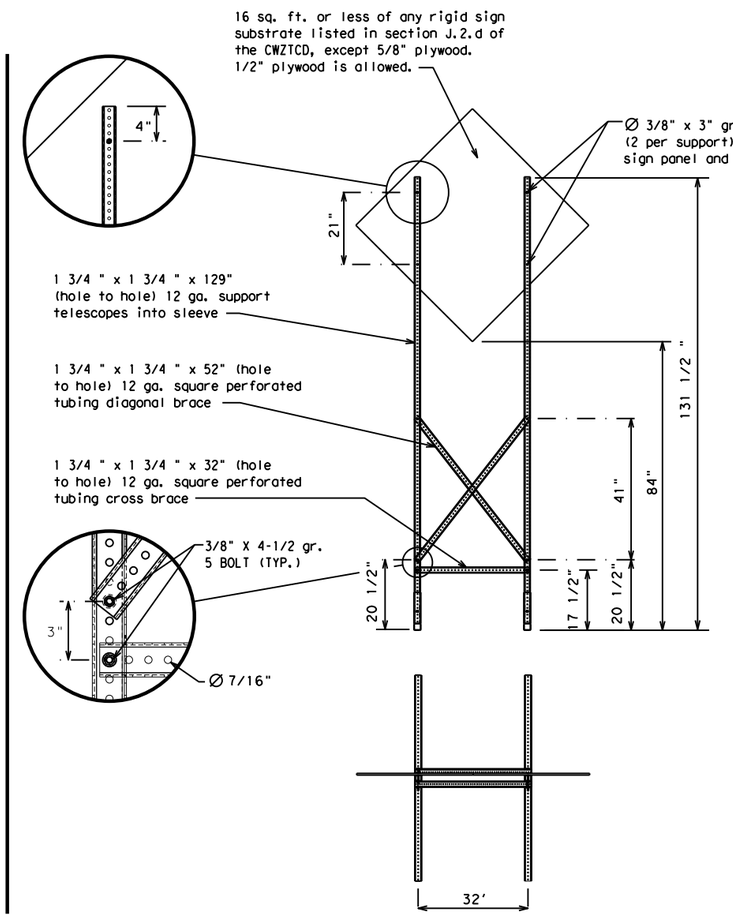
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

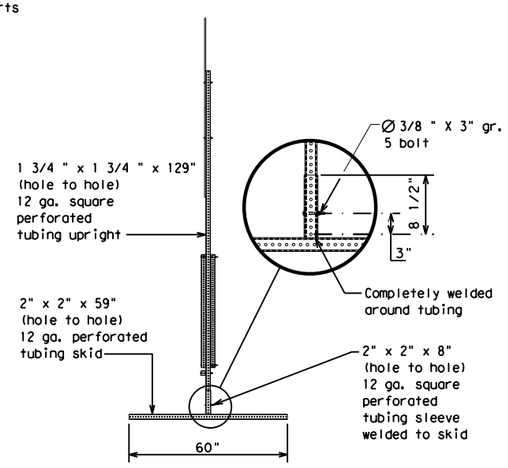


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		25

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:00 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:07 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

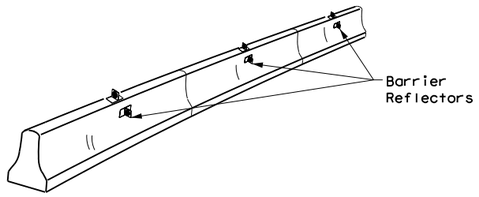
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		26

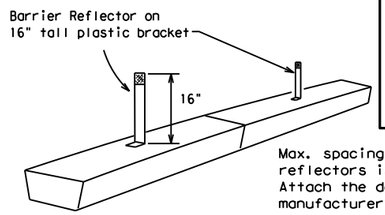
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

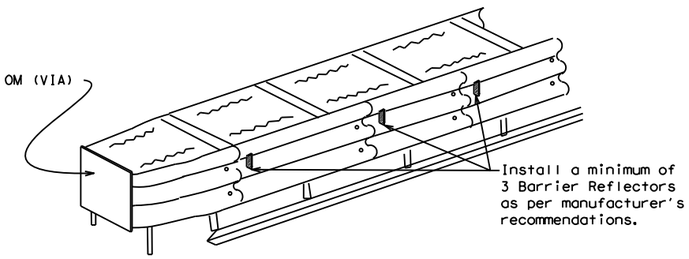


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

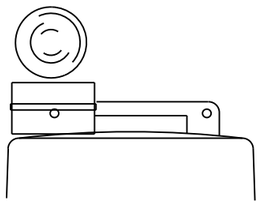


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

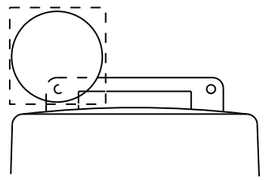
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

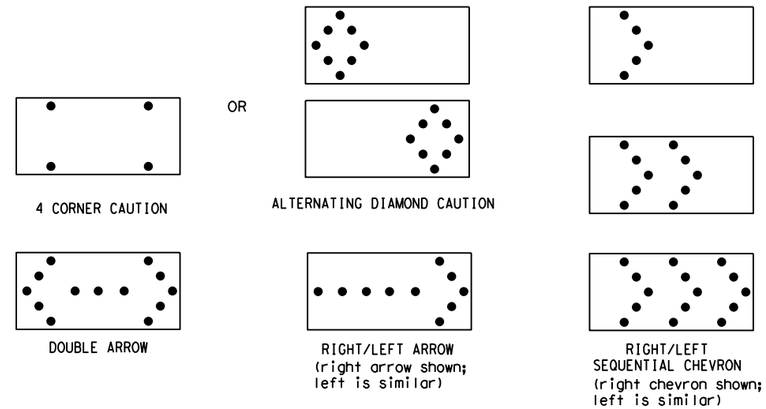
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		27

101

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:15 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

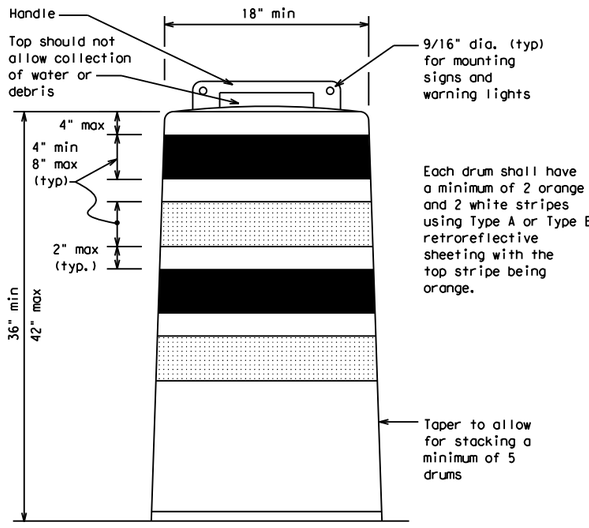
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

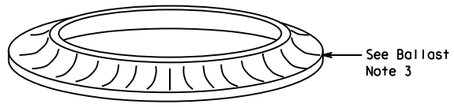
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

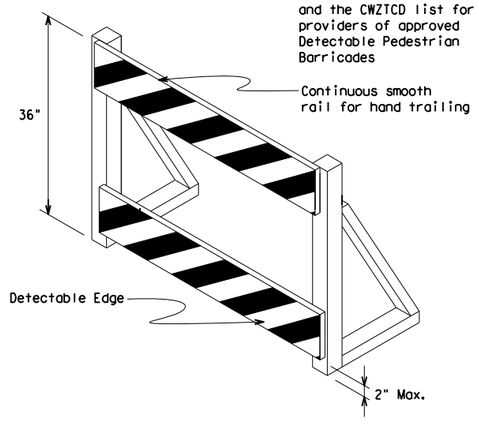
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

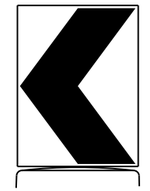




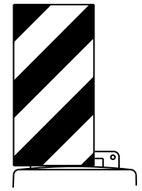


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

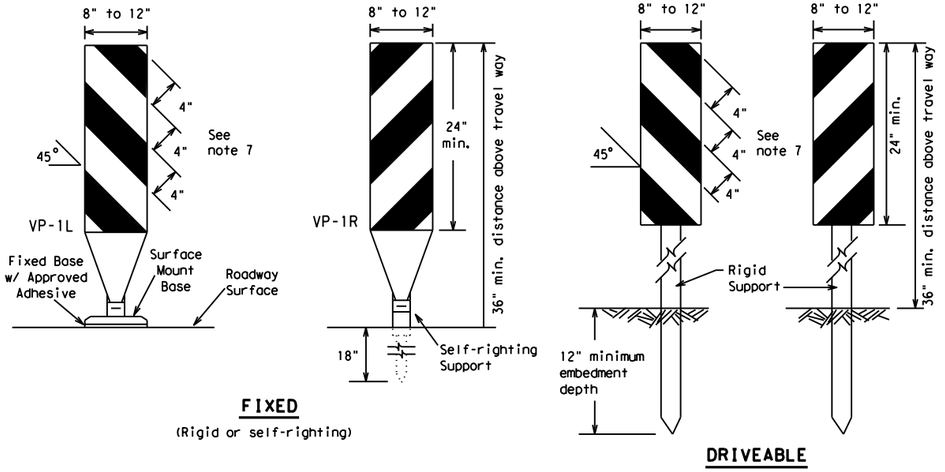
BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AUS	HAYS		28
7-13				

102

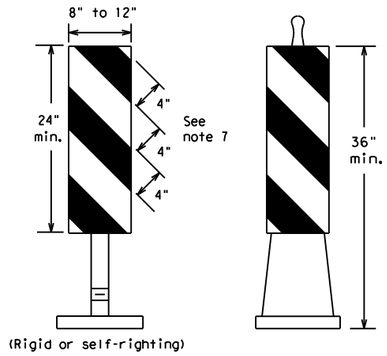
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:23 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

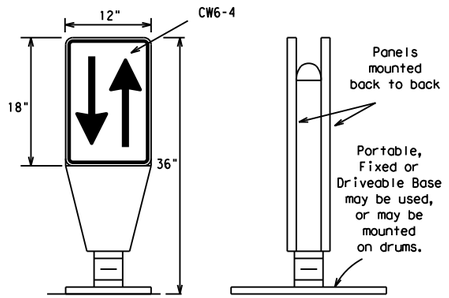


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

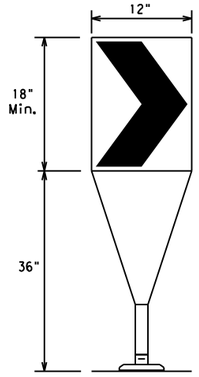
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



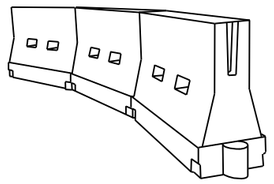
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		29

103

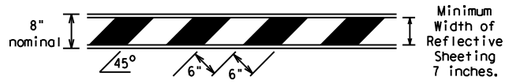
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:31 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

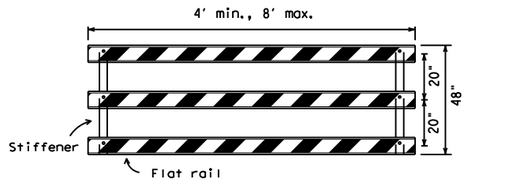
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



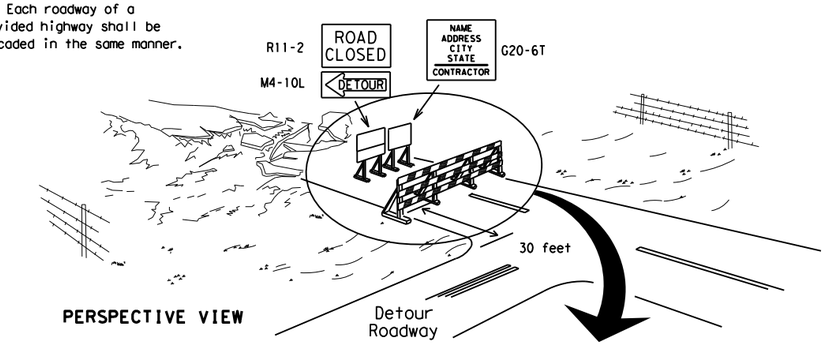
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

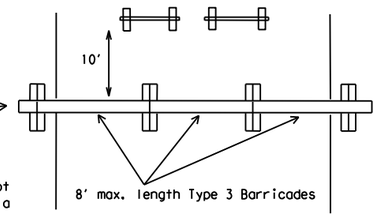
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

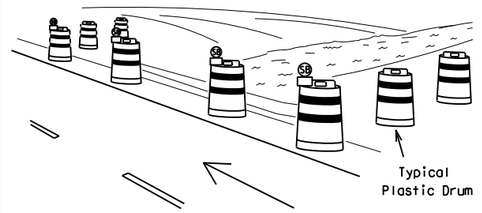
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

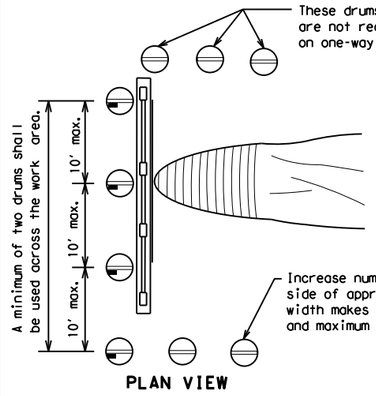
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

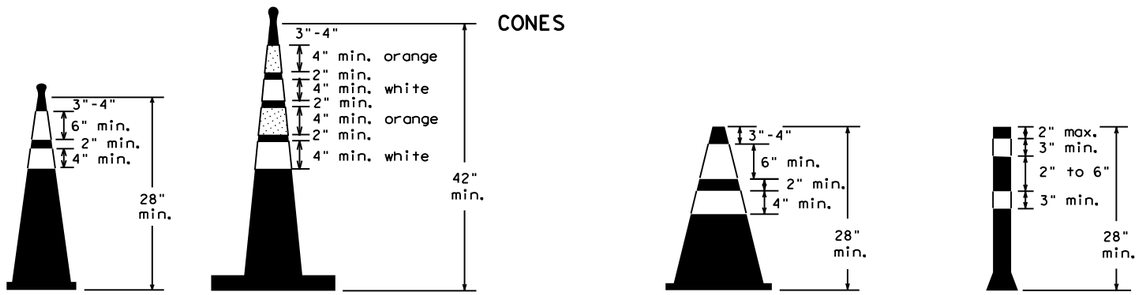
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

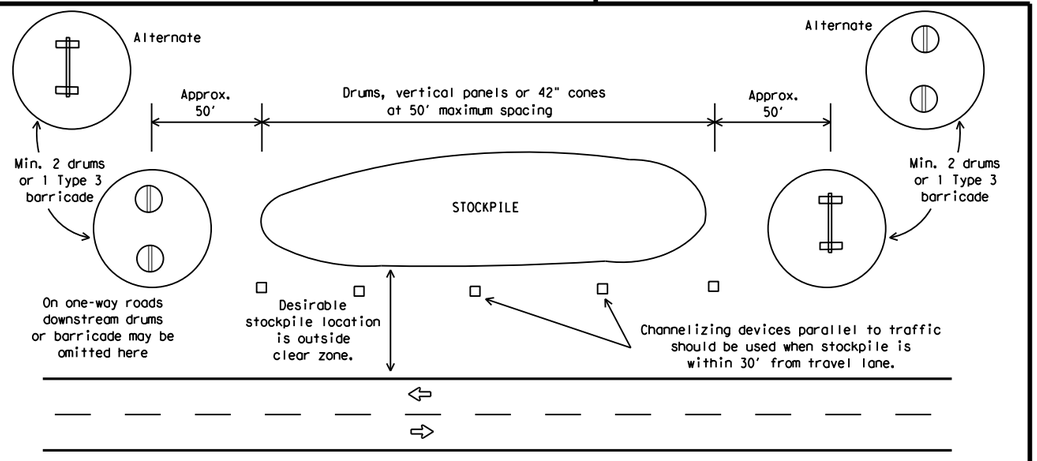


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	HAYS		30

104

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:38 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

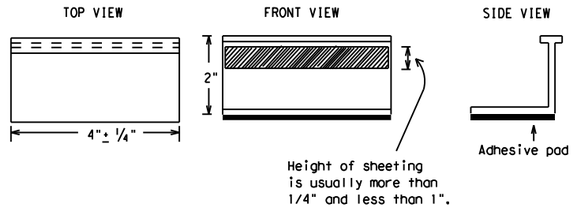
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	AUS	HAYS		31
11-02 8-14				

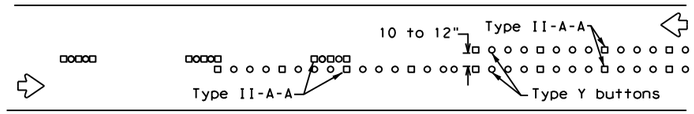
105

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:46 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

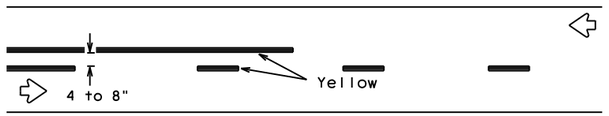
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

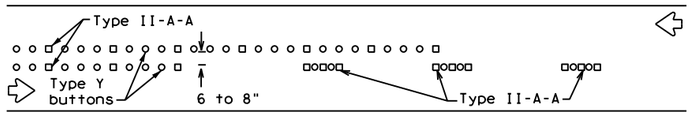
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



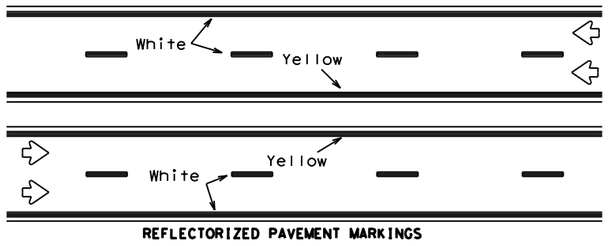
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



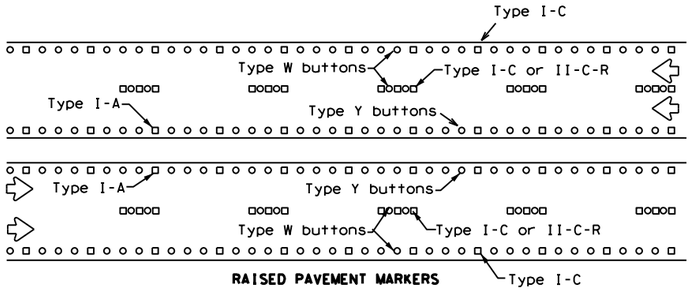
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



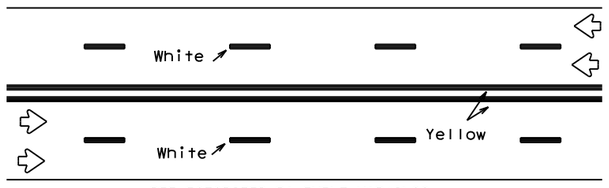
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



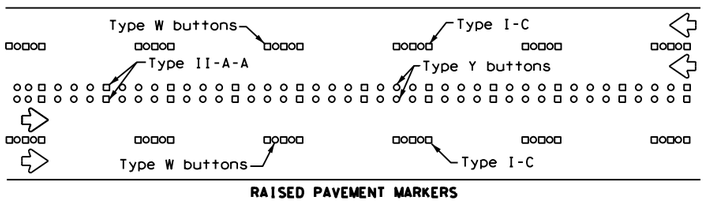
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



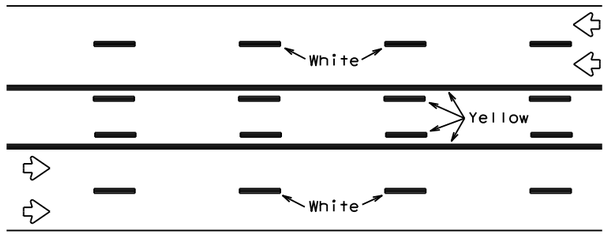
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



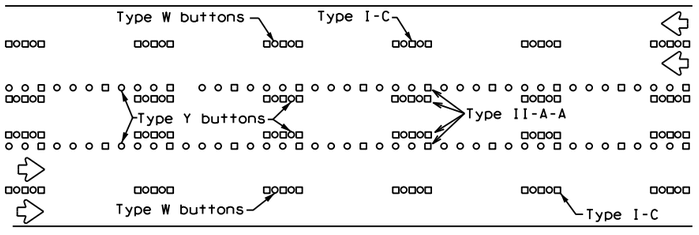
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

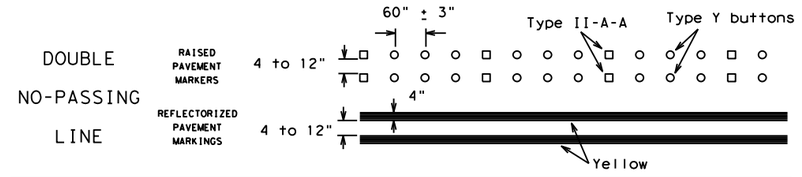
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

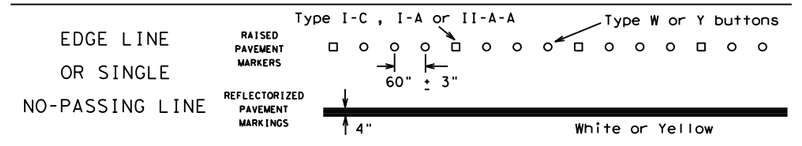
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

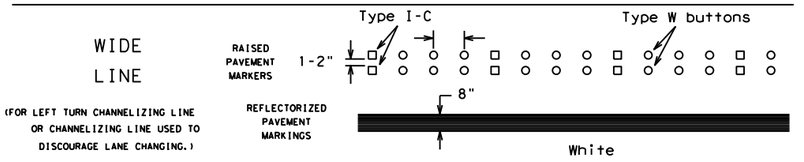


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



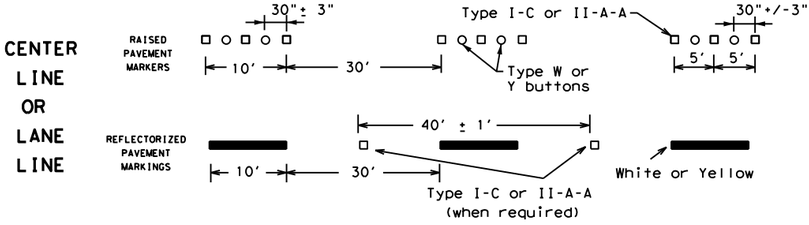
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

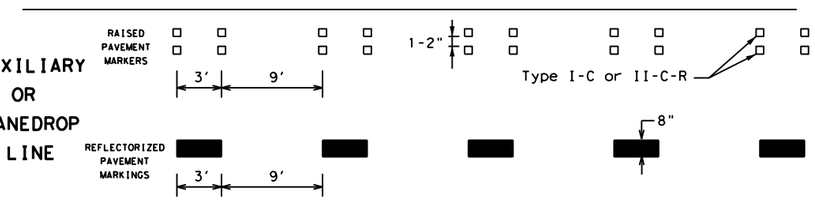


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

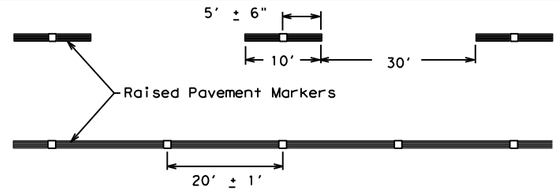


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

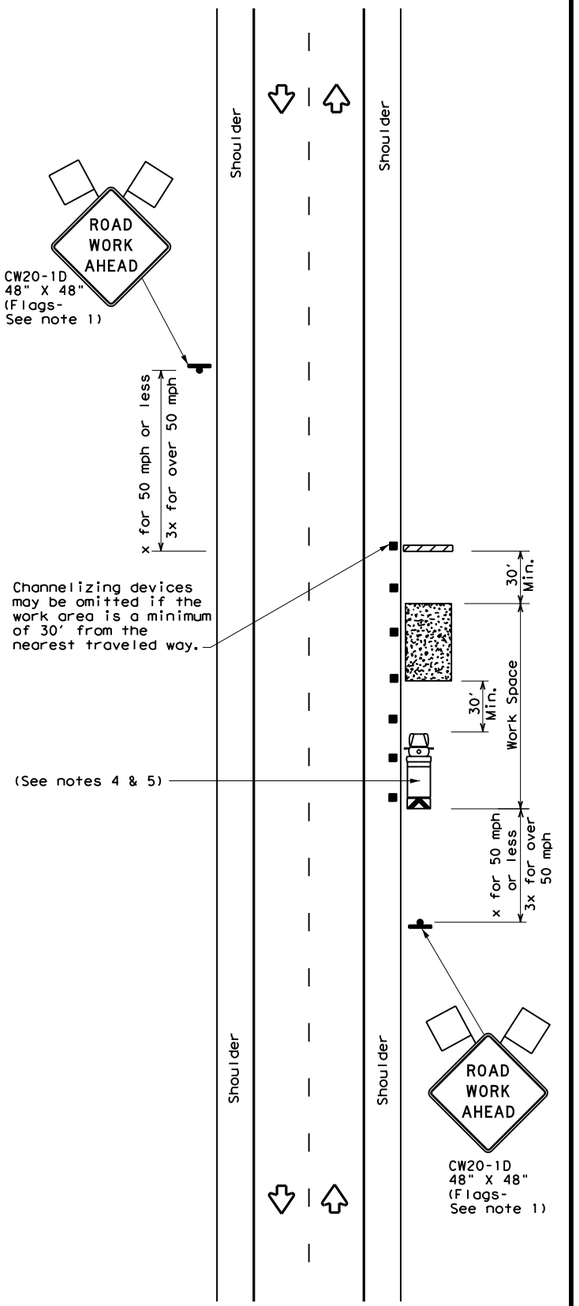
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21	0285	03	062	RM 12
2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	AUS	HAYS		32

106

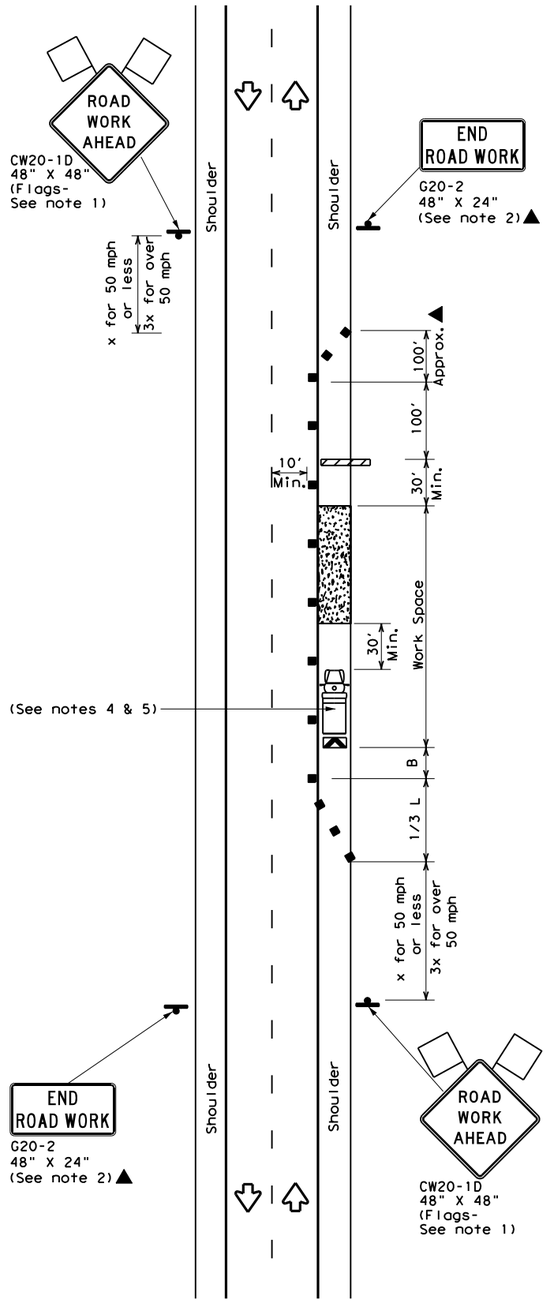
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:04:54 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



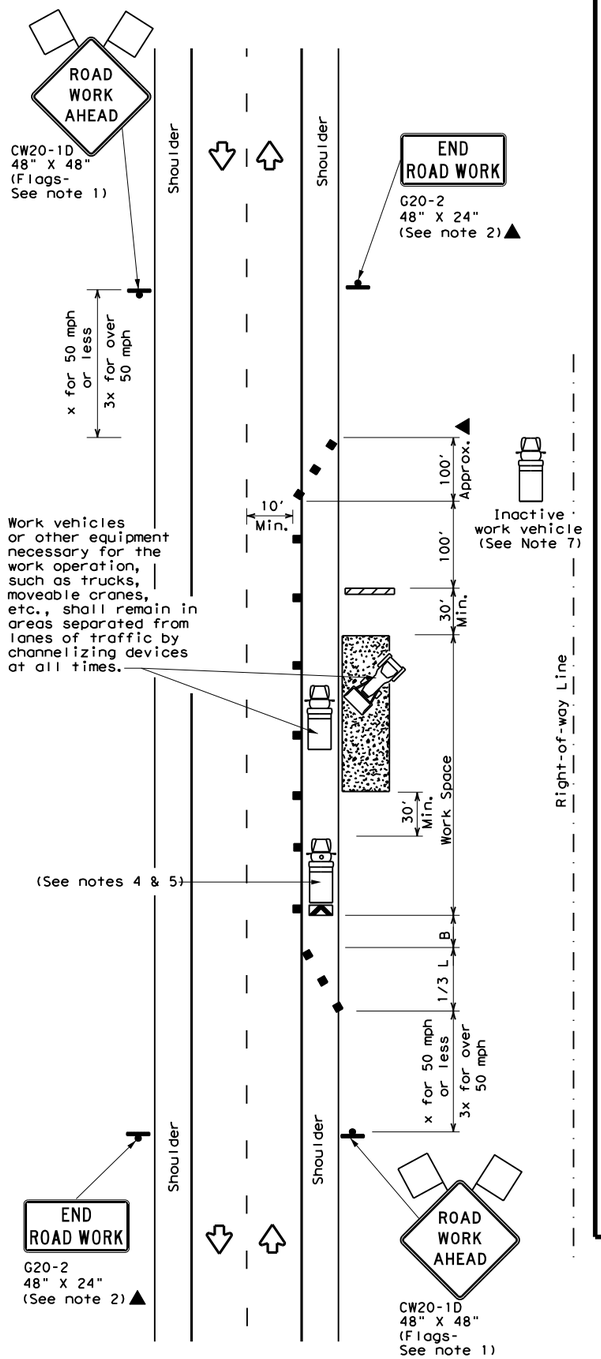
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

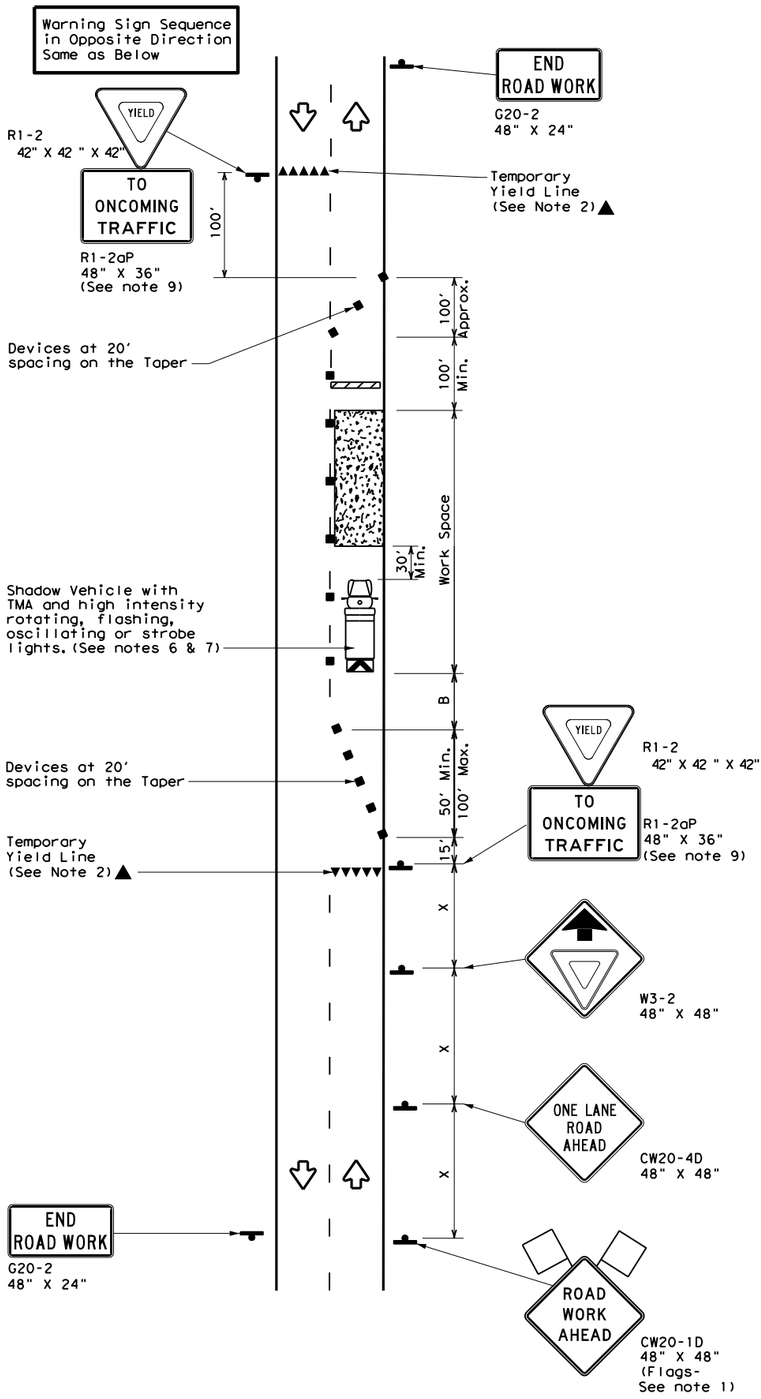
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

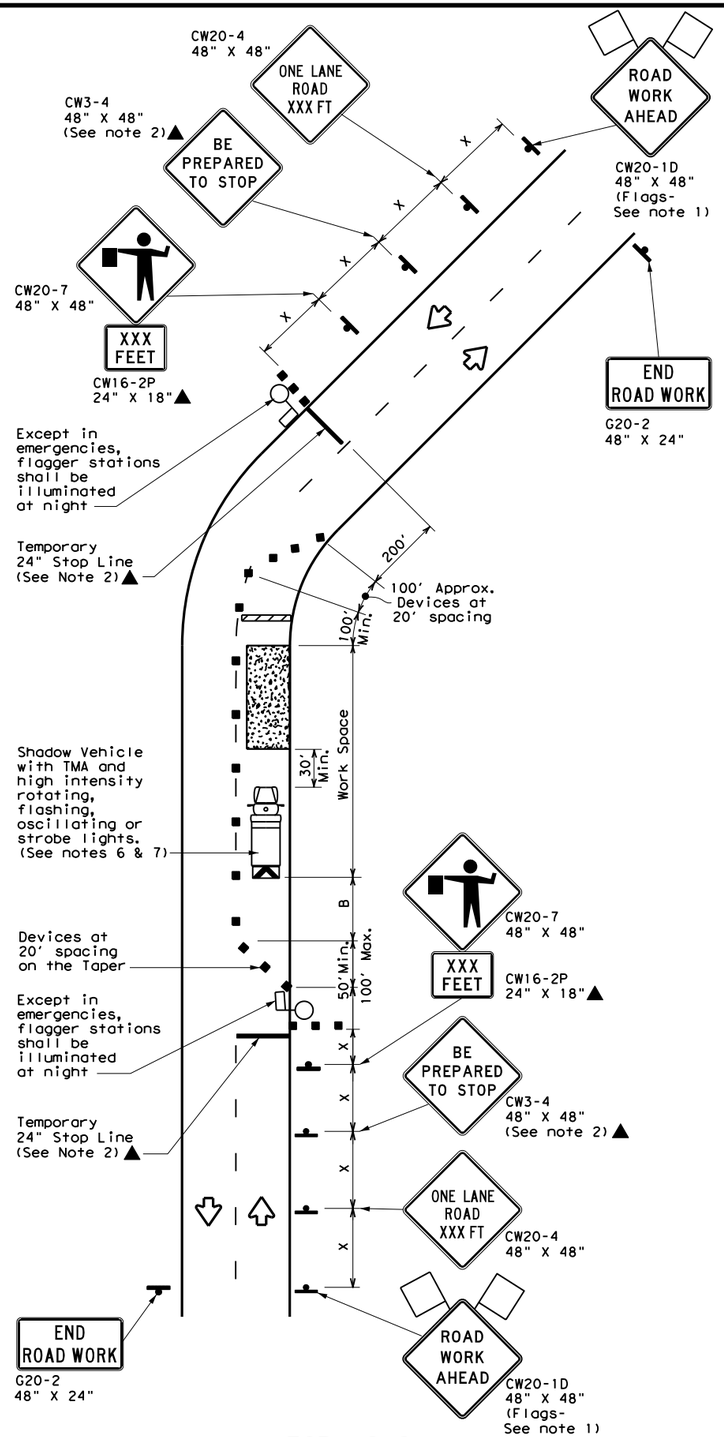
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AUS	HAYS		33
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:05:12 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\tcp2-1-18.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

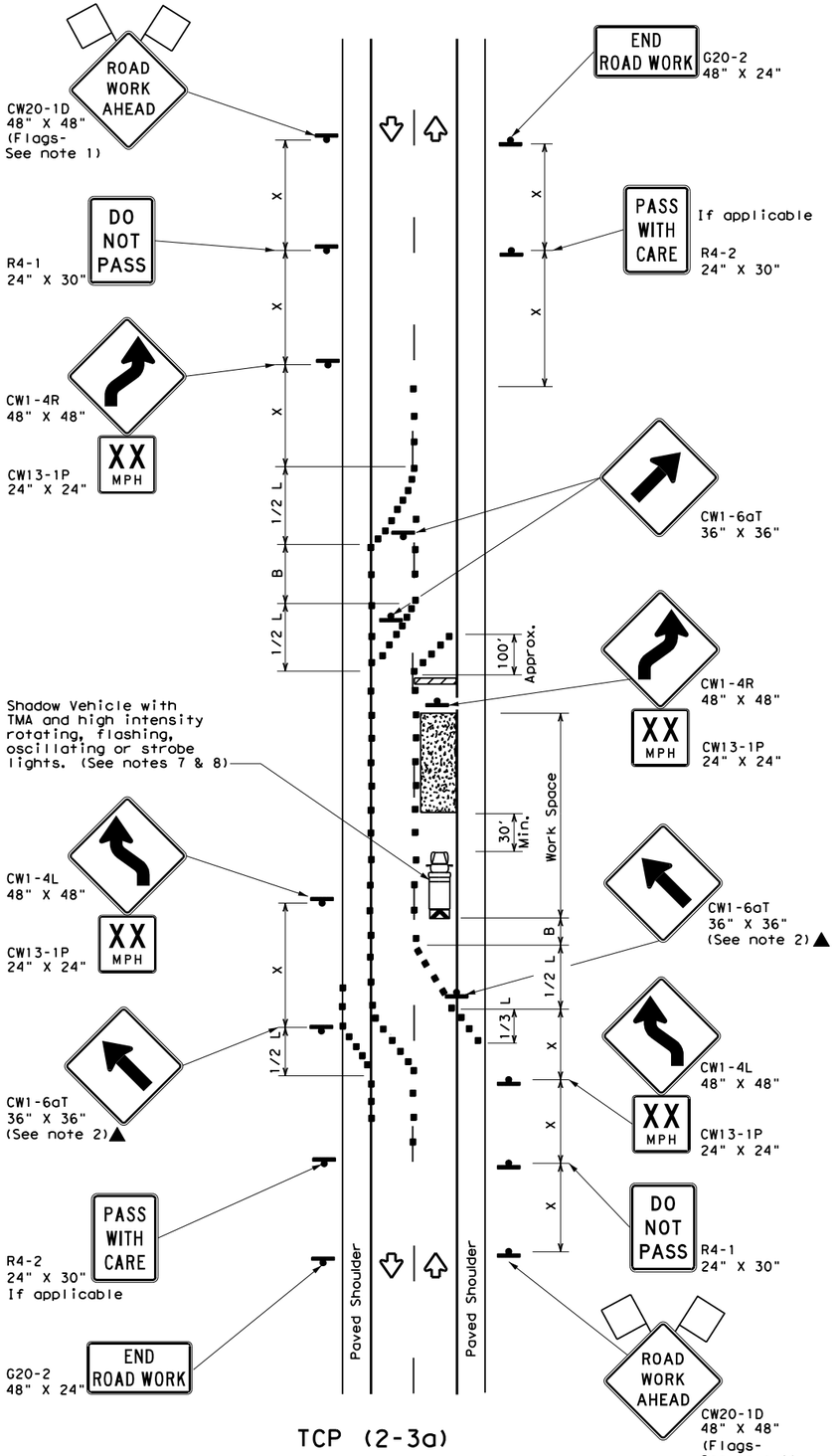
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AUS	HAYS		34
4-98 2-18				

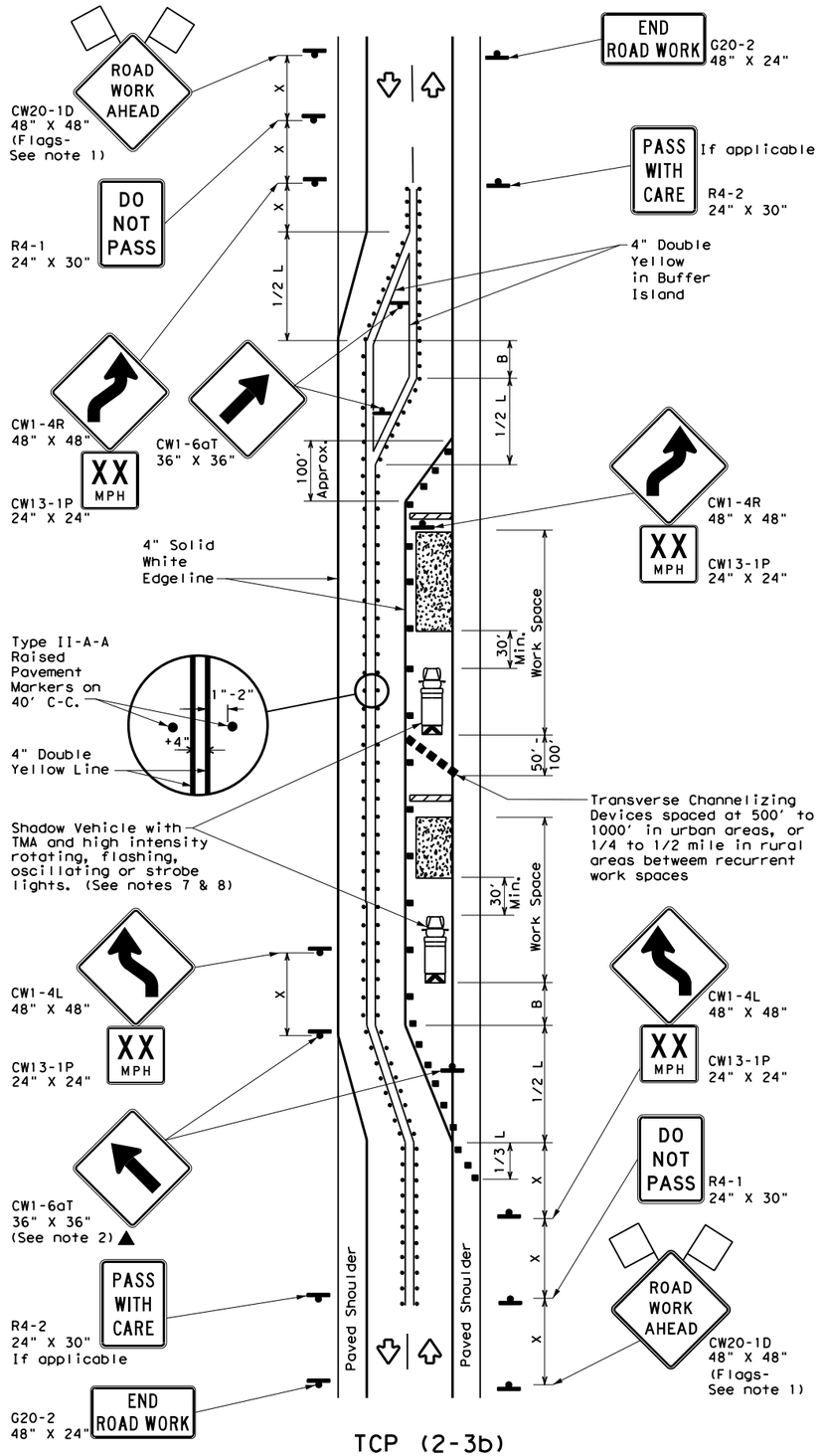
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:05:33 PM
FILE: c:\pw\km\d0168457\tcp2-2-18.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	• • • •	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

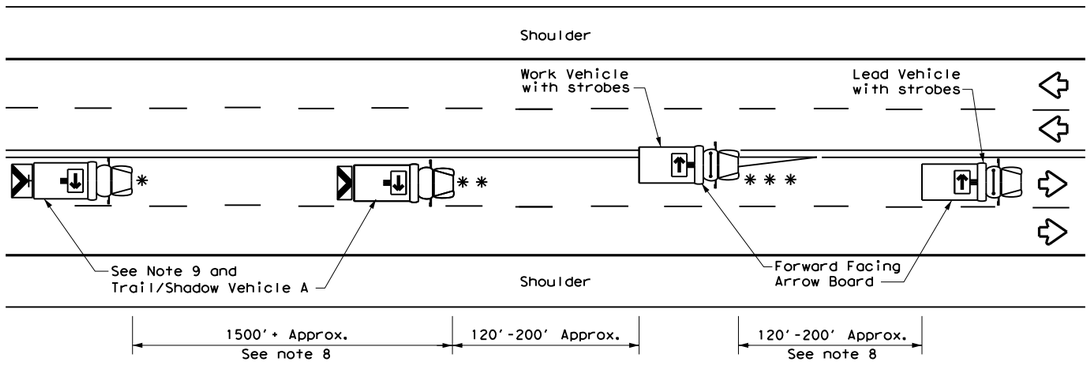
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AUS	HAYS		35
4-98 2-18				

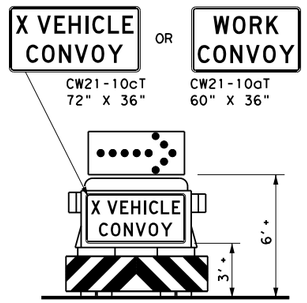
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:05:52 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\tcp2-3-18.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

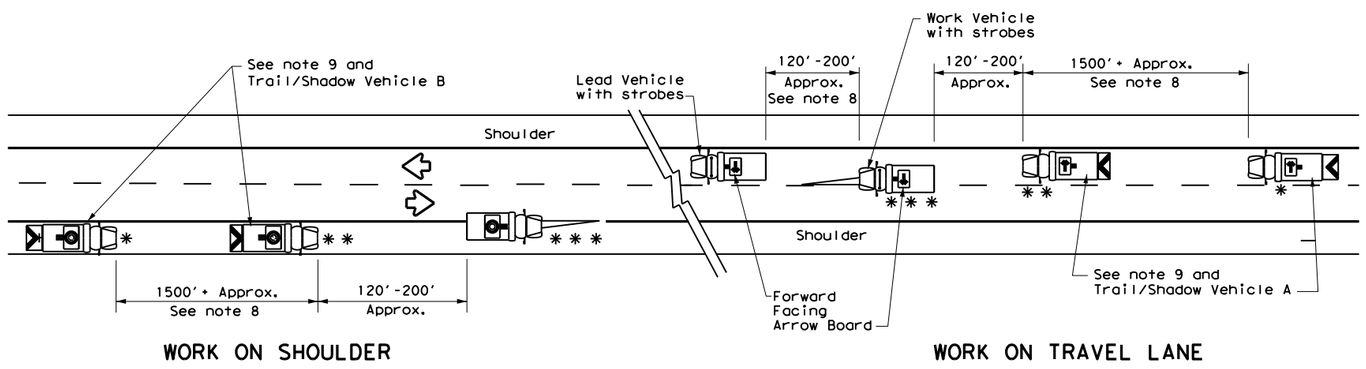
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

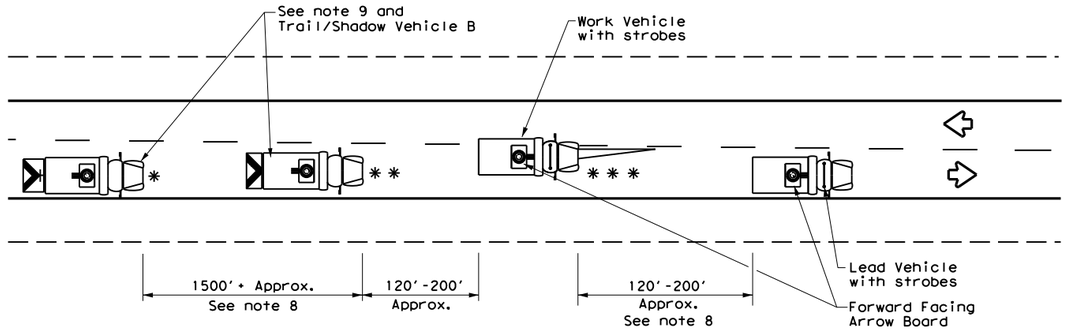


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

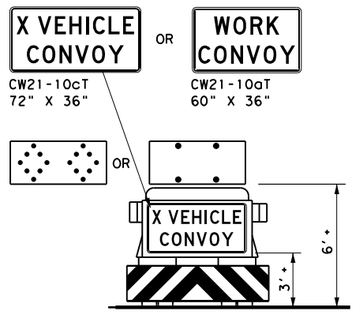
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



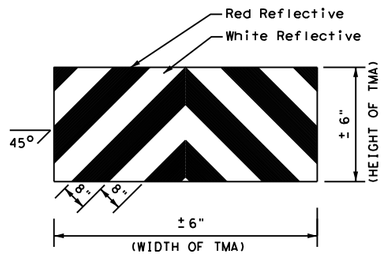
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

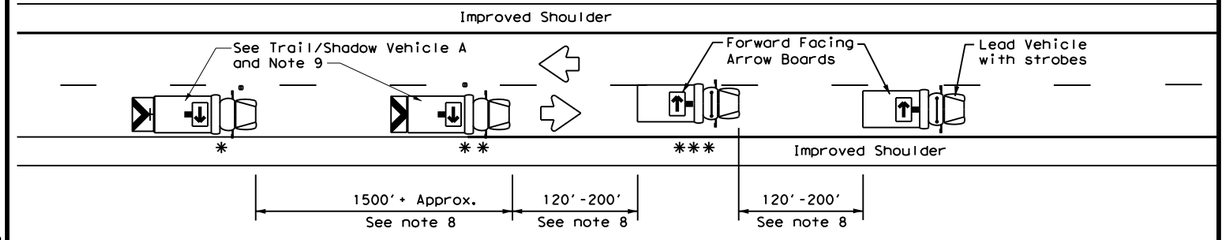
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		36

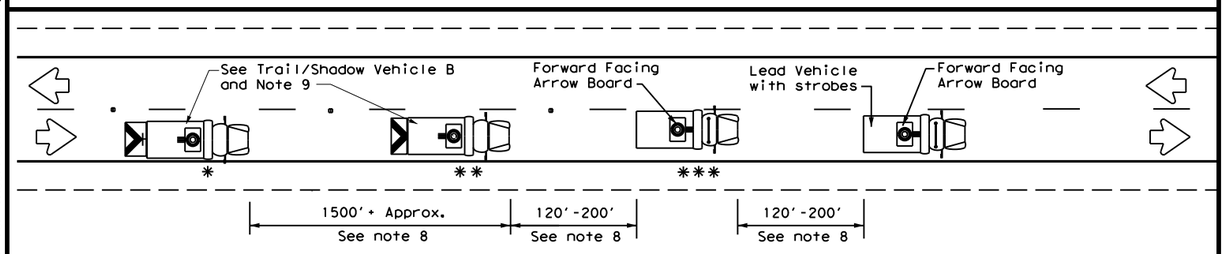
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:06:11 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\tcp3-1.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



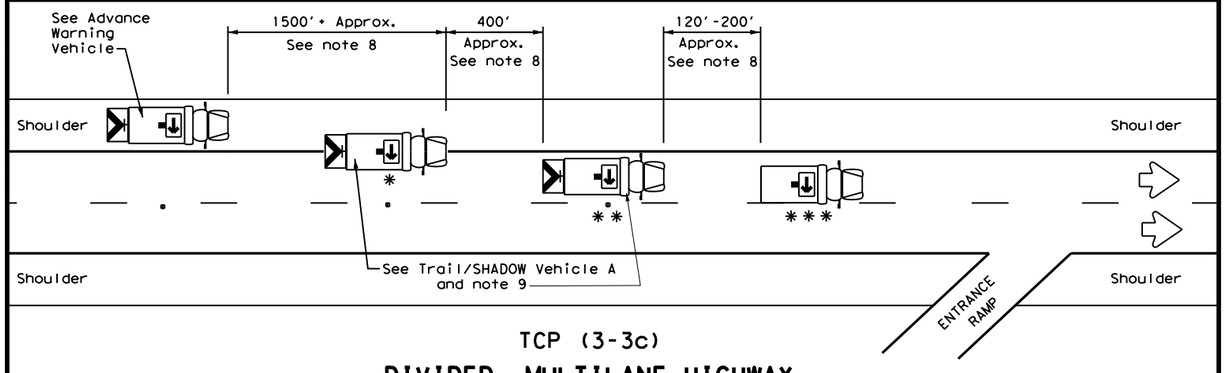
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



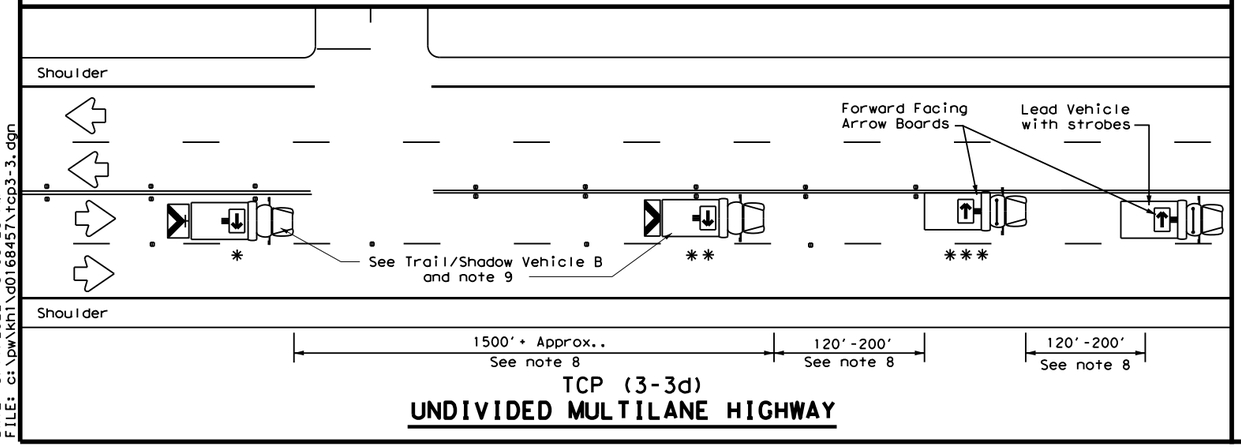
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



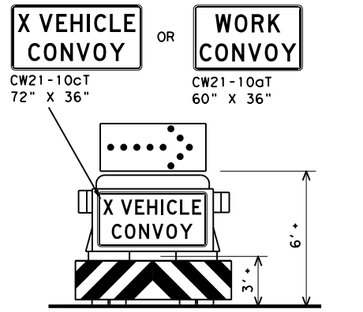
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



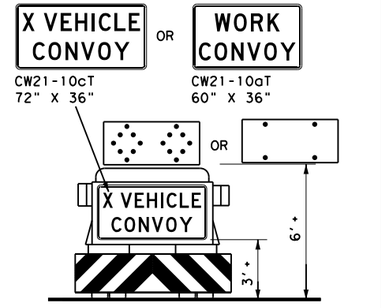
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



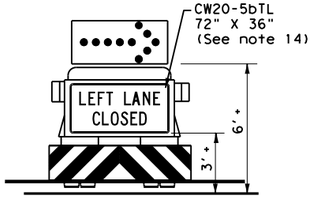
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

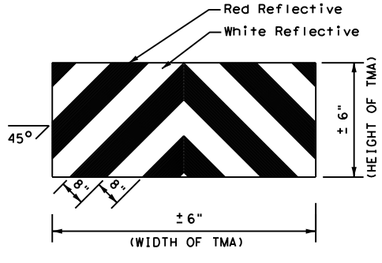


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

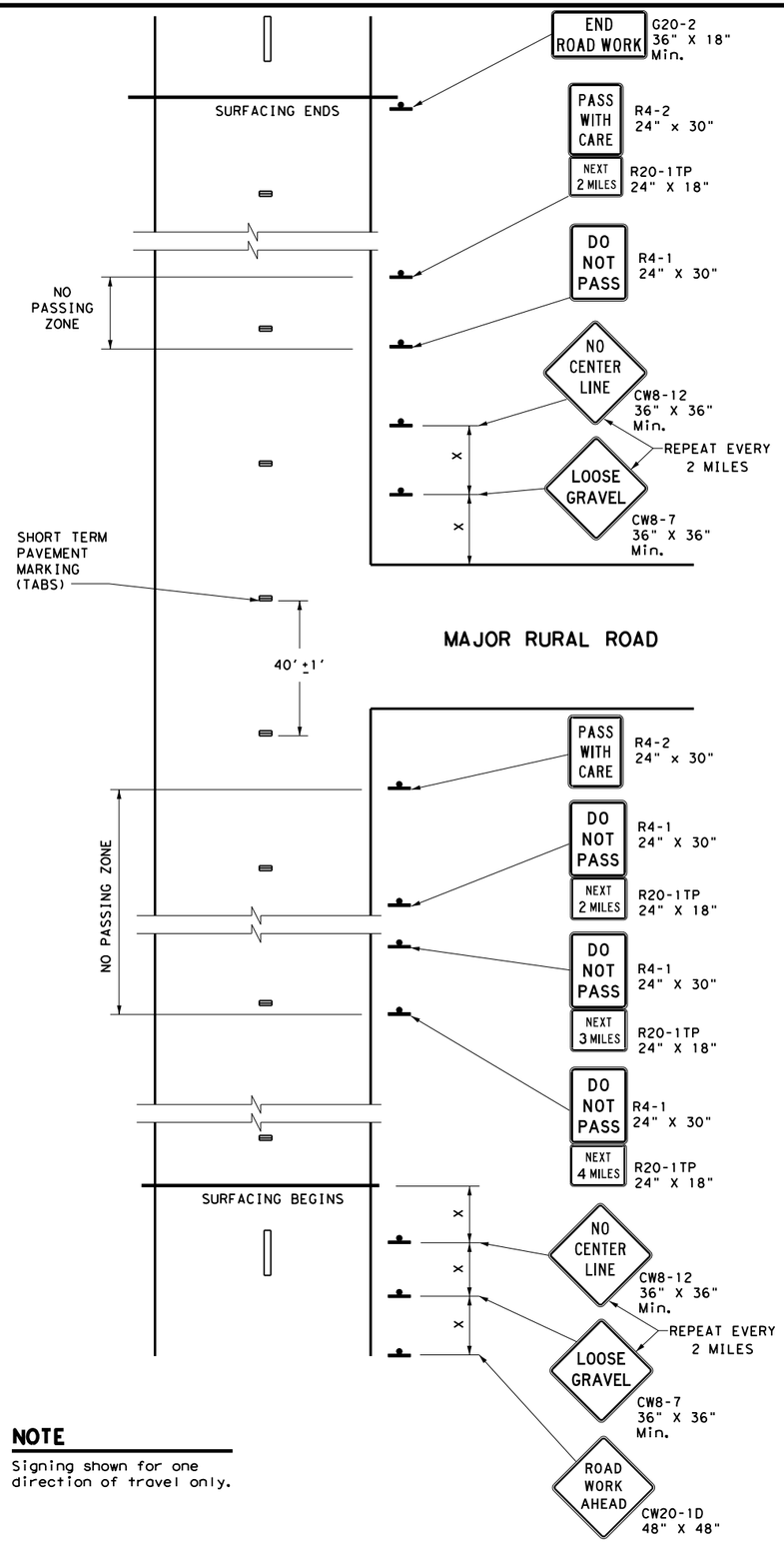
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AUS	HAYS		37
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:06:26 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\tcp3-3.dgn

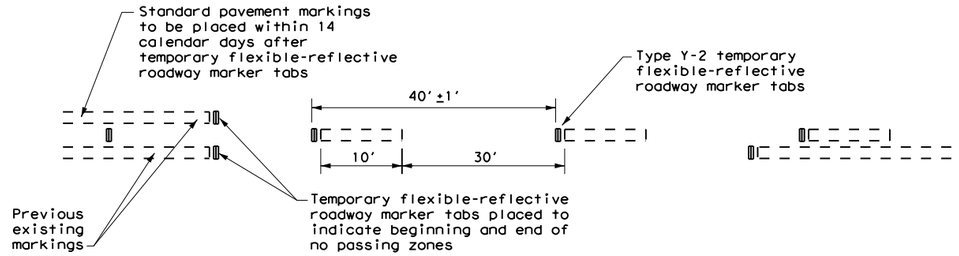
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	AUS	HAYS		38

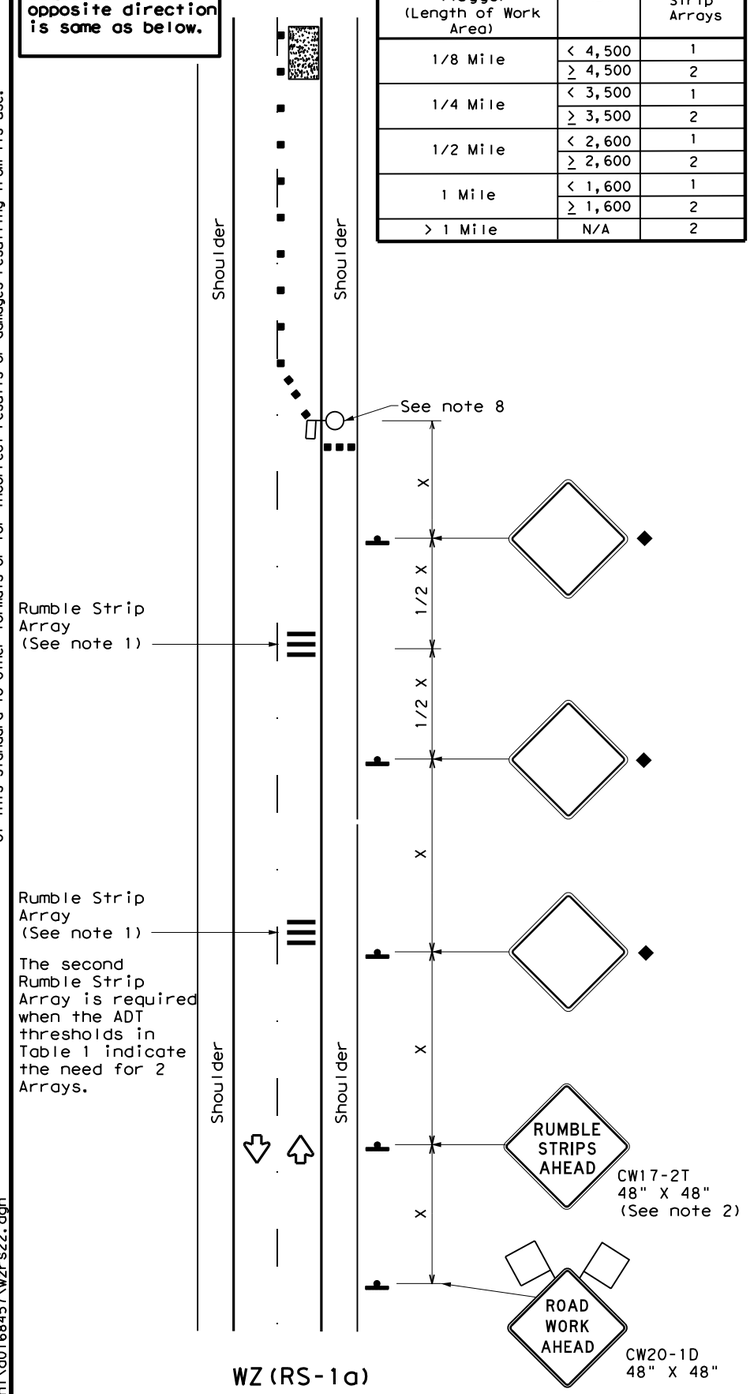
210

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:06:42 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d016845\tcp7-1.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

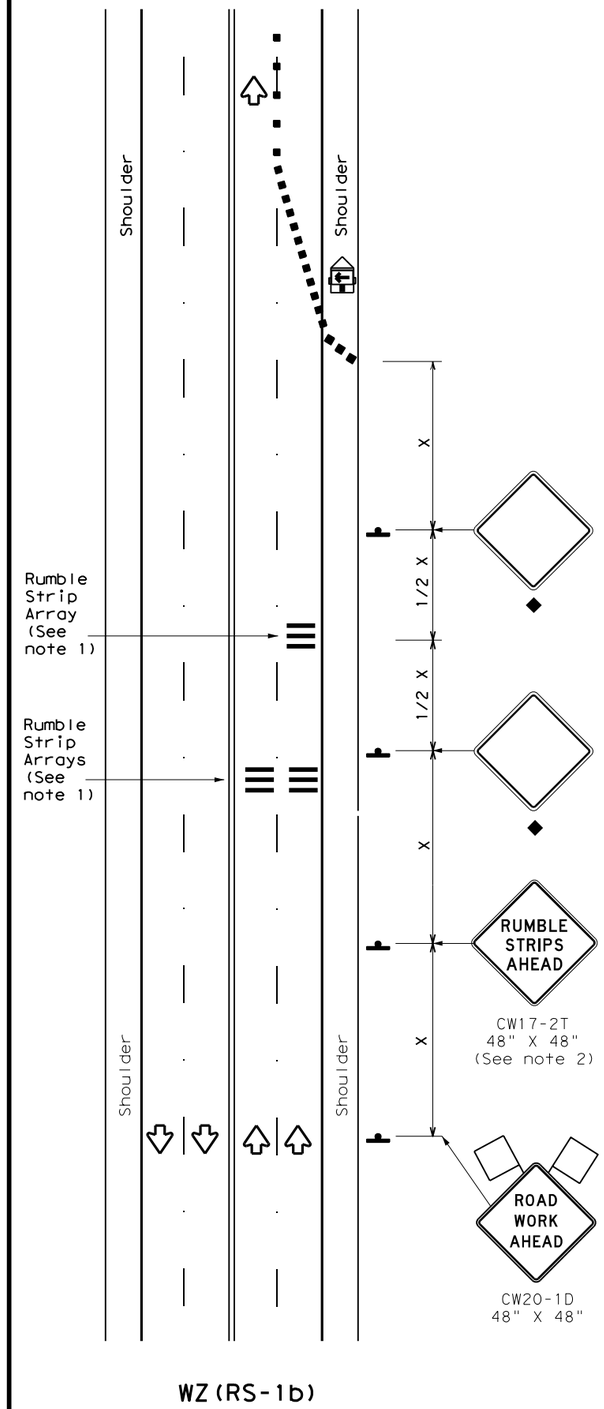
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		39

117

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:06:58 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\wzrs22.dgn

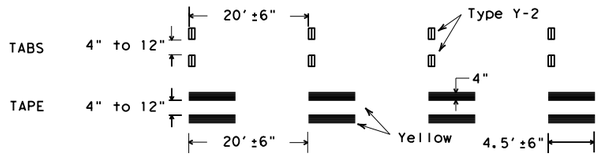
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:07:13 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\wzstpm-13.dgn

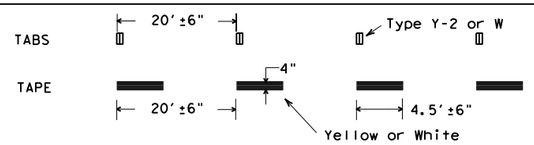
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

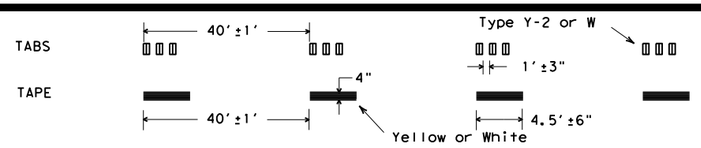


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



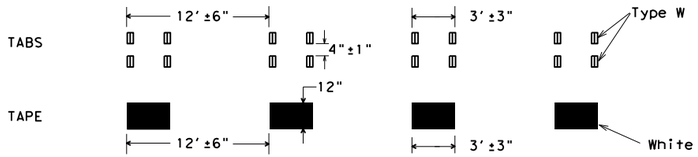
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

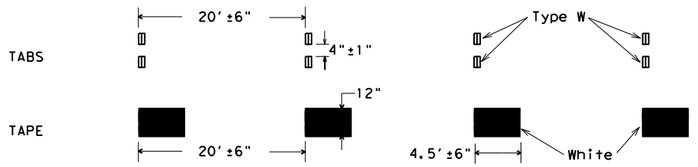


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



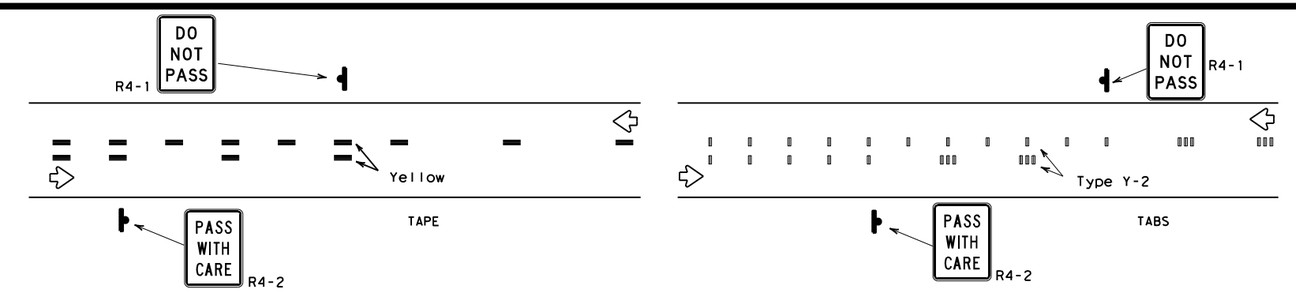
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

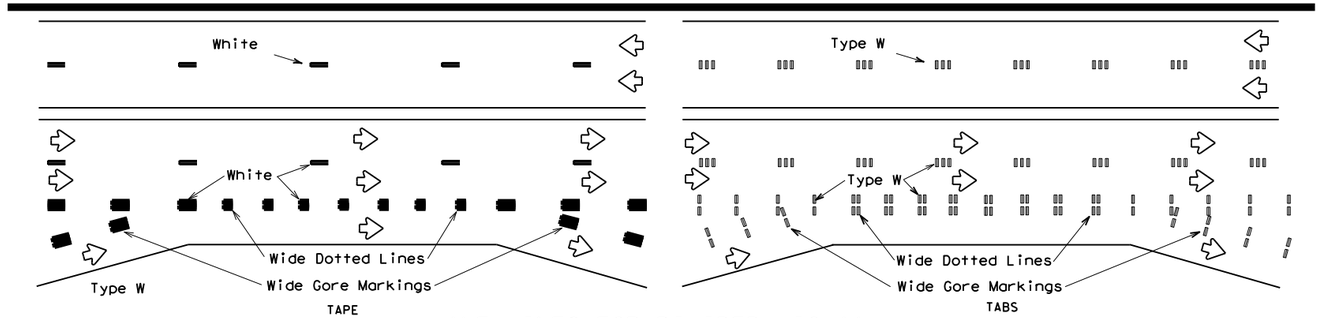
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

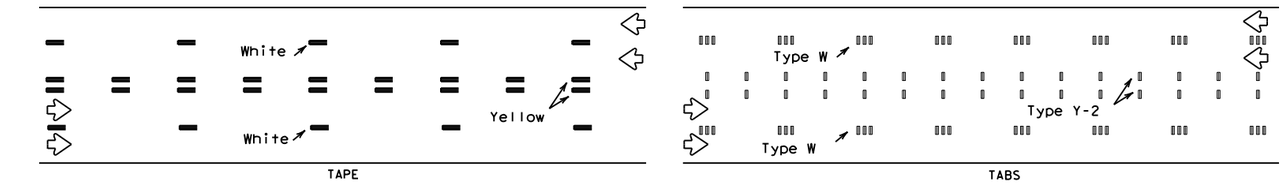
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



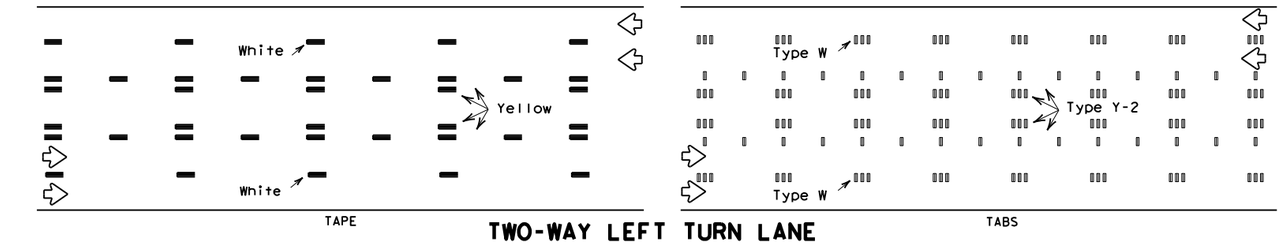
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



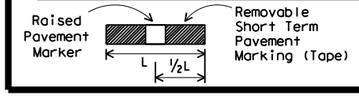
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

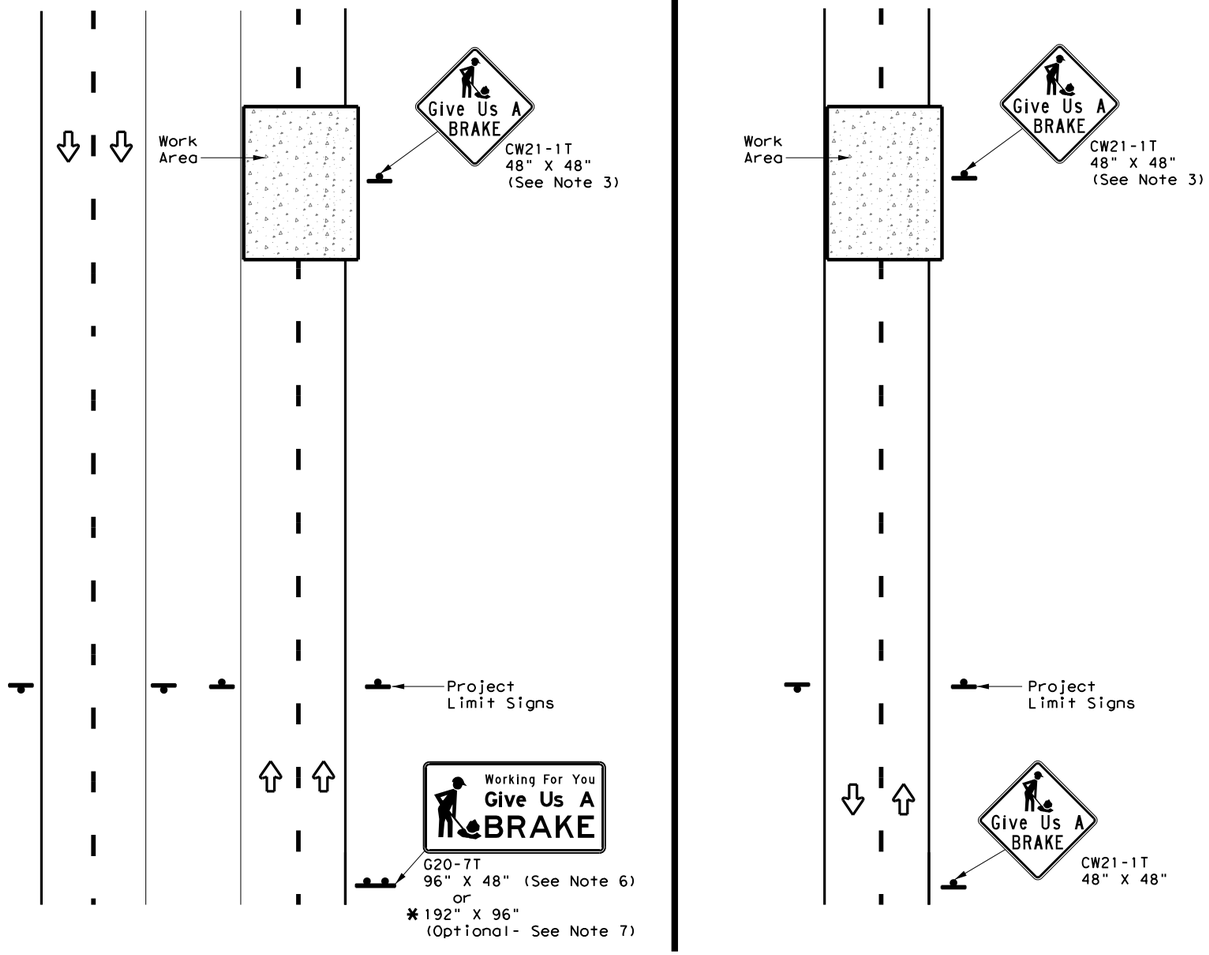
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

FILE: wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03	AUS	HAYS		40
7-13				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



DIVIDED HIGHWAY

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

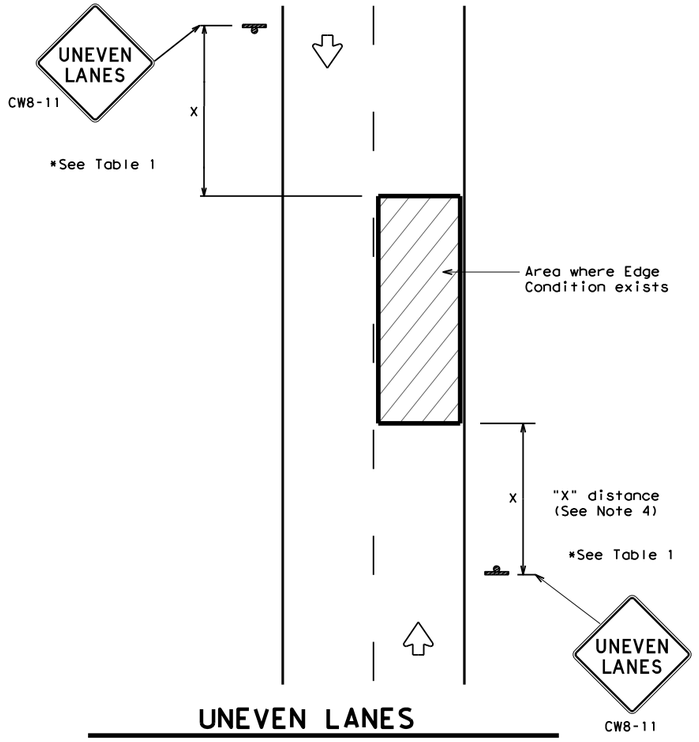
WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	AUS	HAYS		41

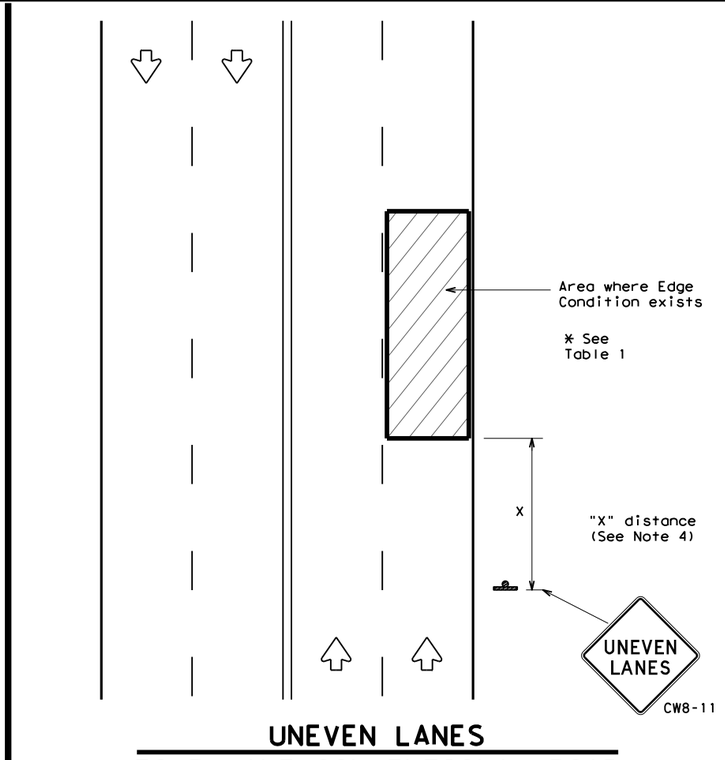
116

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:07:28 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\wzbrk-13.dgn

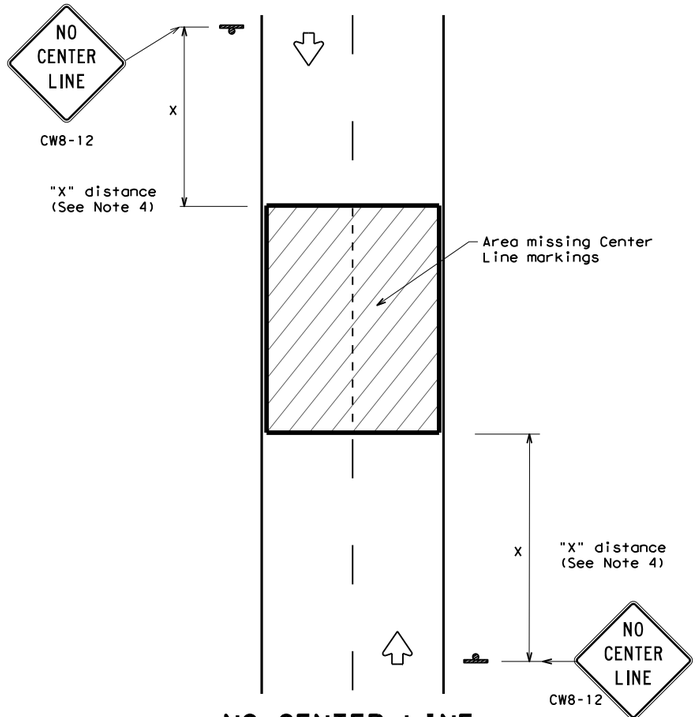
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



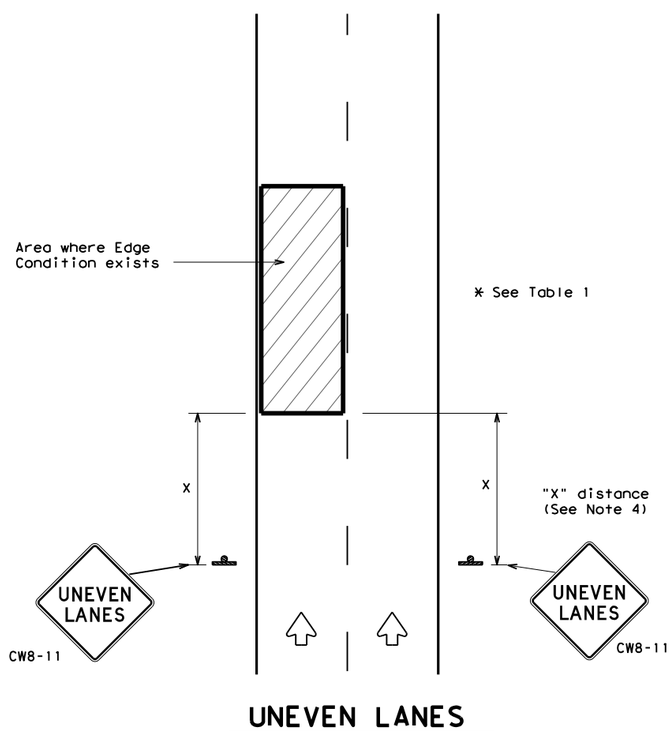
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

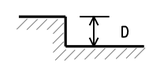
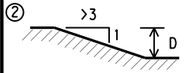
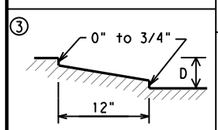
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

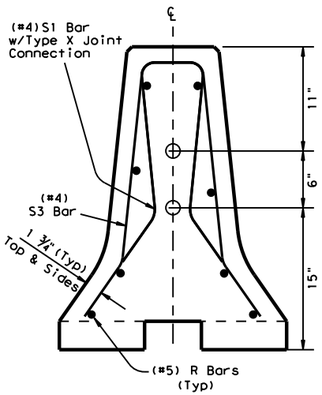
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	AUS	HAYS		42

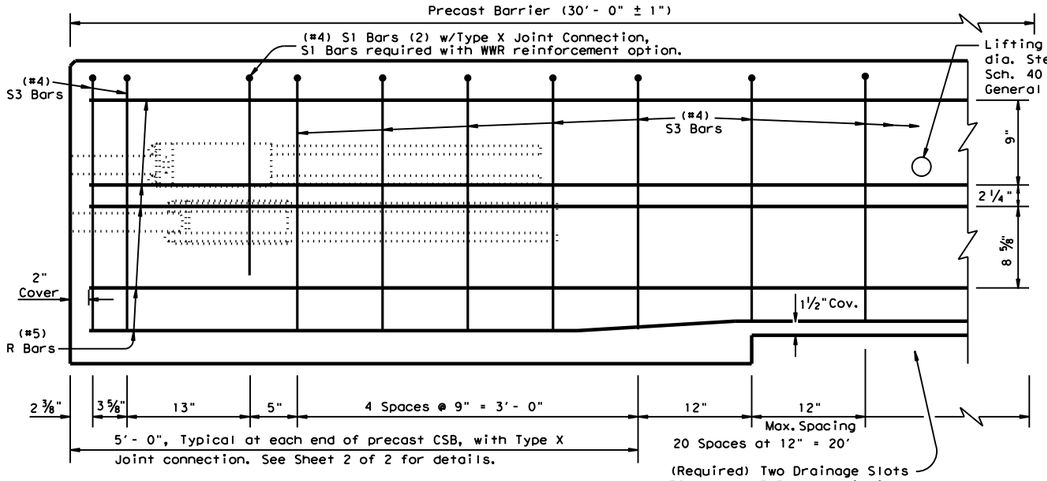
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:07:43 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\wzul-13.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



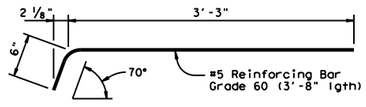
End View Precast Barrier

See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X



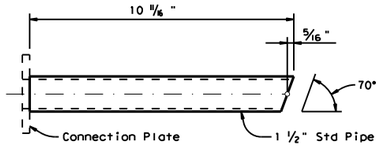
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB) Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X



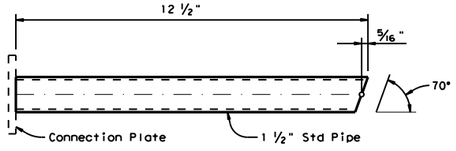
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



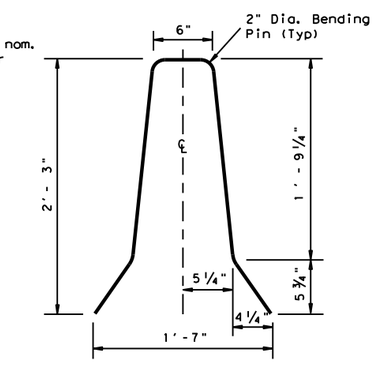
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



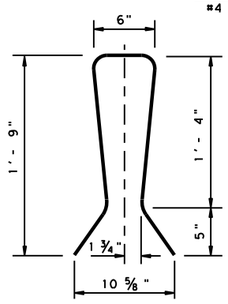
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



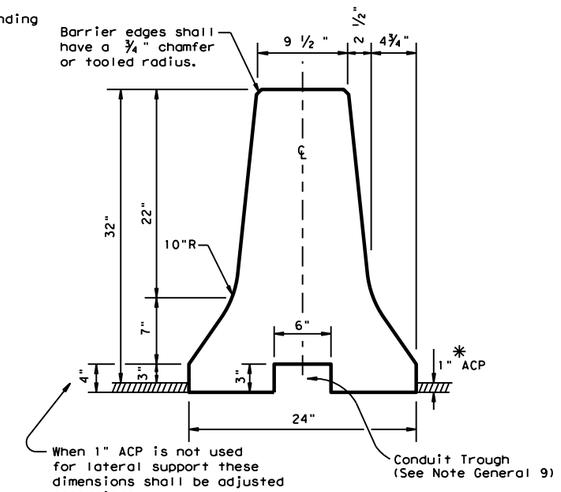
S3 Bar

#4 Bar



S1 Bar

#4 Bar (2)
(Joint Type X)

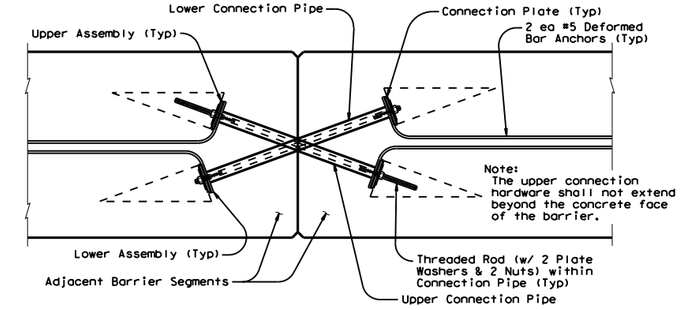


Concrete Safety Barrier

✱ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

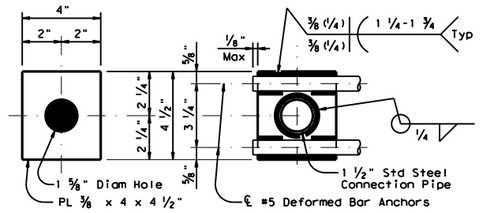
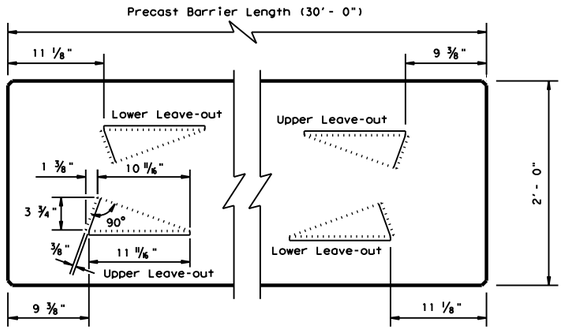


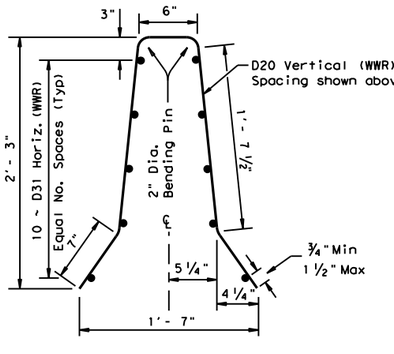
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



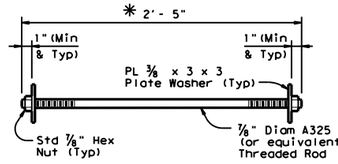
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

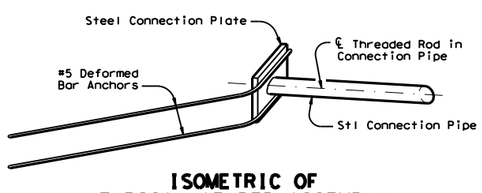
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL 3/8 x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

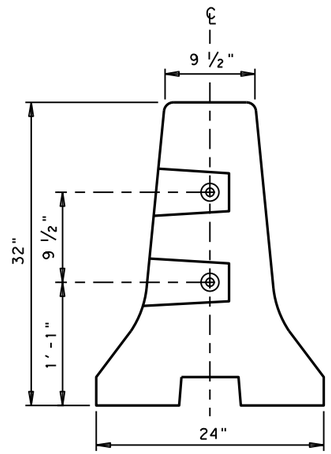
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		43

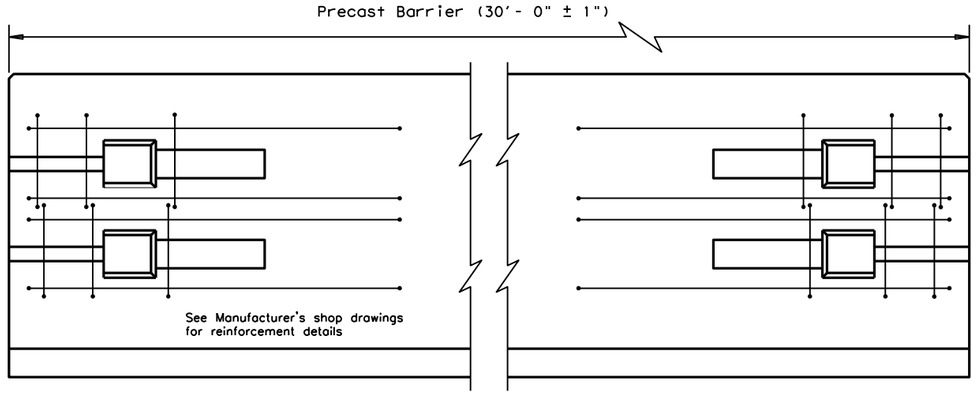
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:07:59 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\csb110.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



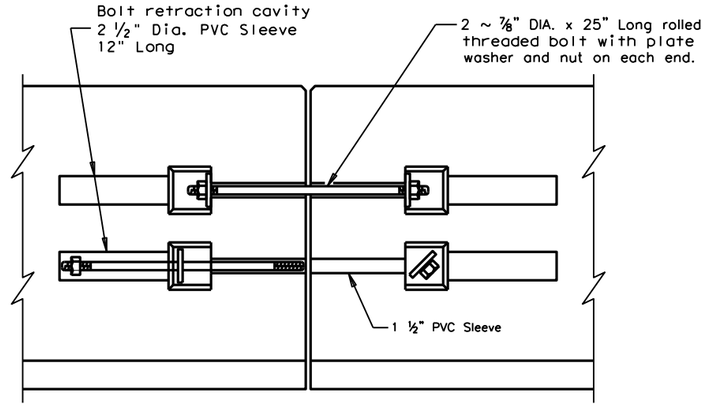
END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT

QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS



ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT

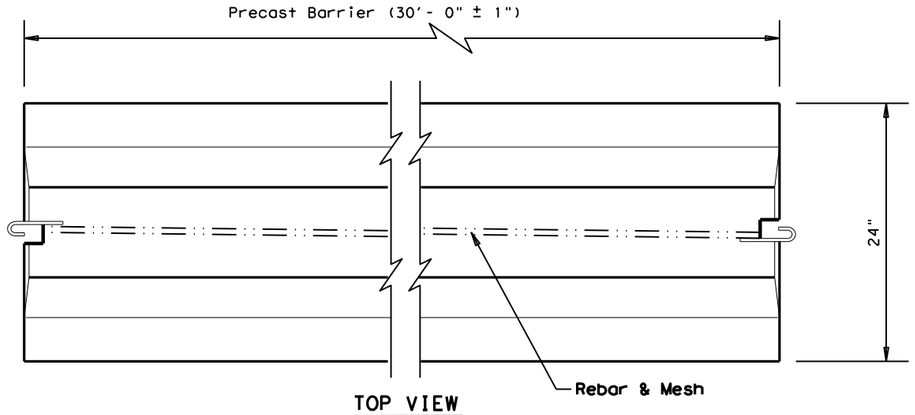
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION

"QUICK-BOLT"

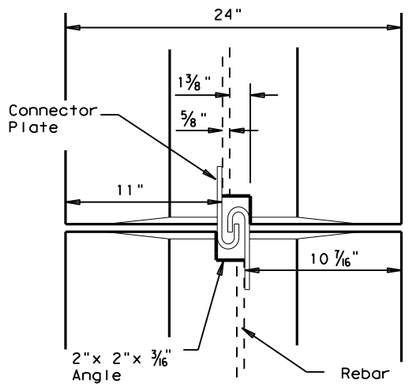
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW

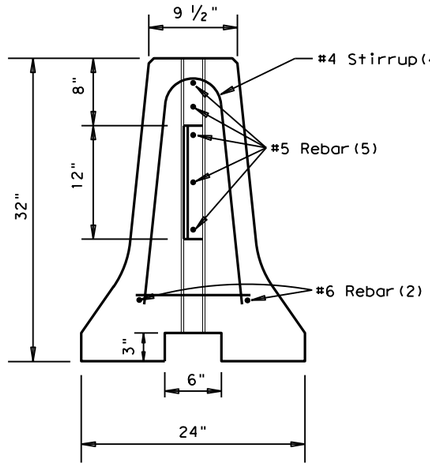
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS

See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE

J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW

J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

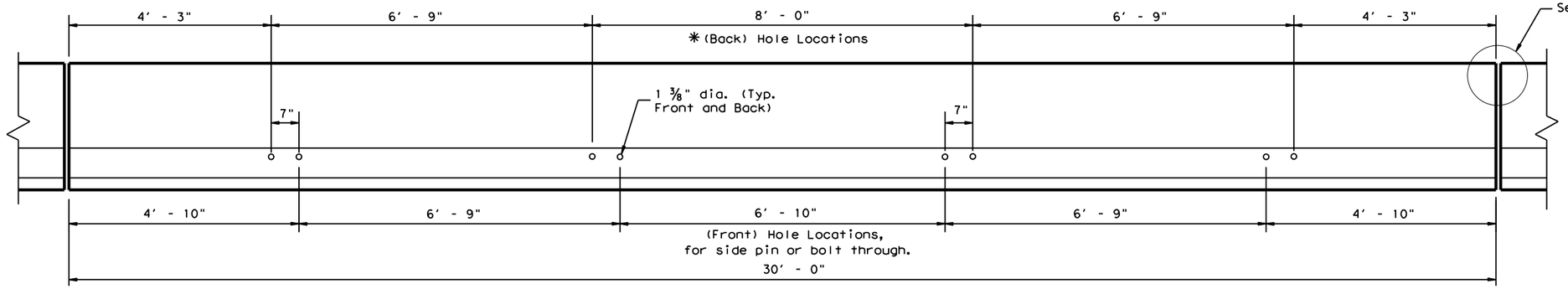
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

CSB(1)-10

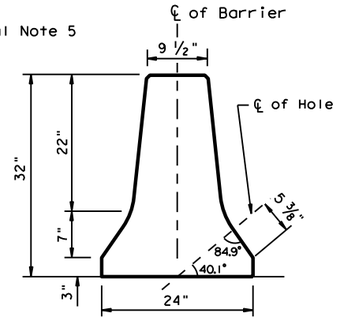
FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		44

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:08:07 PM
FILE: c:\pw\km1\d0168457\csb110.dgn

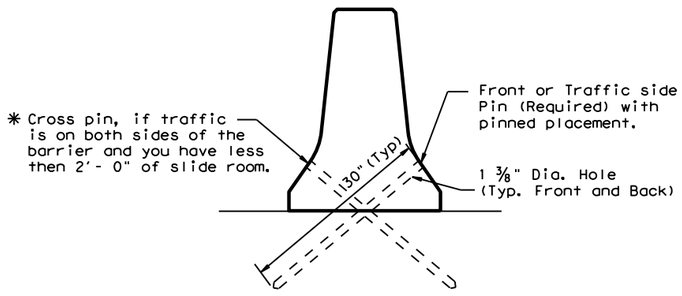
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



DETAIL 1

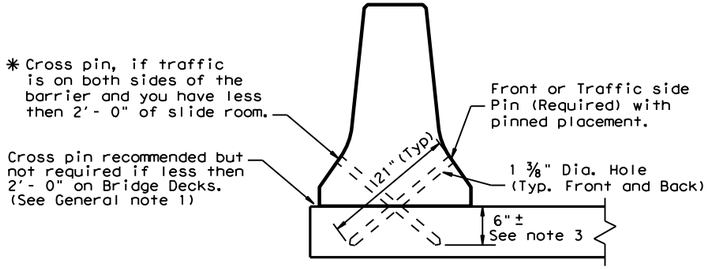


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



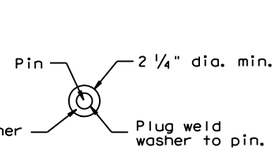
DETAIL 2

Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Concete Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)

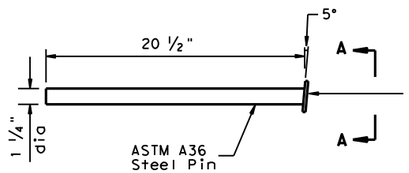


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(21" pin required)



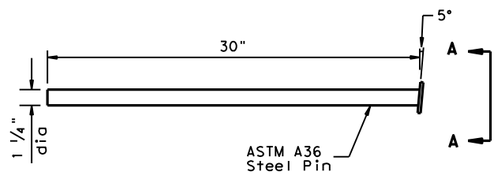
VIEW A-A



Steel washer welded to pin at 5° angle so that the washer is flush to the barrier surface. (See View A-A)

(21") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3

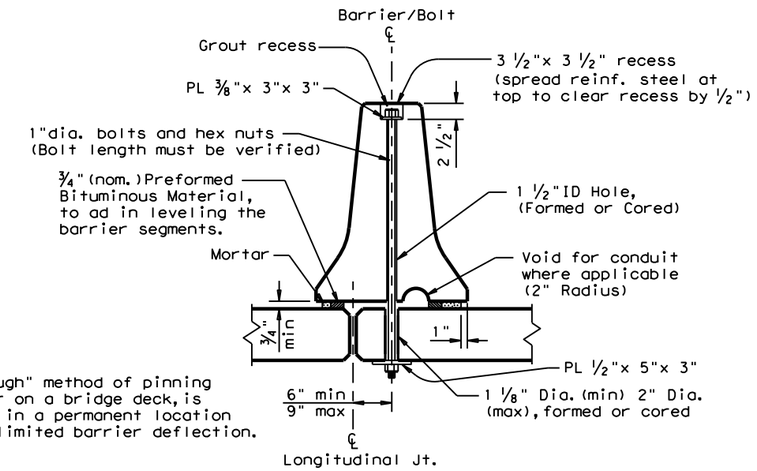


(30") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 2

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding 1/2" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST CSB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8" ID, holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See CSB(1) standard sheets for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4" pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. Provide galvanized bolts, nuts, and plate washers. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 440 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

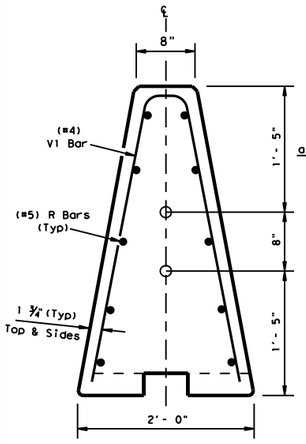
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

CSB(7)-10

FILE: csb710.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		45

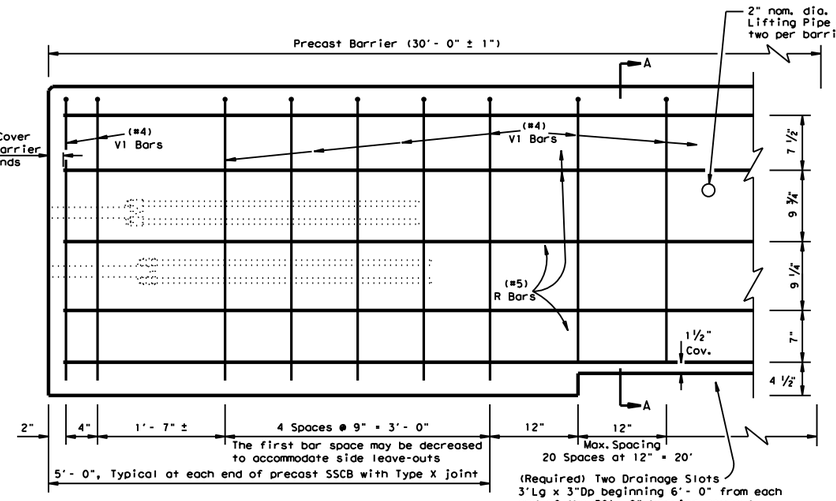
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\csb710 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



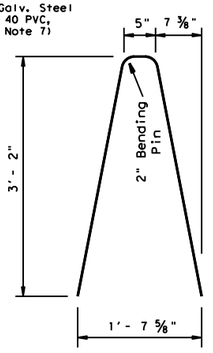
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



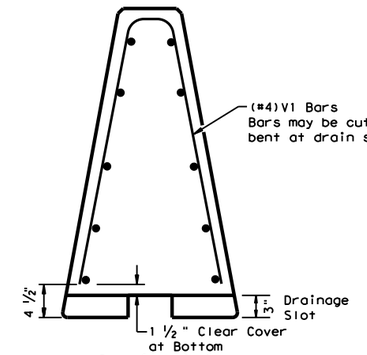
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



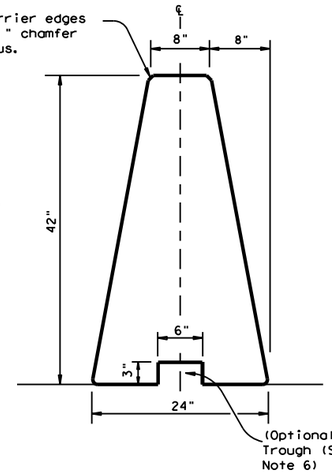
V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



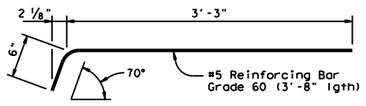
Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



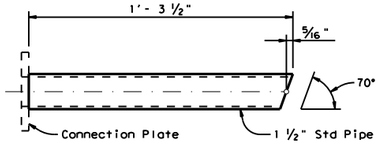
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



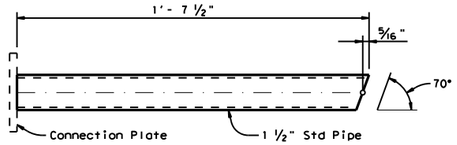
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



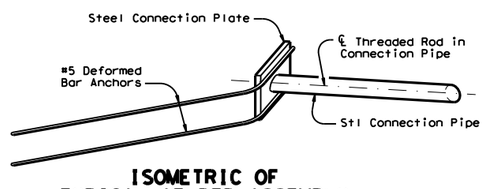
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



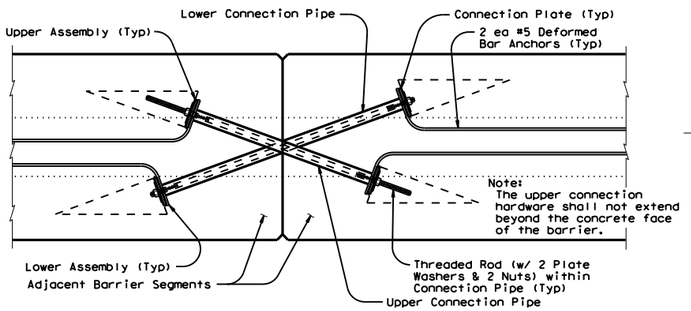
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

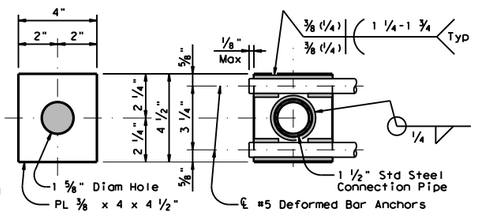
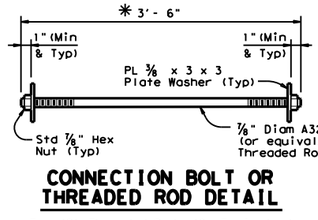


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

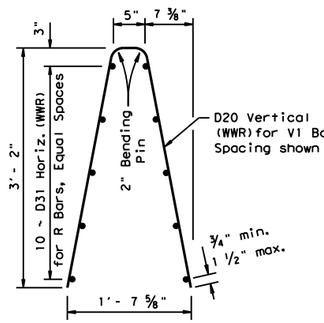
CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts)
required per Joint.

Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

General Notes

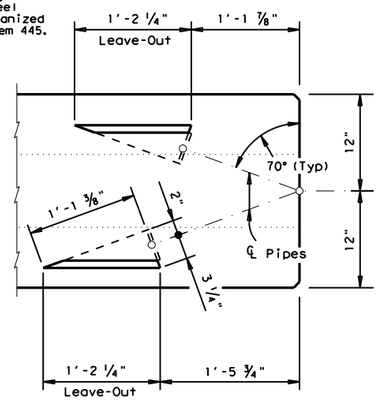
1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

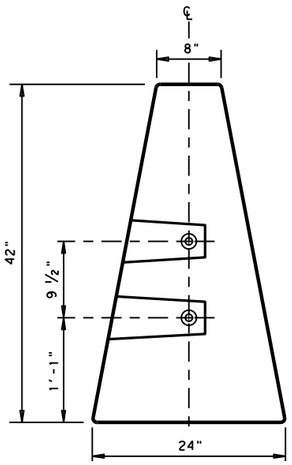
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

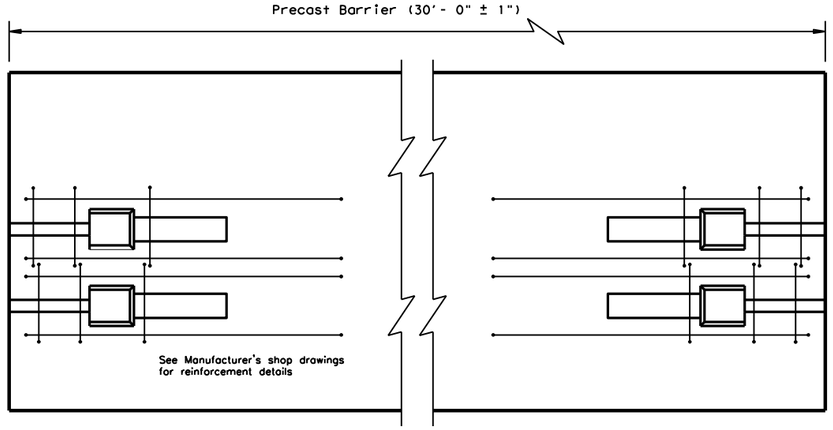
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		46

DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0168457\sscb210.dgn

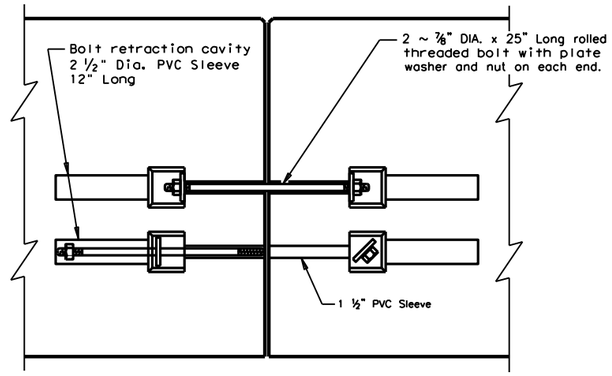
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

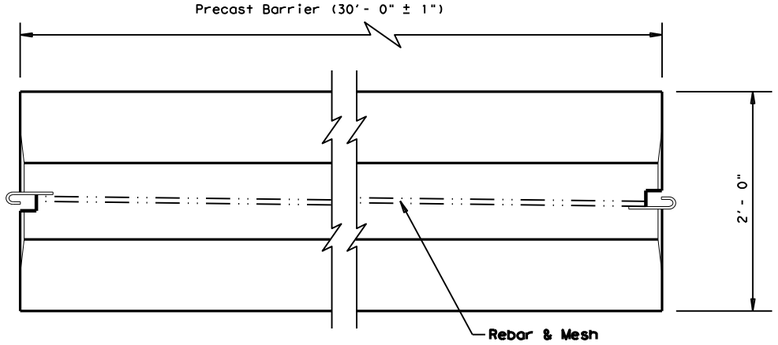


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

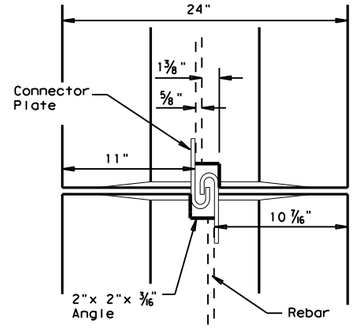


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

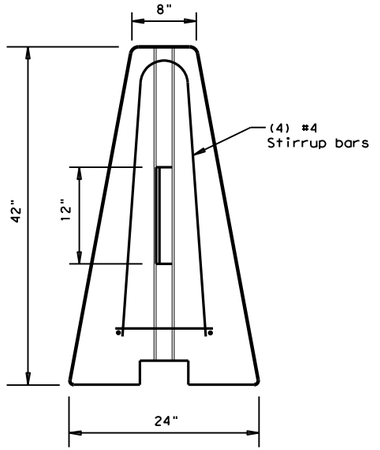
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



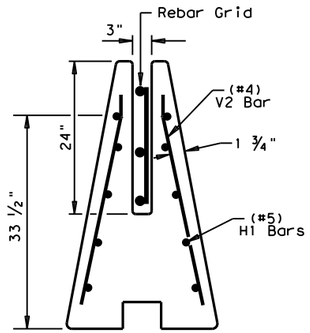
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

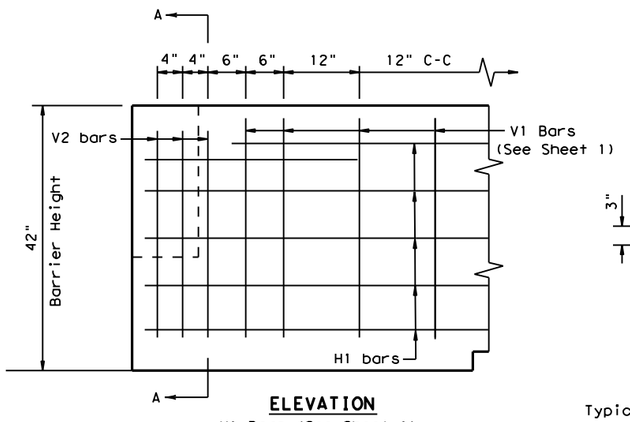
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

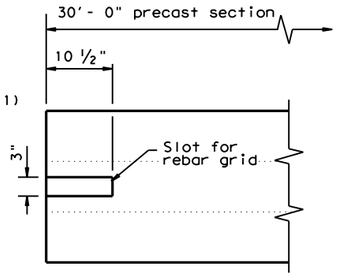
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



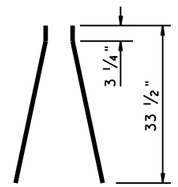
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



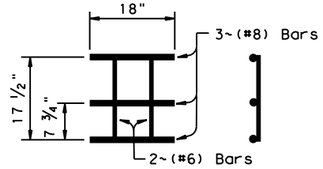
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

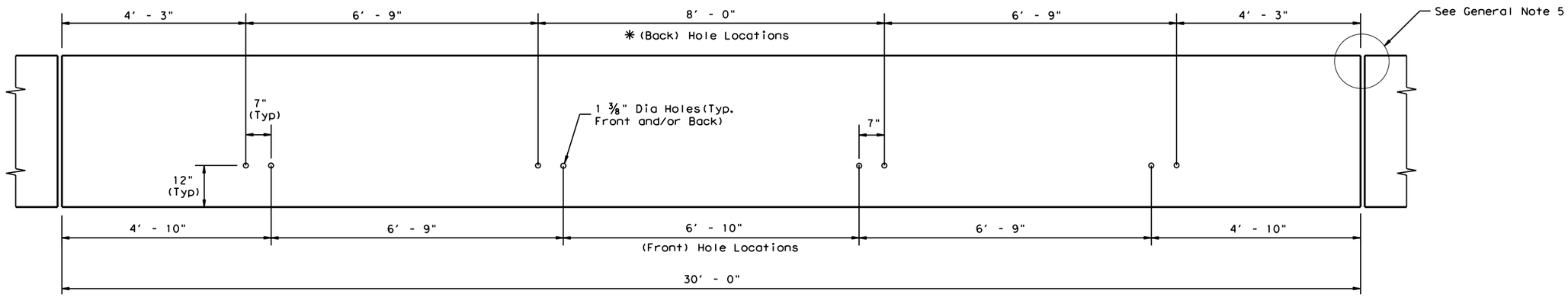
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		47

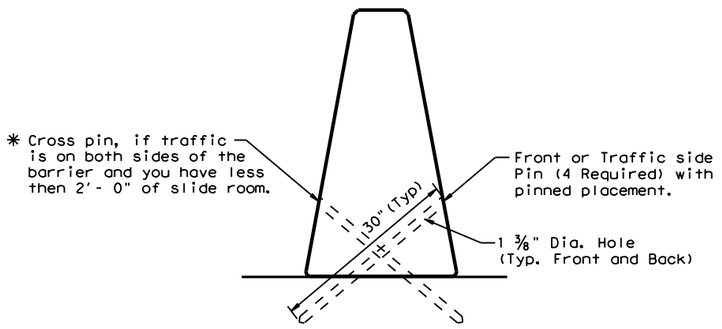
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0168457\sscb210.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



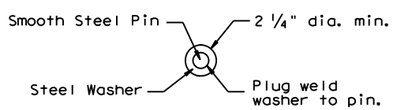
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

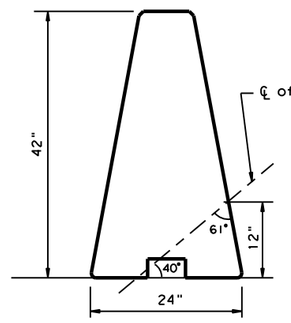


DETAIL 2

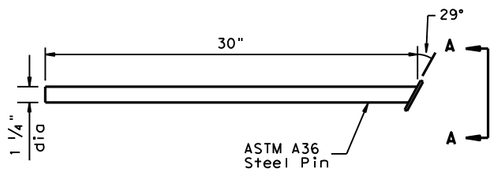
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



VIEW A-A

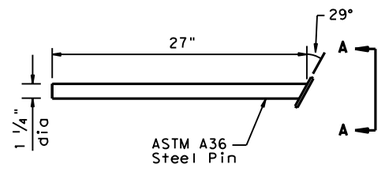


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 2



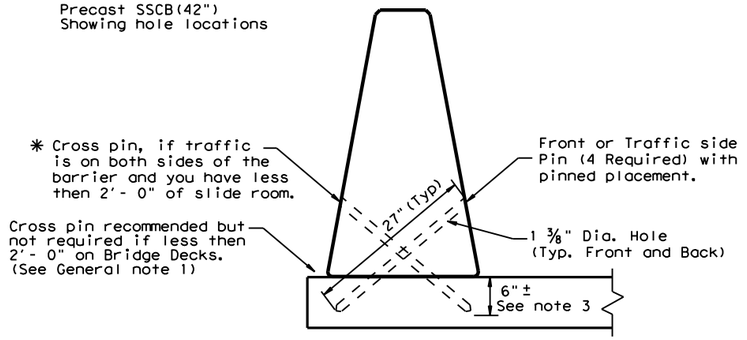
(27") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

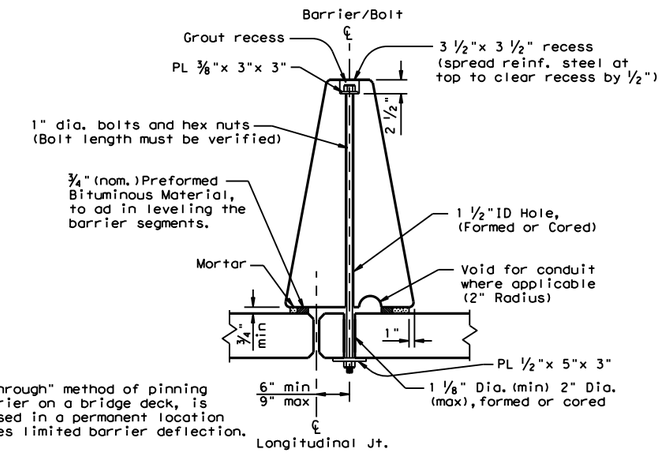
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).



CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8 in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 ¼ in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) PINNED PLACEMENT

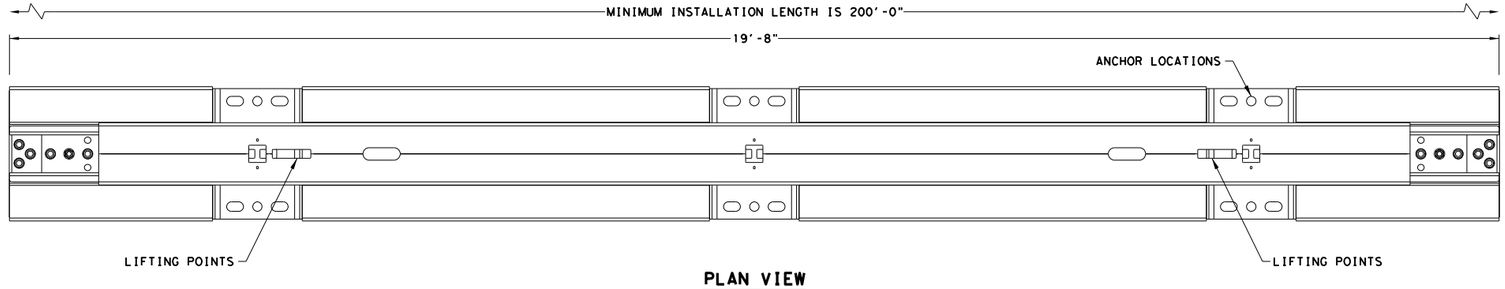
SSCB(5)-10

FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		48

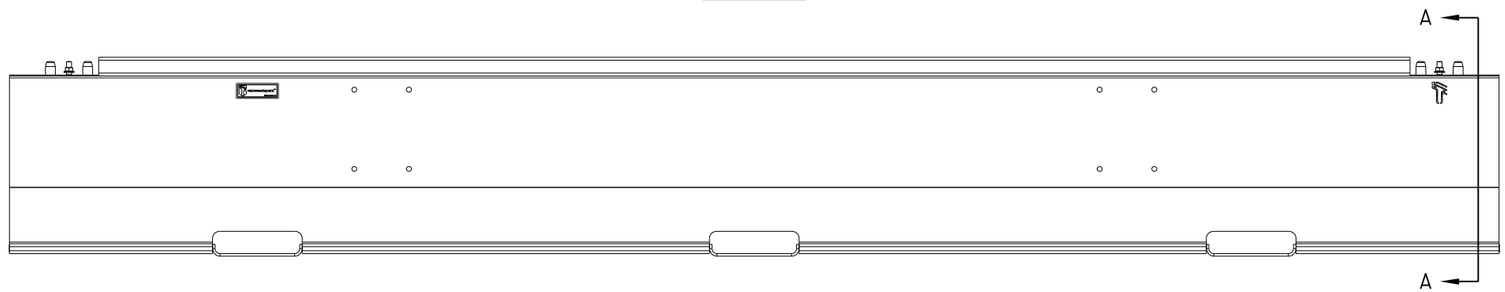
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\sscb510.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

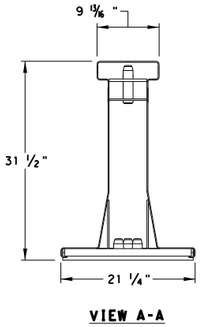
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: $FILE$



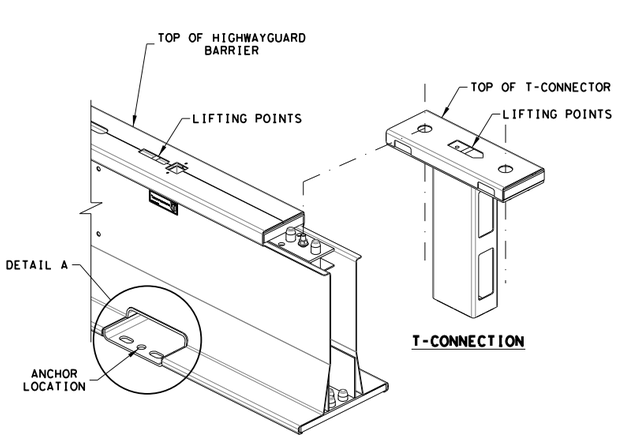
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE

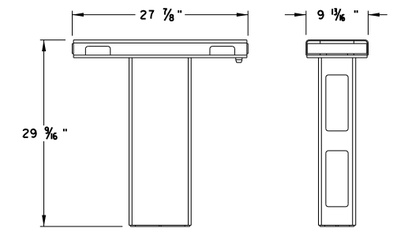


VIEW A-A

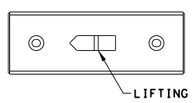


ISOMETRIC VIEW

T-CONNECTION



ELEVATION VIEW SIDE VIEW

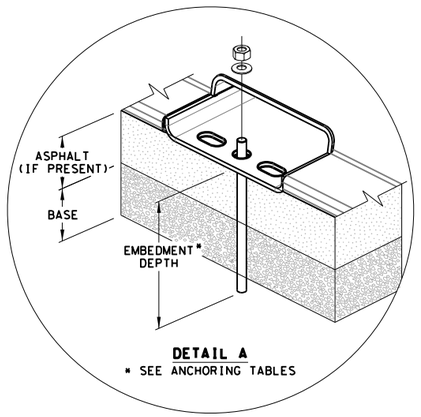


PLAN VIEW

T-CONNECTOR DETAILS

HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER T-CONNECTOR TABLE *		
METHOD	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. RADIUS (FT)
1	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS AT MAXIMUM ANGLE	581
2	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 2.5° T-CONNECTION	460
3	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 5° T-CONNECTION	230
4	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	115
5	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° BARRIER SECTION AND STANDARD T-CONNECTION	135
6	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS	22
7	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-SECTION	12

* SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANGLE T-CONNECTORS



DETAIL A
* SEE ANCHORING TABLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT AT (888) 323-6374 OR engineering@highwaycare.com
2. THE HIGHWAYGUARD HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 & TL-4 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF HIGHWAYGUARD AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD LDS BARRIER, NORMALLY STARTS WITH AN END CAP THAT MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENT IF EXPOSED TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. THE CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE DETAILS.
5. THE FULL HEIGHT OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER 20FT SEGMENT IS 31.5". EACH SEGMENT IS LOWERED INTO POSITION WITH THE T-CONNECTION ALREADY ATTACHED TO THE END OF THE BARRIER THAT IS BEING JOINED TO THE RUN OF BARRIER. ENSURE ORIENTATION OF T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS ALIGNMENT PINS TO BE LOWERED ONTO NEXT SECTION. THE T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS THE BARRIER FOR ADJUSTMENTS, QUICK INSTALLATION, QUICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED BARRIERS. MINIMUM INSTALLATION LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER IS 200'-0".
6. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS T-CONNECTORS AND THUS ALLOWING THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE TYPE OF T-CONNECTORS ARE, 2.5°, 5° AND 10° ANGLES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
7. USING HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER LDS ON BRIDGE STRUCTURES, POSSIBLE ANCHORING SHOULD TAKE PLACE OFF BRIDGE DECKS. ANY ANCHORING ON BRIDGE DECKS NEEDS TO BE AGREED IN ADVANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL EXPERT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGE TO ENSURE IT IS NOT DAMAGED. IF ANCHORING EITHER SIDE OF A BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT, THEN THIS MOVEMENT MUST BE MIRRORED IN THE BARRIER. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
8. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SECTIONS CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL WHEELSETS THAT ALLOW THE BARRIERS TO BE MANEUVERED WITHOUT LIFTING THE MACHINERY/ EQUIPMENT SUCH AS INSTALLING IN TUNNELS OR AREAS WITH OVERHEAD RESTRICTIONS. THE WHEELSETS CAN BE RAISED AND LOWERED FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER USING A MANUAL WRENCH AND 1" SOCKET.
9. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER HAS BEEN MASH TESTED, USING 1 3/16" DIA. DROP IN PIN ANCHORS AND EMBEDDED 1'-6" INTO ASPHALT. ALTERNATIVE GROUND EMBEDMENT CONDITIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE BUT MIGHT REQUIRE DIFFERENT ANCHOR SOLUTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
10. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
11. HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR DETAILS.
12. FOR ANCHORING LAYOUTS FOR HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS, PLEASE SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CAR LTD. FOR INFORMATION.

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (ASPHALT) **				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-1"	11 3/4"	1 1/8"
2	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"
3	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-6"	1'-4 1/2"	1 1/4"
4	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	1'-0"	1 1/4"

** 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE AN APPROPRIATELY COMPACTED DGA SUBBASE AND 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE A MIN. OF 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBBASE.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 5 3/4" AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION FOR RESIN ANCHORS OR 7 3/4" FOR DROP IN PINS.

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (CONCRETE) ***				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	9"	6"	1 1/8"
2	1" HILTI HSL-3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR	9 1/4"	****	****
3	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	6"	1 1/4"
4	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"

*** 7 7/8" MINIMUM REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
10" MINIMUM UNREINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
**** CONTACT: HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 11 7/8" FROM THE EDGE OF THE CONCRETE PAD.

HIGHWAYGUARD DEFLECTION TABLE		
	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (LDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE FIRST AND ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORS ARE STAGGERED EVERY 39'-4 1/2"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	64"	2'-3"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-4	71"	2'-7"

NOTE:
SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANCHOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LENGTH OF BARRIER.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

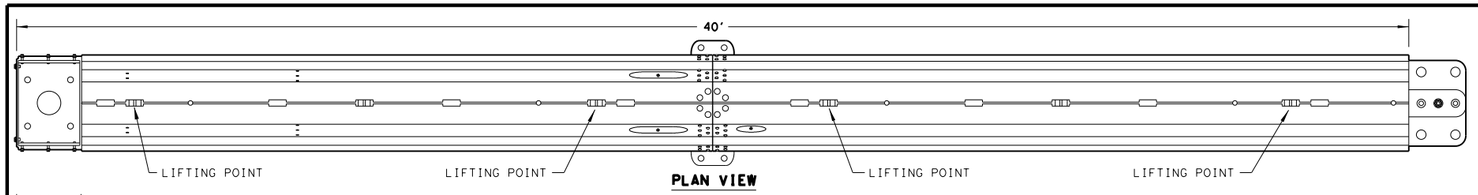
HIGHWAYGUARD SYSTEM STEEL BARRIER

MASH TL-3 & TL-4

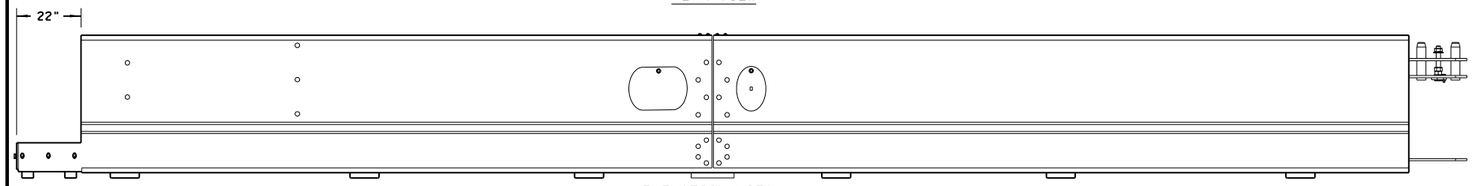
HIGHWAYGUARD-21

FILE: highwayguard21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: XX
©TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		49

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

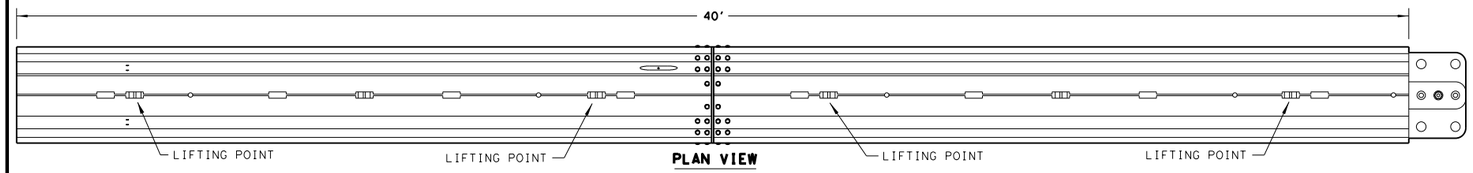


PLAN VIEW

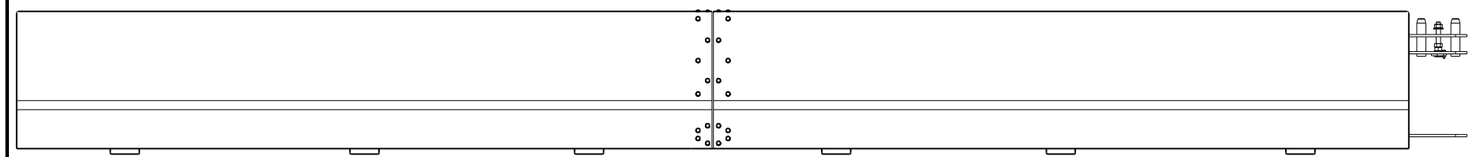


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD END SECTION - 40 FT. MALE OR FEMALE END SECTION

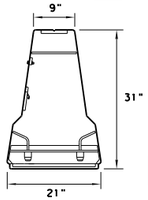


PLAN VIEW

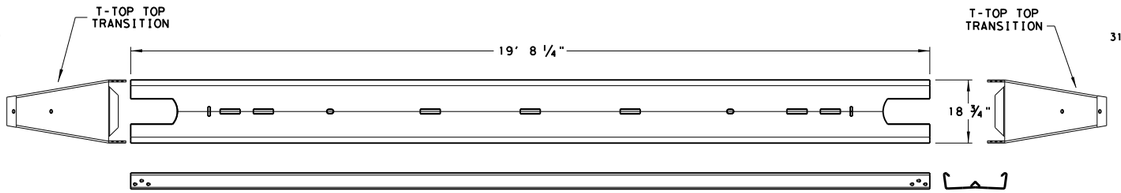


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD STANDARD SECTION - 40 FT.

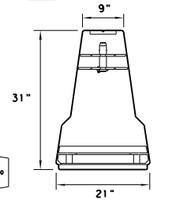


FEMALE END CROSS SECTION

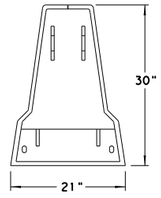


20' T-TOP SECTION

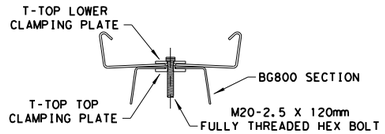
SIDE VIEW



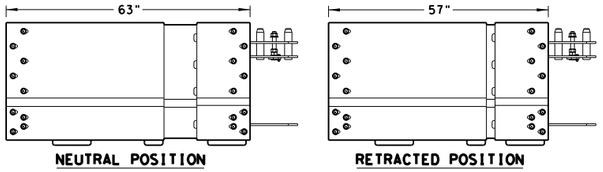
MALE END CROSS SECTION



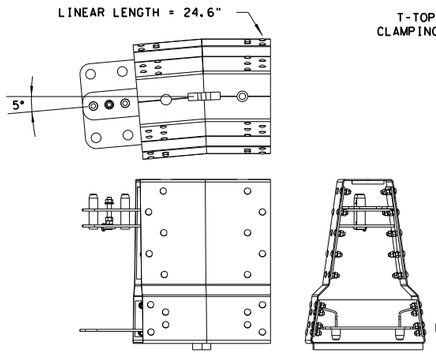
FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER



T-TOP MOUNTING DETAIL

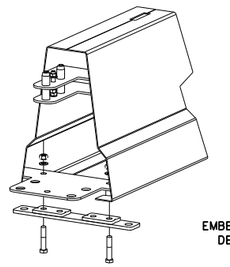


VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER

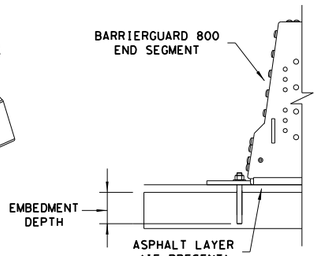


5° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION

NOTE: ADDITIONAL ANGLE SECTION AVAILABLE
5° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION



INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR AT QUICKLINK



SEE ANCHORING TABLE

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS BARRIERGUARD 800 AND BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT LEE STUART AT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. AT (702) 664-2009 OR lstuart.laurametaal@outlook.com
2. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. BARRIERGUARD 800 REQUIRES ANCHORING (PINNING) AT EACH END OF THE INSTALLED LENGTH. (INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE DEFLECTION).
5. INSTALLATION OF BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS, NORMALLY STARTS WITH A MALE TERMINAL SECTION AND IS FINISHED WITH A FEMALE TERMINAL SECTION. STANDARD SECTIONS ARE USED BETWEEN THE TERMINAL SECTIONS TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED LENGTH OF POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
6. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL (FHT) SECTIONS MAY BE CAPPED WITH A FHT COVER, HOWEVER IF EXPOSED TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC THE END SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMMONLY USED CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENTS. FOR DETAILS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS THAT ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR MORE DETAILS. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER IS SUITABLE FOR THE "DOWN STREAM" END OF A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE EXPOSURE TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC.
7. WHEN INSTALLING THE MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEM (MDS),THE SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED WITH ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER RUN AT INTERVALS SHOWN IN THE DEFLECTION TABLE. EACH BARRIER RUN CAN BE MADE UP OF ANY MIXTURE OF THE SYSTEMS BY THE INTRODUCTION OF INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS AND/OR T-TOP AS REQUIRED.
8. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF BARRIERGUARD 800. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS METHODS AND THUS ALLOWING THE BARRIERGUARD TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE METHODS ARE, THE MOVEMENT IN THE QUICKLINK, ADJUSTABLE 20FT. SECTIONS OR SHORT ANGLED SECTIONS WHICH ALLOW A RADIUS AS LOW AS 12FT. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC.
9. A BARRIERGUARD 800 VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER (VLB) SECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS IS ANCHORED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IF T-TOP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE VLB, THE T-TOP SHOULD BE USED FOR MINIMUM 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE VLB AND TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS. THE VLB SECTION PROVIDES APPROXIMATELY 7in OF EXTENSION AND 7in OF CONTRACTION. MULTIPLE VLB'S CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE MORE EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION. THE VLB'S SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXPANSION JOINT. THE VLB DOES NOT NEED TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT BUT MUST BE BETWEEN THE NEAREST ANCHORS ON EACH SIDE OF THE JOINT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE VLB IS PLACED WITHIN 40FT OF THE JOINT.
10. THE T-TOP CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER THE BARRIERGUARD 800 HAS BEEN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND ANCHORED IN PLACE. T-TOP IS REQUIRED WHEN THE BARRIERGUARD 800 IS USED AS A MDS, ANCHORED EVERY 20FT, GATE SECTIONS AND VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIERS. THE T-TOP SHOULD EXTEND 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THESE CONDITIONS AND BE TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS.
11. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON AND HAS BEEN TESTED ANCHORED ON ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND COMPACTED SUBBASE. CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
12. BARRIERGUARD 800 COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI (METRIC) UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
13. BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR DETAILS.

BARRIERGUARD 800 DEFLECTION TABLE

	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (MDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE EXTREME ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORED EVERY 20 FT.
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	5'-6"	18 ½"
T-TOP REQUIREMENTS	NONE REQUIRED	REQUIRED FOR MDS SECTIONS

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (TABLE)

	RESIN STUD ANCHORS			DRIVEN ANCHORS		Hilti HSL-3 SHALLOW MECHANICAL
	CONCRETE*	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE *	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	SUBBASE/SOIL	CONCRETE
ANCHOR DIAMETER	1 in.	1 in.	1 in.	1-3/16 in.	5-1/2 in.	**
EMBEDMENT DEPTH	6 in.	8 in.	16 in.	16 in.	32 in.	**
DRILL DIAMETER	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-3/16 in.	DRIVEN	**
PULL OUT CAPACITY (MIN)	17500 lb	17500 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**
SHEAR CAPACITY (MIN)	25000 lb	25000 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**

* ALTERNATIVE ANCHORS INCLUDING MECHANICAL ANCHORS FOR CONCRETE MAYBE USED IF THEY MEET THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS LISTED, DETAILS WILL BE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC.
** CONTACT: LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

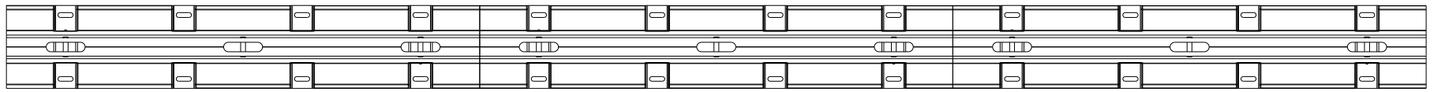
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
BARRIERGUARD-19

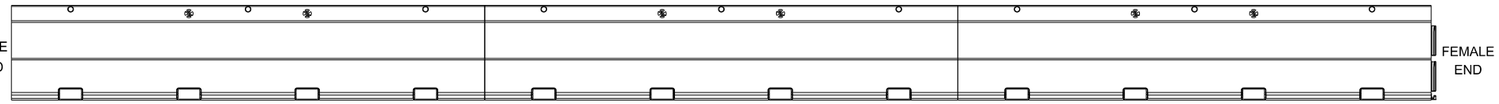
FILE: barrierguard19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		50

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:09:33 PM
FILE: c:\pw\km\d0168457\barrierguard19.dgn

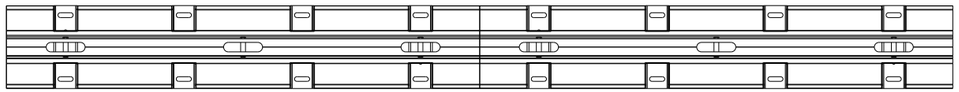
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



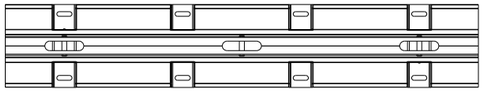
PLAN VIEW



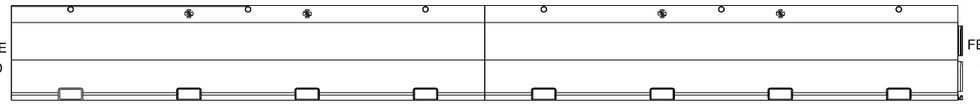
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 50'-0"



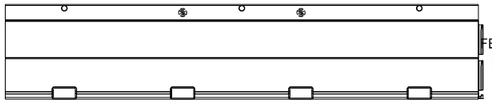
PLAN VIEW



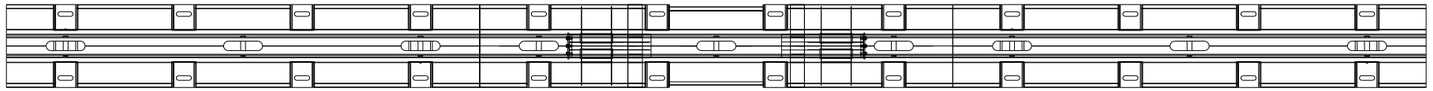
PLAN VIEW



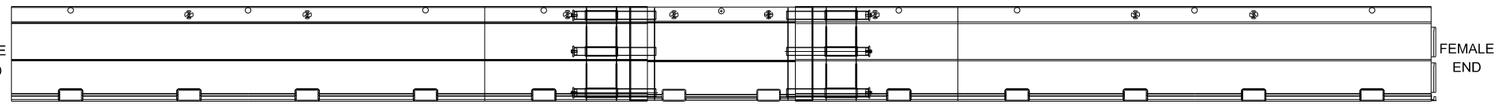
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 33'-4"



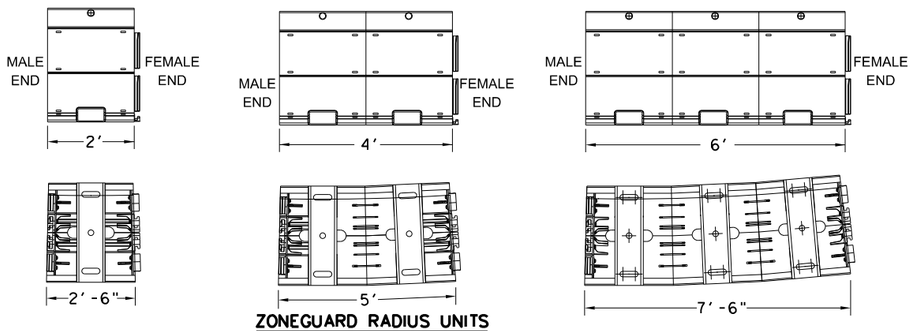
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 16'-8"



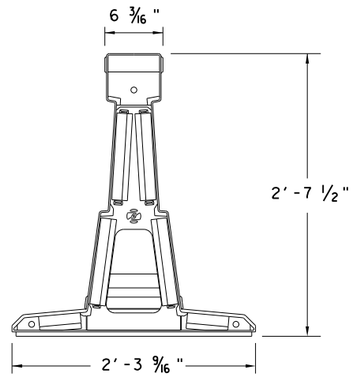
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD EXPANSION UNIT x 46'-5½"
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 5)



ZONEGUARD RADIUS UNITS



ZONEGUARD TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT HILL & SMITH INC. AT 614-340-6294.
2. ZONEGUARD HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-3 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
3. STANDARD INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT EACH END OF THE RUN. MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT 33'-4 CENTERS. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN INCREASED ANCHORING.
4. 50-0' UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DOWN TO AN 800' RADIUS CURVE. 16'-8" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE CURVES DOWN TO 250' RADIUS. SPECIAL SHORT UNITS (SHOWN) IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DIRECTION CHANGES OR AT A FIXED RADIUS OF 47'-0".
5. HILL & SMITH OFFERS AN EXPANSION UNIT THAT CAN BE USED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT OR TO ACCOMMODATE THERMAL EXPANSION. THE UNIT IS ANCHORED IN THE MIDDLE, AND ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE EXPANSION JOINT CAN BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE EXPANSION UNIT HAS NOT BEEN ASSESSED TO MASH CRITERIA.
6. ANCHOR PINS ARE 1 ¼" DIAMETER. LENGTH IS 1'-8" FOR ASPHALT AND 1'-0" FOR CONCRETE. SEE ANCHORING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

	STANDARD INSTALLATION	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION CONCRETE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION ASPHALT
	FOUR ANCHORS AT END OF THE RUN	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"
MASH TL-3 DEFLECTION (2270 KG TRUCK @ 25° & 100 KM/HR)	6'-10"	5"	2'-0"

EXPECTED DEFLECTION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	ASPHALT	CONCRETE
1 1/4" PIN ANCHOR	1'-8" LONG, MINIMUM ASPHALT COVER OF 3"	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 6"
1 1/4" ALL THREAD ANCHOR	-	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 6"

ANCHORING TABLE

ALTERNATE ANCHORING METHODS CERTIFIED BY HILL & SMITH, INC. ARE AVAILABLE PER FHWA APPROVAL LETTER.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ZONEGUARD SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
ZONEGUARD-19

FILE: zoneguard19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		51

DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\zoneguard19.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	1-1	18	HUGO ROAD TO PIONEER TRAIL	398+08-549+38	3	UNI	N/A	N/A	PCTB	24"	32"	50	2		18						X	
2	2-1	19	HUGO ROAD TO PIONEER TRAIL	398+08-549+38	3	UNI	N/A	N/A	PCTB	24"	32"	50			2						X	
3	2-2	19	HUGO ROAD TO PIONEER TRAIL	398+08-549+38	3	UNI	N/A	N/A	PCTB	24"	32"	50	2								X	
4	3-1	20	HUGO ROAD TO PIONEER TRAIL	398+08-549+38	3	UNI	N/A	N/A	PCTB	24"	32"	50		4							X	
												TOTALS	4	4	20							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwylse.htm

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

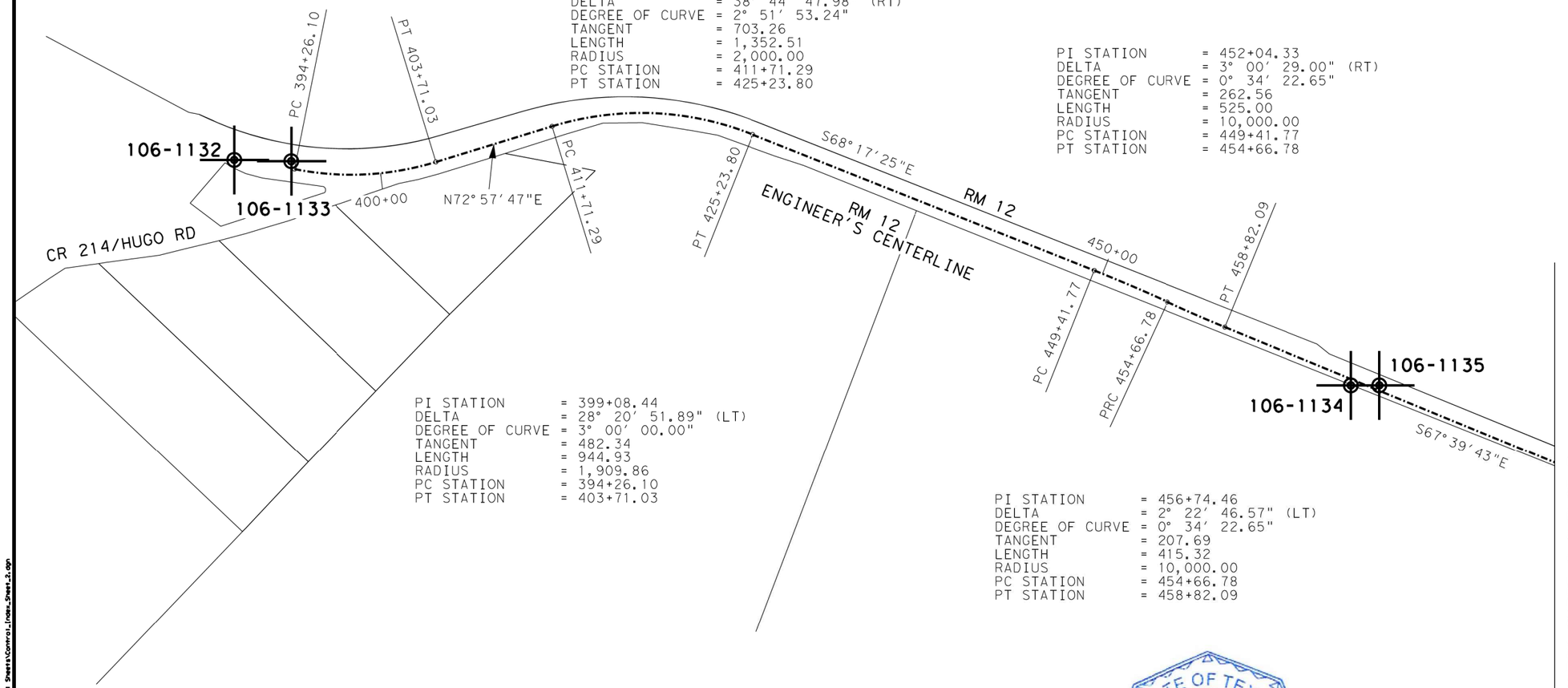
FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		
	AUS	HAYS		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
	STP 2022(816)HES			52

HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL CONTROL - SURFACE COORDINATES

PT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
106-1132	13,883,839.67	2,269,432.65	932.67′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-01 106-1132" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1133	13,883,831.08	2,269,808.09	909.92′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-02 106-1133" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1134	13,882,356.03	2,276,796.13	878.36′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-03 106-1134" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1135	13,882,356.44	2,276,981.85	880.45′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-04 106-1135" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1136	13,880,866.00	2,284,900.54	913.85′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-05 106-1136" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1137	13,880,709.60	2,285,180.67	911.03′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-06 106-1137" SET IN CONCRETE

HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL CONTROL - GRID COORDINATES

PT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
106-1132	13,882,108.81	2,269,149.73	932.67′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-01 106-1132" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1133	13,882,100.22	2,269,525.12	909.92′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-02 106-1133" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1134	13,880,625.35	2,276,512.29	878.36′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-03 106-1134" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1135	13,880,625.76	2,276,697.98	880.45′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-04 106-1135" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1136	13,879,135.51	2,284,615.69	913.85′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-05 106-1136" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1137	13,878,979.12	2,284,895.78	911.03′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-06 106-1137" SET IN CONCRETE



NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204). ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE SURFACE, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000124683.
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

2. PROJECT COORDINATES WERE ESTABLISHED USING STATIC SURVEY AND PROCESSED TO CORS STATIONS TXJC, TXAU, TXSM, AND TXSE. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON GPS OBSERVATIONS.

3. A SITE CALIBRATION SHOULD BE PERFORMED WHEN UTILIZING THE CONTROL SHOWN HEREIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SCOTT C. BRASHEAR
6660
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10/21/21

MATCH SHEET 2 OUT OF 3

N

800 0 200 400 800

GRAPHIC SCALE
SCALE: 1" = 800' (11" x 17")
SCALE: 1" = 400' (22" x 34")
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

Survey Date: AUGUST 2021

SAM
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

SURVEY CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STP 2022(816)HES		53
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0285	03	062	RM 12

FILE:\\samfnc\AUS\PROJECTS\102062203\100\Survey\02Base\Control Sheets\Control_Index_Sheet_2.dgn

HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL CONTROL - SURFACE COORDINATES

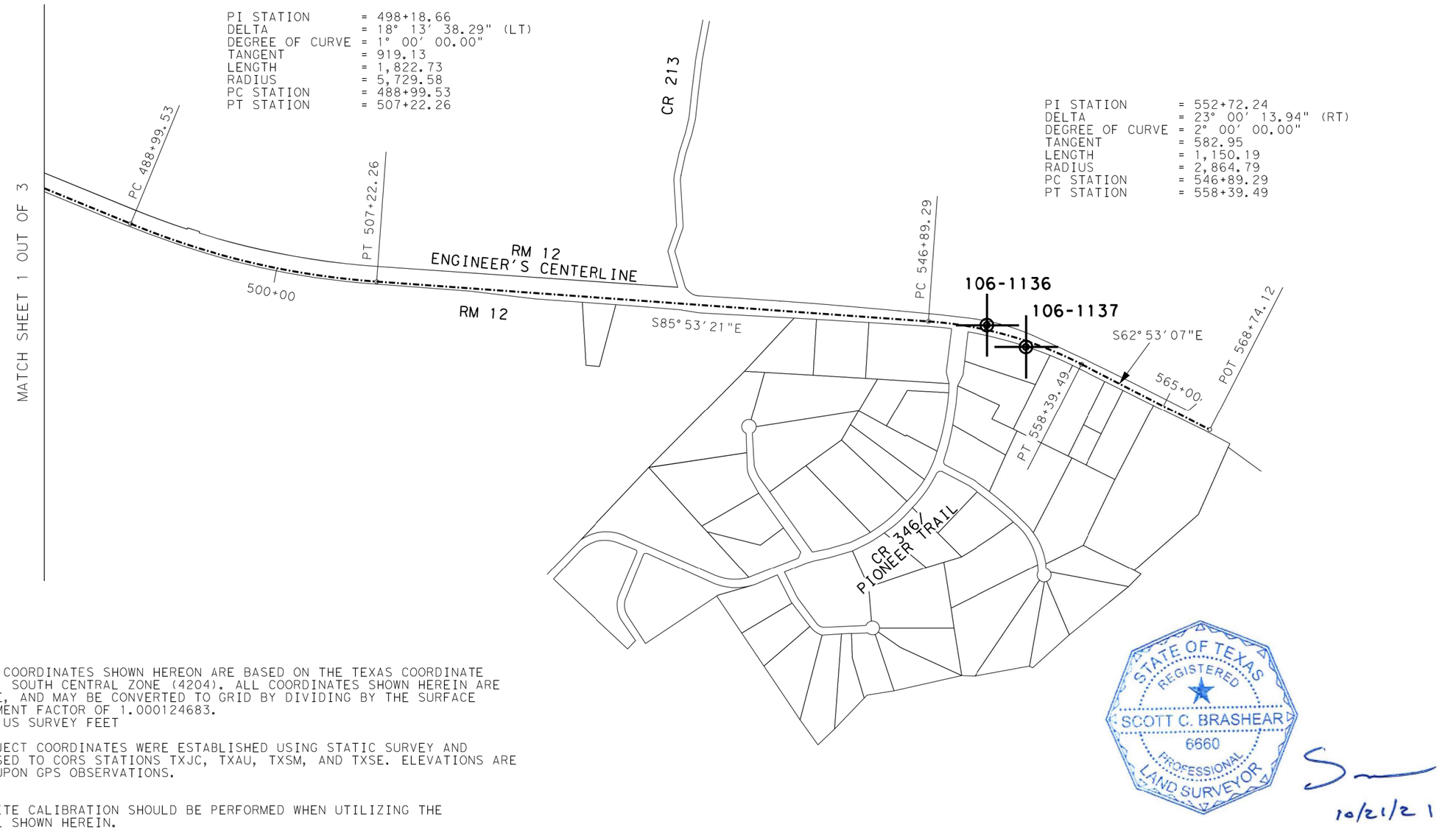
PT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
106-1132	13,883,839.67	2,269,432.65	932.67′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-01 106-1132" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1133	13,883,831.08	2,269,808.09	909.92′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-02 106-1133" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1134	13,882,356.03	2,276,796.13	878.36′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-03 106-1134" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1135	13,882,356.44	2,276,981.85	880.45′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-04 106-1135" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1136	13,880,866.00	2,284,900.54	913.85′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-05 106-1136" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1137	13,880,709.60	2,285,180.67	911.03′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-06 106-1137" SET IN CONCRETE

HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL CONTROL - GRID COORDINATES

PT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
106-1132	13,882,108.81	2,269,149.73	932.67′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-01 106-1132" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1133	13,882,100.22	2,269,525.12	909.92′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-02 106-1133" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1134	13,880,625.35	2,276,512.29	878.36′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-03 106-1134" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1135	13,880,625.76	2,276,697.98	880.45′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-04 106-1135" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1136	13,879,135.51	2,284,615.69	913.85′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-05 106-1136" SET IN CONCRETE
106-1137	13,878,979.12	2,284,895.78	911.03′	TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-06 106-1137" SET IN CONCRETE

PI STATION = 498+18.66
DELTA = 18° 13′ 38.29" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 1° 00′ 00.00"
TANGENT = 919.13
LENGTH = 1,822.73
RADIUS = 5,729.58
PC STATION = 488+99.53
PT STATION = 507+22.26

PI STATION = 552+72.24
DELTA = 23° 00′ 13.94" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 2° 00′ 00.00"
TANGENT = 582.95
LENGTH = 1,150.19
RADIUS = 2,864.79
PC STATION = 546+89.29
PT STATION = 558+39.49



NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204). ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE SURFACE, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000124683.
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

2. PROJECT COORDINATES WERE ESTABLISHED USING STATIC SURVEY AND PROCESSED TO CORS STATIONS TXJC, TXAU, TXSM, AND TXSE. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON GPS OBSERVATIONS.

3. A SITE CALIBRATION SHOULD BE PERFORMED WHEN UTILIZING THE CONTROL SHOWN HEREIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SCOTT C. BRASHEAR
6660
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10/21/21

N

800 0 200 400 800

GRAPHIC SCALE
SCALE: 1" = 800' (11" x 17")
SCALE: 1" = 400' (22" x 34")
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

Survey Date: AUGUST 2021

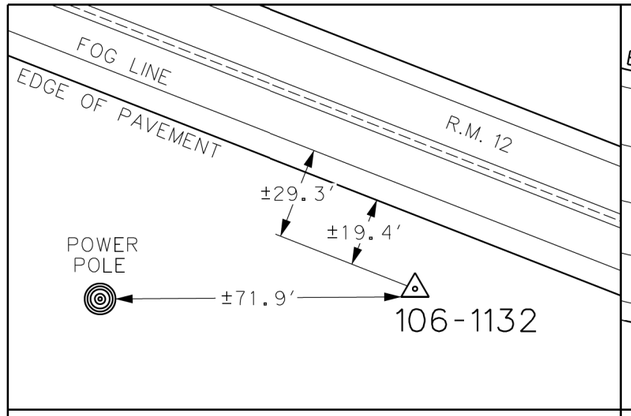
SAM
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

© 2021
Texas Department of Transportation

SURVEY CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STP 2022(816)HES		54
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0285	03	062	RM 12

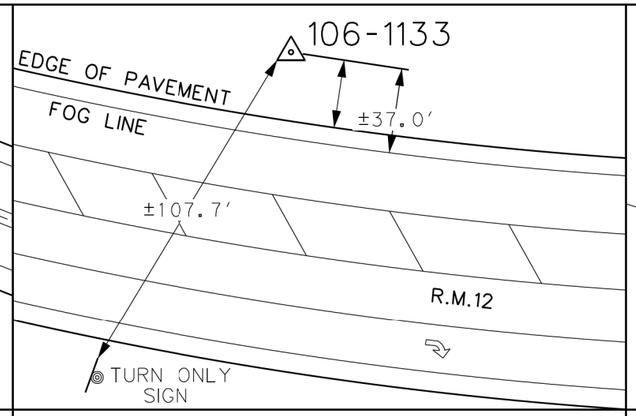
FILE:\\sam.inc\dfs\PROJECTS\102106203\100\Survey\02Base\Control Sheets\Control_Index_Sheet.dgn



CP-106-1132 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-01 106-1132" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED 0.1 MILES WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND HUGO RD/CR 214, ±71.9 FEET EAST OF A WOOD POWER POLE, ±19.4 FEET SOUTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AND ±29.3 FEET SOUTH TO THE FOG LINE.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,883,839.67
E = 2,269,432.65
ELEV = 932.67'

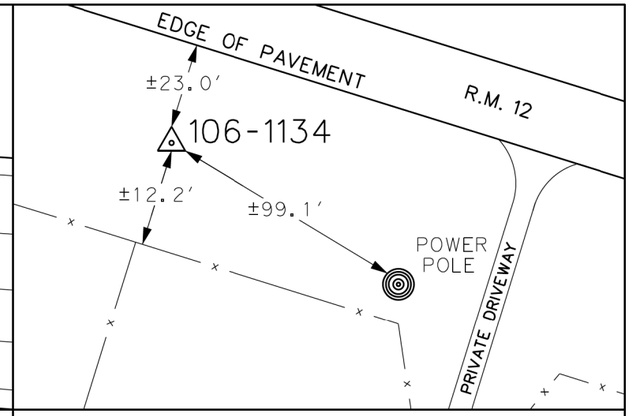
GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,882,108.81
E = 2,269,149.73
ELEV = 932.67'



CP-106-1133 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-02 106-1133" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED LESS THAN 0.1 MILES WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND HUGO RD/CR 214, ±107.7 FEET NORTHEAST OF A RIGHT TURN ONLY SIGN, ±33.0 FEET NORTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AND ±37.0 FEET NORTH OF THE FOG LINE.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,883,831.08
E = 2,269,808.09
ELEV = 909.92'

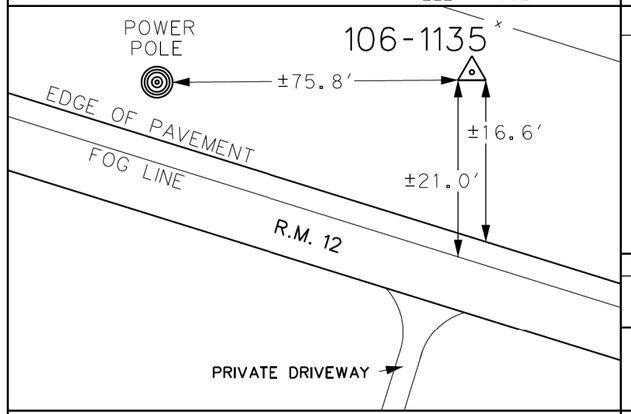
GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,882,100.22
E = 2,269,525.12
ELEV = 909.92'



CP-106-1134 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-03 106-1134" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED 1.1 MILES WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND FULTON RANCH RD/CR 213, ±99.1 FEET WEST OF A WOOD POWER PLE, ±23.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AND ±12.2 FEET NORTH OF A WIRE FENCE.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,882,356.03
E = 2,276,796.13
ELEV = 878.36'

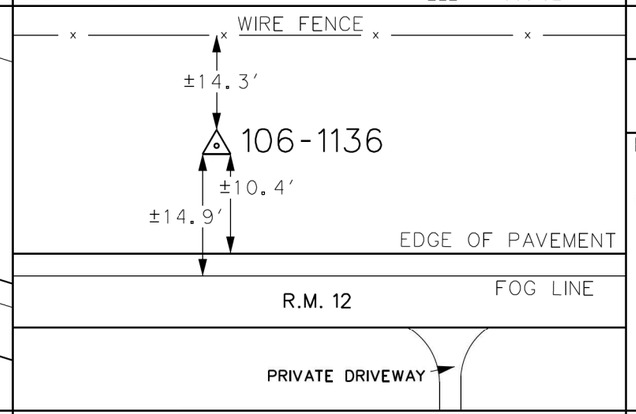
GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,880,625.35
E = 2,276,512.29
ELEV = 878.36'



CP-106-1135 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-04 106-1135" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED 1.1 MILES WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND FULTON RANCH RD/CR 213, ±75.8 FEET EAST OF A WOOD POWER POLE, ±16.6 FEET NORTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AND ±21.0 FEET NORTH OF THE FOG LINE.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,882,356.44
E = 2,276,981.85
ELEV = 880.45'

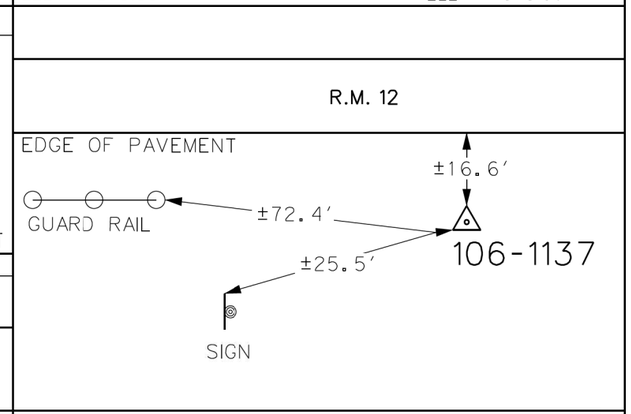
GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,880,625.76
E = 2,276,697.98
ELEV = 880.45'



CP-106-1136 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-05 106-1136" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND PIONEER TRAIL/CR 346 ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE HIGHWAY, ±14.3 FEET SOUTH OF A WIRE FENCE, ±10.4 FEET NORTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AND ±14.9 FEET NORTH OF THE FOG LINE.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,880,866.00
E = 2,284,900.54
ELEV = 913.85'

GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,879,135.51
E = 2,284,615.69
ELEV = 913.85'



CP-106-1137 IS A TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CP-06 106-1137" SET IN CONCRETE LOCATED 0.1 MILES EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RM 12 AND PIONEER TRAIL/CR 346, ±16.6 FEET SOUTH OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, ±25.5 FEET NORTHEAST OF A SIGN CORNER, AND ±72.4 FEET EAST OF A GUARD RAIL END AT GROUND.

SURFACE COORDINATES
N = 13,880,709.60
E = 2,285,180.67
ELEV = 911.03'

GRID COORDINATES
N = 13,878,979.12
E = 2,284,895.78
ELEV = 911.03'

NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204). ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE SURFACE, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000124683.
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

2. PROJECT COORDINATES WERE ESTABLISHED USING STATIC SURVEY AND PROCESSED TO CORS STATIONS TXJC, TXAU, TXSM, AND TXSE. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON GPS OBSERVATIONS.

3. A SITE CALIBRATION SHOULD BE PERFORMED WHEN UTILIZING THE CONTROL SHOWN HEREIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SCOTT C. BRASHEAR
6660
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10/21/21

N

NOT TO SCALE

Survey Date: AUGUST 2021

SAM
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Faxs (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

©2021
Texas Department of Transportation

SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STP 2022(816)HES		55
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0285	03	062	RM 12

FILE:\\samincvaus\PROJECTS\102062303\100\Survey\02Base\Control Sheets\Control Index Sheet 2.dgn

℄ RM 12

Beginning chain RM12 description

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_1						
P.I. Station		399+08.44	N	13,883,684.7601	E	2,270,302.8621
Delta	=	28° 20′ 51.89"	(LT)			
Degree	=	3° 00′ 00.00"				
Tangent	=	482.3424				
Length	=	944.9253				
Radius	=	1,909.8600				
External	=	59.9672				
Long Chord	=	935.3169				
Mid. Ord.	=	58.1417				
P.C. Station		394+26.10	N	13,883,779.3621	E	2,269,829.8879
P.T. Station		403+71.03	N	13,883,826.0810	E	2,270,764.0373
C.C.			N	13,885,652.1285	E	2,270,204.4696
Back	= S 78° 41′ 21.23" E					
Ahead	= N 72° 57′ 46.87" E					
Chord Bear	= N 87° 08′ 12.82" E					

Course from PT RM12_1 to PC RM12_2 N 72° 57′ 46.87" E Dist 800.2621

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_2						
P.I. Station		418+74.55	N	13,884,266.5977	E	2,272,201.5834
Delta	=	38° 44′ 47.98"	(RT)			
Degree	=	2° 51′ 53.24"				
Tangent	=	703.2649				
Length	=	1,352.5136				
Radius	=	2,000.0000				
External	=	120.0428				
Long Chord	=	1,326.8882				
Mid. Ord.	=	113.2457				
P.C. Station		411+71.29	N	13,884,060.5489	E	2,271,529.1806
P.T. Station		425+23.80	N	13,884,006.4574	E	2,272,854.9658
C.C.			N	13,882,148.3172	E	2,272,115.1583
Back	= N 72° 57′ 46.87" E					
Ahead	= S 68° 17′ 25.15" E					
Chord Bear	= S 87° 39′ 49.14" E					

Course from PT RM12_2 to PC RM12_3 S 68° 17′ 25.15" E Dist 2,417.9693

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_3						
P.I. Station		452+04.33	N	13,883,014.9185	E	2,275,345.3679
Delta	=	3° 00′ 29.00"	(RT)			
Degree	=	0° 34′ 22.65"				
Tangent	=	262.5628				
Length	=	525.0049				
Radius	=	10,000.0000				
External	=	3.4464				
Long Chord	=	524.9446				
Mid. Ord.	=	3.4452				
P.C. Station		449+41.77	N	13,883,112.0415	E	2,275,101.4287
P.T. Station		454+66.78	N	13,882,905.1283	E	2,275,583.8744
C.C.			N	13,873,821.3406	E	2,271,402.3913
Back	= S 68° 17′ 25.15" E					
Ahead	= S 65° 16′ 56.14" E					
Chord Bear	= S 66° 47′ 10.65" E					

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_4						
P.I. Station		456+74.46	N	13,882,818.2833	E	2,275,772.5351
Delta	=	2° 22′ 46.57"	(LT)			
Degree	=	0° 34′ 22.65"				
Tangent	=	207.6895				
Length	=	415.3192				
Radius	=	10,000.0000				
External	=	2.1565				
Long Chord	=	415.2893				
Mid. Ord.	=	2.1560				
P.C. Station		454+66.78	N	13,882,905.1283	E	2,275,583.8744
P.T. Station		458+82.09	N	13,882,739.3464	E	2,275,964.6389
C.C.			N	13,891,988.9160	E	2,279,765.3575
Back	= S 65° 16′ 56.14" E					
Ahead	= S 67° 39′ 42.72" E					
Chord Bear	= S 66° 28′ 19.43" E					

Course from PT RM12_4 to PC RM12_5 S 67° 39′ 42.72" E Dist 3,017.4329

℄ RM 12 CONTINUED

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_5						
P.I. Station		498+18.66	N	13,881,243.1696	E	2,279,605.7904
Delta	=	18° 13′ 38.29"	(LT)			
Degree	=	1° 00′ 00.00"				
Tangent	=	919.1302				
Length	=	1,822.7309				
Radius	=	5,729.5800				
External	=	73.2544				
Long Chord	=	1,815.0544				
Mid. Ord.	=	72.3297				
P.C. Station		488+99.53	N	13,881,592.5051	E	2,278,755.6345
P.T. Station		507+22.26	N	13,881,177.2808	E	2,280,522.5559
C.C.			N	13,886,892.1200	E	2,280,933.2866
Back	= S 67° 39′ 42.72" E					
Ahead	= S 85° 53′ 21.01" E					
Chord Bear	= S 76° 46′ 31.86" E					

Course from PT RM12_5 to PC RM12_6 S 85° 53′ 21.01" E Dist 3,967.0329

		Curve Data				
Curve RM12_6						
P.I. Station		552+72.24	N	13,880,851.1108	E	2,285,060.8317
Delta	=	23° 00′ 13.94"	(RT)			
Degree	=	2° 00′ 00.00"				
Tangent	=	582.9489				
Length	=	1,150.1940				
Radius	=	2,864.7900				
External	=	58.7098				
Long Chord	=	1,142.4842				
Mid. Ord.	=	57.5308				
P.C. Station		546+89.29	N	13,880,892.9001	E	2,284,479.3826
P.T. Station		558+39.49	N	13,880,585.4182	E	2,285,579.7122
C.C.			N	13,878,035.4804	E	2,284,274.0173
Back	= S 85° 53′ 21.01" E					
Ahead	= S 62° 53′ 07.07" E					
Chord Bear	= S 74° 23′ 14.04" E					

Course from PT RM12_6 to RM12_02 S 62° 53′ 07.07" E Dist 1,034.6348

Point RM12_02 N 13,880,113.8593 E 2,286,500.6363 Sta 568+74.12

Ending chain RM12 description

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

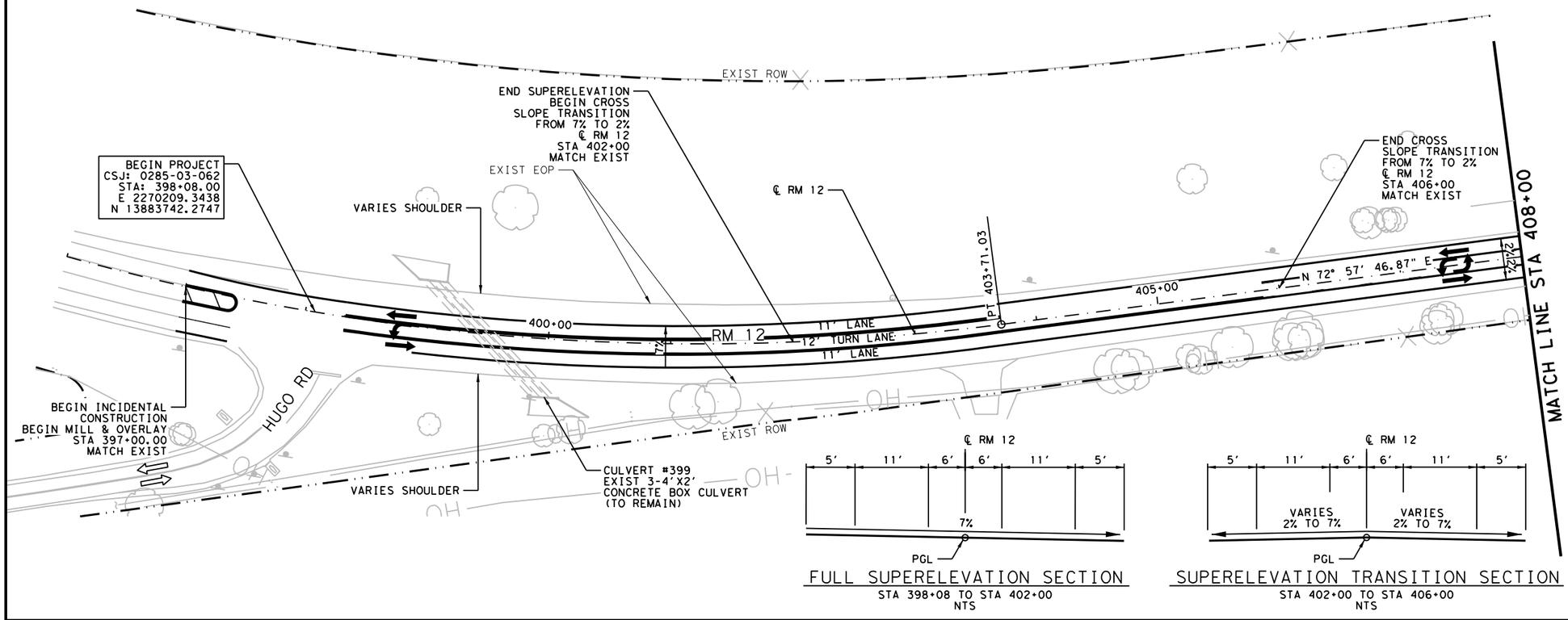
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	56
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_HAD_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:11:24 PM



N

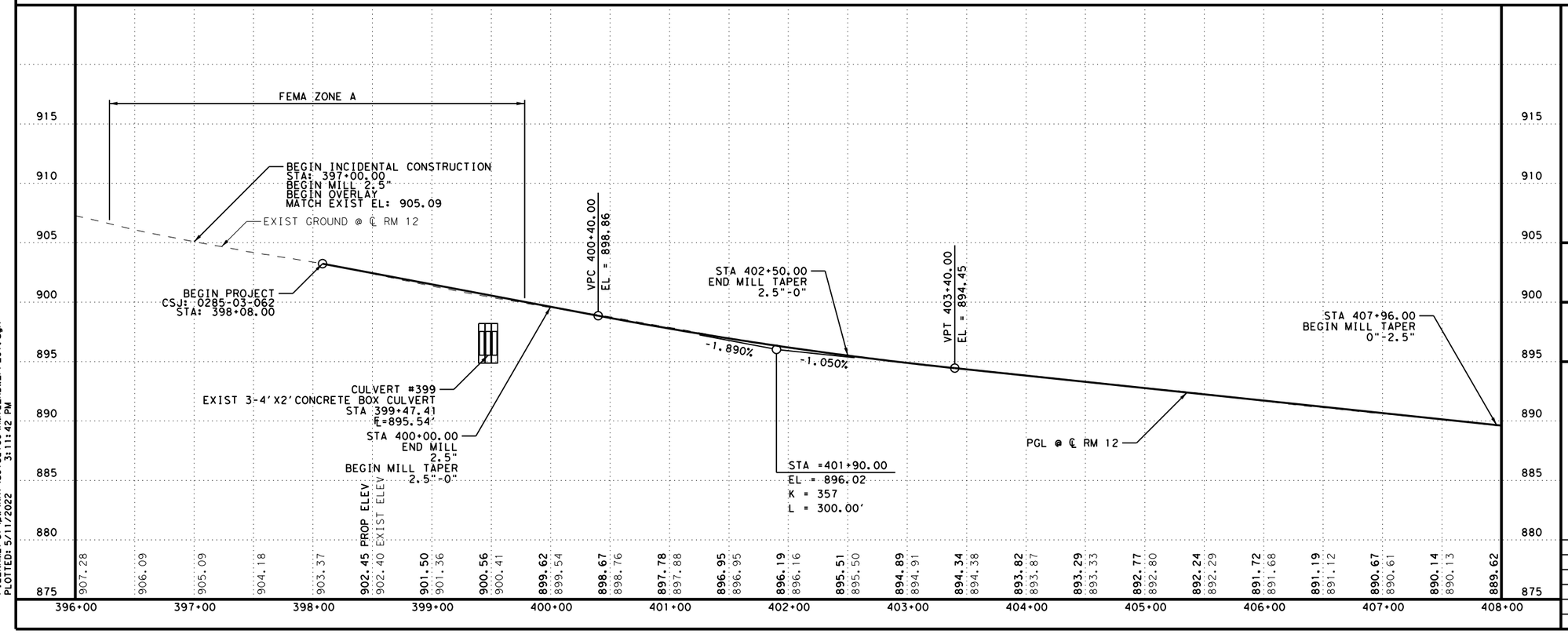
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:11:42 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

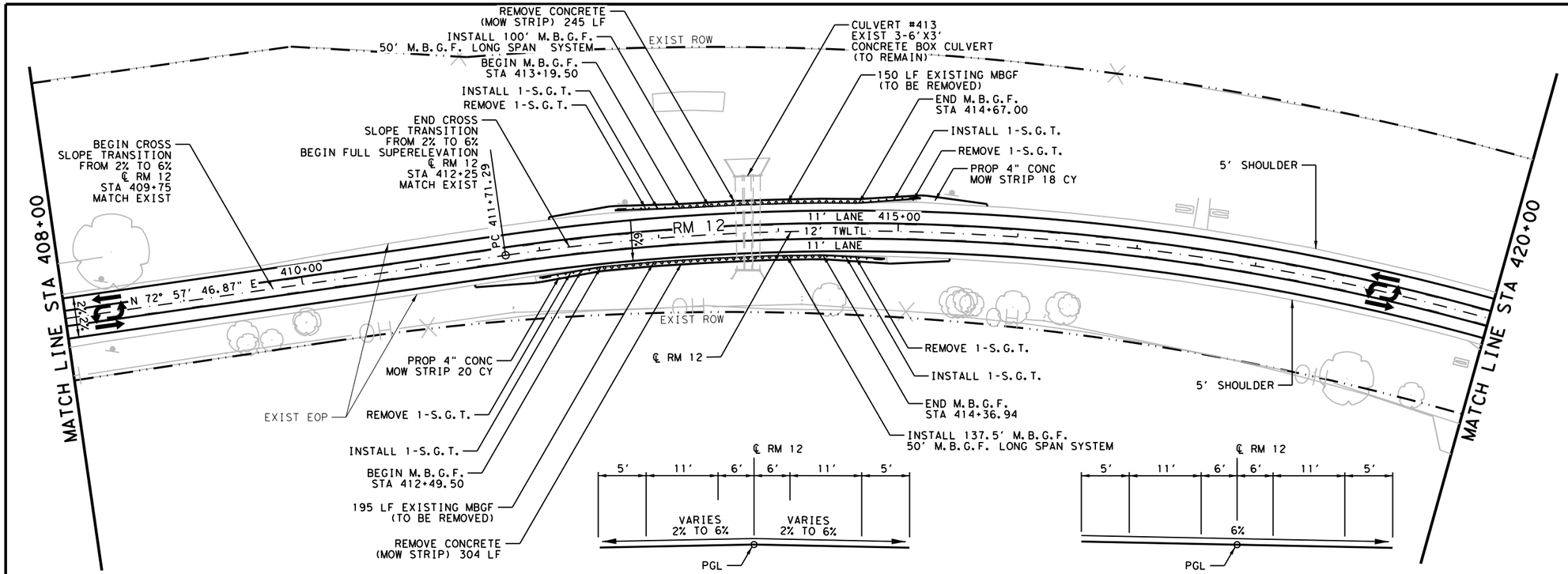
PLAN & PROFILE

BEGIN TO STA 408+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 1 OF 13

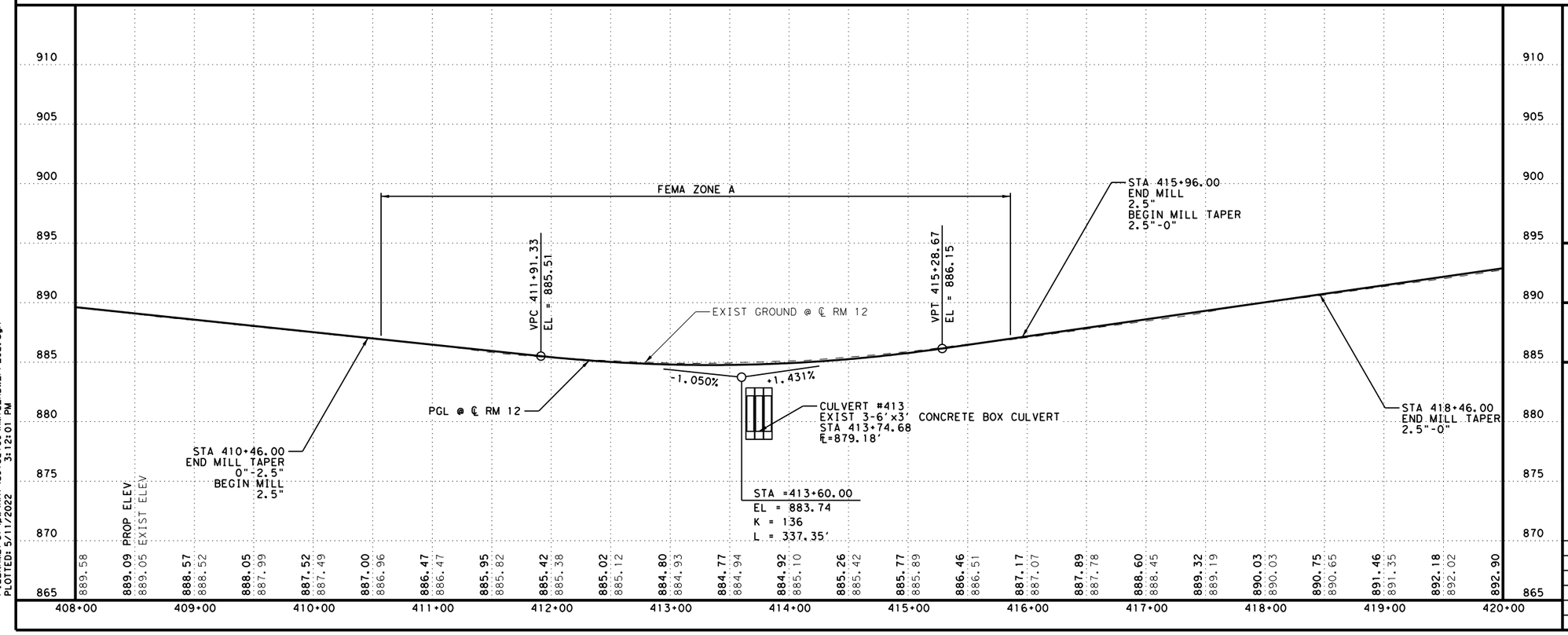
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	57
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:12:01 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

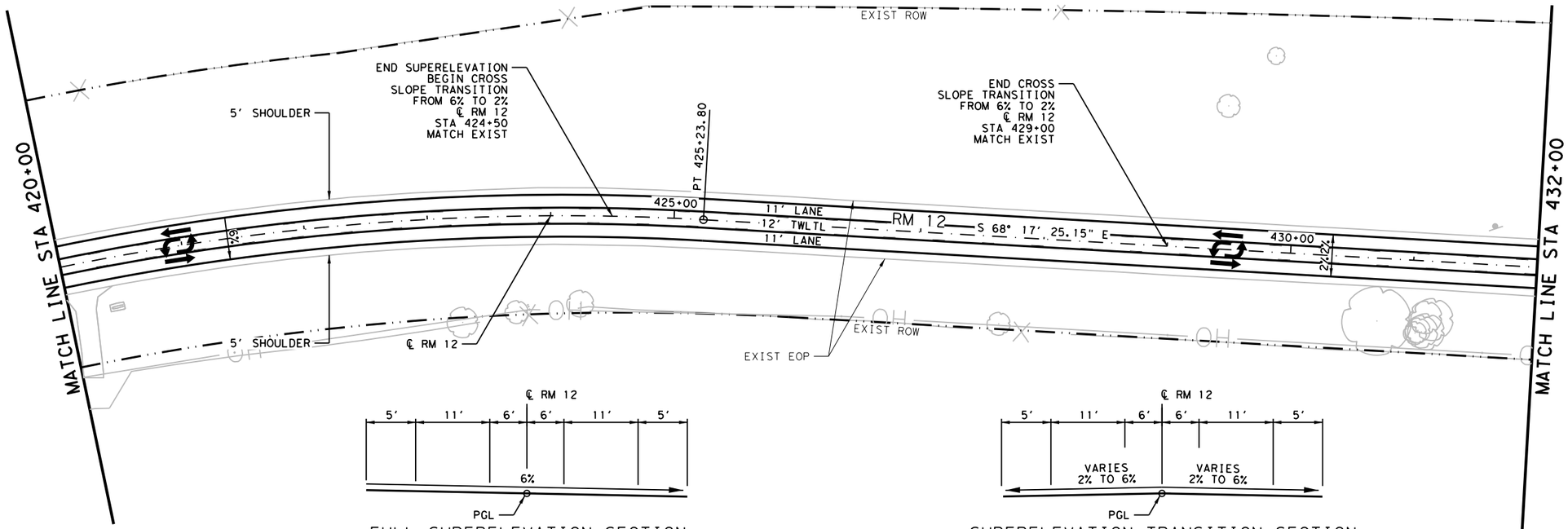
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 408+00 TO STA 420+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 2 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	58
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



FULL SUPERELEVATION SECTION
STA 412+25 TO STA 424+50
NTS

SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTION
STA 409+75 TO STA 412+25
STA 424+50 TO 429+00
NTS

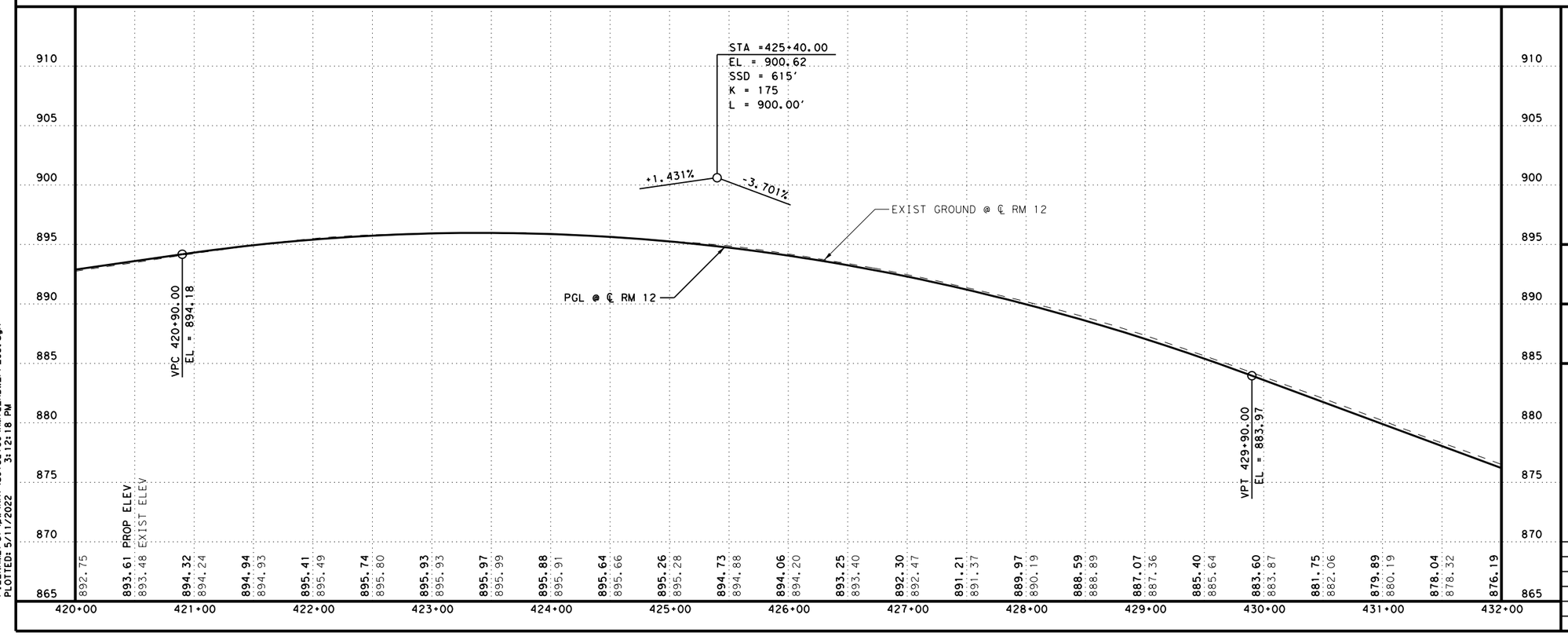
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:12:18 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

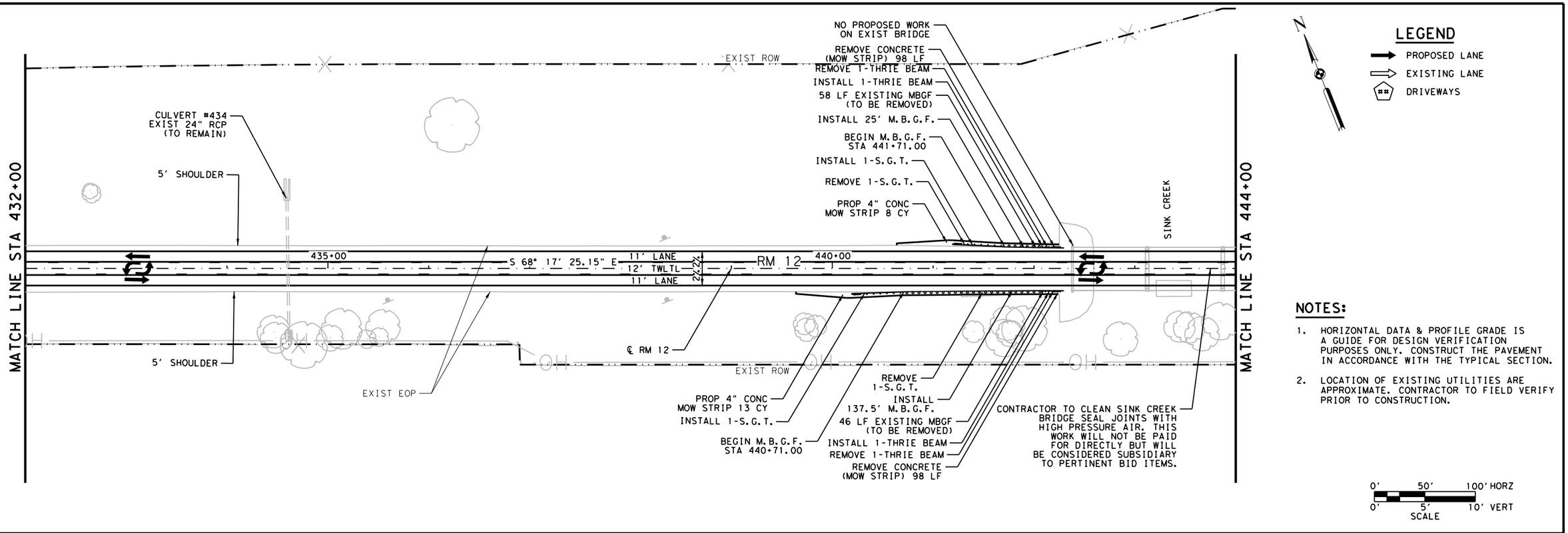
PLAN & PROFILE

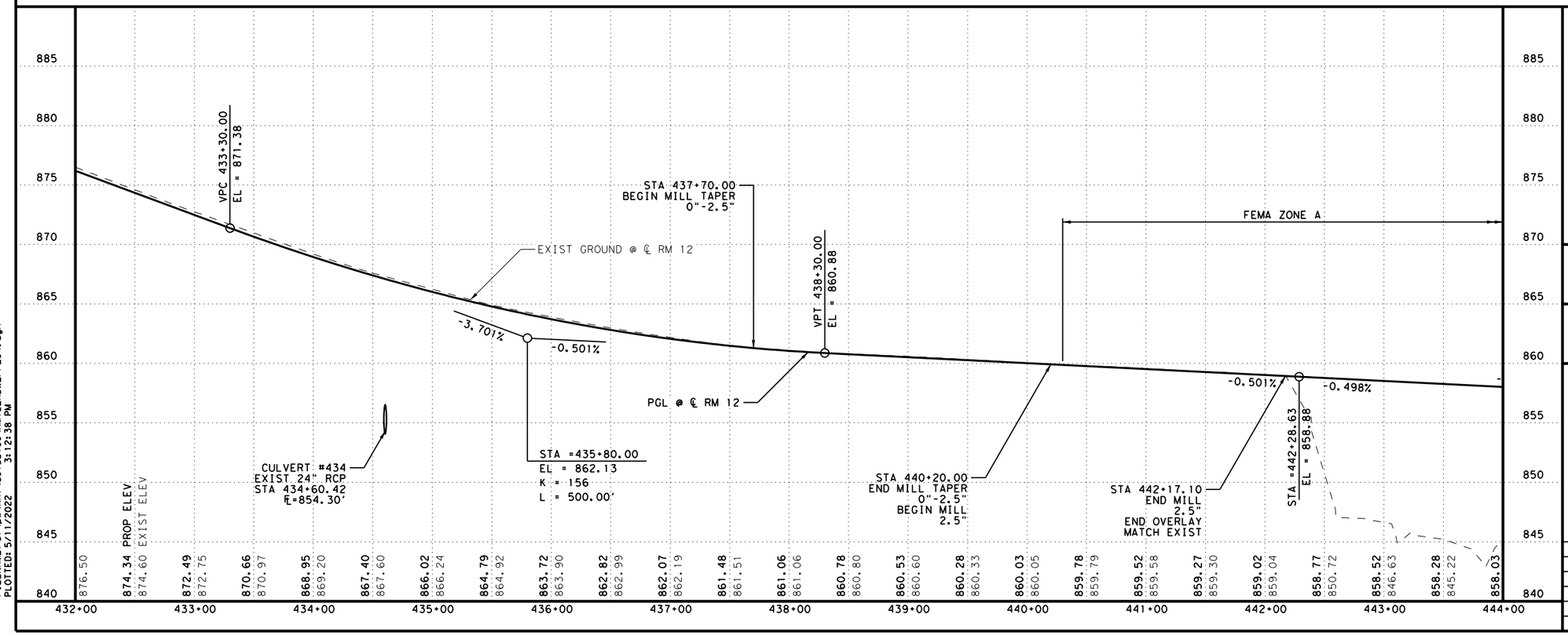
STA 420+00 TO STA 432+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 3 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	59
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	





FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:12:38 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

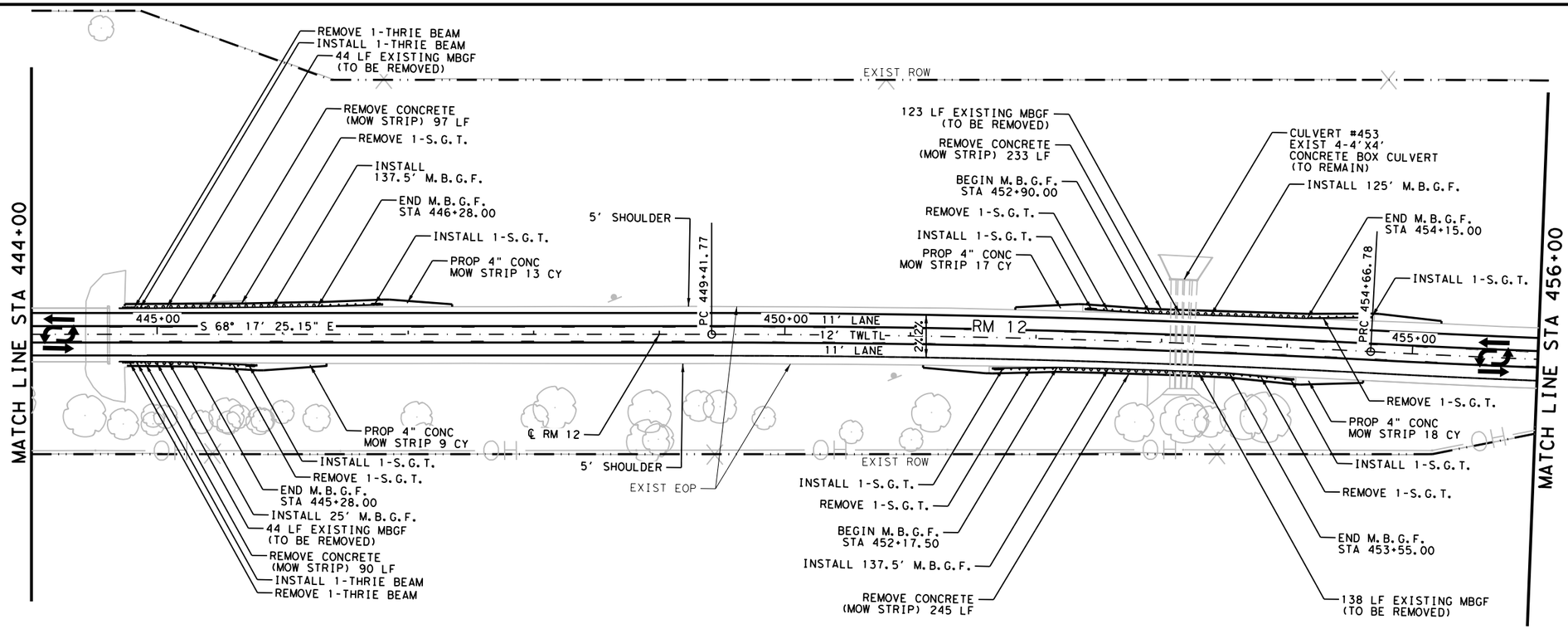
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 432+00 TO STA 444+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 4 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	60
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



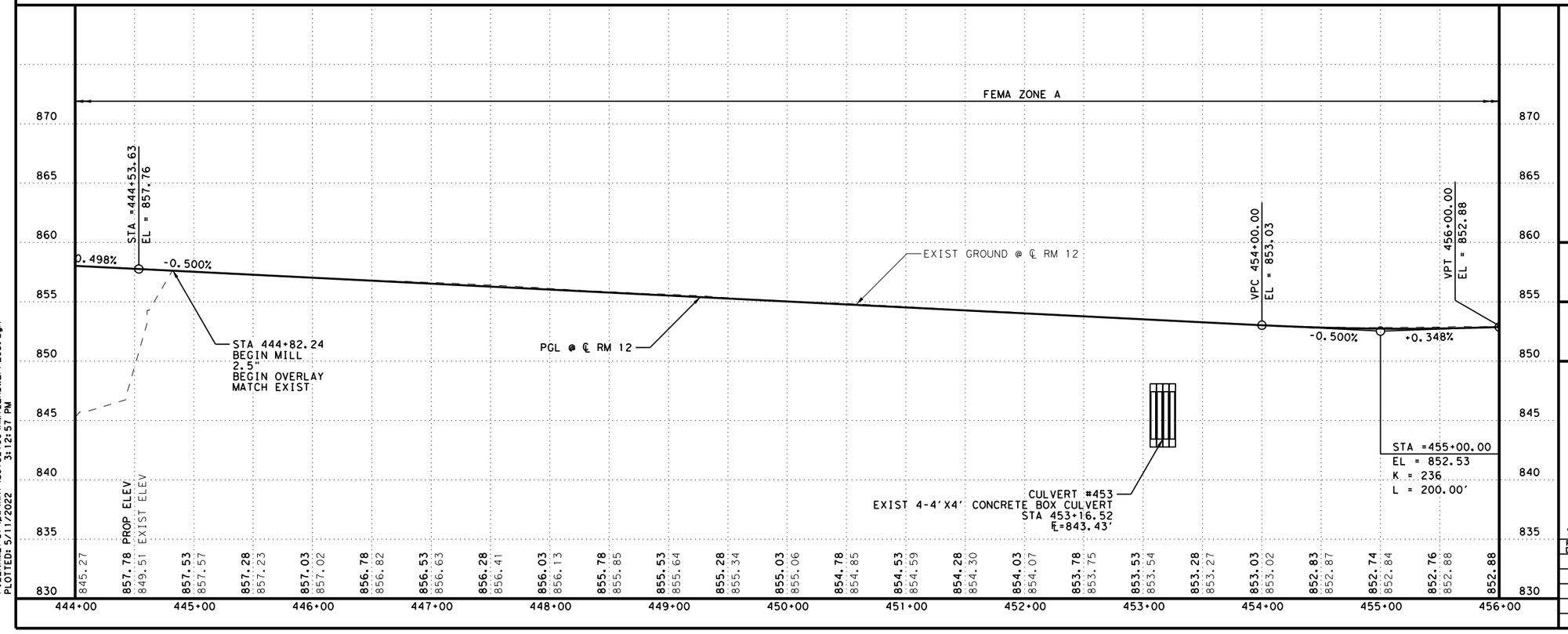
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:12:57 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

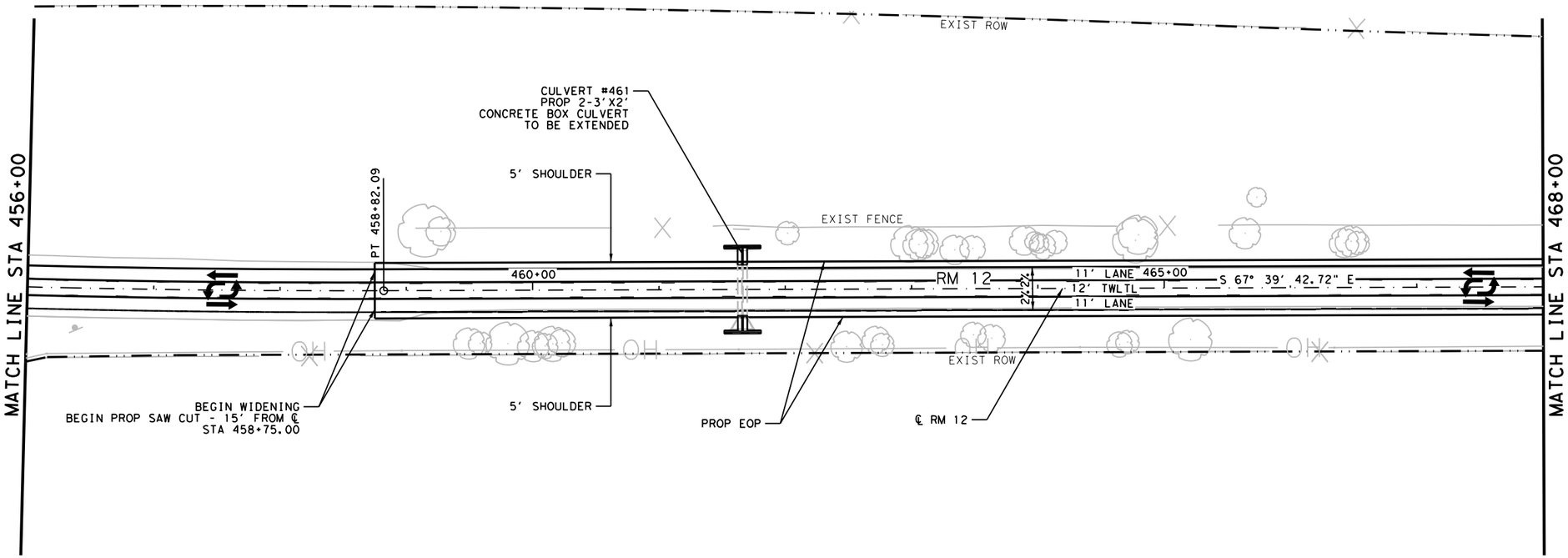
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 444+00 TO STA 456+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 5 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	61
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



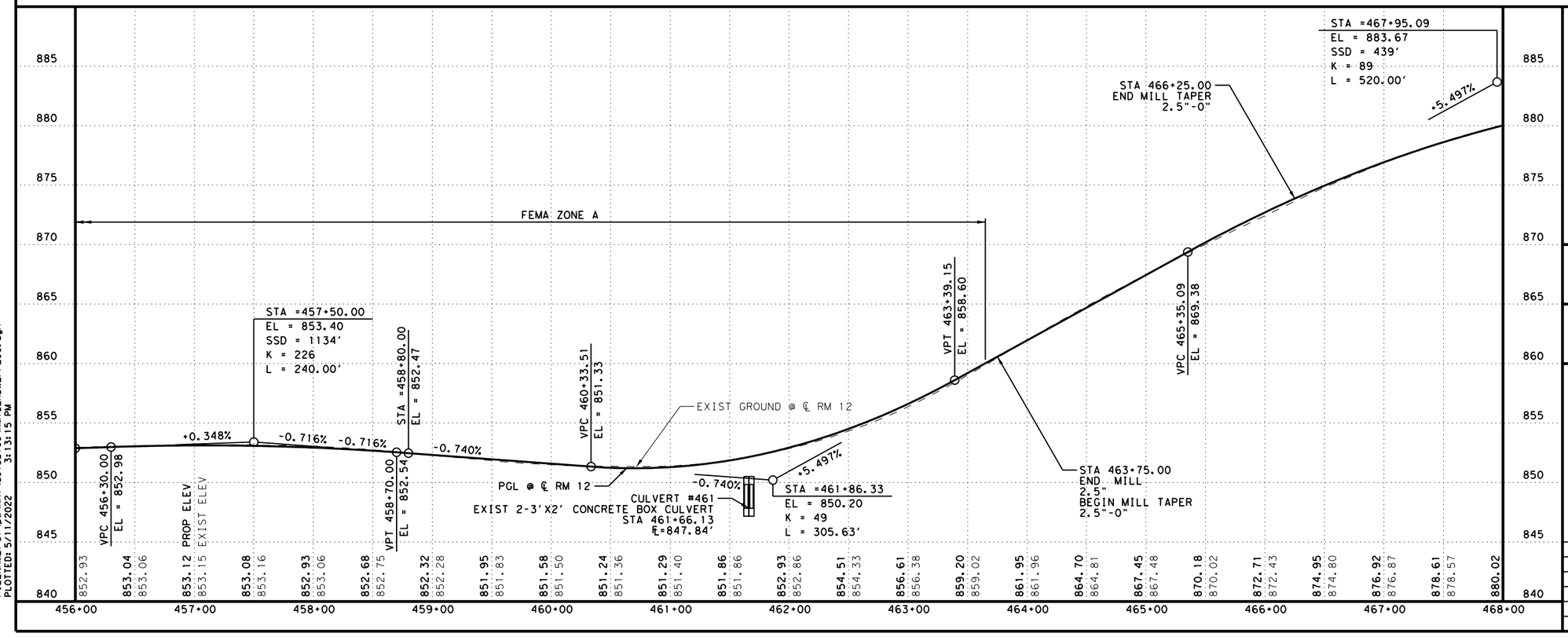
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:13:15 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

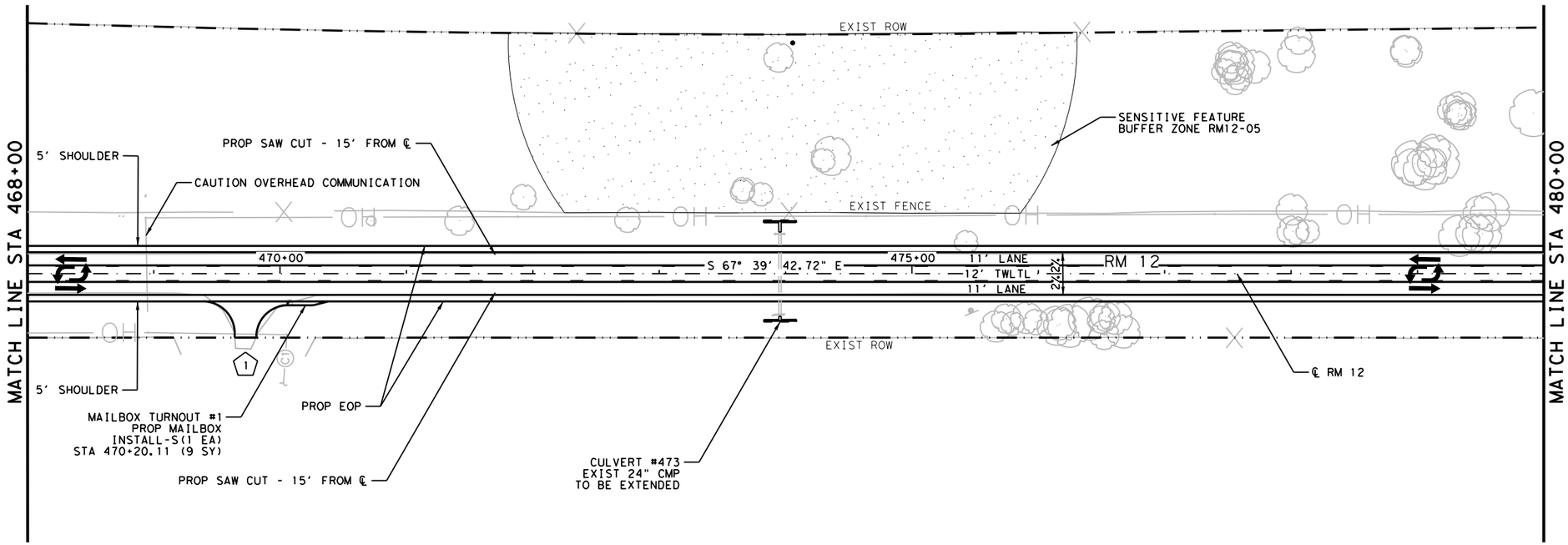
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 456+00 TO STA 468+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 6 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	62
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



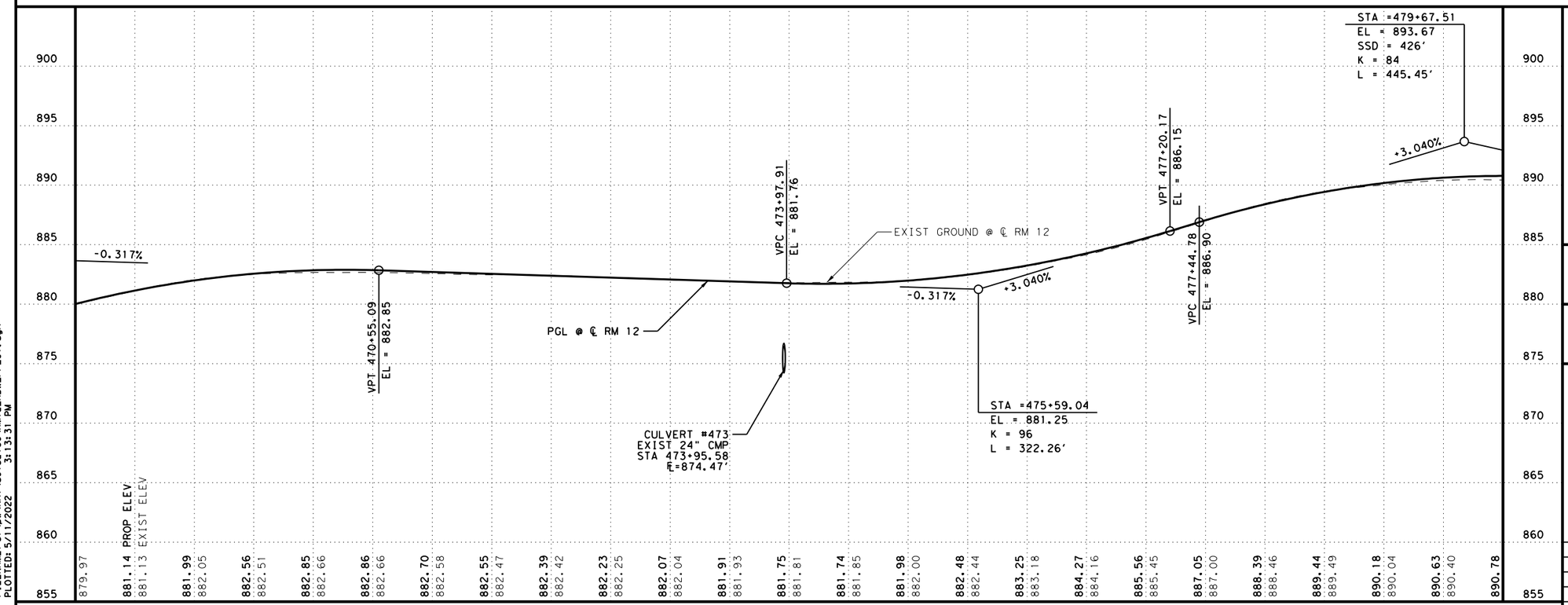
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:13:31 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL 106194 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

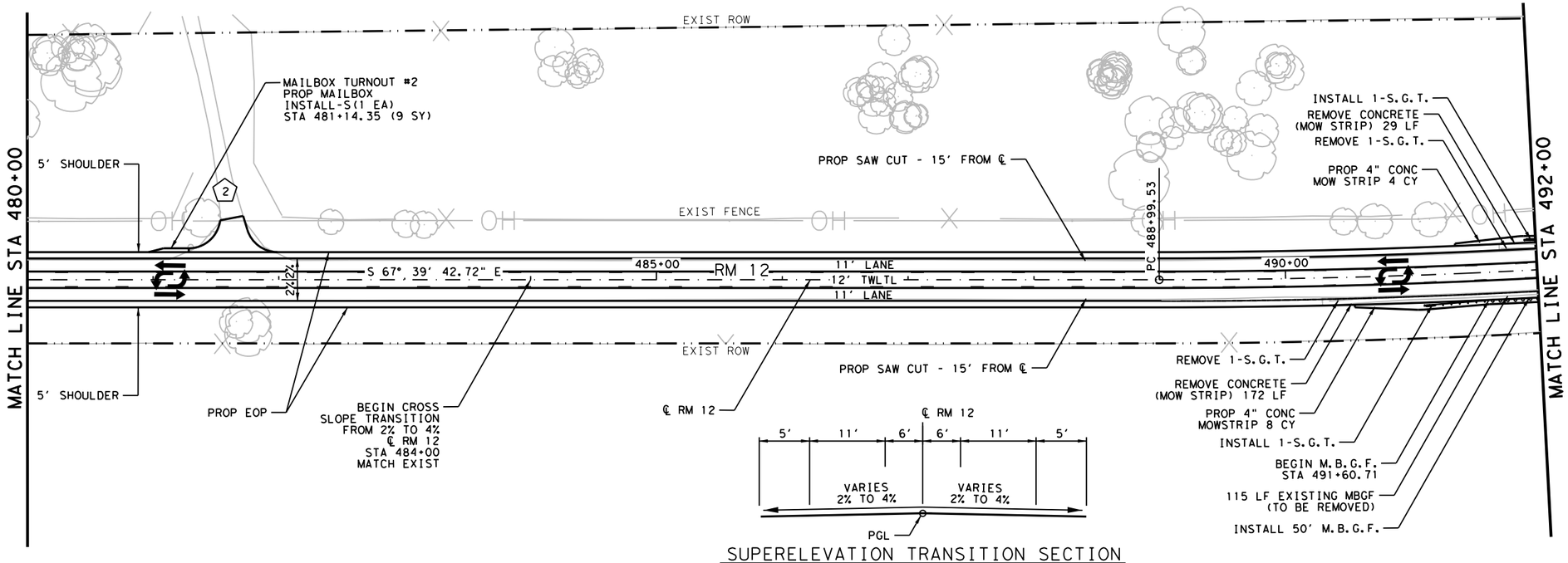
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 468+00 TO STA 480+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 7 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	63
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTION
STA 484+00 TO STA 493+50
STA 503+75 TO 511+00
NTS

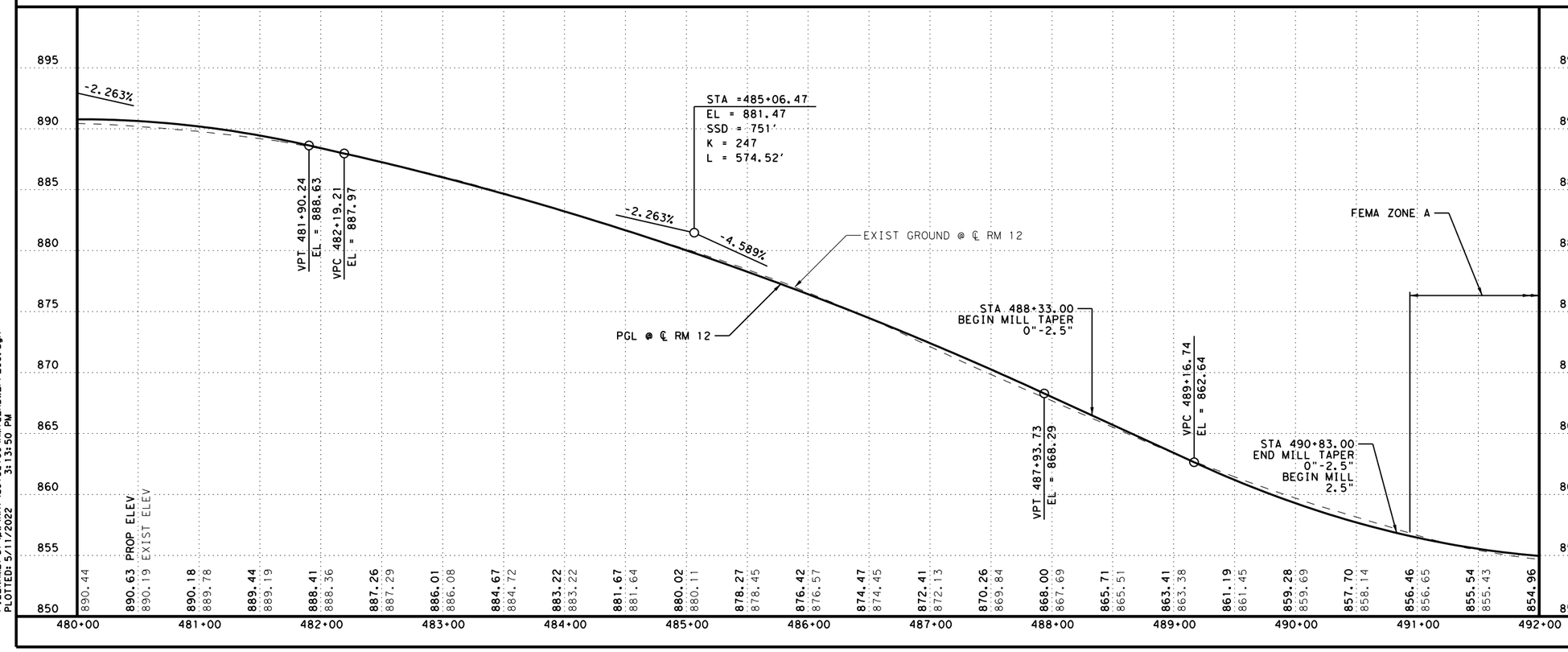
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_08.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:13:50 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

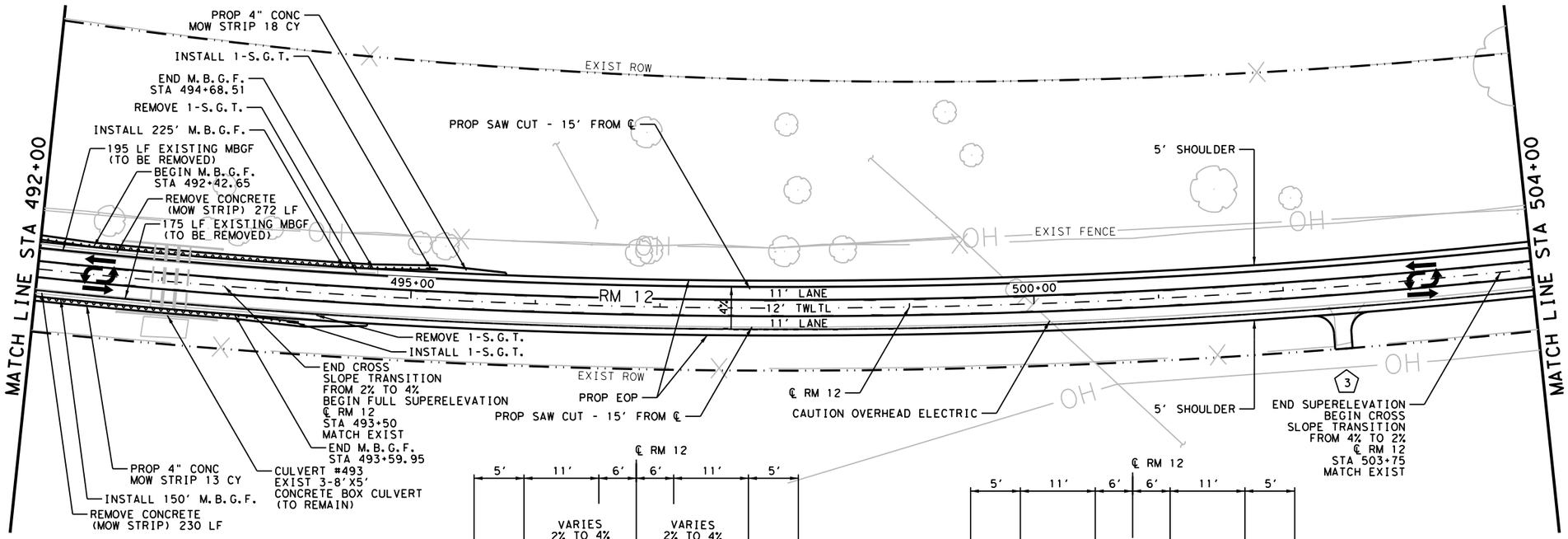
PLAN & PROFILE

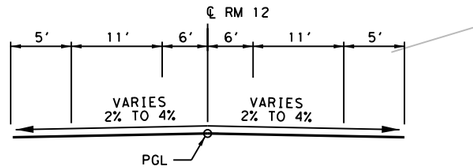
STA 480+00 TO STA 492+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 8 OF 13

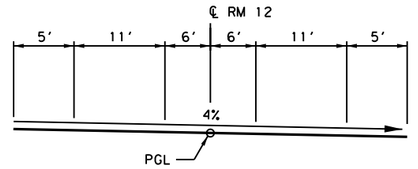
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	64
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	





SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTION
STA 484+00 TO STA 493+50
STA 503+75 TO 511+00
NTS



FULL SUPERELEVATION SECTION
STA 493+50 TO STA 503+75
NTS

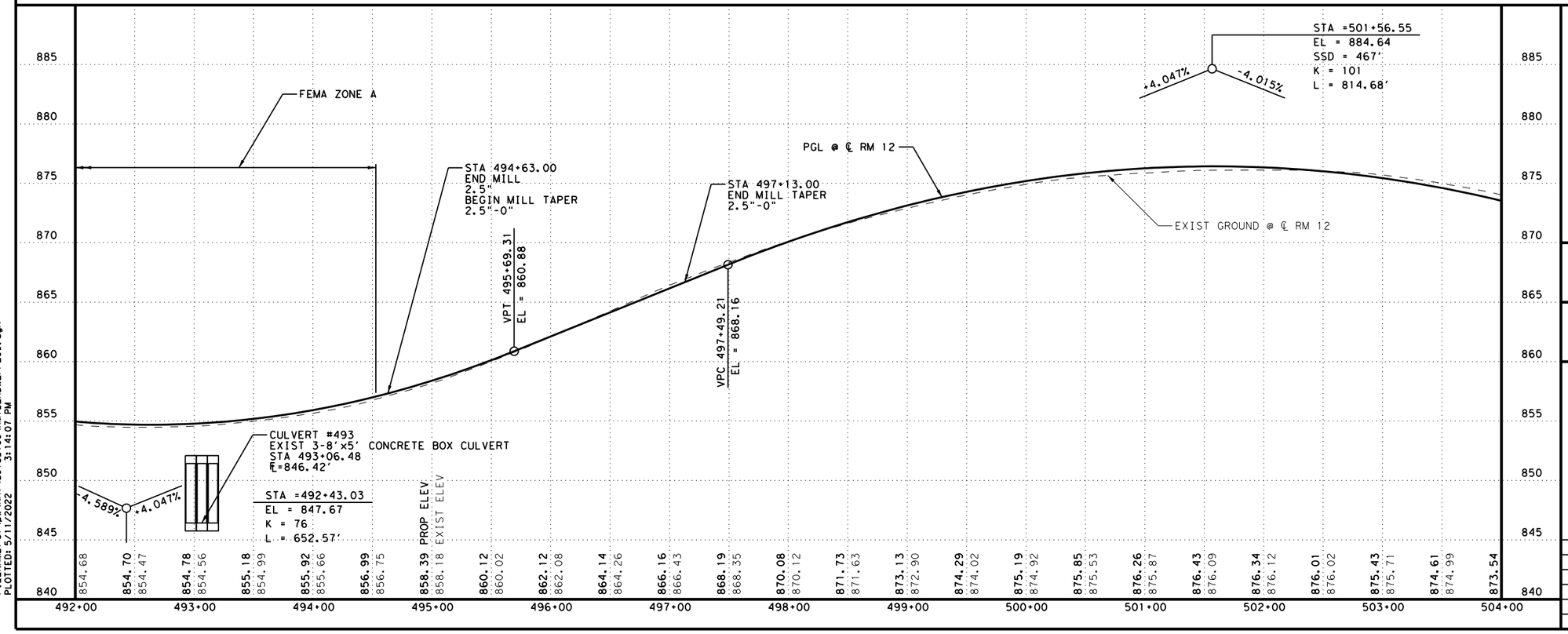
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_09.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:14:07 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

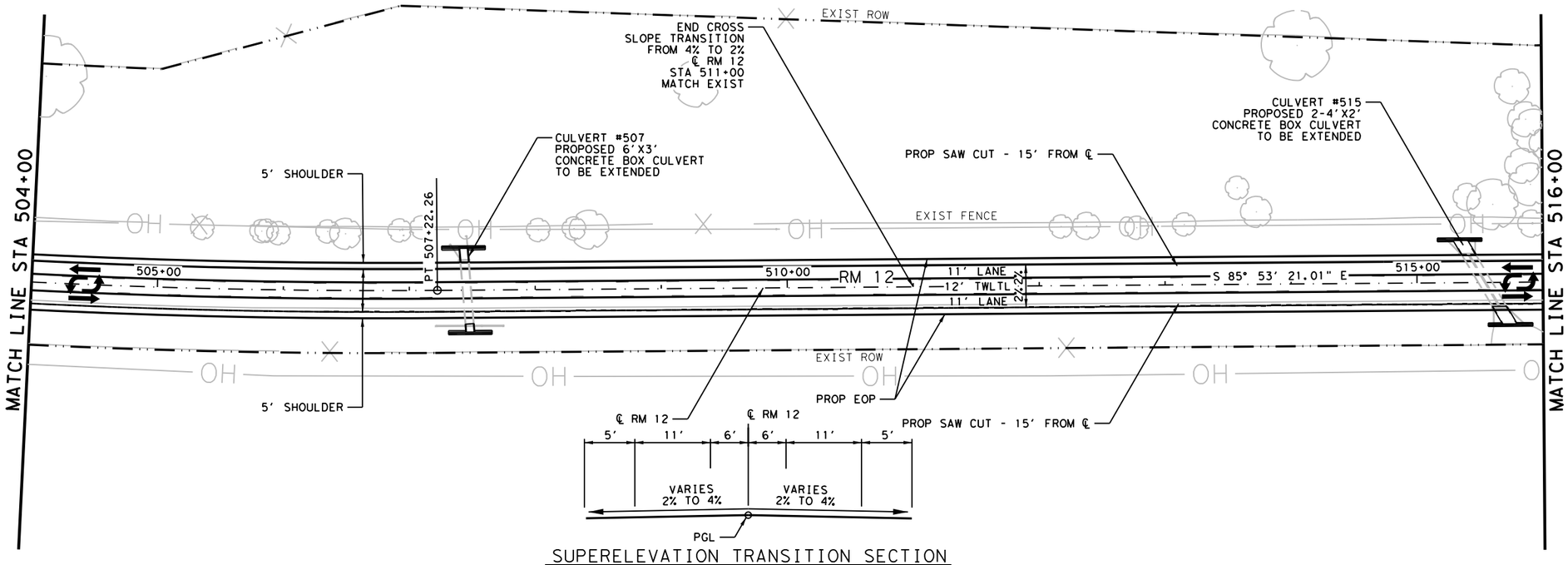
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 492+00 TO STA 504+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 9 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	65
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTION

STA 484+00 TO STA 493+50
STA 503+75 TO 511+00
NTS

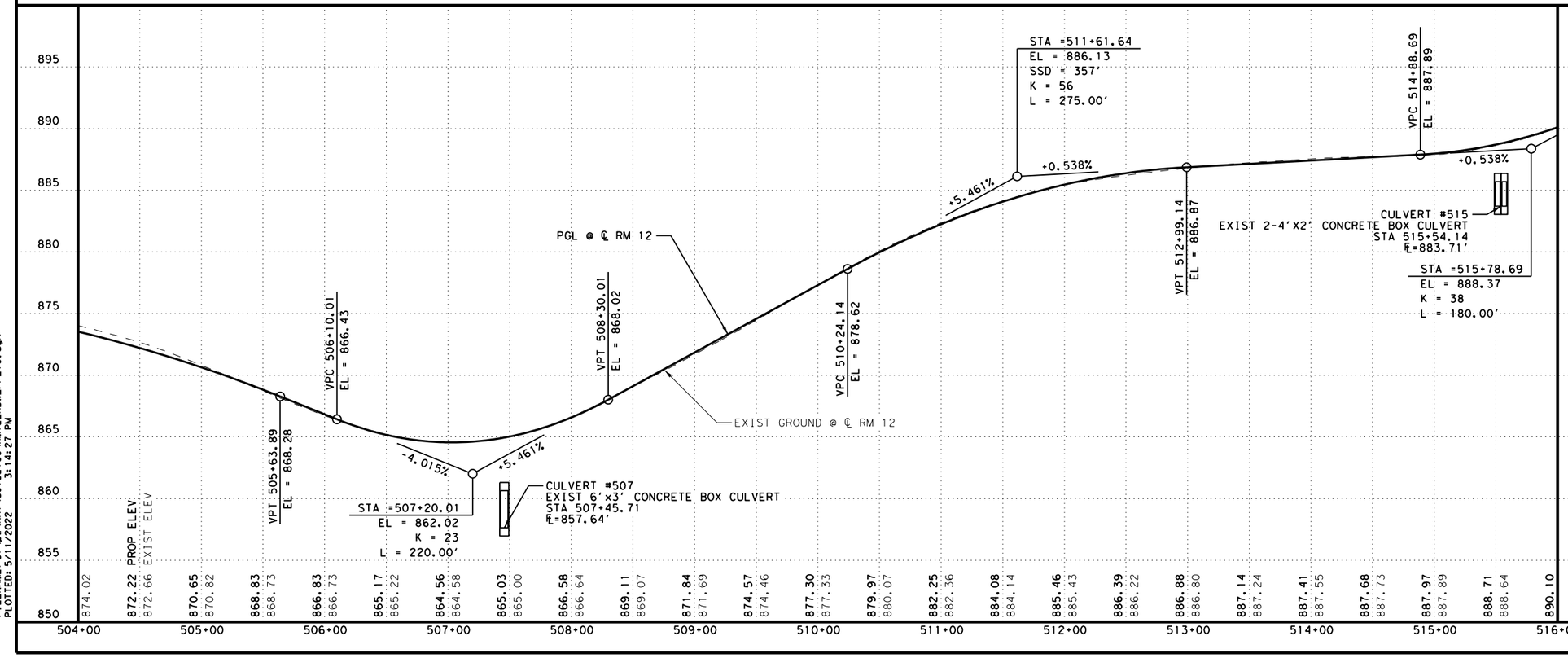
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_10.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:14:27 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

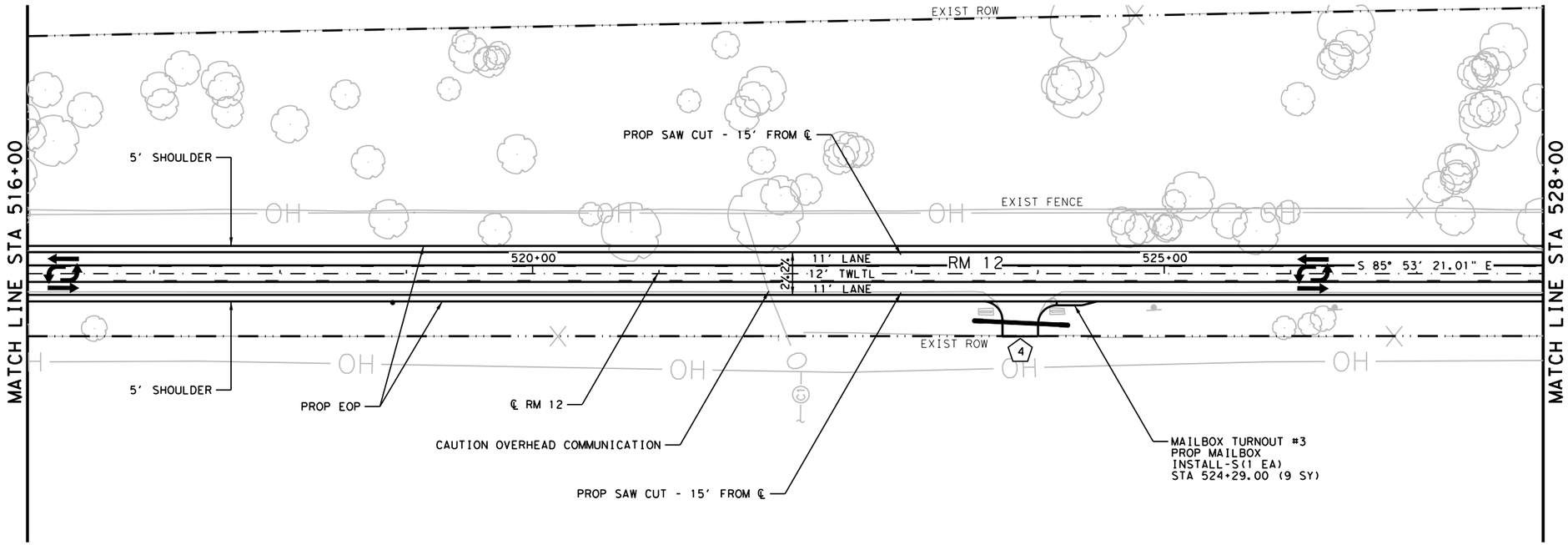
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 504+00 TO STA 516+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 10 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	66
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



N

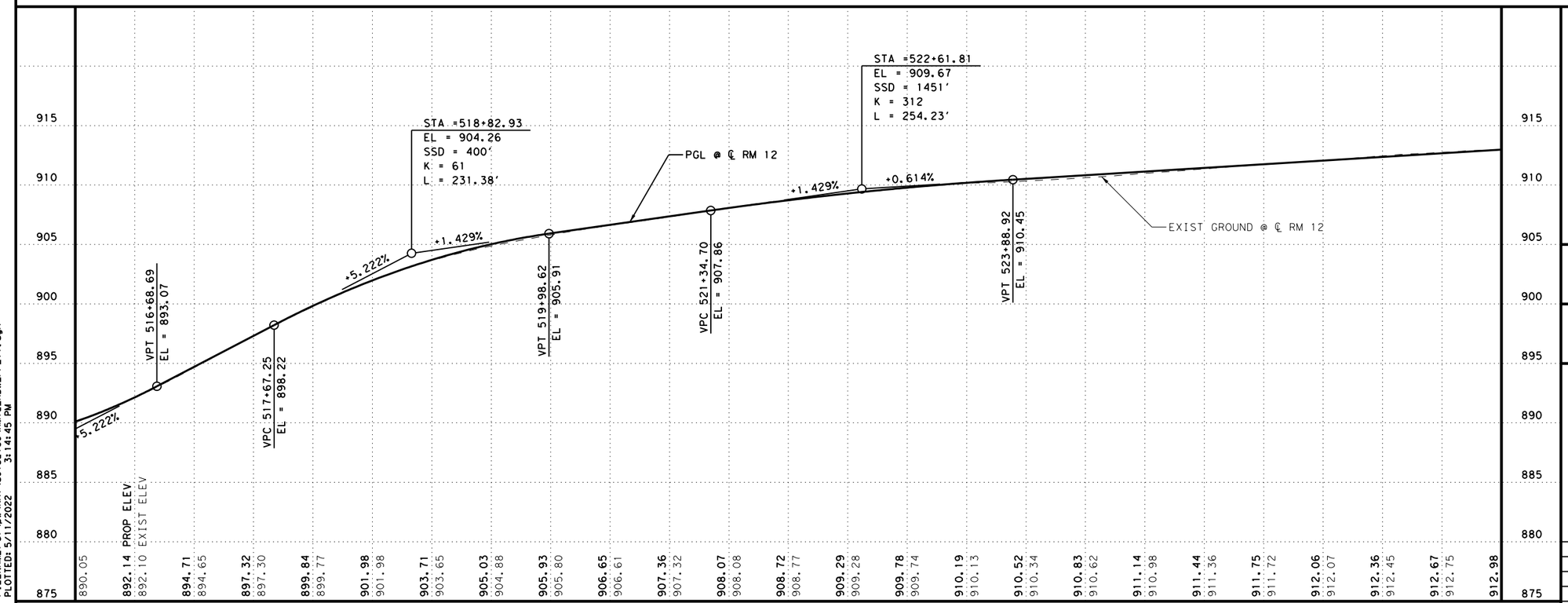
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_11.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:14:45 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

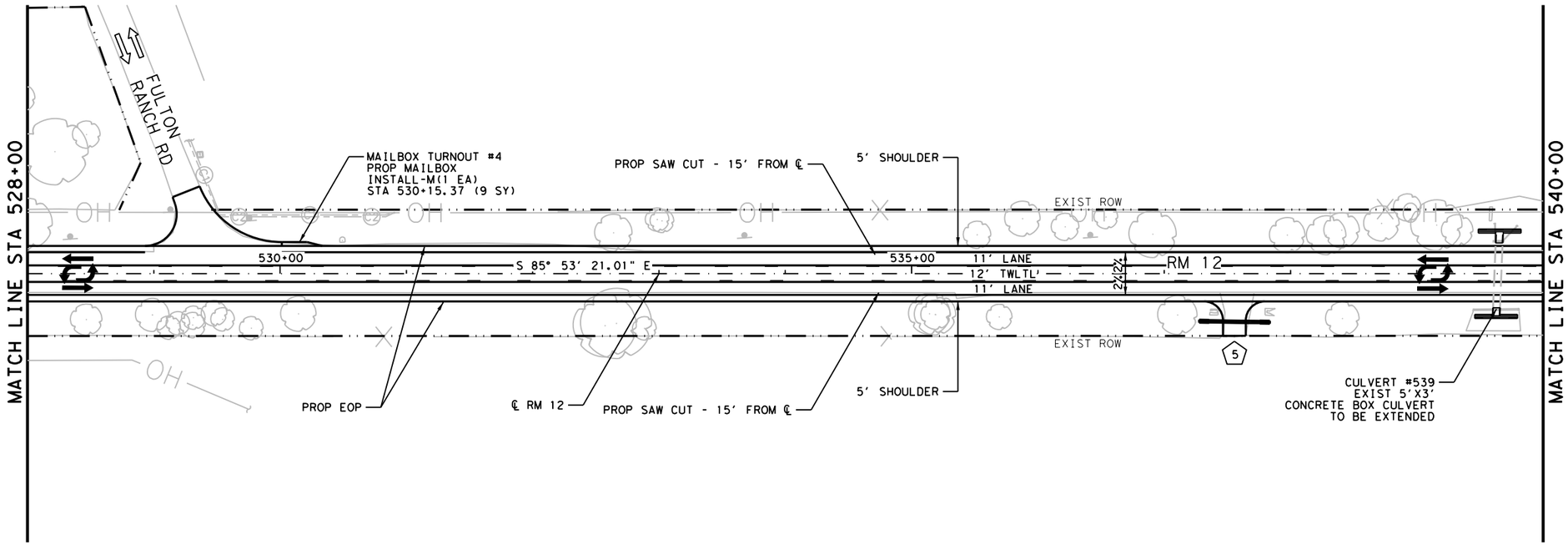
PLAN & PROFILE

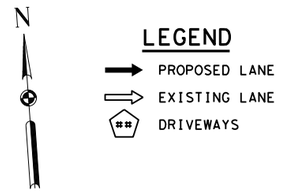
STA 516+00 TO STA 528+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 11 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	67
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

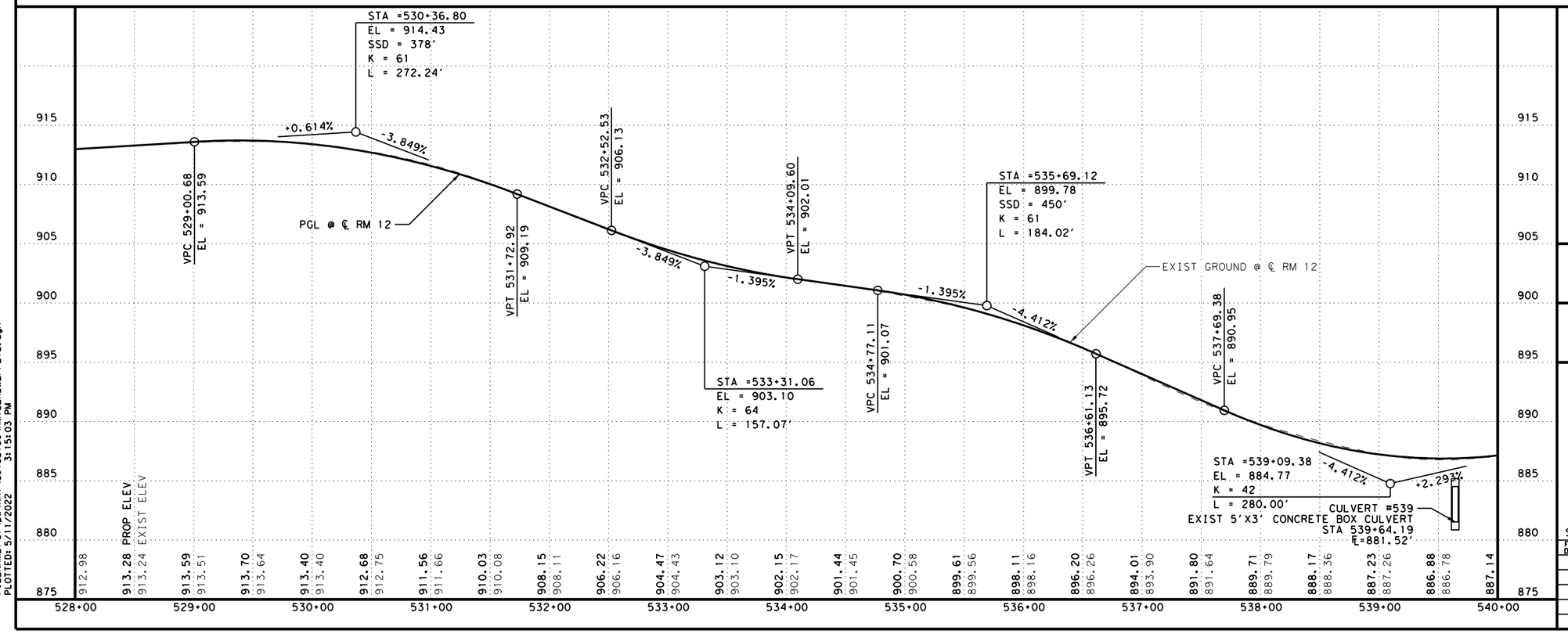




NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_12.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:15:03 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

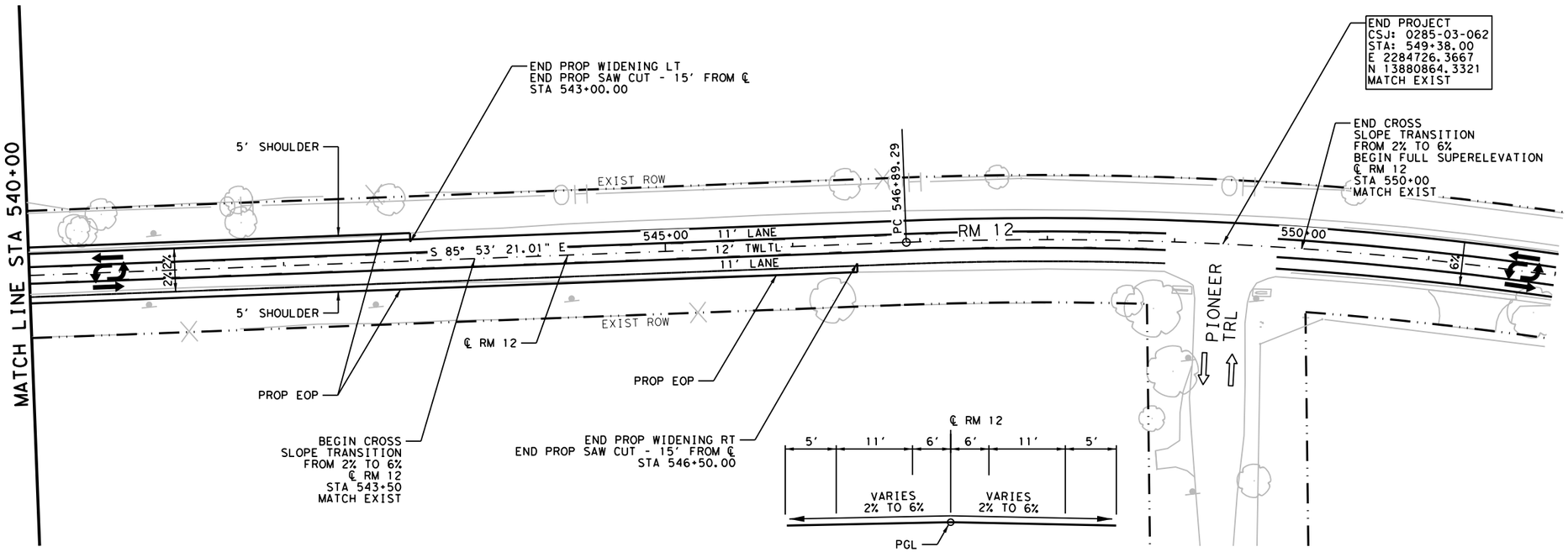
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 528+00 TO STA 540+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 12 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	68
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTION
STA 543+50 TO STA 550+00
NTS

N

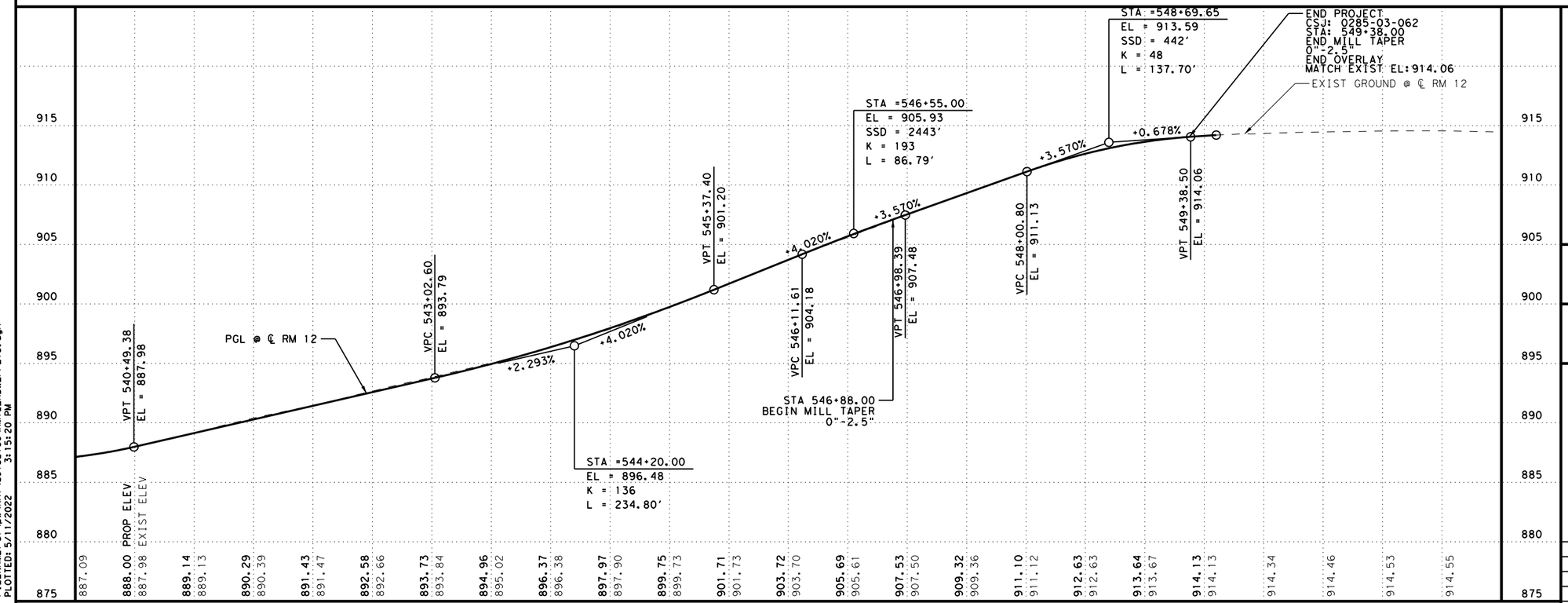
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE
- ## DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATA & PROFILE GRADE IS A GUIDE FOR DESIGN VERIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONSTRUCT THE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_RDW_PP_13.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:15:20 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

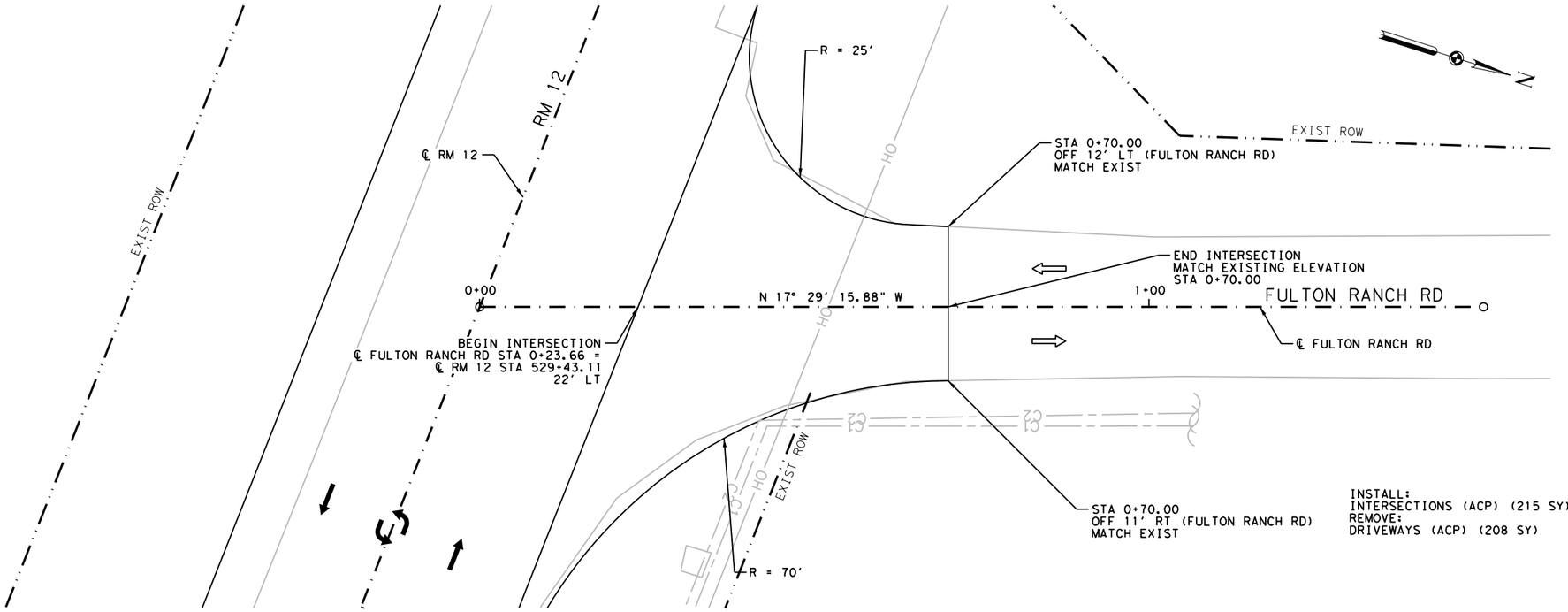
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 540+00 TO STA END

SCALE: 100' SHEET 13 OF 13

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	69
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



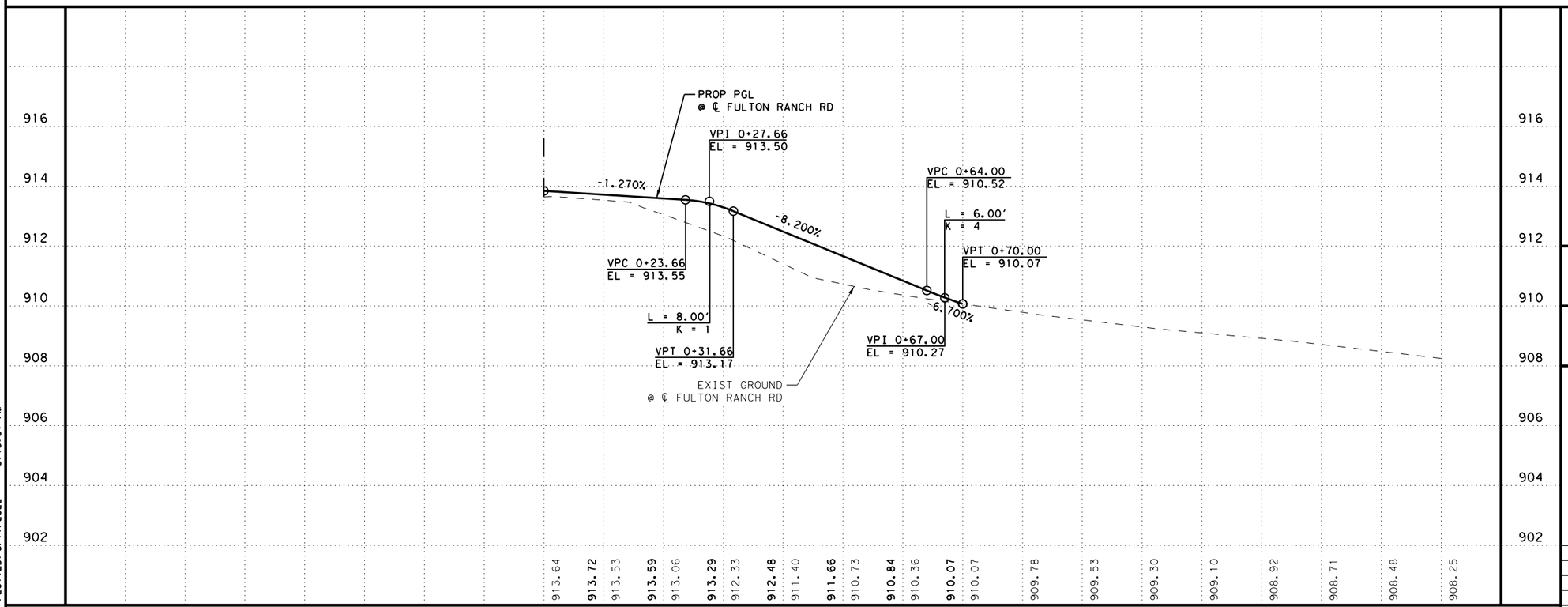
LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE
- EXISTING LANE

NOTES:

1. CAUTION UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE. CONTRACTOR TO USE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING CULVERT AND PROTECT IN PLACE IF NECESSARY.

0' 10' 20' HORZ
0' 2' 4' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152780\RM12_INT_PP_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:15:37 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

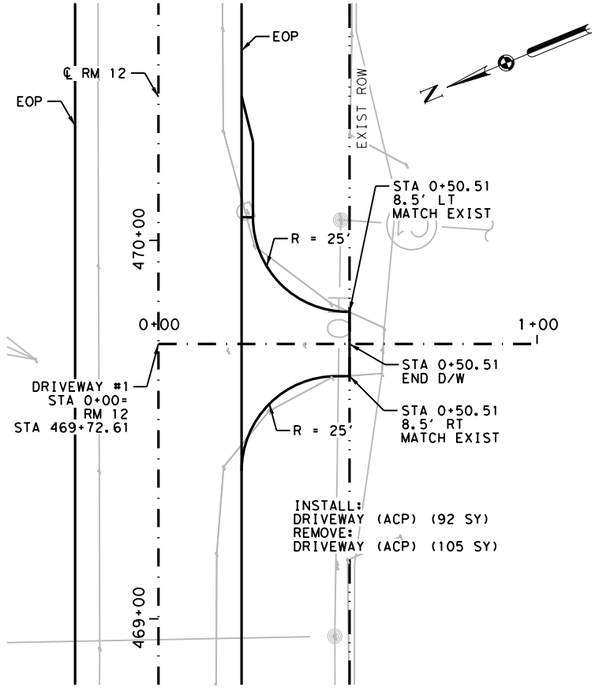
RM 12

INTERSECTION PLAN & PROFILE

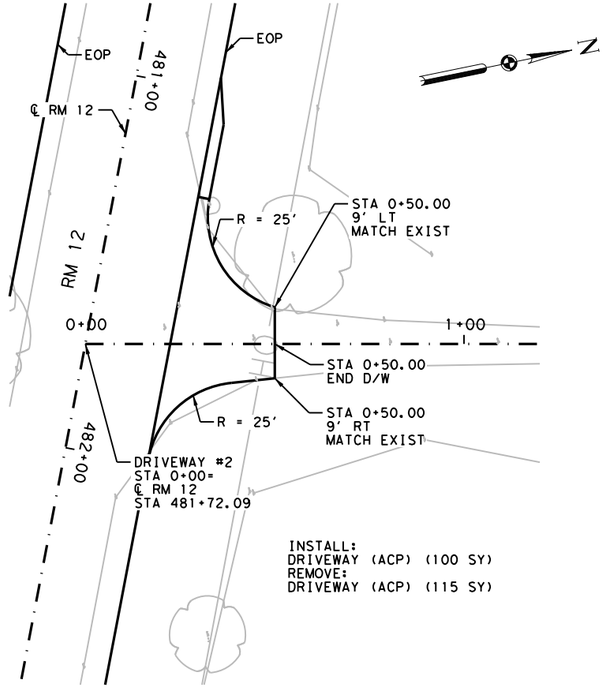
SCALE: 20' SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

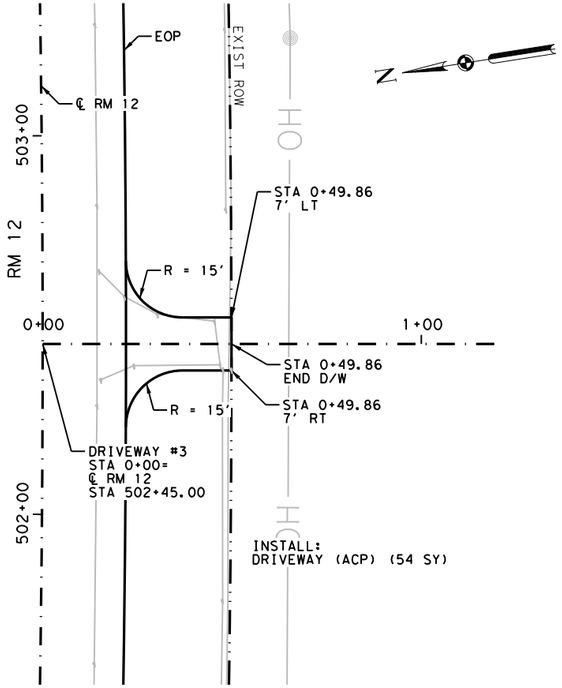
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	70
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



DRIVEWAY #1
STA 469+72



DRIVEWAY #2
STA 481+72

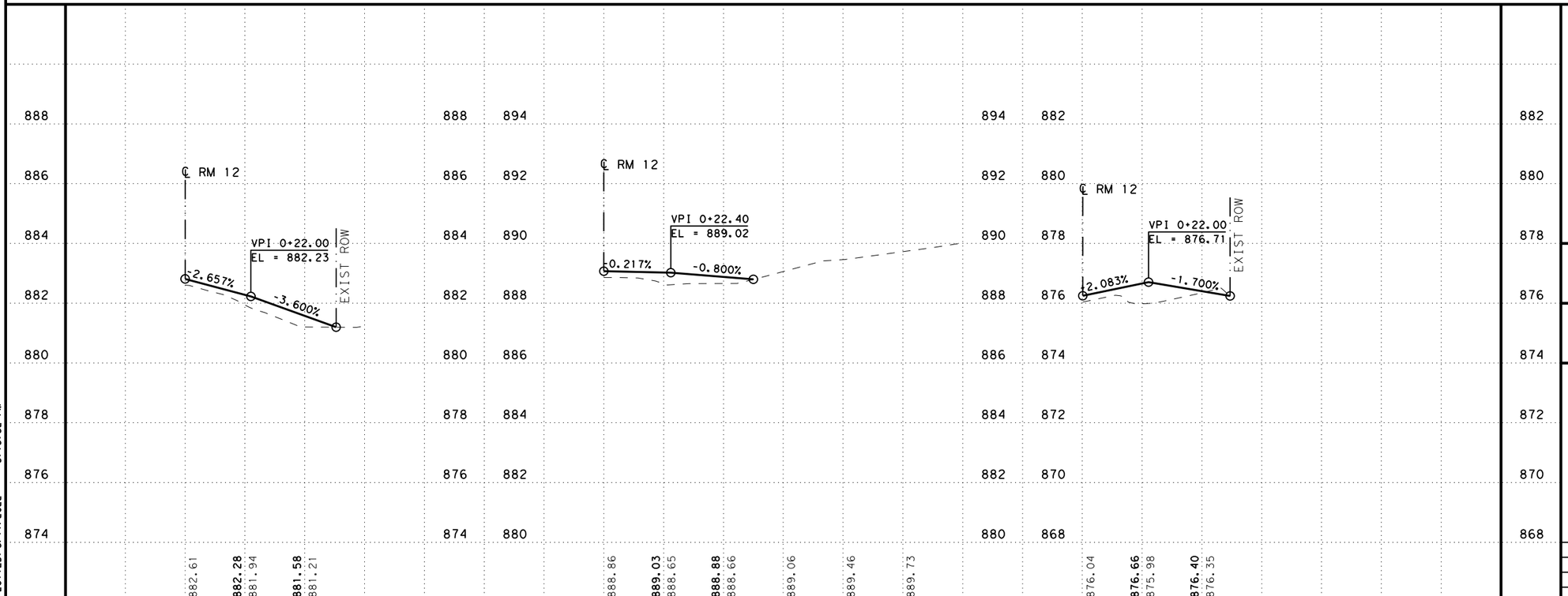


DRIVEWAY #3
STA 502+45

NOTES:

1. CAUTION UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE. CONTRACTOR TO USE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING CULVERT AND PROTECT IN PLACE IF NECESSARY.

0' 20' 40' HORZ
0' 2' 4' VERT
SCALE



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_DWY_PP_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:15:52 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

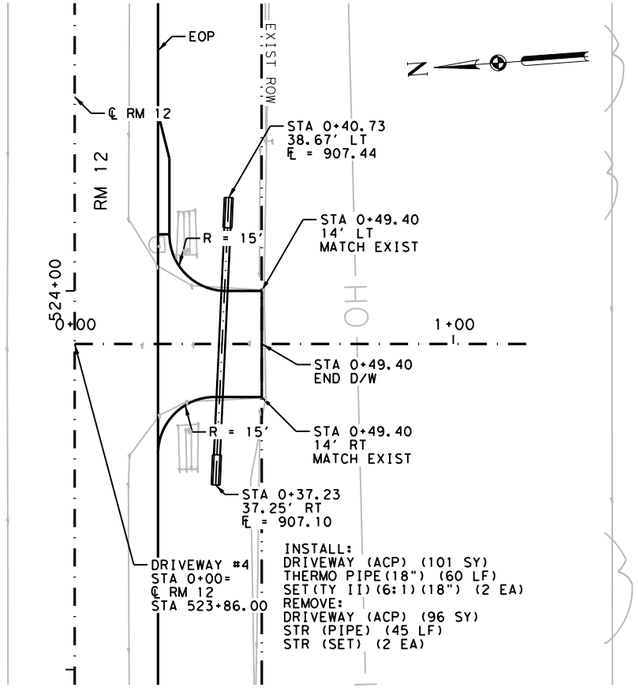
RM 12

DRIVEWAY
PLAN & PROFILE

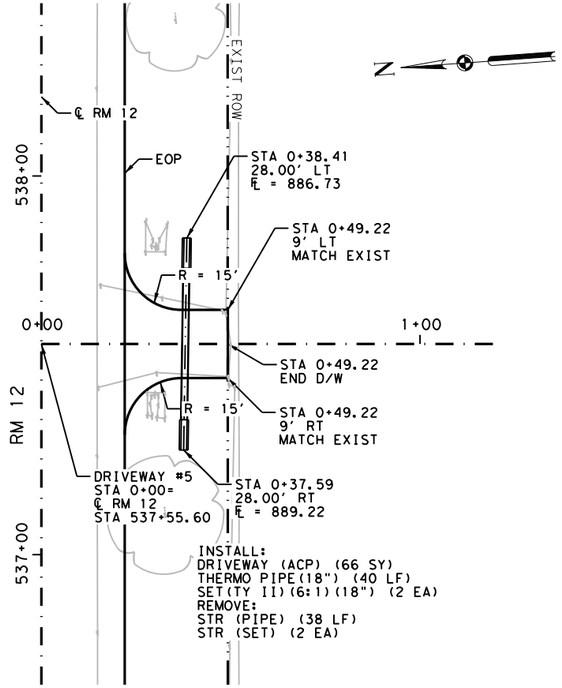
SCALE: 40' SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	71
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



DRIVEWAY #4
STA 523+86

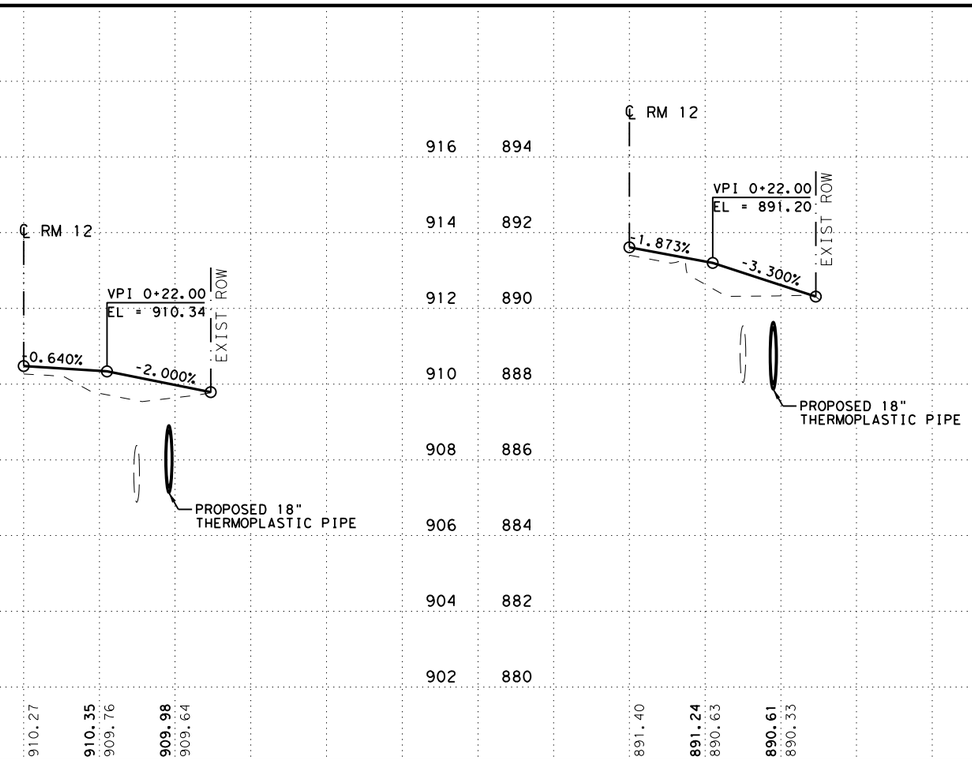


DRIVEWAY #5
STA 537+55

NOTES:

1. CAUTION UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE. CONTRACTOR TO USE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING CULVERT AND PROTECT IN PLACE IF NECESSARY.

0' 20' 40' HORZ
0' 2' 4' VERT
SCALE



5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

DRIVEWAY
PLAN & PROFILE

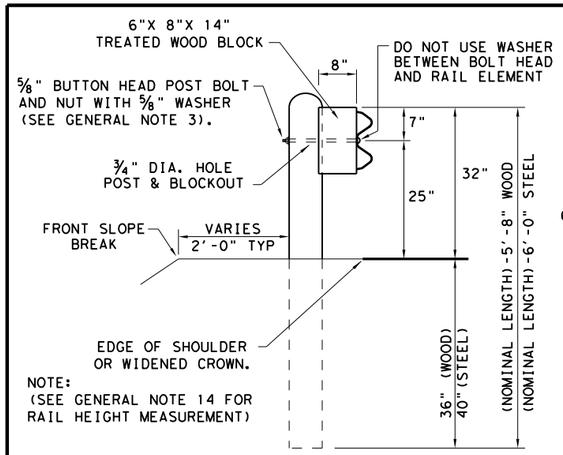
SCALE: 40' SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

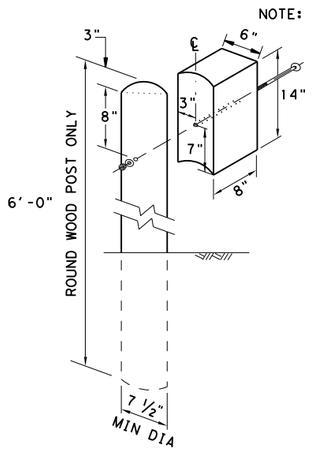
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	72
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152780\RM12_DWY_PP_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:16:08 PM

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

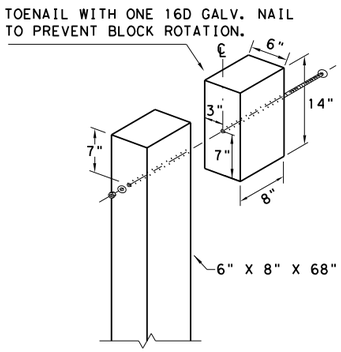


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

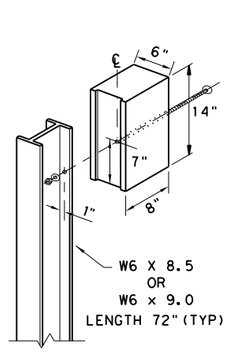


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

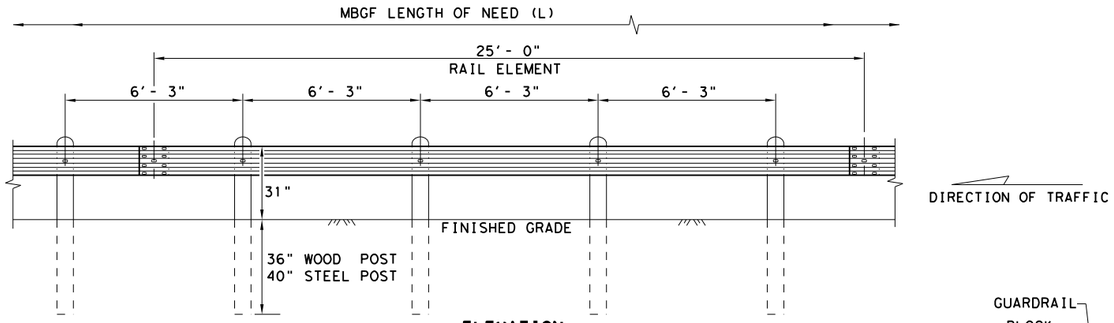


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



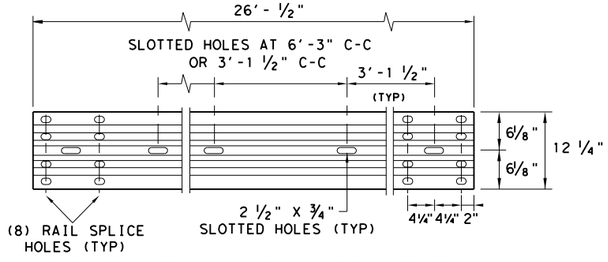
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



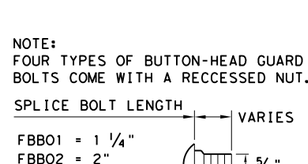
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



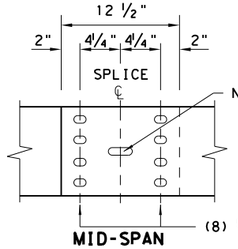
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



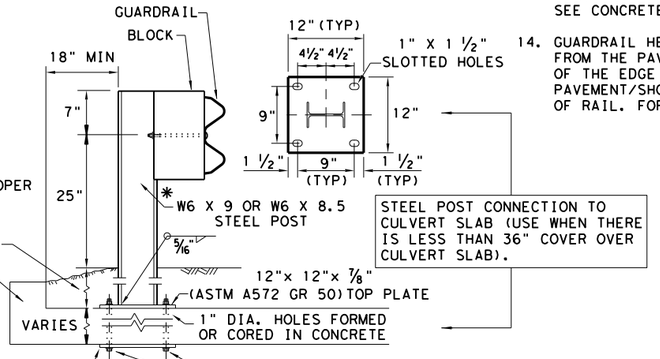
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

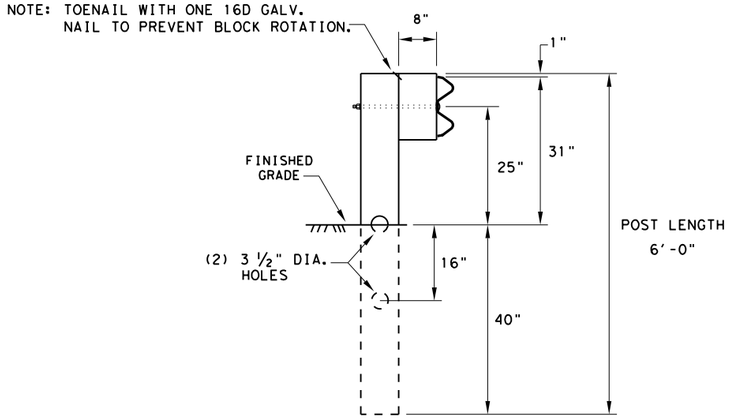
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS		73	

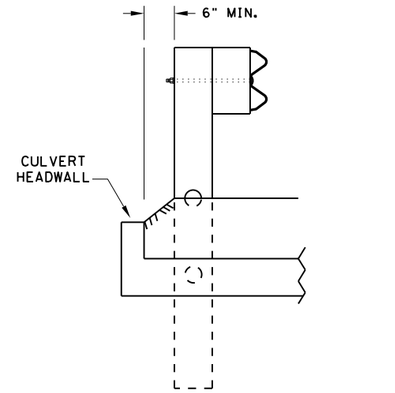
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0168457\gf3119.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



RECTANGULAR CRT POST (6"X 8" X 6' LONG)

(6) CRT REQUIRED
SEE ELEVATION DETAIL FOR LOCATIONS



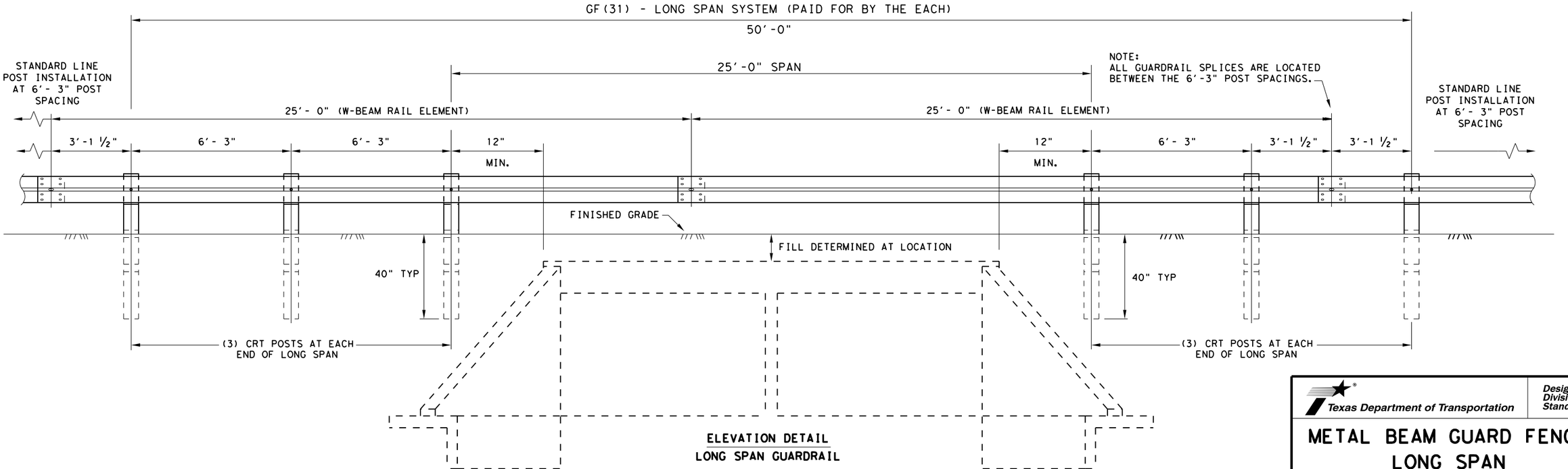
LATERAL OFFSET BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE CULVERT HEADWALL

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3'- 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE MIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

NOTE: SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR STANDARD LINE POSTS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION DETAIL
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LONG SPAN TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

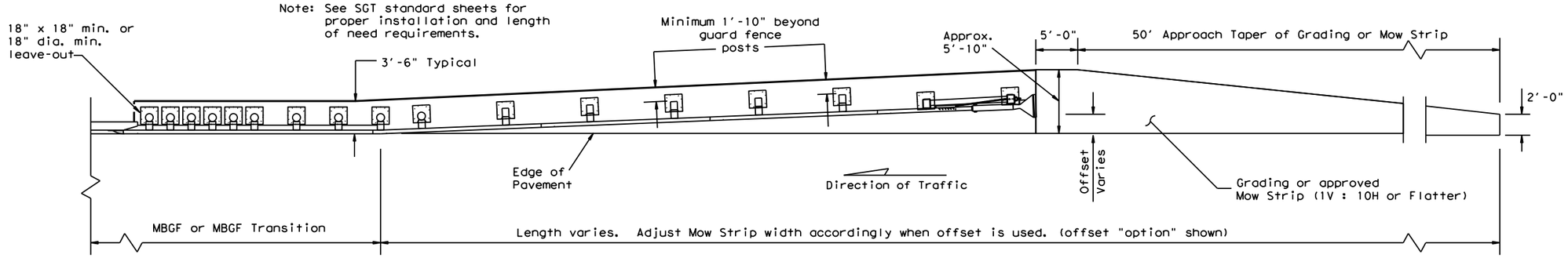
GF(31)LS-19

FILE: gf31ls19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS		74	

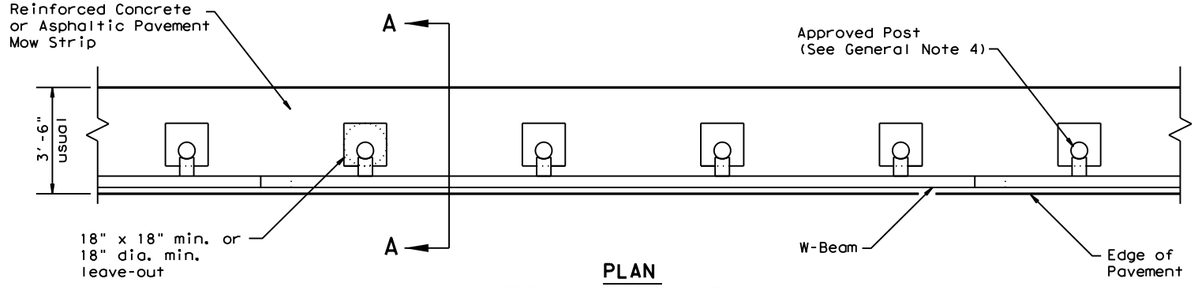
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\gf31ls19.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\gf31ms19.dgn

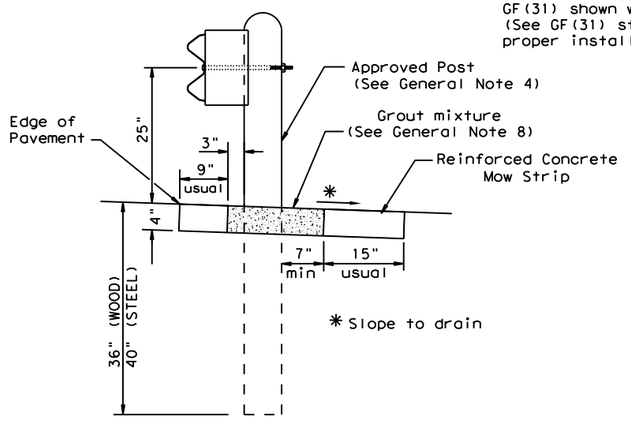


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



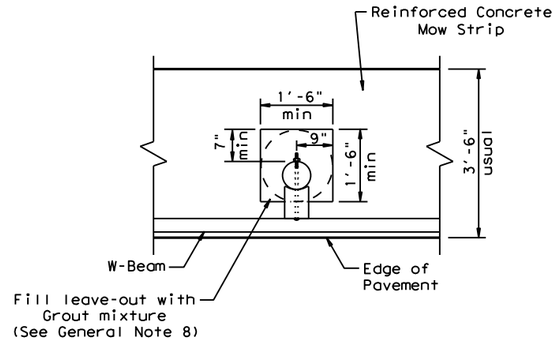
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



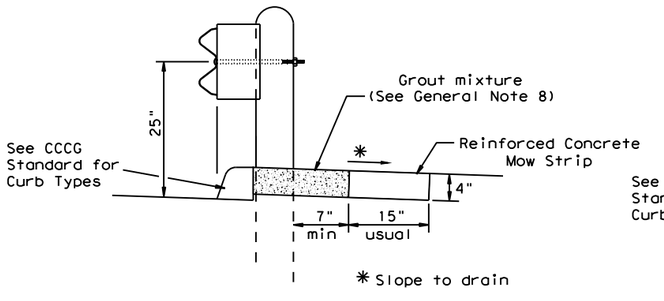
SECTION A-A

Typical



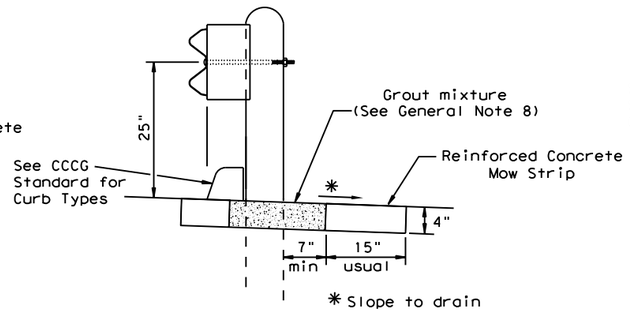
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



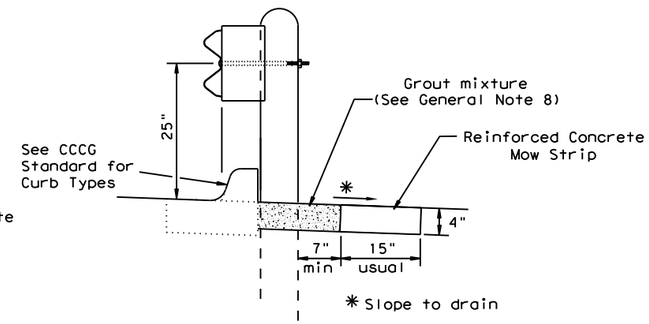
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

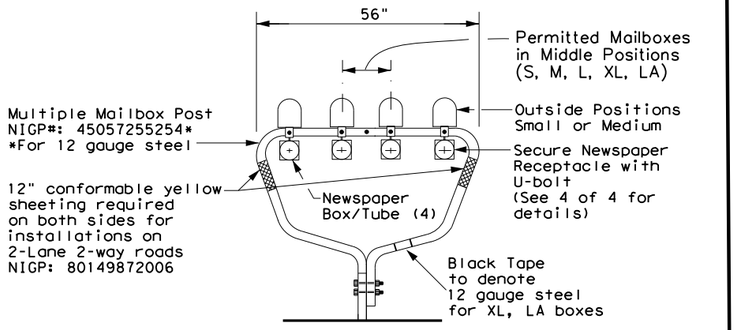
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

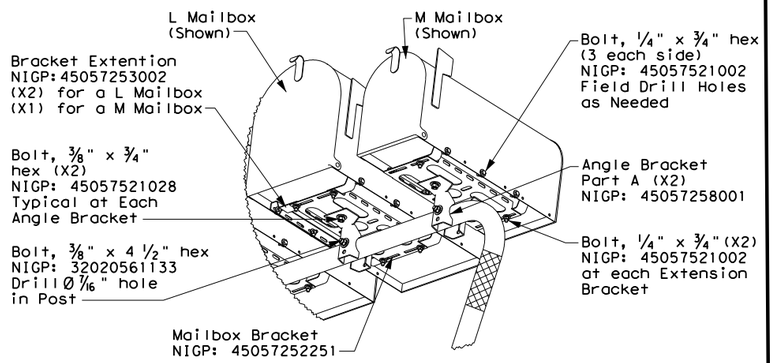
GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		75

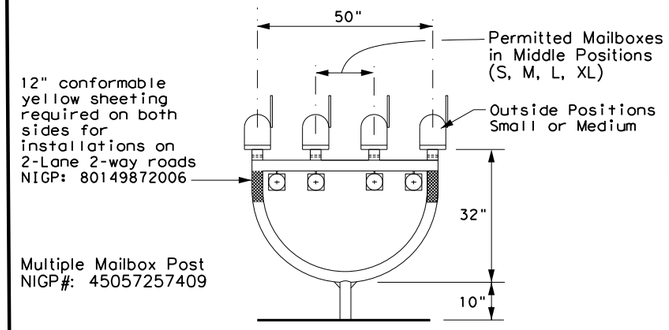
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

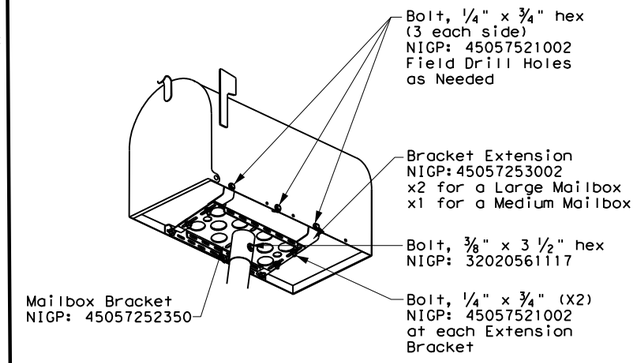
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

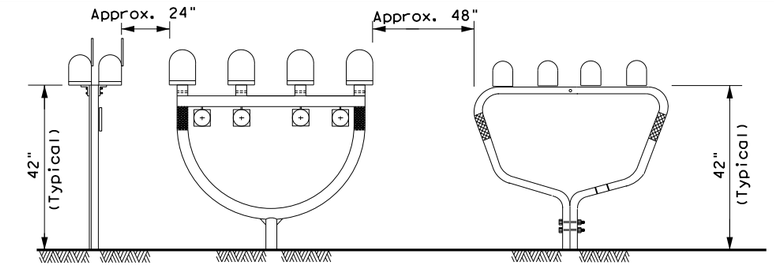
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX ** WEIGHT
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

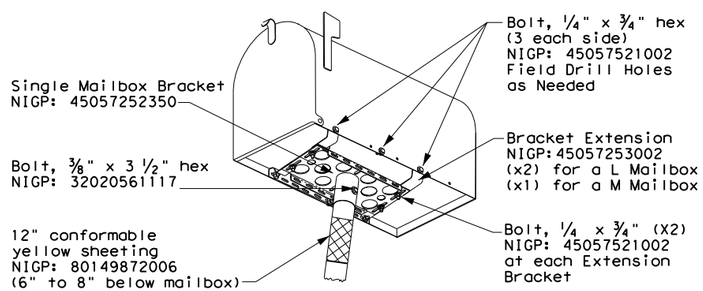
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

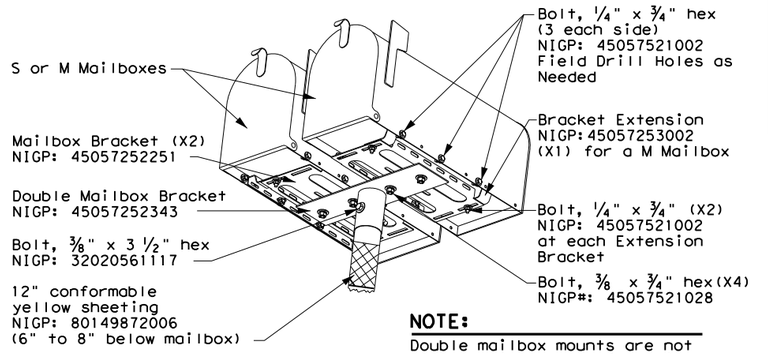


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

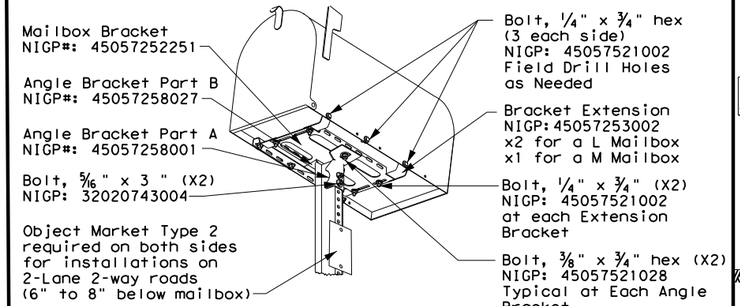


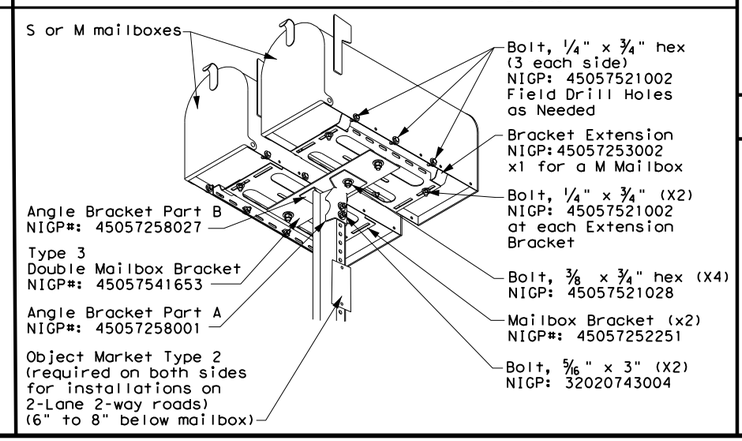


NOTE:

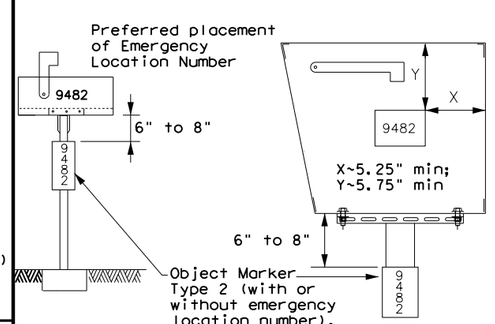
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

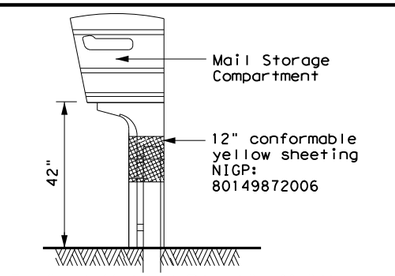


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

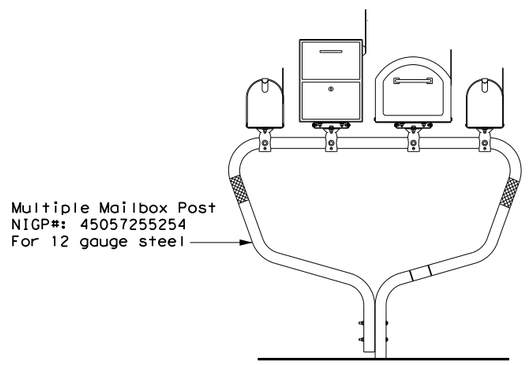
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		76

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:17:07 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\mb-21.dgn

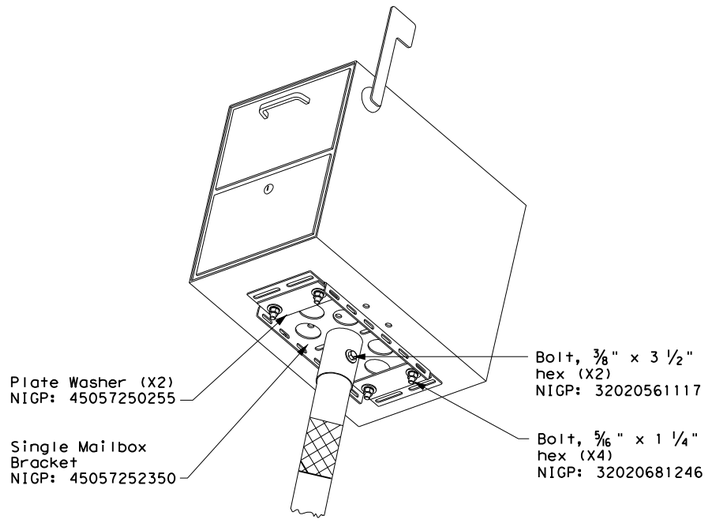
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:17:15 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\mb-21.dgn

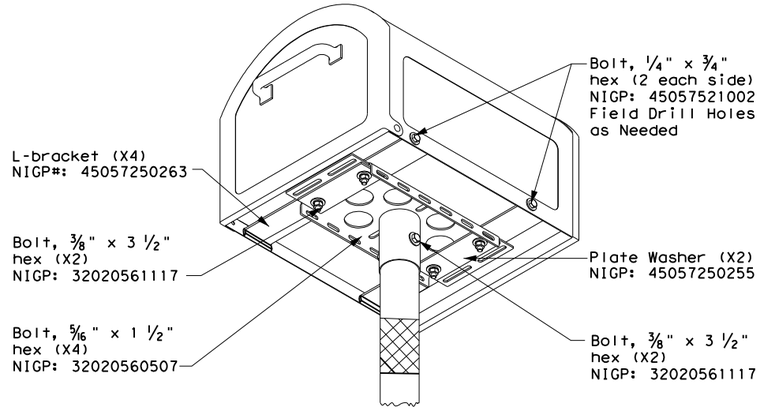
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

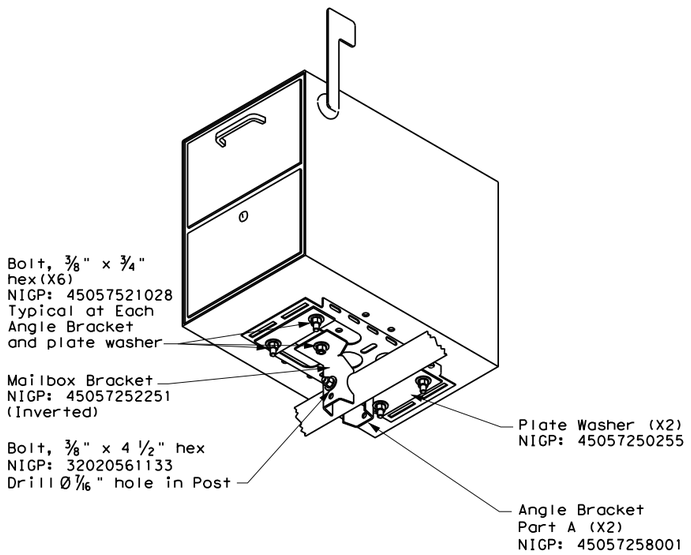


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

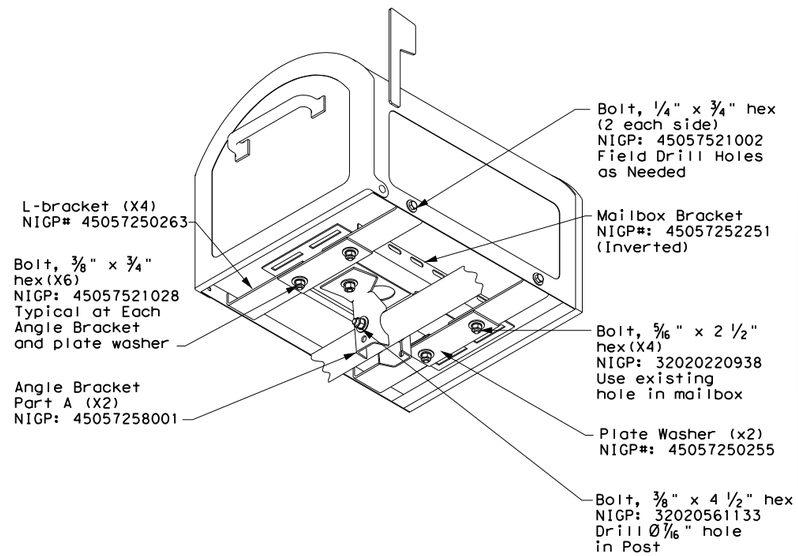


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

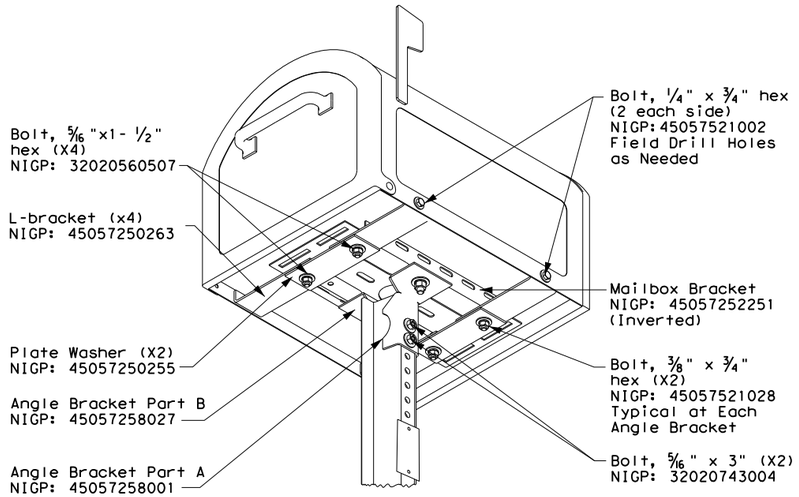
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

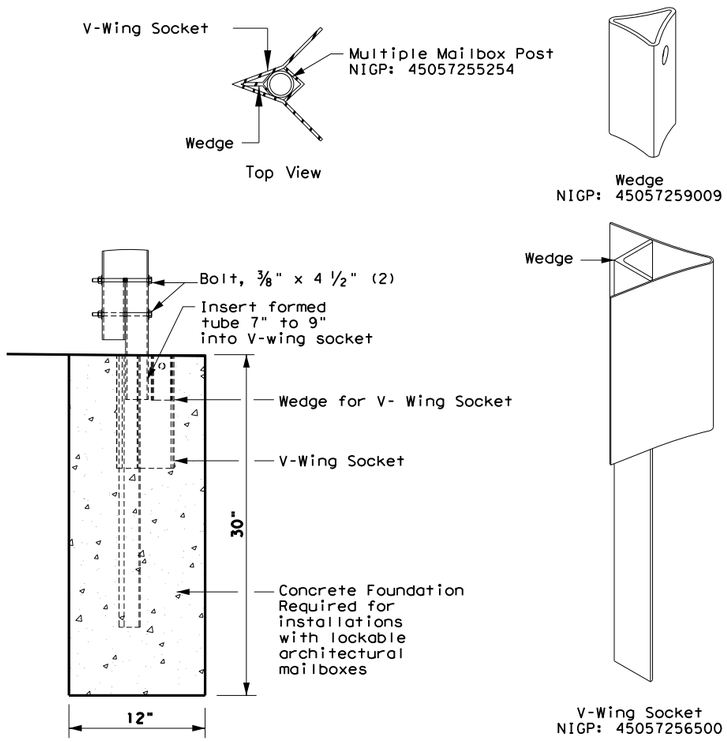
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		77

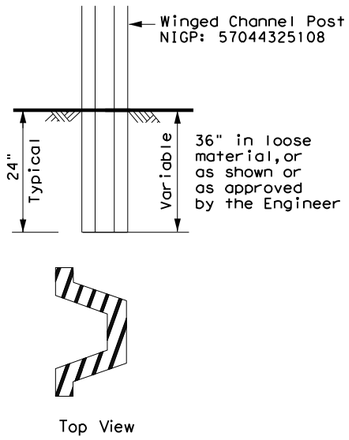
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:17:22 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kahl\d0085695\mb22.dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



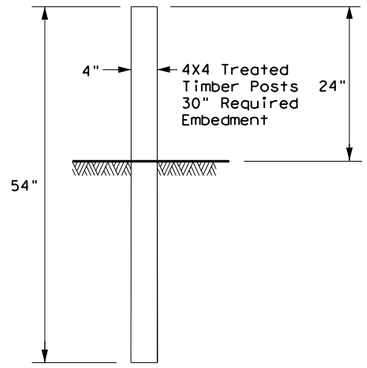
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



NOTES:

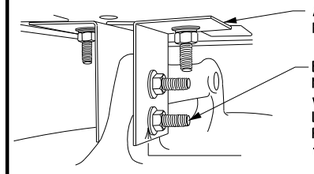
1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.

TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

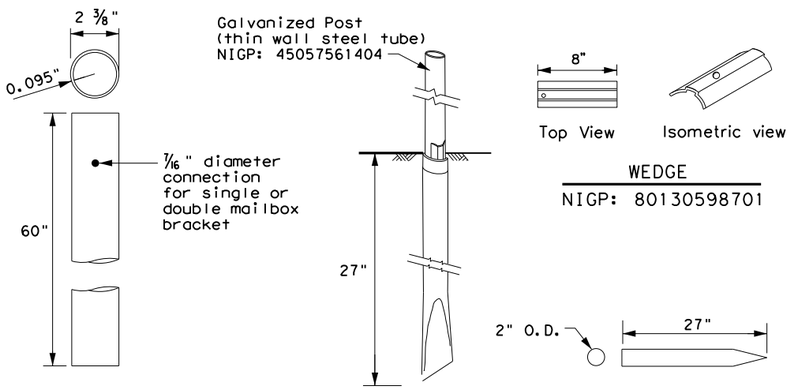
NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

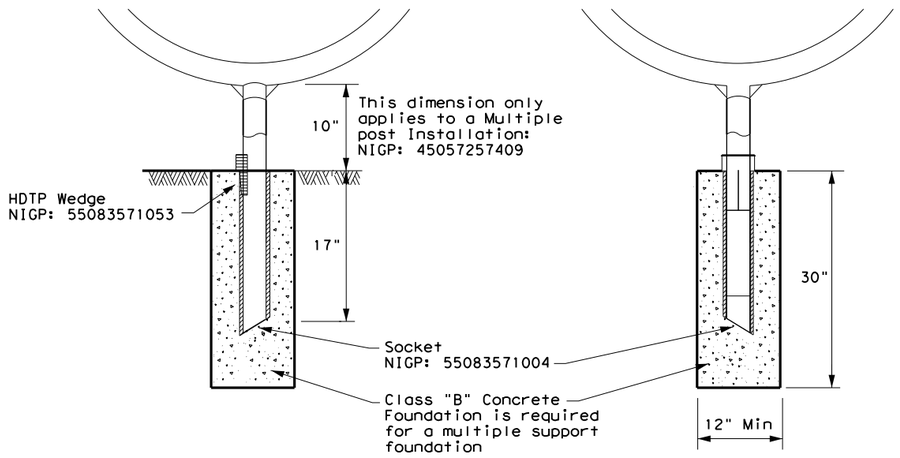
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

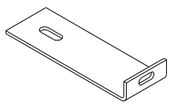
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

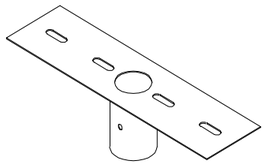
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		78

TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



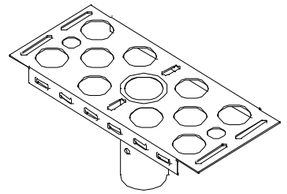
NIGP: 45057250263

L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



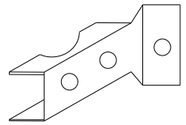
NIGP: 45057252343

Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



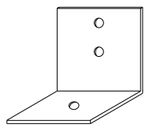
NIGP: 45057252350

Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



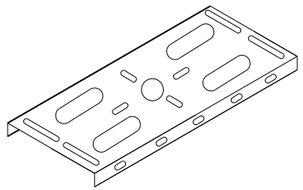
NIGP: 45057258001

Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



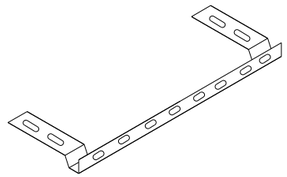
NIGP: 45057251055

Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



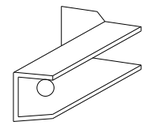
NIGP: 45057252251

Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



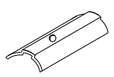
NIGP: 45057253002

Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



NIGP: 45057258027

Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



NIGP: 80130598701

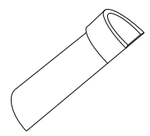
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255

Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

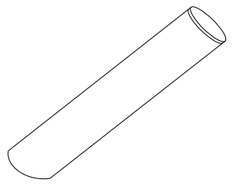
NIGP: 45057541653

Type 3 double mailbox bracket



NIGP: 55083571053

Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

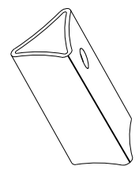


NIGP: 55083571004

Type 4 Mailbox Socket

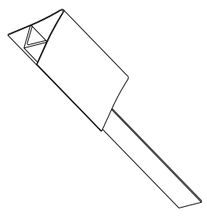
NIGP: 80130238407

Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009

Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500

V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:17:27 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\mb-21.dgn

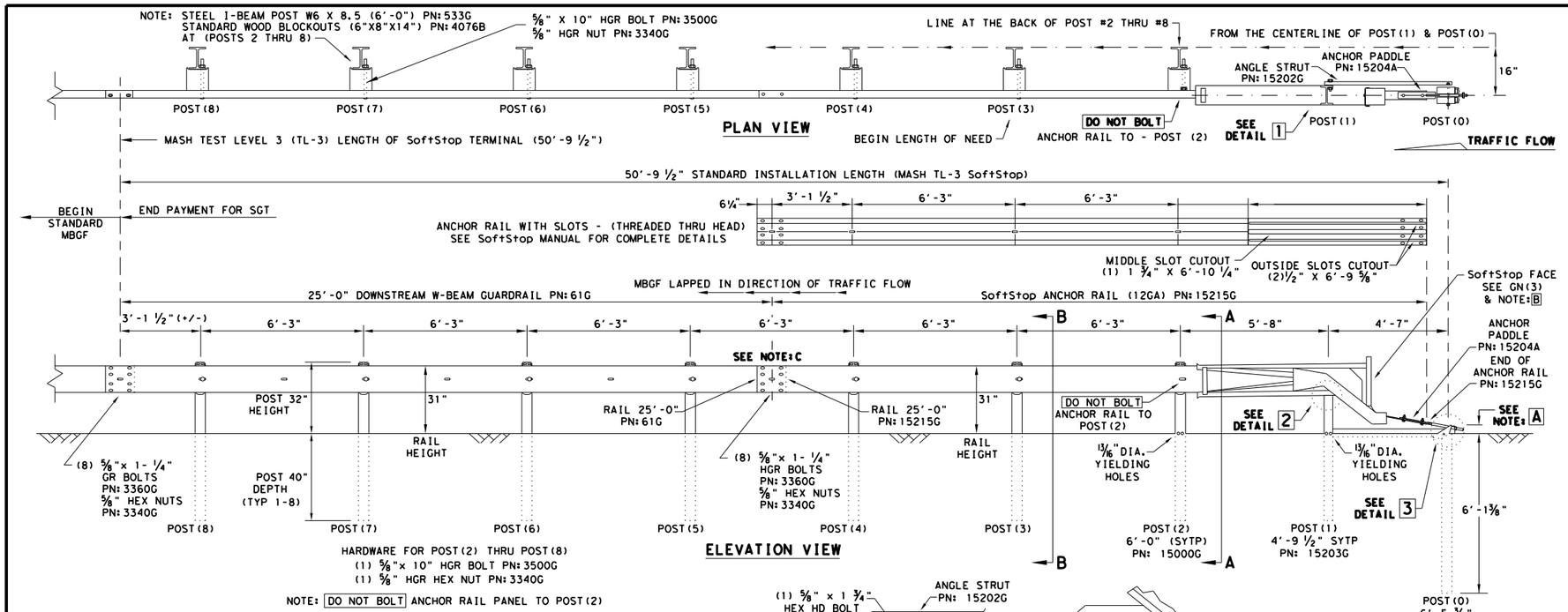
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

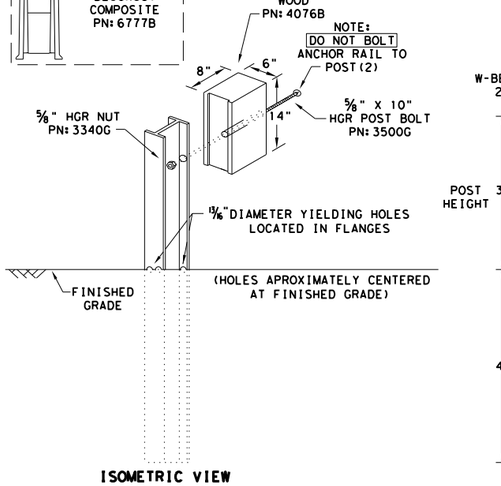
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		79

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

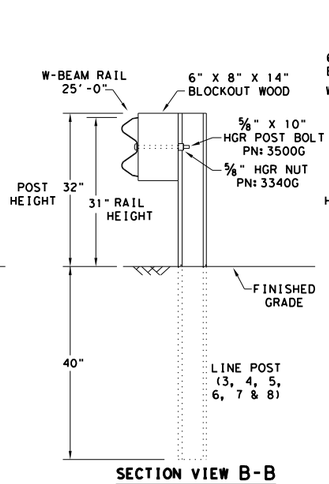




ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

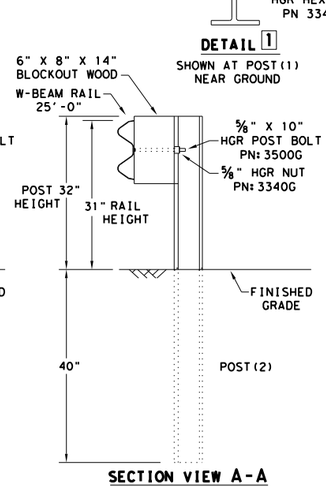
W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



SECTION VIEW B-B

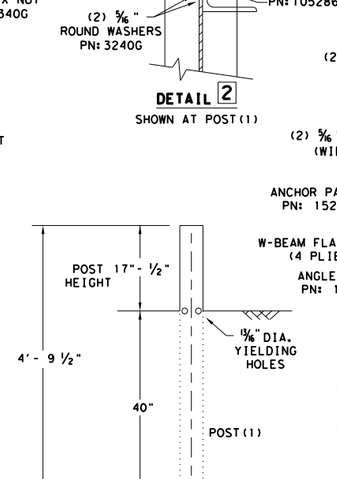
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G



SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

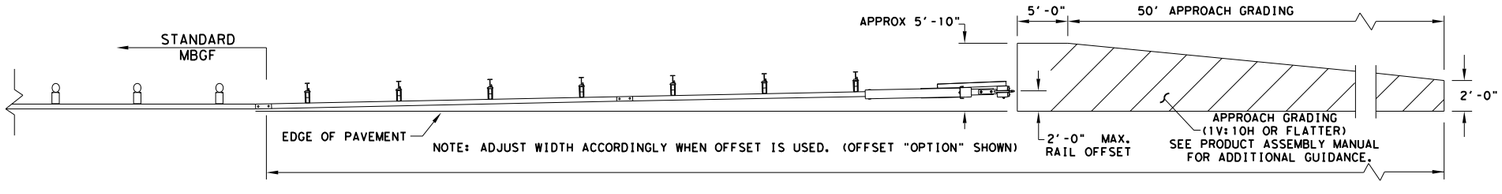
NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)



FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

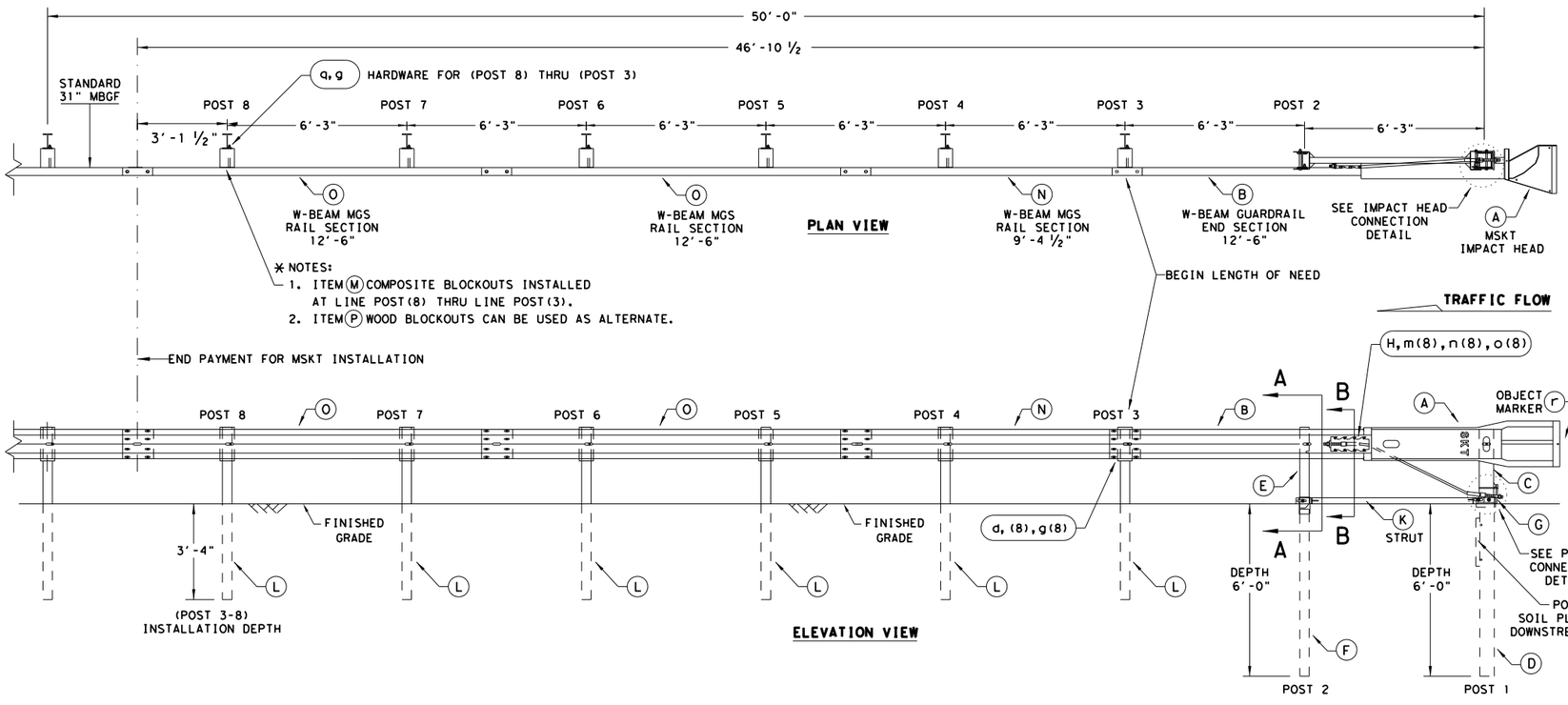
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

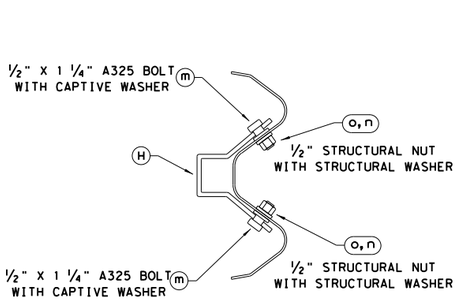
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		80

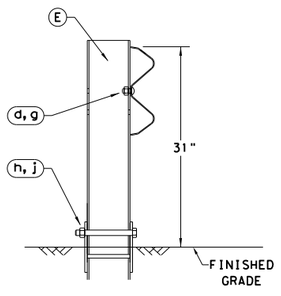
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0168457\sgt10s3116.dgn

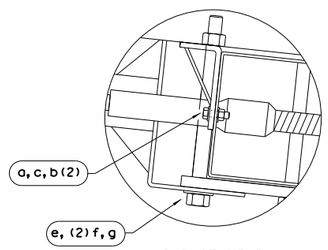
DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSIONOF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

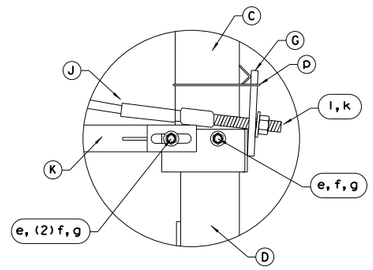


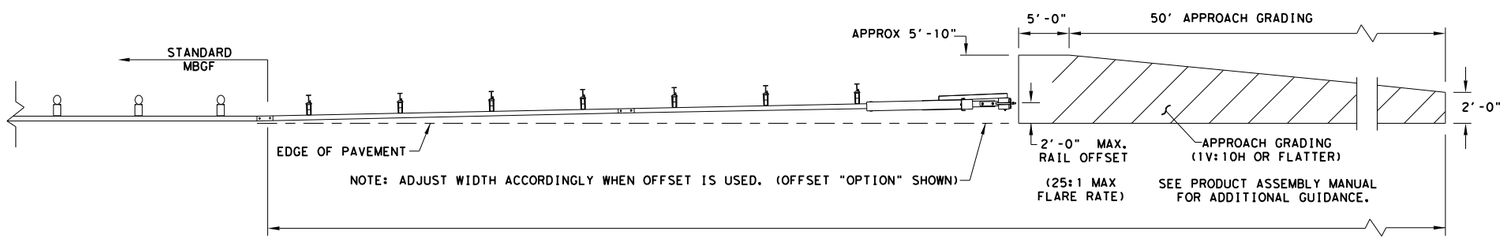
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.











NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

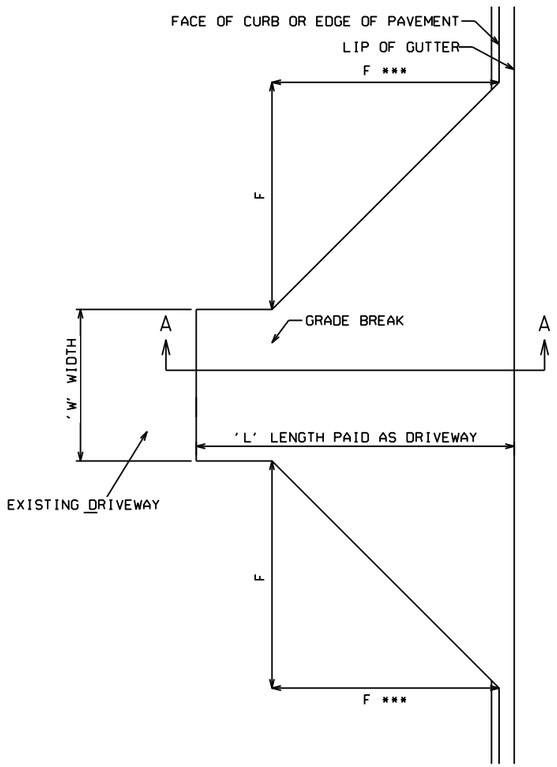
Texas Department of Transportation

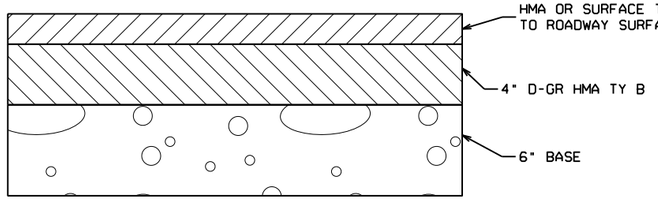
Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

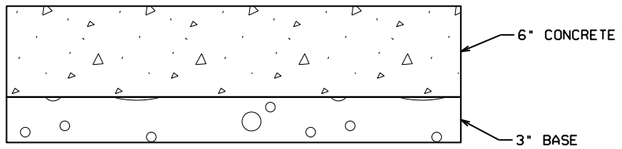
FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS		81	

DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\sgt12s3118.dgn

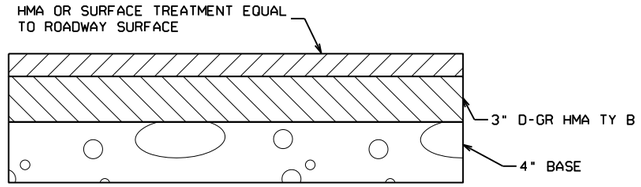




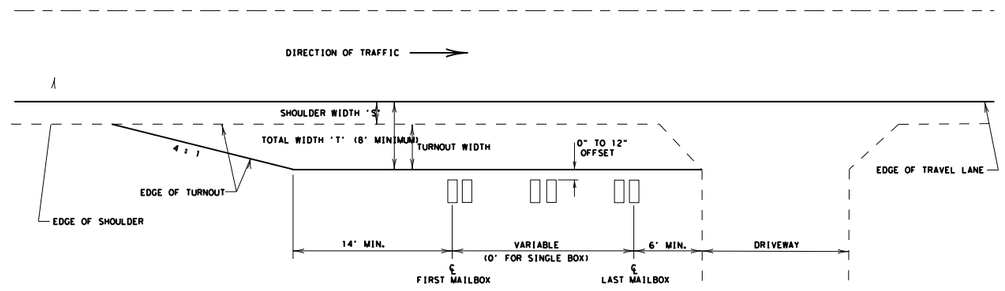
HMA OR SURFACE TREATEMENT - COMMERCIAL



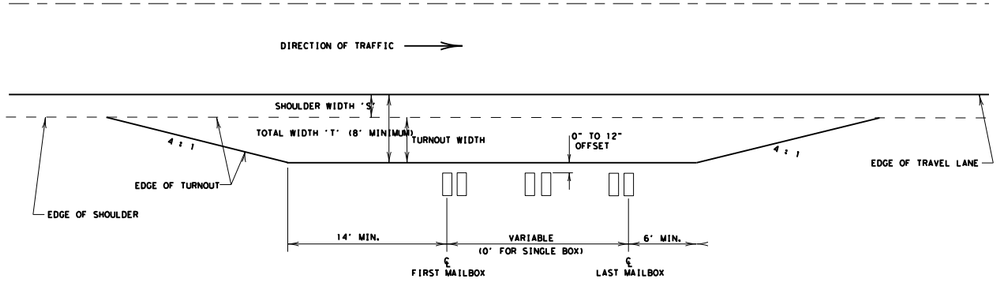
CONCRETE - ALL DRIVEWAY TYPES



HMA OR SURFACE TREATMENT - FARM/RANCH/RESIDENTIAL



MAILBOX TURNOUT PLAN WITH DRIVEWAY

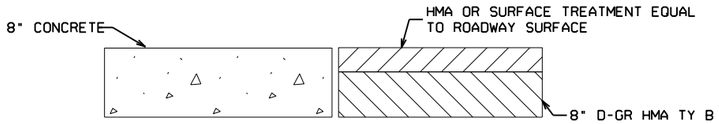


MAILBOX TURNOUT PLAN WITHOUT DRIVEWAY

DRIVEWAY PLAN

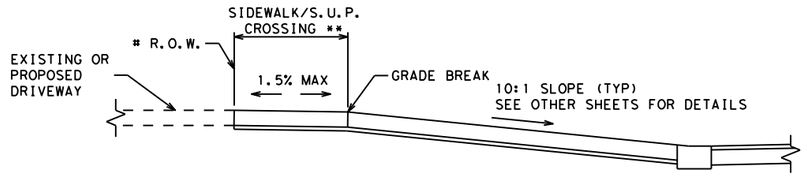
FLARE	FARM/RANCH	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL
"F" (FT)	25	20	25

*** THIS 'F' DIMENSION MAY BE REDUCED TO KEEP WORK WITHIN THE ROW.



FAST TRACK ACP (TYPE 3) OR CONCRETE

DRIVEWAY AND TURNOUT TYPICAL SECTIONS



ACTUAL TIE-IN SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN PLANS OR AS DIRECTED

DRIVEWAY WITH GUTTER SECTION A-A

ENSURE GRADE BREAK DOES NOT EXCEED 8% UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. PROVIDE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM SIDEWALK CROSSING WIDTH OF 4' FOR DRIVEWAYS WIDTH OF 20' OR LESS

** LOCATE SIDEWALK CROSSING TO ALIGN WITH ADJACENT SIDEWALK; SIDEWALK/S.U.P. WIDTH AND LOCATION SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES

PROVIDE EXPANSION 20 FT C-C FOR WIDTH OR LENGTH OVER 25 FT. EXPANSION JOINT PER AUS STANDARD FOR SIDEWALK (MCPSWMD).

REINFORCEMENT WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 432.3.1 USING NO. 3 OR NO. 4 BARS.

FIBER REINFORCEMENT IS NOT ALLOWED. CLASS A CONCRETE IS ALLOWED TO USE COARSE AGGREGATE GRADES 1-8.

IN LIEU OF PFC OR TOM, SURFACE SHALL BE 1.5" D-GR HMA Ty D. IF SURFACE IS A MULTIPLE COURSE SURFACE TREATEMENT, ALL COURSES MUST BE PLACED ON DRIVEWAY.

BLADE LAY HMA IS ALLOWED FOR NON SURFACE HMA.

FURNISH BASE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY TYPE OR GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 247. BASE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS ARE WAIVED.

THE BASE UNDER THE CONCRETE MAY BE REPLACED WITH CONCRETE AT A RATIO OF 3 INCHES OF BASE EQUALS 2 INCHES OF CONCRETE.

FAST TRACK DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE CLOSED, CONSTRUCTED, AND REOPENED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

IF ROOTS ARE ENCOUNTERED VERIFY WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ACCOMMODATING OR REMOVING 2 IN. DIAMETER OR LARGER ROOTS. ROOT REMOVAL MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 752.4.2. ROOTS MAY REMAIN IN THE BASE. FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN 6 IN. OF A ROOT, THE CONCRETE THICKNESS MAY BE REDUCED BY 1 IN. AND THE BASE INCREASED BY 1 IN. TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THE ROOTS. ADJUST BASE AND SURFACE PROFILE TO PROVIDE A 1 IN. BASE CUSHION AROUND THE ROOTS. THE SURFACE PROFILE MAY BE ADJUSTED TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY ADA. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

DRIVEWAYS

DWMB-22 (AUS)

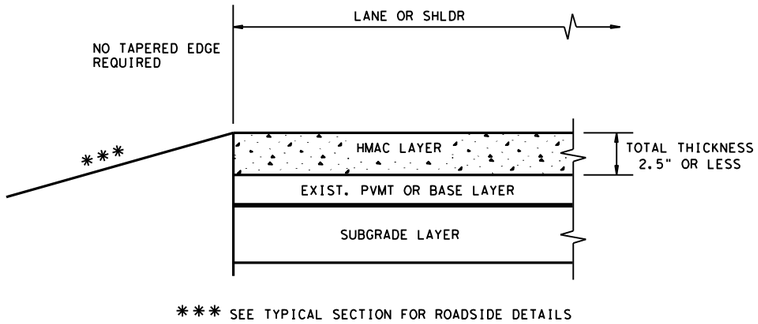
©TxDOT 2022

REVISIONS
01/16: SHEET CREATED
04/19: APPROVED
11/20: TABLE REVISED, GN ADDED, PLAN & PROFILE MODIFIED

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		82

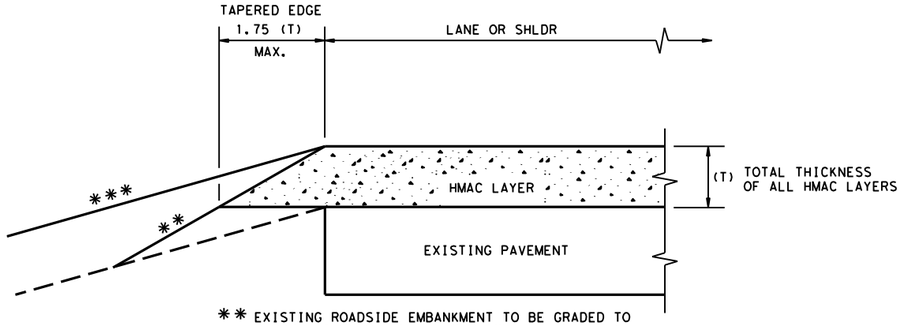
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:18:15 PM
FILE: c:\pw\km1\d0168457\DWMB-22(AUS).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

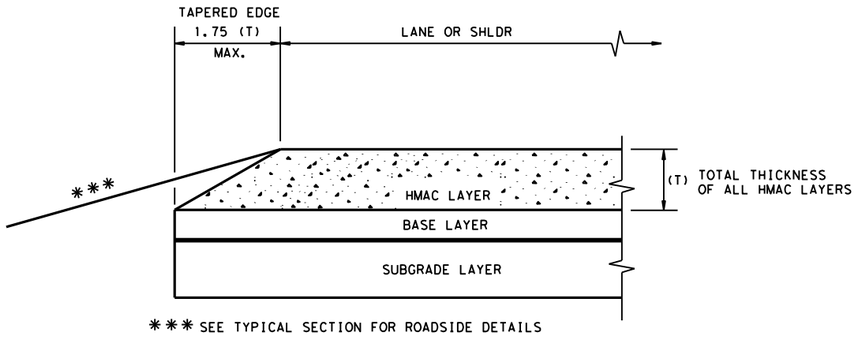
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

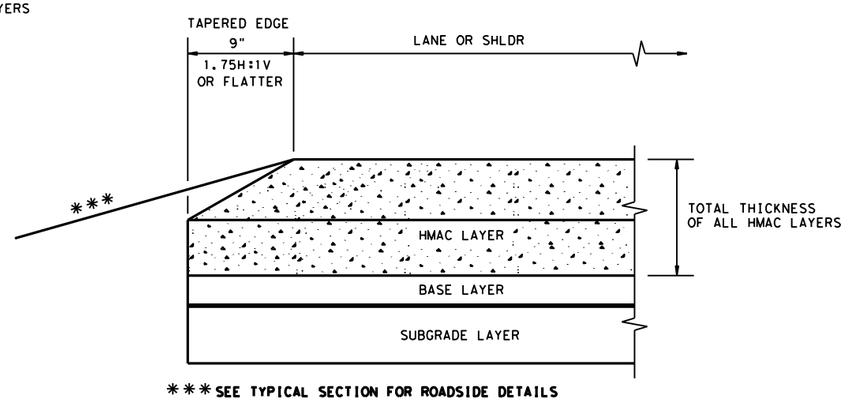
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

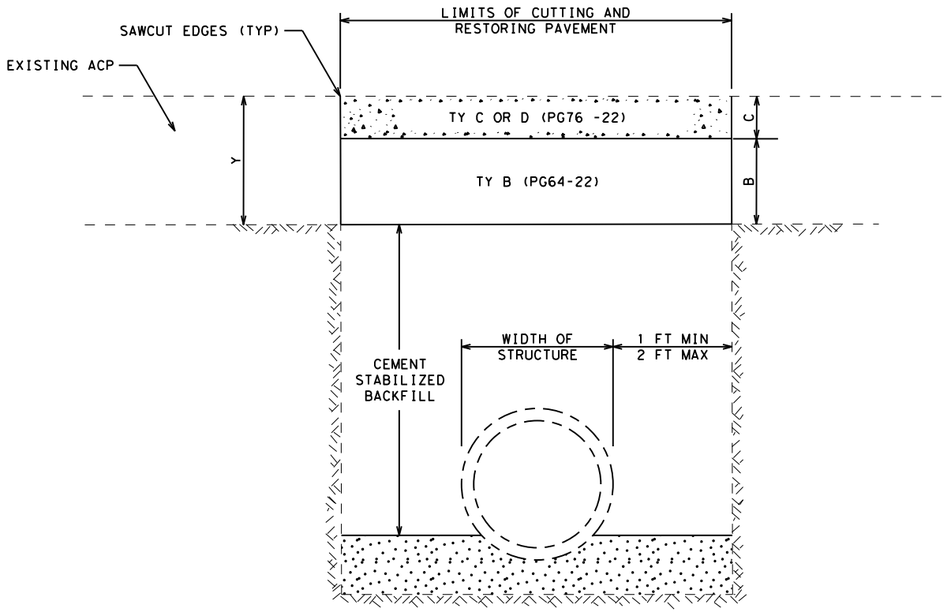
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		83

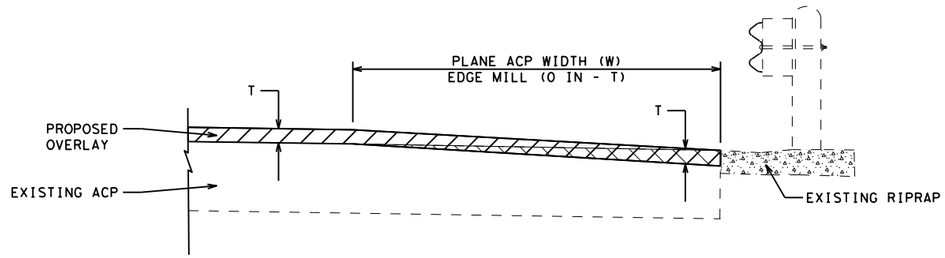
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\tehmac11.dgn



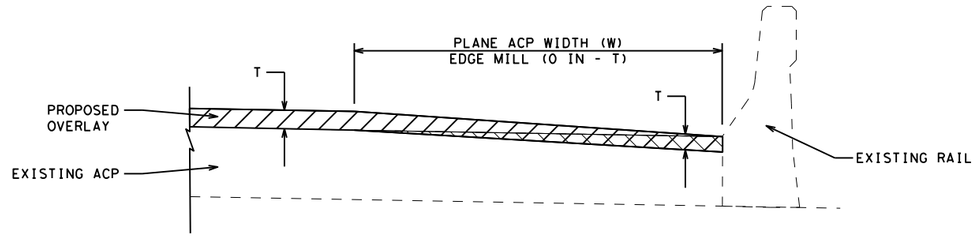
CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT DETAIL

CUT AND RESTORE NOTES

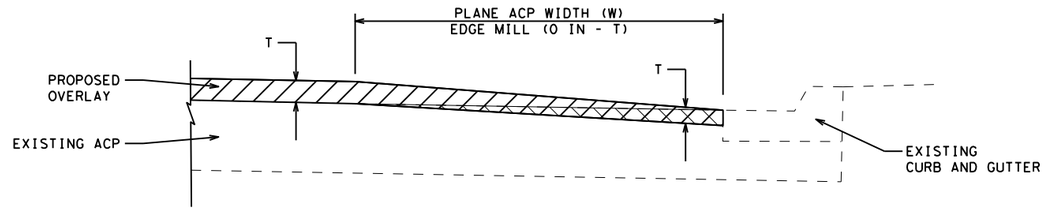
Y = DEPTH OF EXISTING ACP (IN)
Y = C + B
C = MIN 2 IN AND MAX 4 IN THICKNESS
CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT PER ITEM 400
HMA MAY BE BLADE LAID
ALL ACP PER ITEM 3076
THE FOLLOWING WORK IS SUBSIDIARY:
-CEMENT STABILIZED BASE
-SAWCUT EDGES
-TACK ALL ACP SURFACES IN CUT AND RESTORE



MOWSTRIP OR RIPRAP EDGE MILL DETAIL



RAIL EDGE MILL DETAIL



CURB EDGE MILL DETAIL

EDGE REPAIR NOTES

T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
W = FULL LANE WIDTH OR MINIMUM 10 FT

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DETAILS

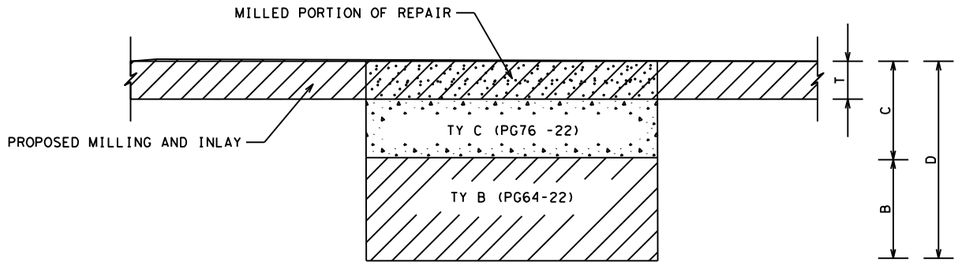
FLEXPAVE(2)-22 (AUS)

©TxDOT 2022

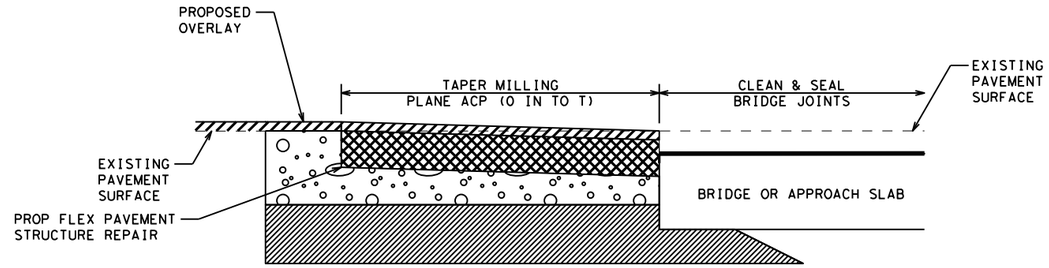
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		83A

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:33:37 PM
FILE: c:\pwkn1\d0168457\220201 FLEXPAVE-22(AUS).dgn

REPAIR DEPTH W/ MILLING	T = 1 IN		T = 1.5 IN		T = 2 IN	
	TY C	TY B	TY C	TY B	TY C	TY B
<= 4	4	0	4	0	4	0
5	5	0	5	0	5	0
6	6	0	6	0	6	0
7	3	4	4	3	4	3
8	4	4	4	4	4	4
>= 9	4	D-4	4	D-4	4	D-4

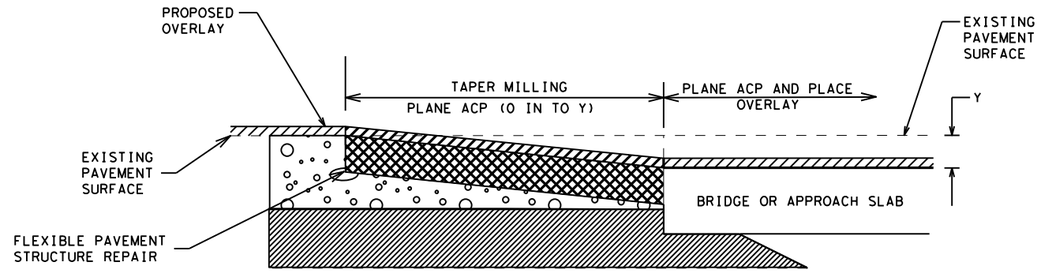


REPAIR WITH MILLING



BRIDGE APPROACH/DEPARTURE TRANSITION

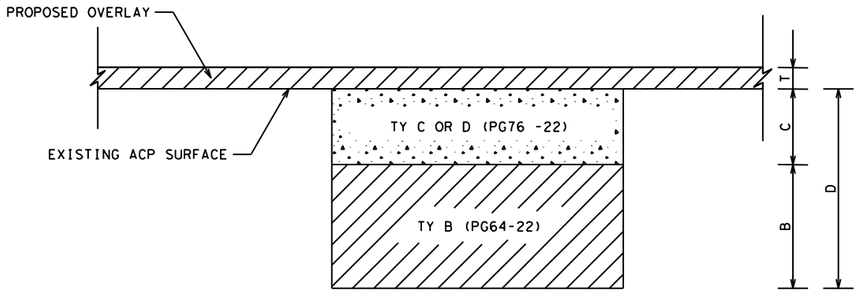
MATCHING EXISTING ACP ON BRIDGE



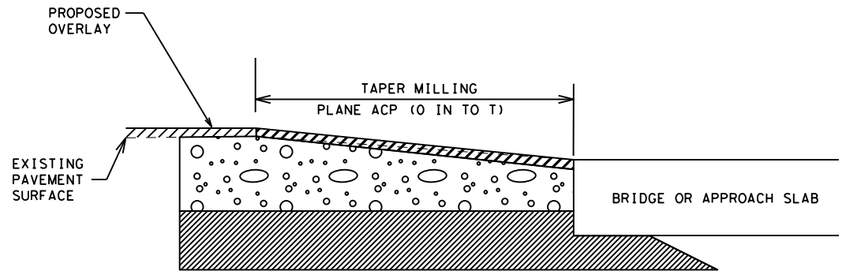
BRIDGE APPROACH/DEPARTURE TRANSITION

REMOVING EXISTING ACP ON BRIDGE

REPAIR DEPTH W/O MILLING	TY D	TY C	TY B
2	2	0	0
3	0	3	0
4	0	4	0
5	0	5	0
6	0	6	0
7	2	0	5
8	2	0	6
>= 9	2	0	D-4



REPAIR WITHOUT MILLING



BRIDGE APPROACH/DEPARTURE TRANSITION

MATCH EXISITING BRIDGE DECK

FLEX PAV REPAIR NOTES

T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
D = REPAIR DEPTH
C = TY C/D ACP DEPTH
B = TY B ACP DEPTH

TY B MAY BE BLADE LAID.

TY C/D MUST BE PAVER LAID.

TY C/D MAX LIFT THICKNESS 3 IN

TY B MAX LIFT THICKNESS 5 IN

ALL ACP PER ITEM 3076.

FOLLOWING WORK IS SUBSIDARY:
-SAW CUT ALL EDGES
-TACK ALL ACP SURFACES AND LAYERS

BRIDGE APPROACH MILLING NOTES

T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
Y = DEPTH OF MILLING ON BRIDGE

TAPER LENGTH = 50 FT PER 1 IN OF T OR Y

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

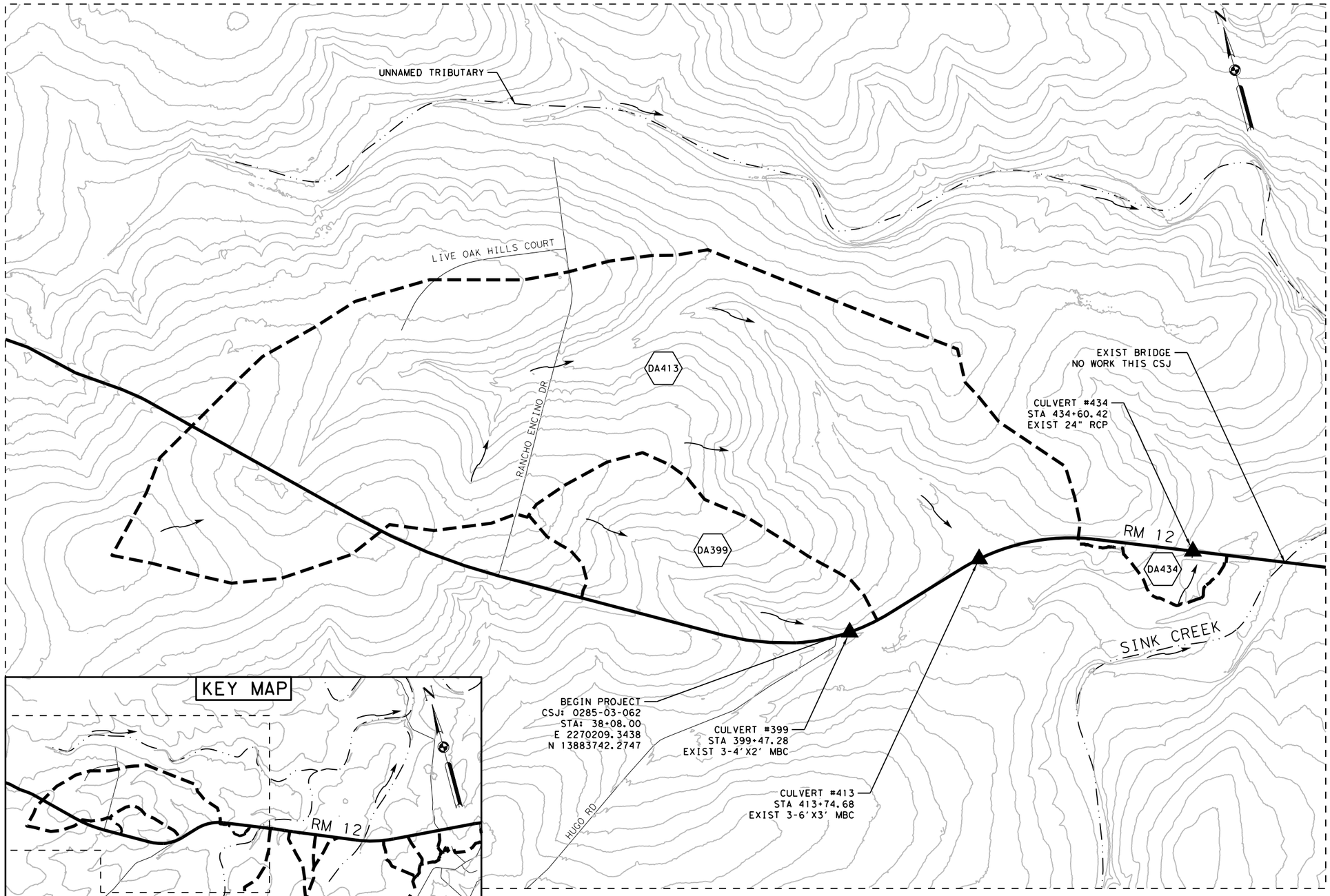
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DETAILS

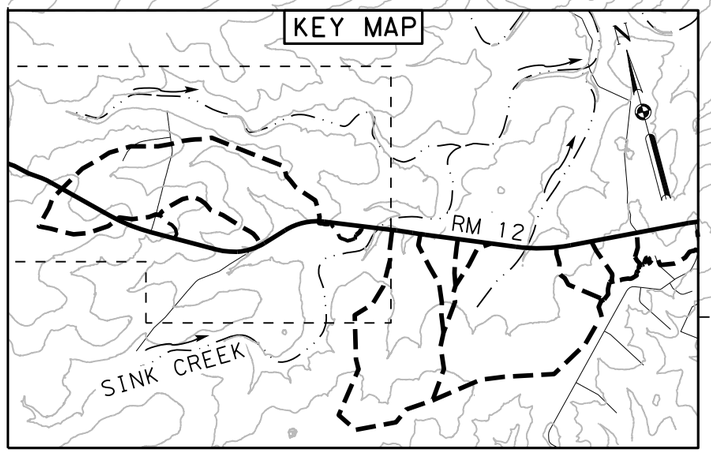
FLEXPAVE(3)-22 (AUS)

©TxDOT 2022

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		83B

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:33:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\km1\d0168457\220201 FLEXPAVE-22(AUS).dgn





LEGEND

- FLOW ARROW
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- DAID — DRAINAGE AREA ID
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- CROSS CULVERT CROSSING

NOTES:

1. ELEVATION DATA USED WAS TWDB/TNRIS SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS LIDAR 2017 50 CM ACQUIRED FROM TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM CHECKED AGAINST USGS 10 M DEM.
2. PLANS WERE SENT TO THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR, ERIC VANGAASBEEK, ON 03/22/2022.

0' 500' 1000'

SCALE

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

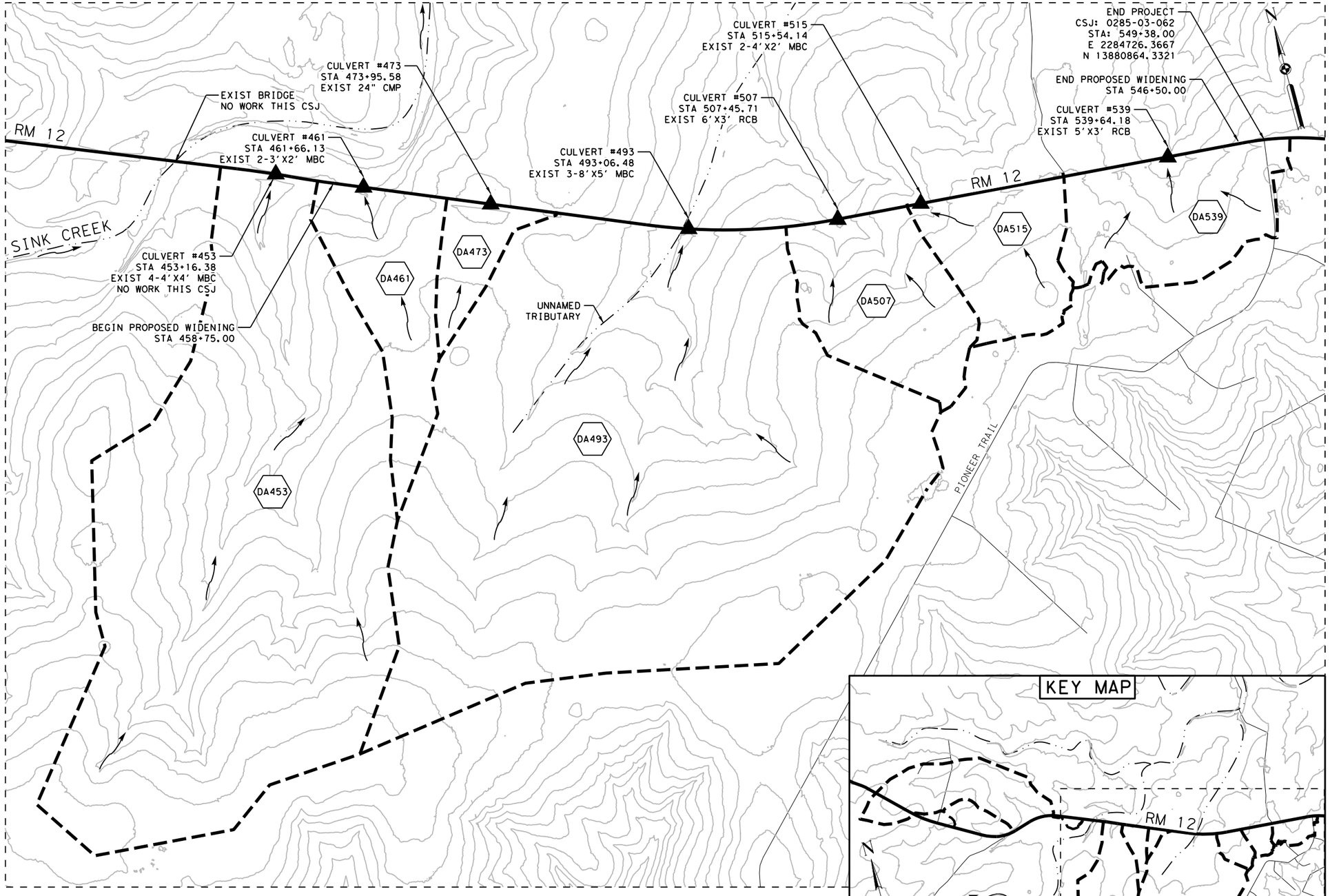
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1000' SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	84
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_DAM_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:18:47 PM



LEGEND

- FLOW ARROW
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- DAID — DRAINAGE AREA ID
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- CROSS CULVERT CROSSING

NOTES:

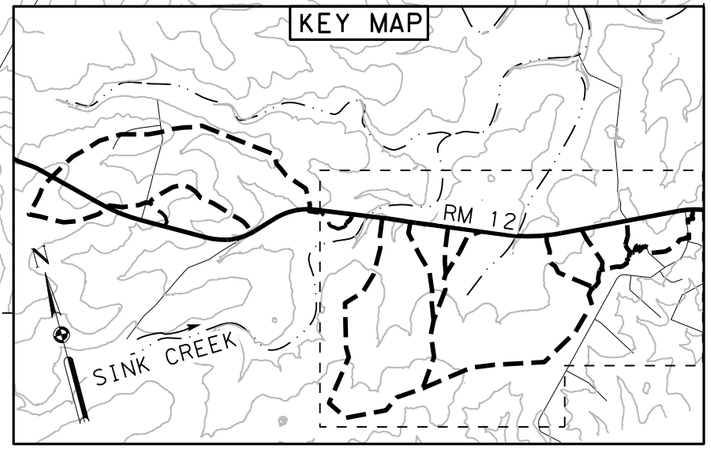
1. ELEVATION DATA USED WAS TWDB/TNRIS SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS LIDAR 2017 50 CM ACQUIRED FROM TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM CHECKED AGAINST USGS 10 M DEM.
2. PLANS WERE SENT TO THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR, ERIC VANGAASBEEK, ON 03/22/2022.

0' 500' 1000'

SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/11/2022



Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1000' SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	85
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_DAM_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:19:05 PM

TIME OF CONCENTRATION - NRCS METHODOLOGY

TIME OF CONCENTRATION & LAG TIME
NRCS Methodology

	SHEET FLOW $T_c = (0.007(nL)^{0.8}) / (P_2^{0.5})(S^{0.4})$ 2-year/24-hr Rainfall Depth = 4.19 Hays County, Texas TxDOT HDM, Chapter 4 Section 11, Equation 4-17							SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW $T_c = L / (3600 * K * S^{0.5})$ K = 16.13 if unpaved K = 20.32 if paved TxDOT HDM, Chapter 4 Section 11, Equation 4-18							OPEN CHANNEL FLOW $T_c = L/(3600*(1.49/n)*R^{2/3}*S^{1/2})$ TxDOT HDM, Chapter 4 Section 11, Equation 4-19							TOTAL	LAG TIME
Basin	Length (ft)	$Elev_1$ (ft)	$Elev_2$ (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning's "n"	T_{c1} (hr)	T_{c1} (minutes)	Length (ft)	$Elev_2$ (ft)	$Elev_3$ (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Condition Paved or Unpaved	V_{avg} (ft/s)	T_{c2} (minutes)	Length (ft)	$Elev_3$ (ft)	$Elev_4$ (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning's "n"	Hydraulic Radius, R From FlowMasters	T_{c3} (hr)	T_{c3} (minutes)	T_{cTOTAL} (minutes)	T_{lag} $0.6*T_c$ (minutes)
DA399	100	1043.00	1042.20	0.0080	0.40	0.45	27.1	429	1042.20	1010.00	0.0751	Unpaved	4.42	1.6	2805	1010.00	897.0	0.0403	0.040	3.24	0.05	2.9	31.5	
DA413	100	1097.50	1097.00	0.0050	0.40	0.54	32.7	1573	1097.00	1030.00	0.0426	Unpaved	3.33	7.9	8617	1030.00	880.0	0.0174	0.040	1.15	0.44	26.6	67.2	40.3
DA434	100	889.60	884.40	0.0520	0.40	0.21	12.8	761	884.40	860.40	0.0315	Unpaved	2.86	4.4	397	860.40	856.0	0.0111	0.040	3.92	0.01	0.7	17.9	
DA453	100	986.00	985.00	0.0100	0.40	0.41	24.8	782	985.00	970.00	0.0192	Unpaved	2.23	5.8	6560	970.00	844.0	0.0192	0.040	2.45	0.19	11.7	42.2	25.3
DA461	100	978.00	977.00	0.0100	0.40	0.41	24.8	1829	977.00	940.00	0.0202	Unpaved	2.29	13.3	4765	940.00	847.0	0.0195	0.040	2.03	0.16	9.5	47.6	
DA473	100	895.50	894.70	0.0080	0.40	0.45	27.1	1435	894.70	877.00	0.0123	Unpaved	1.79	13.3									40.4	
DA493	100	978.00	977.50	0.0050	0.40	0.54	32.7	1829	977.50	940.00	0.0205	Unpaved	2.31	13.2	4742	940.00	848.0	0.0194	0.040	4.20	0.10	5.9	51.7	31.0
DA507	100	936.00	934.30	0.0170	0.40	0.33	20.0	1287	934.30	890.00	0.0344	Unpaved	2.99	7.2	813	890.00	859.0	0.0381	0.040	2.14	0.02	1.1	28.3	
DA515	100	932.60	932.00	0.0060	0.40	0.51	30.4	1299	932.00	890.50	0.0319	Unpaved	2.88	7.5	109	890.50	885.0	0.0505	0.040	2.26	0.00	0.1	38.0	
DA539	100	920.50	920.00	0.0050	0.40	0.54	32.7	863	920.00	890.00	0.0348	Unpaved	3.01	4.8	269	890.00	884.0	0.0223	0.040	2.55	0.01	0.4	37.9	

NOTES:

1. ATLAS 14 USED FOR ALL RAINFALL INTENSITIES.
2. C- AND CN-VALUES ACQUIRED FROM TABLES 4-10 AND 4-18 TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL FOR URBAN WATERSHEDS.
3. HEC-HMS VERSION 4.9 WAS USED FOR THE HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS ON DA413, DA453, AND DA493.

RUNOFF CALCULATIONS

DRAINAGE AREA ID	STATION	CULVERT DESCRIPTION	DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)	T_c (MINUTES)	LAND USE DESCRIPTION	SOIL GROUP %	CLIMATIC CN ADJUSTMENT	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (C) / ADJUSTED CURVE NUMBER (CN)	MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT	2 YR (CFS)	5 YR (CFS)	10 YR (CFS)	25 YR (CFS)	50 YR (CFS)	100 YR (CFS)	500 YR (CFS)	METHOD
DA399	399+47.41	3-4'X2' MBC	76.2	31.5	49% Wood Cover 48% Pasture/Cultivated 3% Impervious			0.35	10 YR	78.58	99.02	116.35	141.02	160.45	180.93	234.61	RATIONAL
DA413	413+74.68	3-6'X3' MBC	424.6	40.3	32% Pasture - Good 65% Wood Cover - Good 3% Impervious	100% D	15	63	10 YR	202.00	387.00	580.70	885.30	1148.80	1435.90	2229.80	UNIT HYDROGRAPH
DA434	434+60.42	24" RCP	9.0	17.9	57% Wood Cover 23% Pasture/Cultivated 13% Impervious 7% Grass Areas			0.40	10 YR	14.43	18.24	21.49	26.10	29.88	33.68	43.25	RATIONAL
DA453	453+16.52	4-4'X4' MBC	326.4	25.3	70% Pasture - Good 30% Wood Cover - Good	100% D	15	64	10 YR	223.00	418.00	617.10	924.80	1187.90	1468.30	2222.90	UNIT HYDROGRAPH
DA461	461+66.13	2-3'X2' MBC	46.1	47.6	73% Pasture/Cultivated 23% Wood Cover 2% Grass Areas 2% Impervious			0.35	10 YR	38.67	48.80	57.56	69.98	79.85	90.26	118.26	RATIONAL
DA473	473+95.58	24" CMP	16.3	40.4	84% Pasture/Cultivated 9% Wood Cover 4% Grass Areas 3% Impervious			0.36	10 YR	15.49	19.53	23.00	27.92	31.81	35.91	46.81	RATIONAL
DA493	493+06.48	3-8'X5' MBC	416.9	31.0	79% Pasture - Good 20% Wood Cover - Good 1% Impervious	100% D	15	65	10 YR	269.60	495.10	724.60	1078.60	1380.30	1703.30	2578.90	UNIT HYDROGRAPH
DA507	507+45.71	6'X3' RCB	53.0	28.3	58% Pasture/Cultivated 40% Wood Cover 1% Grass Areas 1% Impervious			0.34	10 YR	56.59	71.34	83.84	101.64	115.75	130.49	168.81	RATIONAL
DA515	515+54.14	2-4'X2' MBC	37.7	38.0	55% Pasture/Cultivated 39% Wood Cover 4% Impervious 2% Grass Areas			0.36	10 YR	37.02	46.68	54.92	66.64	75.89	85.65	111.48	RATIONAL
DA539	539+64.18	5'X3' RCB	51.5	37.9	49% Wood Cover 40% Pasture/Cultivated 9% Impervious 2% Grass Areas			0.38	10 YR	53.39	67.31	79.19	96.09	109.44	123.51	160.74	RATIONAL

PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY

FREQUENCY	* ATLAS 14 RAINFALL (inches)
2	4.19
5	5.60
10	6.99
25	9.16
50	11.10
100	13.30
500	20.10

* 24-HOUR DURATION

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

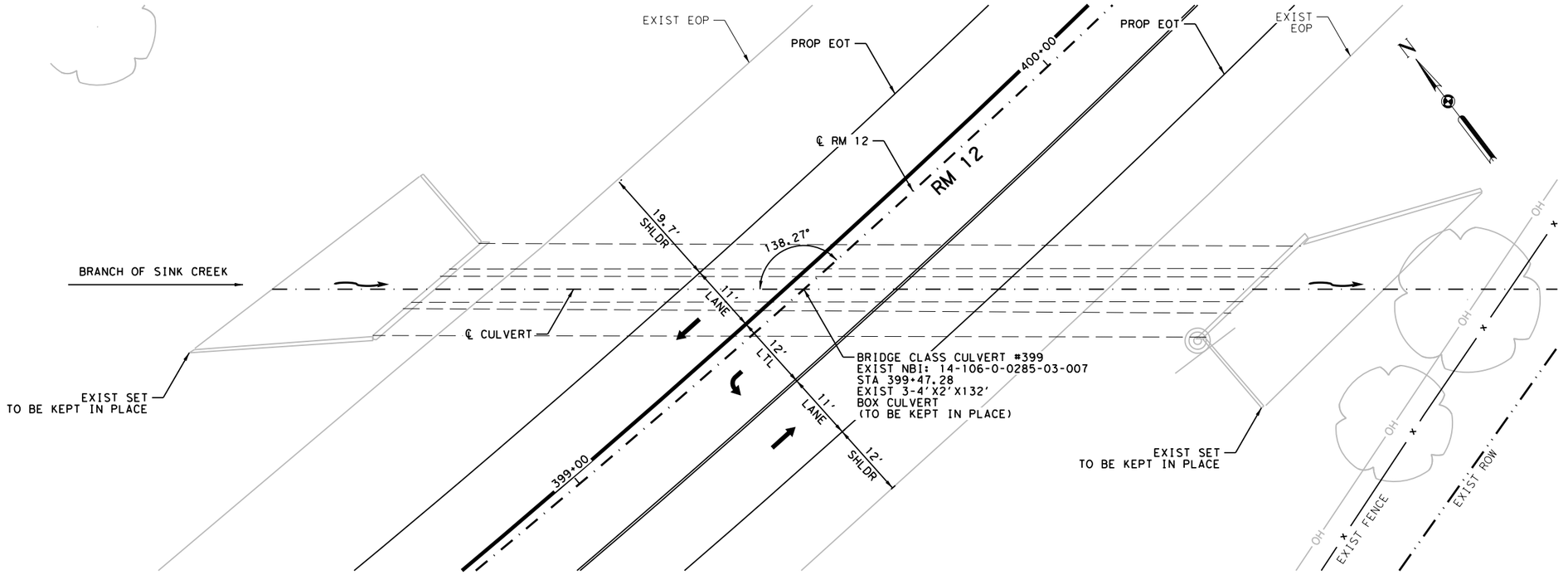
HYDROLOGICAL DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	86
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HYDRO_DATA_01.dgn.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:19:23 PM



LEGEND

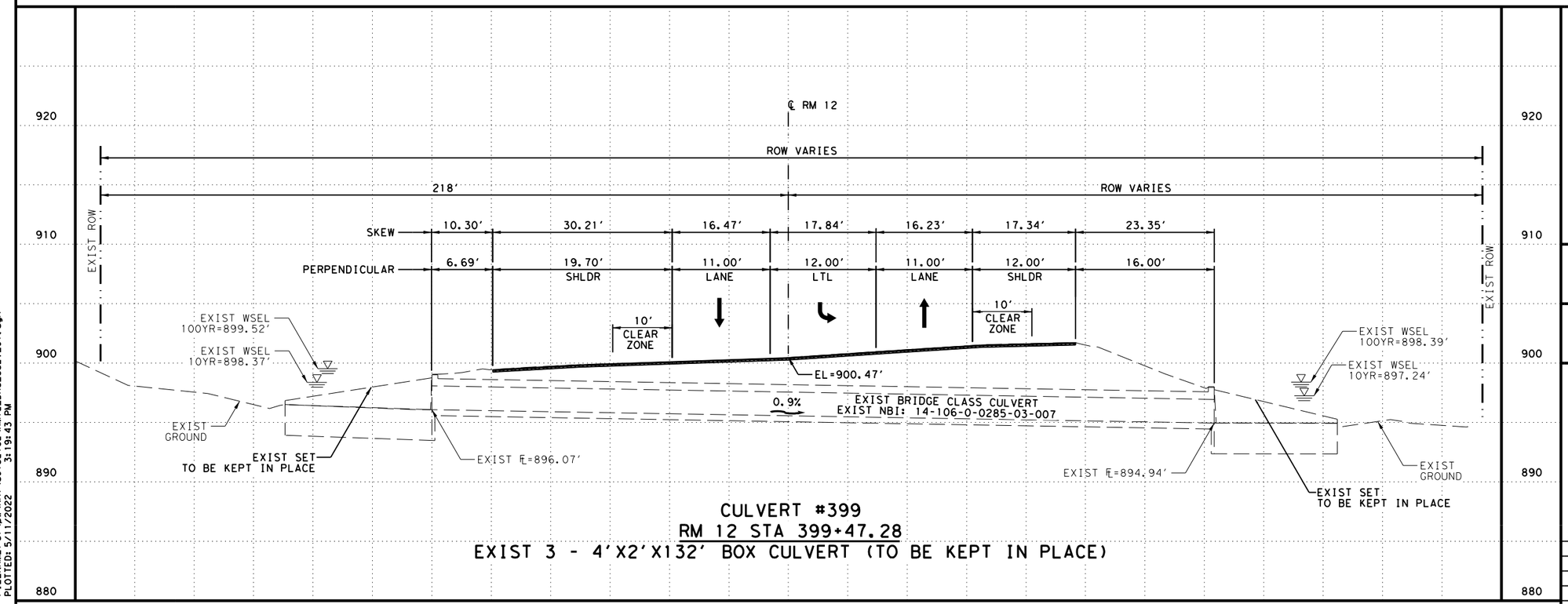
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

0' 10' 20' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #399
RM 12 STA 399+47.28
EXIST 3 - 4'X2'X132' BOX CULVERT (TO BE KEPT IN PLACE)

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:19:43 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

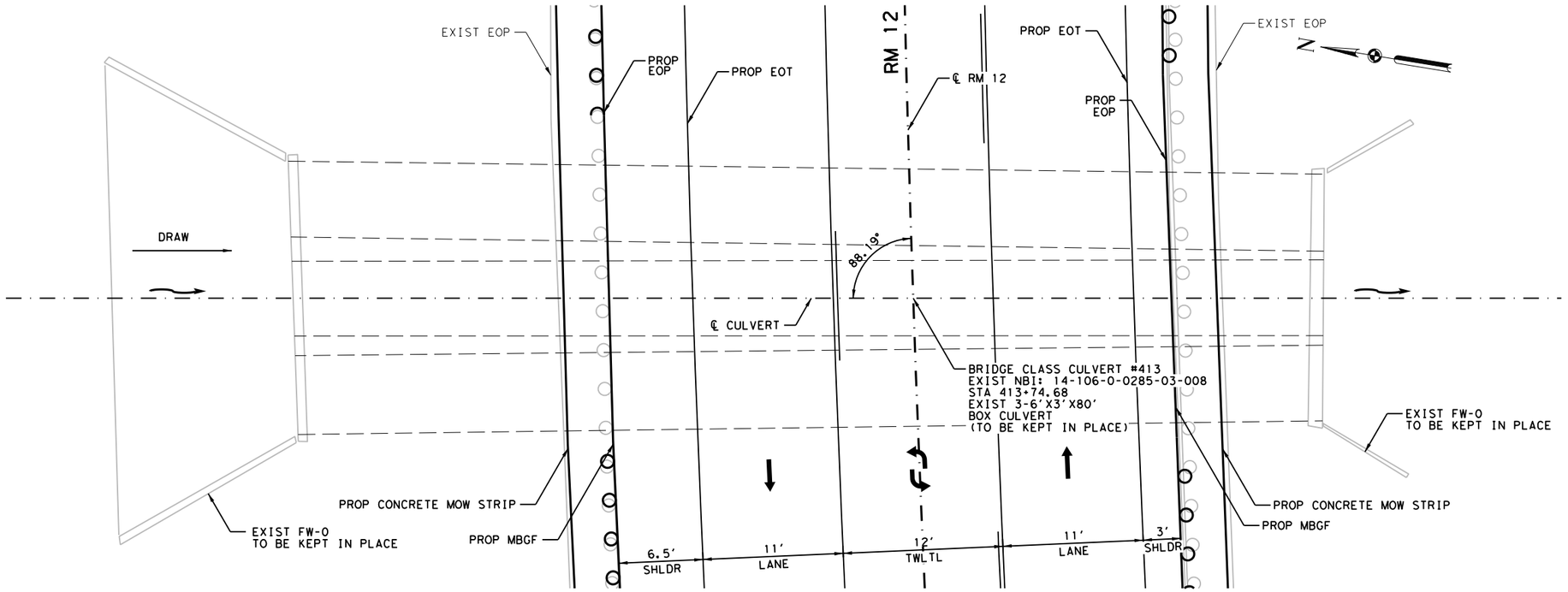
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #399

STA 399+47.28

SCALE: 20' SHEET 1 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	87
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

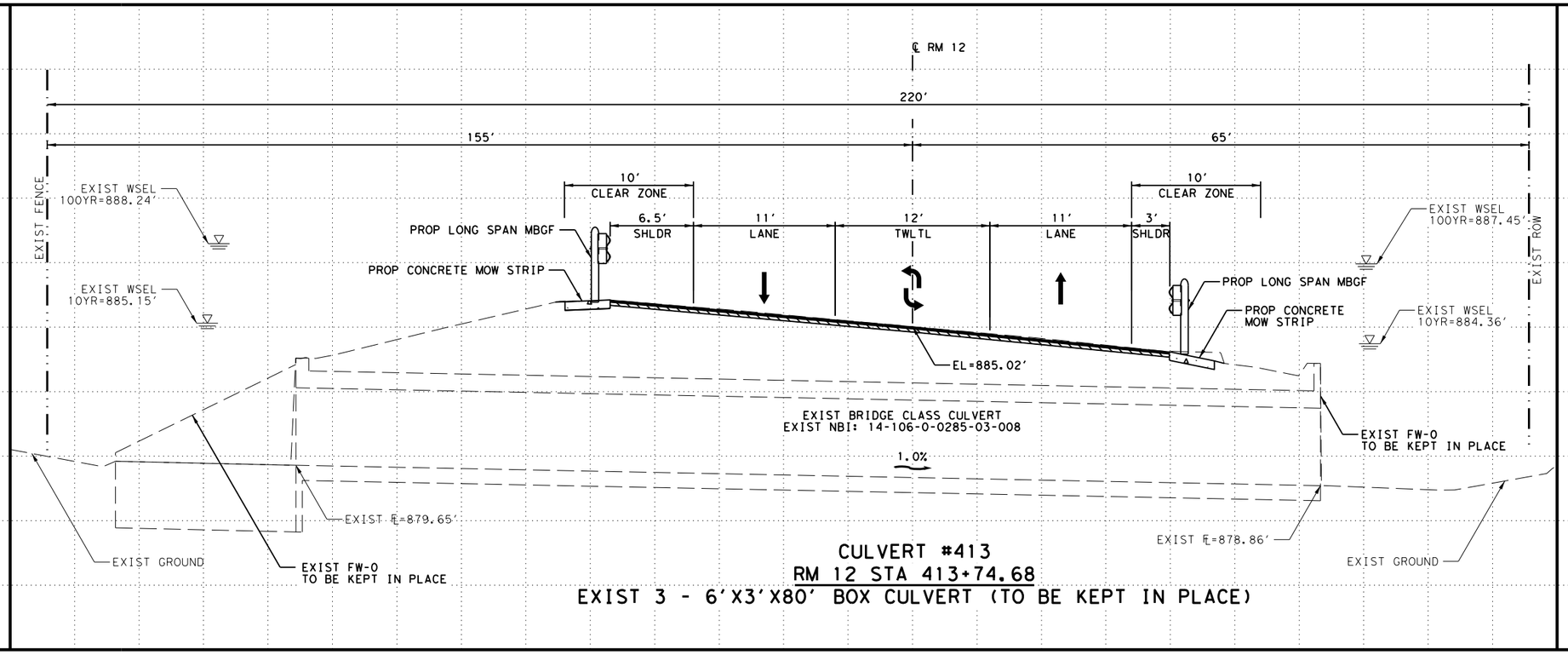
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #413
RM 12 STA 413+74.68
EXIST 3 - 6'X3'X80' BOX CULVERT (TO BE KEPT IN PLACE)

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:19:58 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

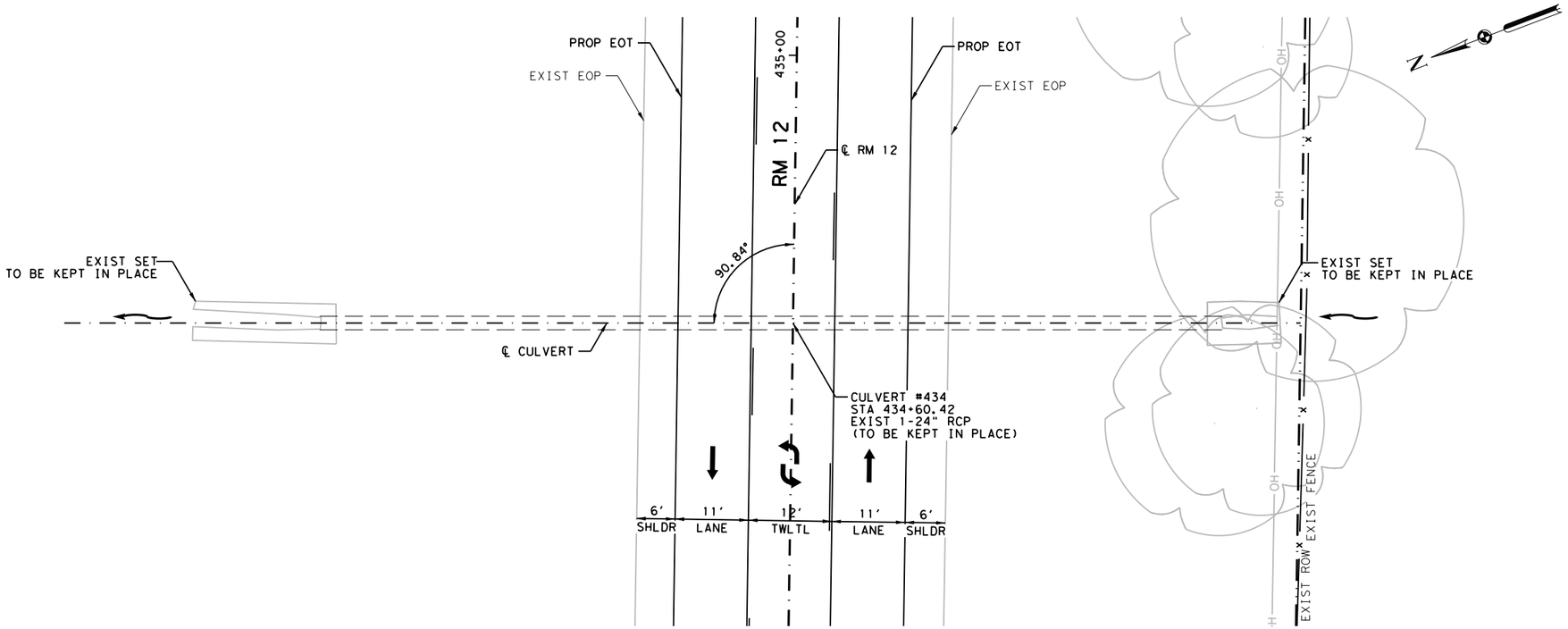
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #413

STA 413+74.68

SCALE: 10' SHEET 2 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	88
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

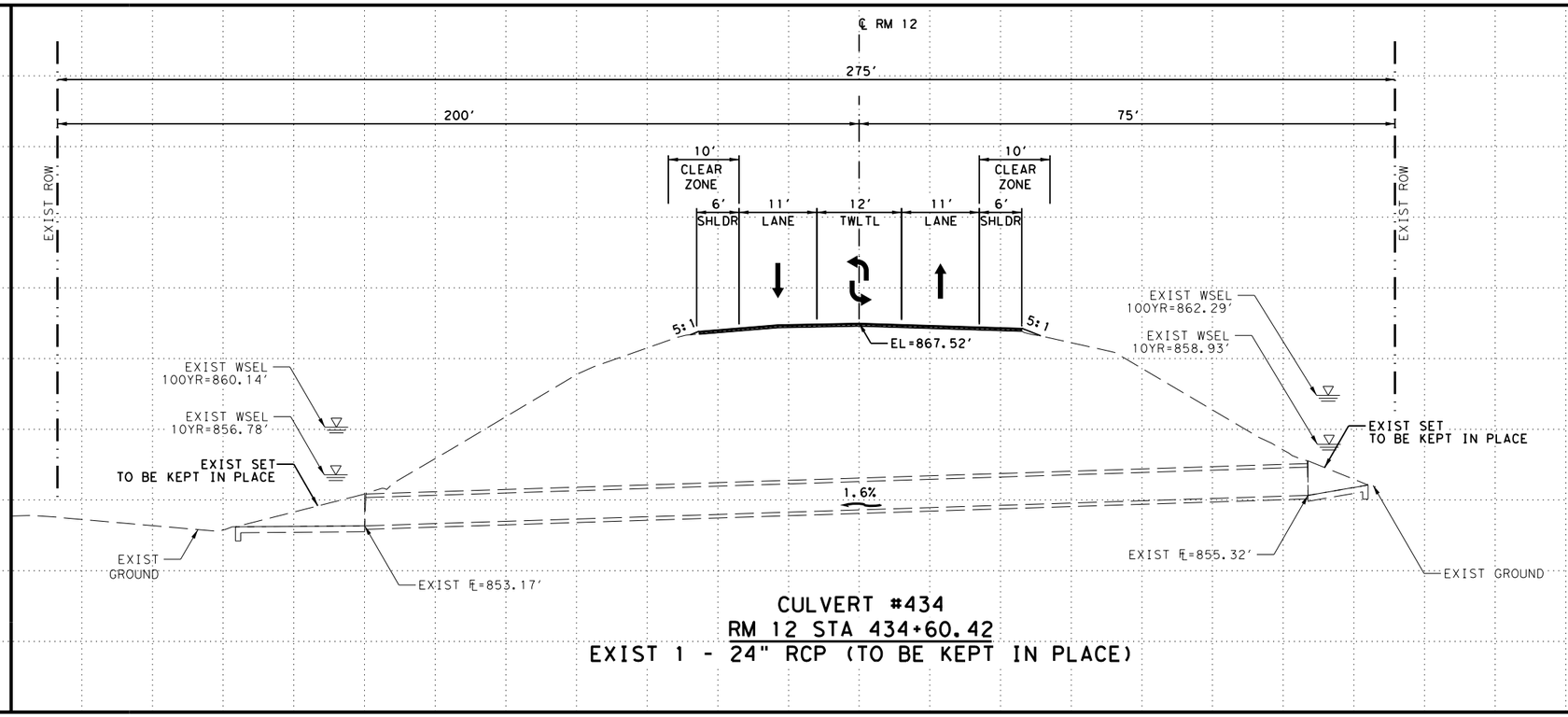
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

0' 10' 20' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #434
RM 12 STA 434+60.42
EXIST 1 - 24" RCP (TO BE KEPT IN PLACE)

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:20:16 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

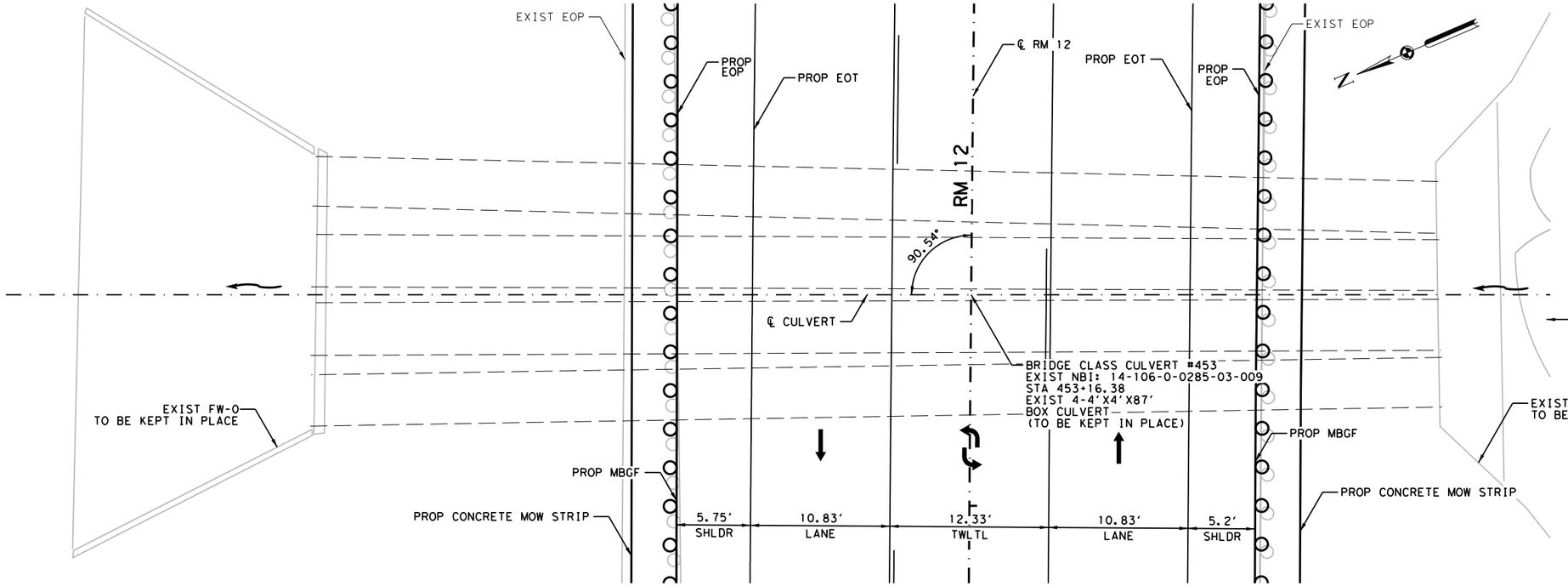
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #434

STA 434+60.42

SCALE: 20' SHEET 3 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	89
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



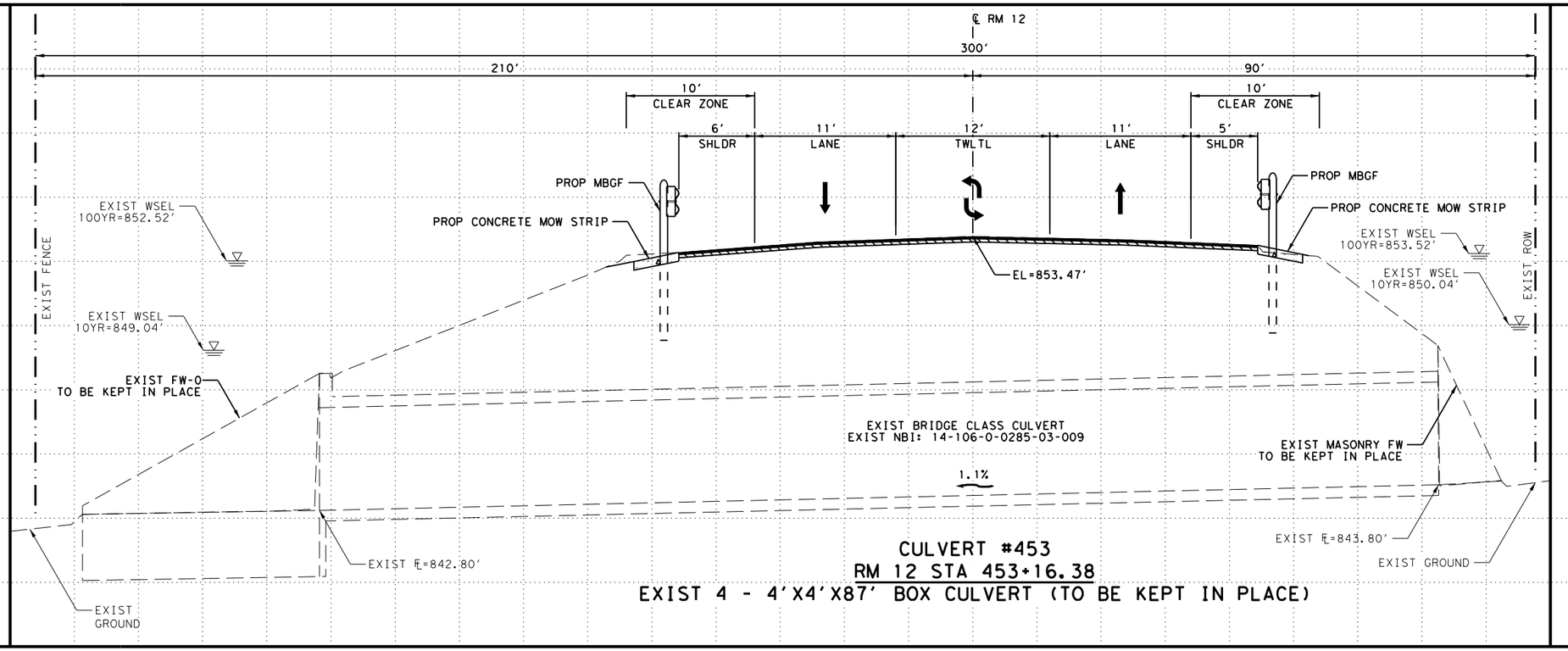
LEGEND

FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



CULVERT #453
RM 12 STA 453+16.38
EXIST 4 - 4'X4'X87' BOX CULVERT (TO BE KEPT IN PLACE)

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:20:33 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

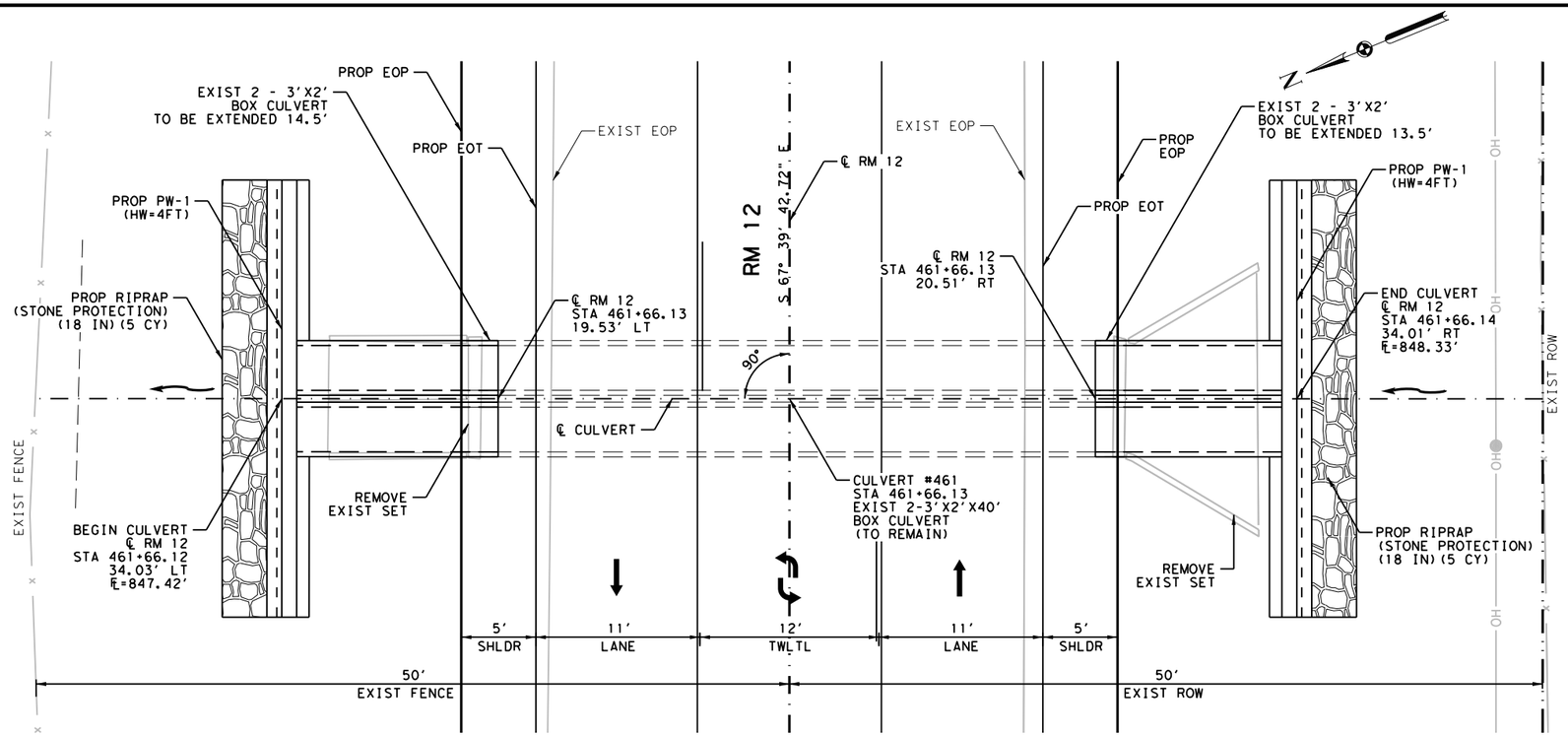
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #453

STA 453+16.38

SCALE: 10' SHEET 4 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	90
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

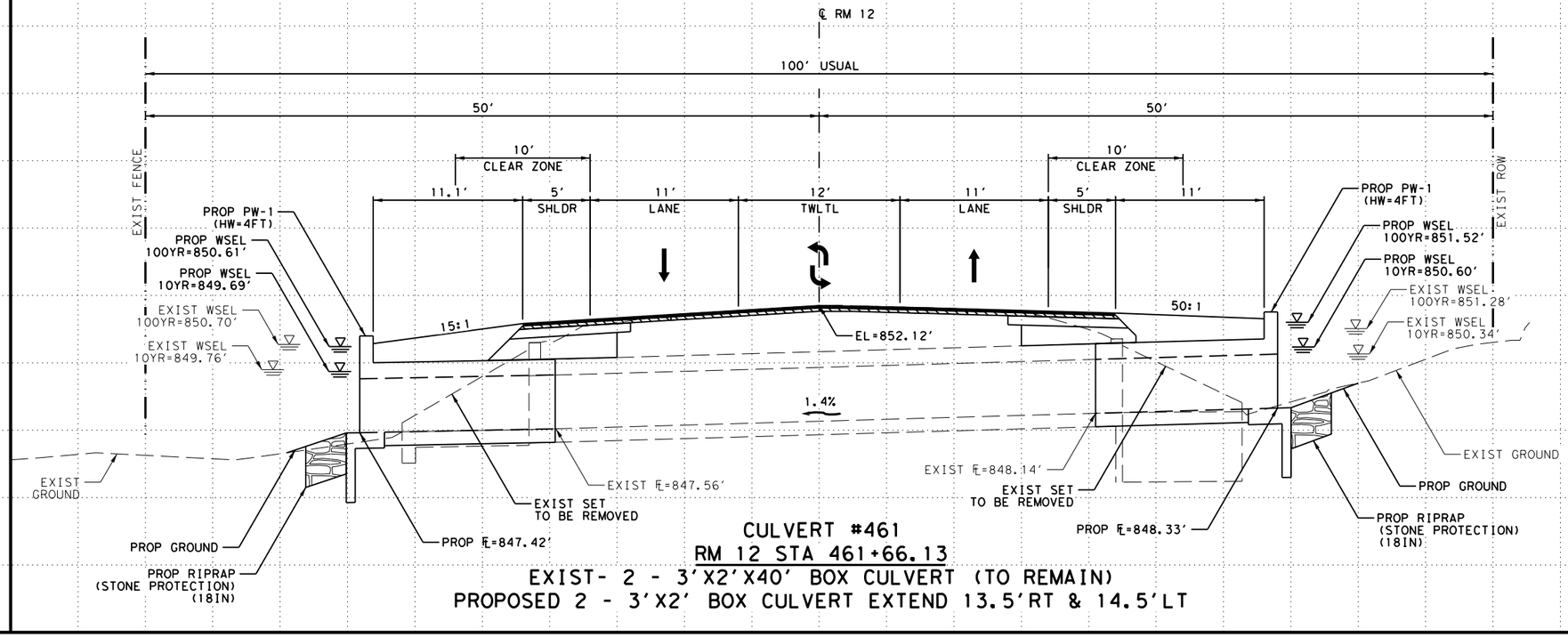
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE EXISTING CULVERT STRUCTURE WILL COME NEAR OR PROTRUDE INTO THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE TO ACCOMODATE THE EXISTING CULVERT.
4. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #461
RM 12 STA 461+66.13
EXIST- 2 - 3'X2'X40' BOX CULVERT (TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED 2 - 3'X2' BOX CULVERT EXTEND 13.5'RT & 14.5'LT

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #461

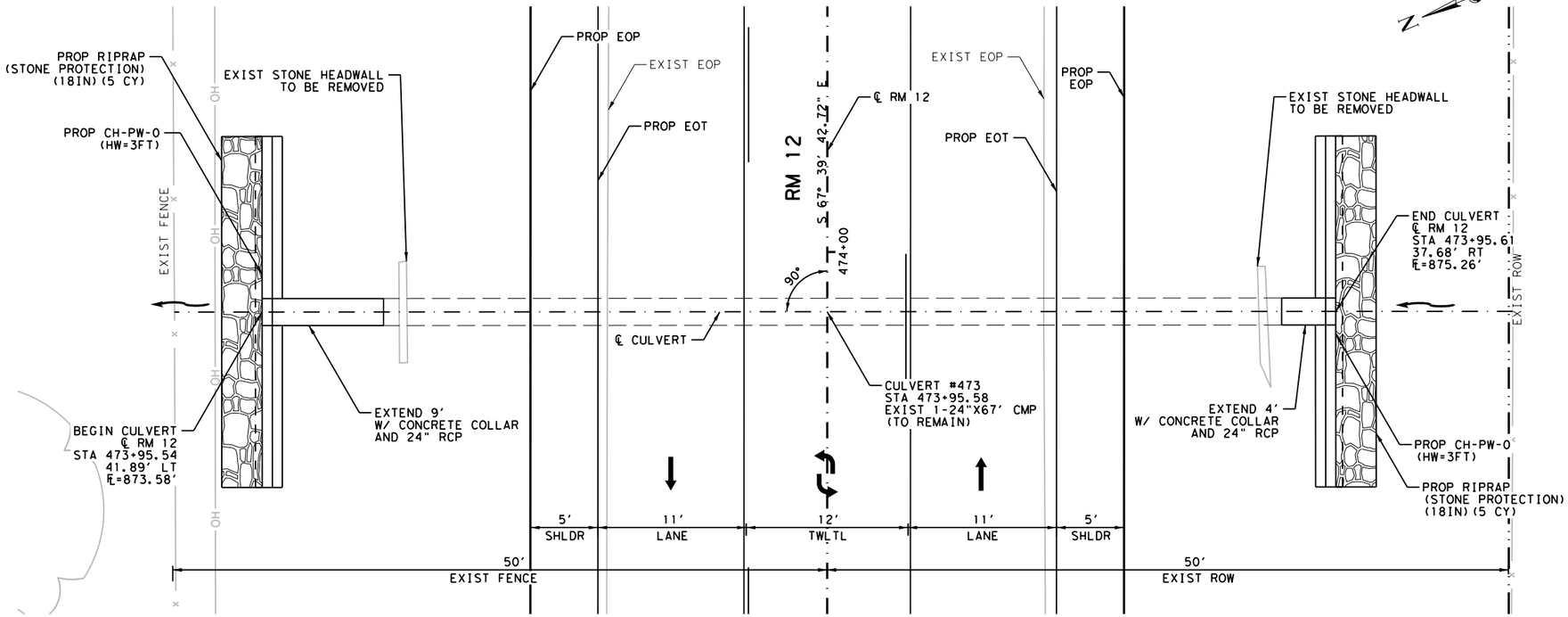
STA 461+66.13

SCALE: 10' SHEET 5 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	91
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:20:50 PM



LEGEND

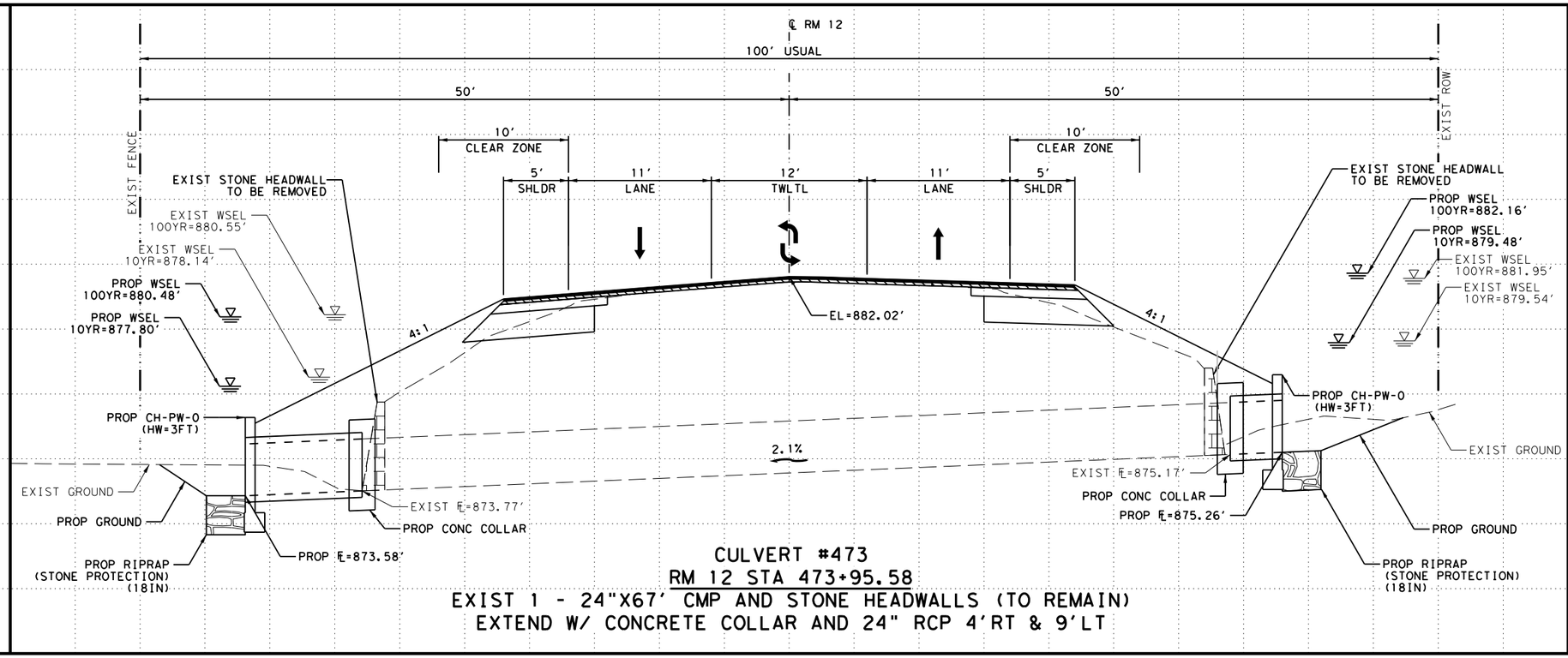
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #473
RM 12 STA 473+95.58
EXIST 1 - 24"X67' CMP AND STONE HEADWALLS (TO REMAIN)
EXTEND W/ CONCRETE COLLAR AND 24" RCP 4'RT & 9'LT

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:21:06 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

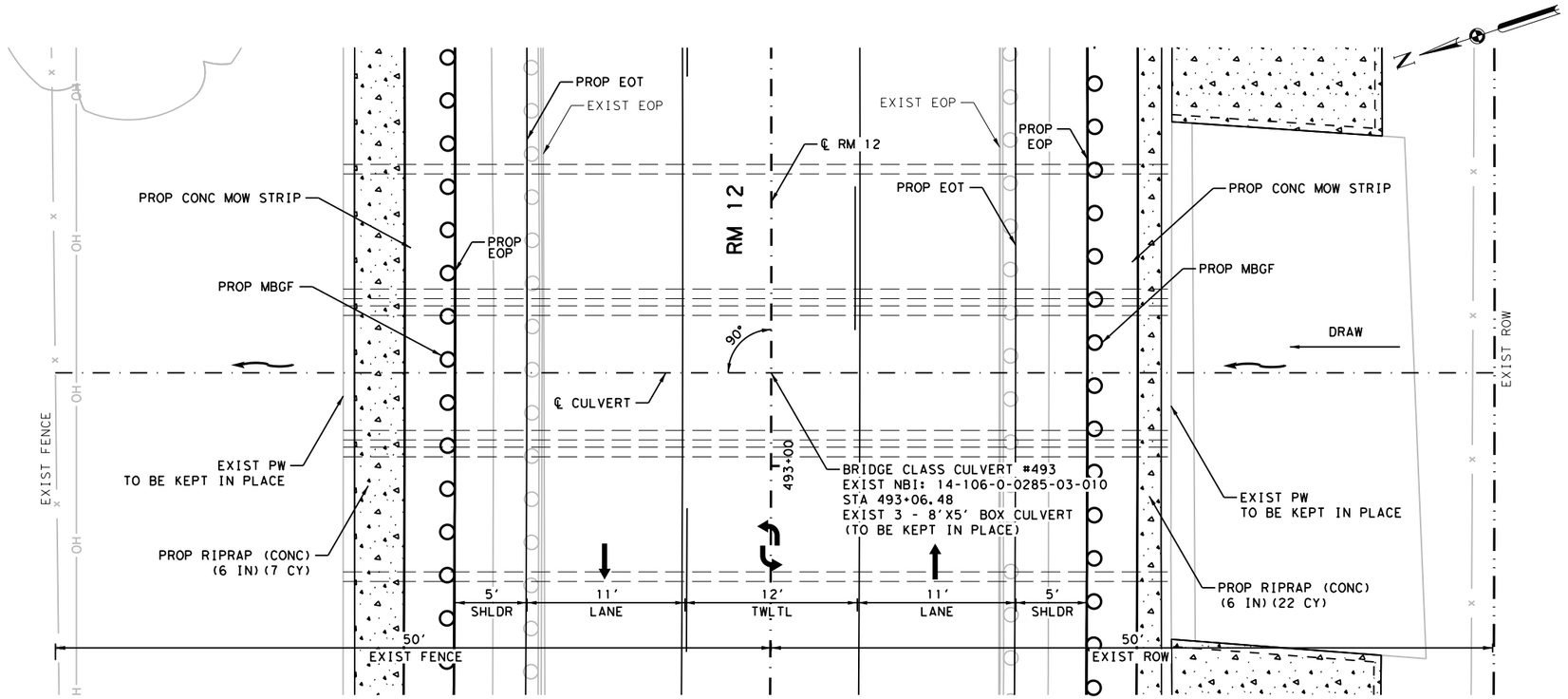
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #473

STA 473+95.58

SCALE: 10' SHEET 6 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	92
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

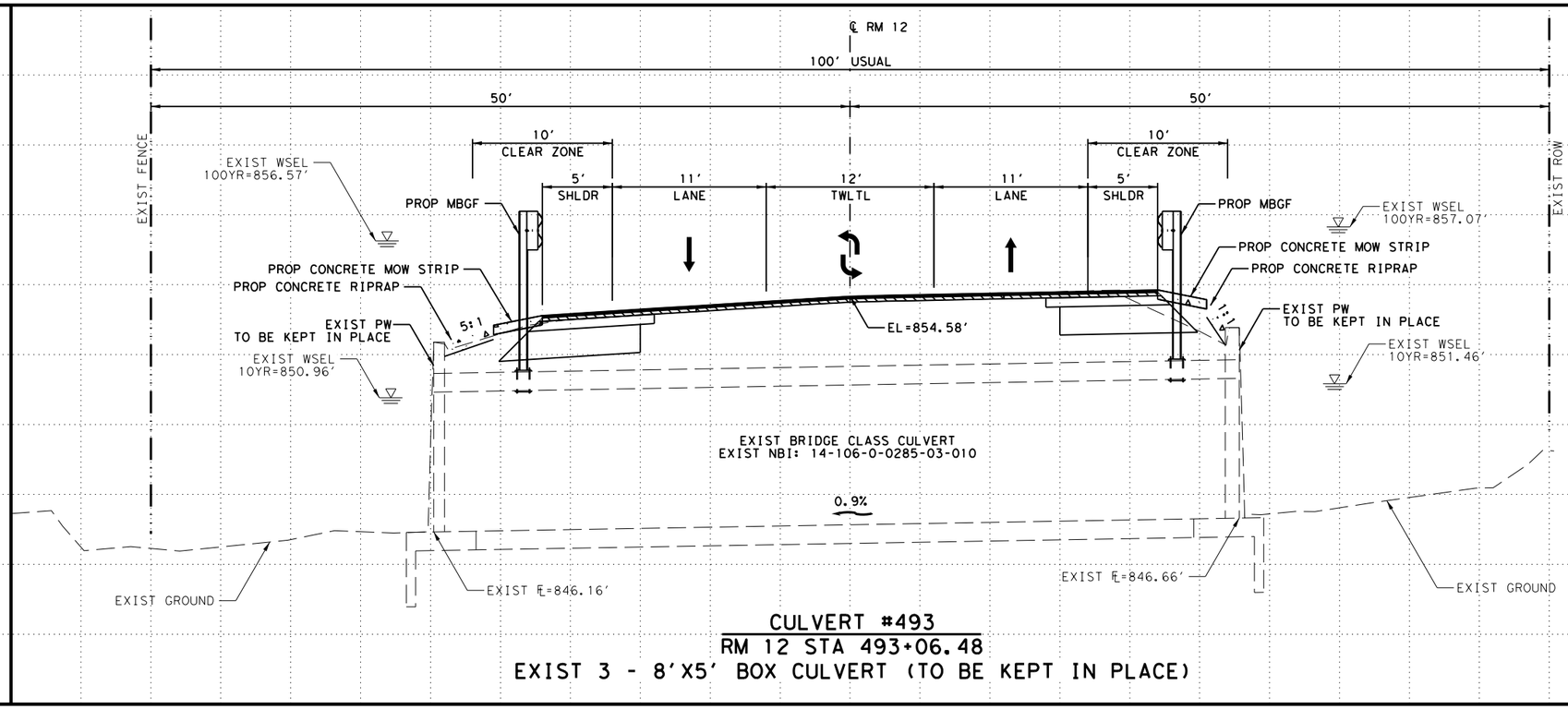
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE EXISTING CULVERT STRUCTURE WILL COME NEAR OR PROTRUDE INTO THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE TO ACCOMODATE THE EXISTING CULVERT.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #493
RM 12 STA 493+06.48
EXIST 3 - 8'X5' BOX CULVERT (TO BE KEPT IN PLACE)

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:21:23 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

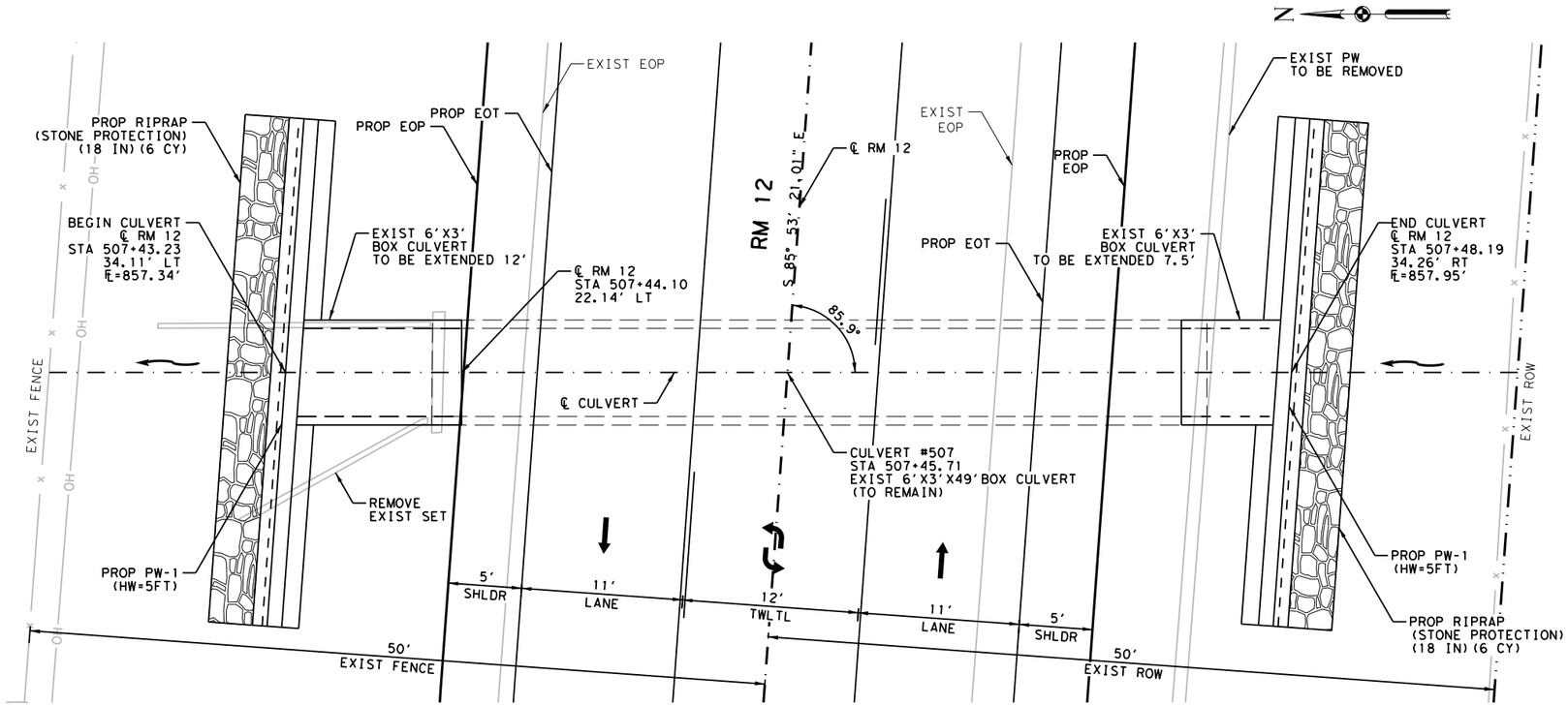
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #493

STA 493+06.48

SCALE: 10' SHEET 7 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	93
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

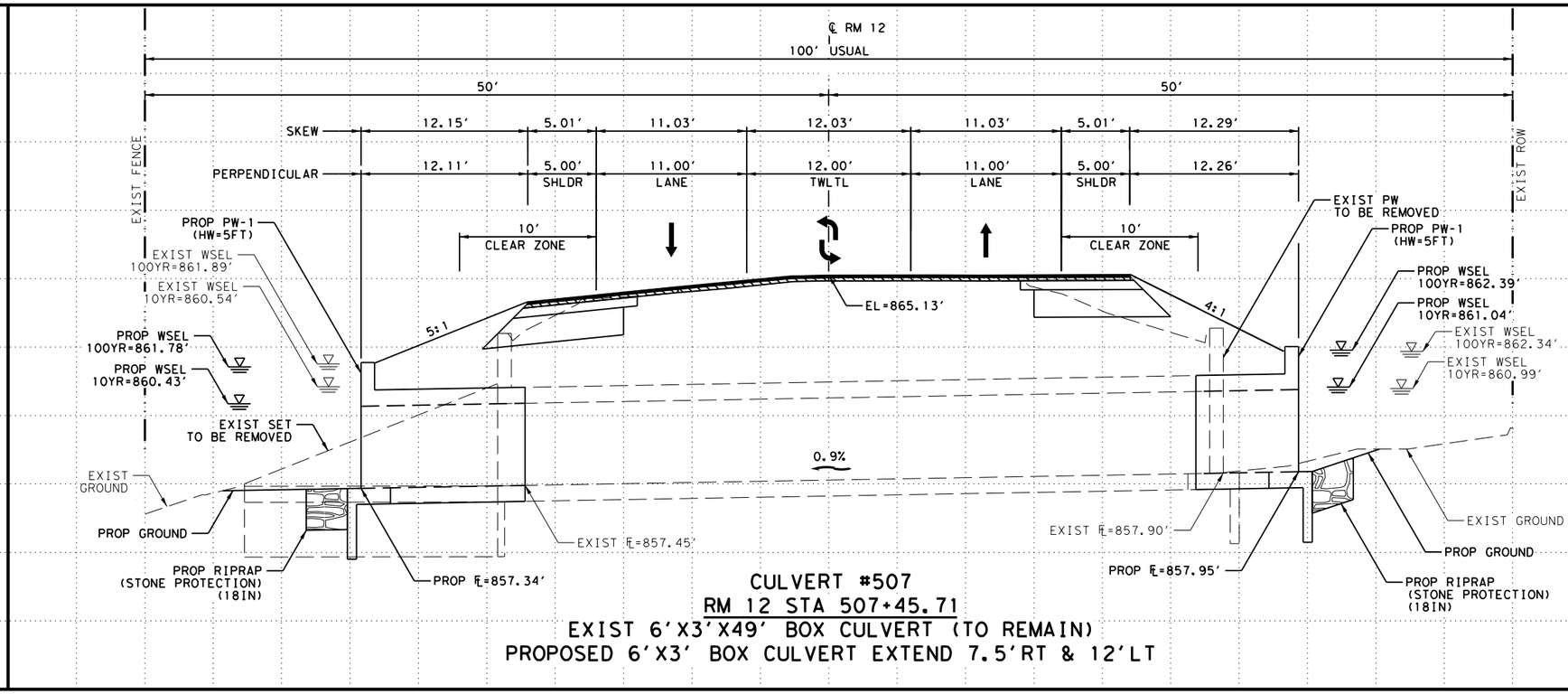
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #507
RM 12 STA 507+45.71
EXIST 6'X3'X49' BOX CULVERT (TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED 6'X3' BOX CULVERT EXTEND 7.5'RT & 12'LT

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_08.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:21:36 PM

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

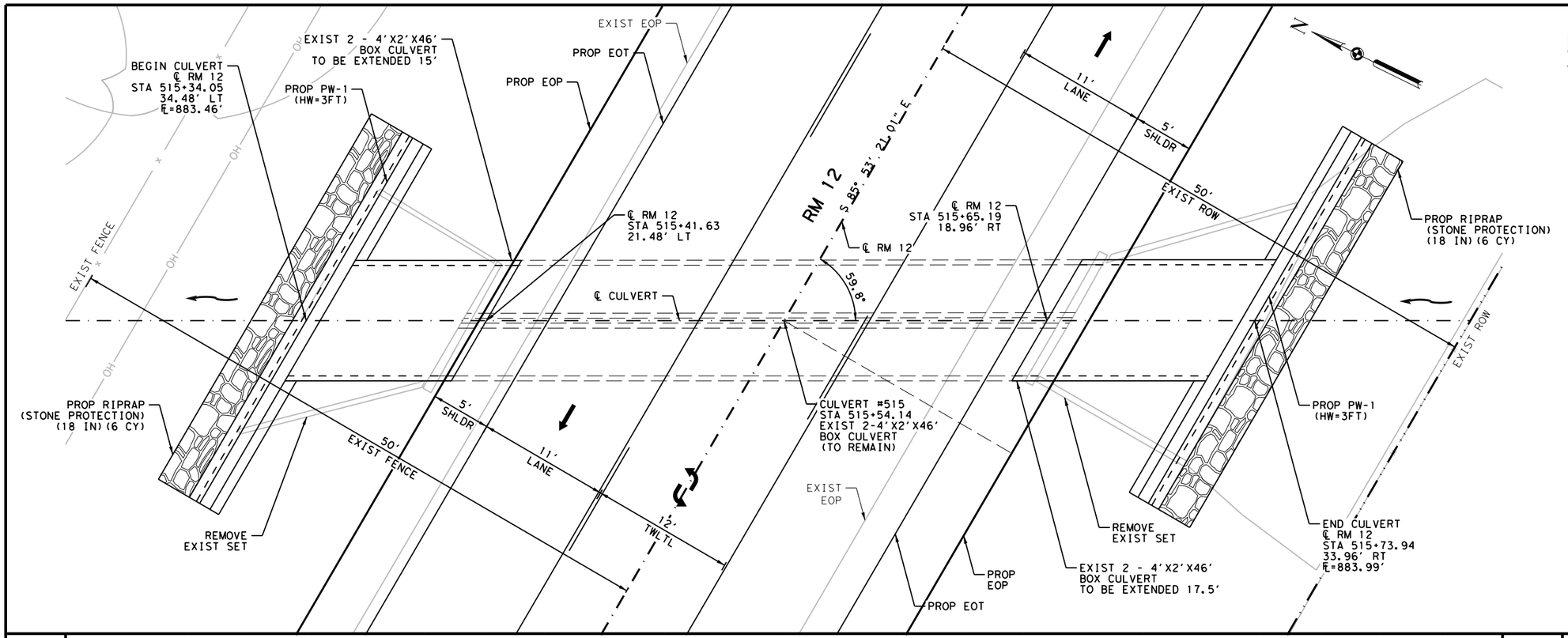
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #507

STA 507+45.71

SCALE: 10' SHEET 8 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	94
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



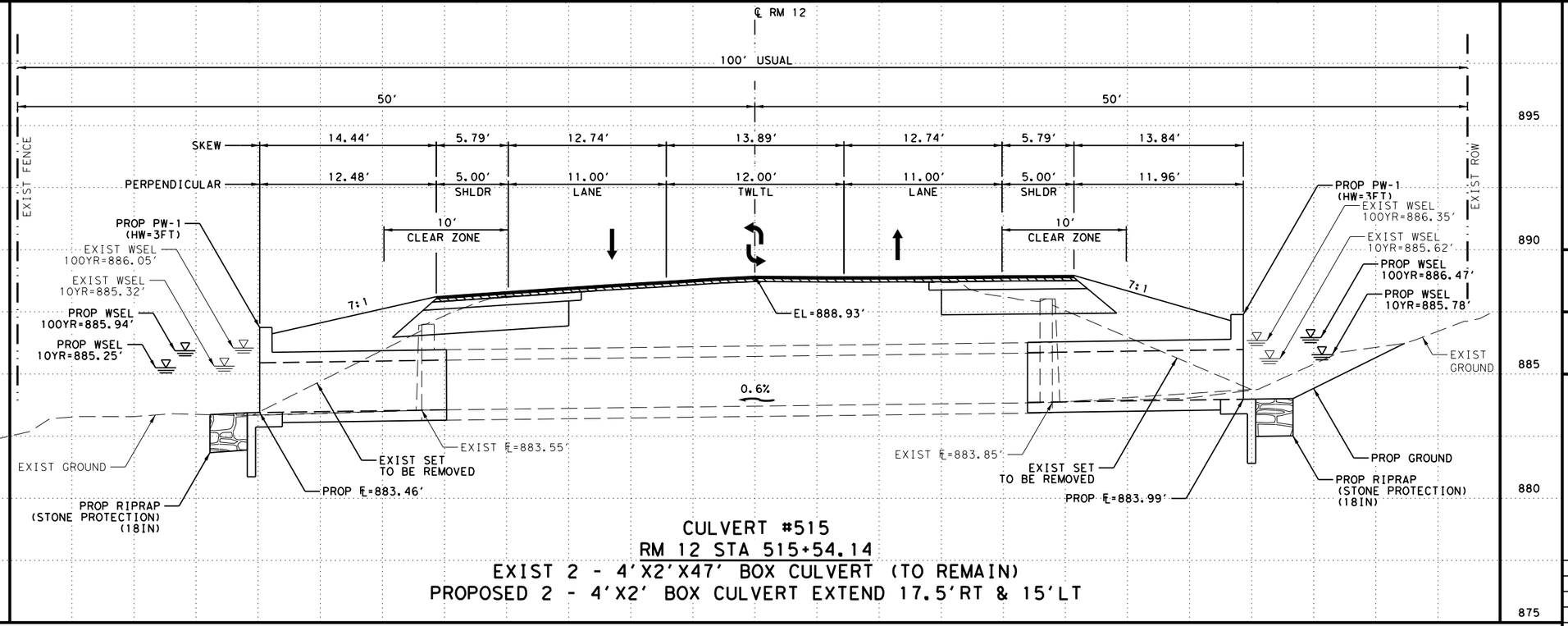
LEGEND

FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE EXISTING CULVERT STRUCTURE WILL COME NEAR OR PROTRUDE INTO THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE TO ACCOMODATE THE EXISTING CULVERT.
4. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.



CULVERT #515
RM 12 STA 515+54.14
EXIST 2 - 4'X2'X47' BOX CULVERT (TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED 2 - 4'X2' BOX CULVERT EXTEND 17.5'RT & 15'LT

FILENAME: c:\pw\kn1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_09.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:21:52 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL 106194 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

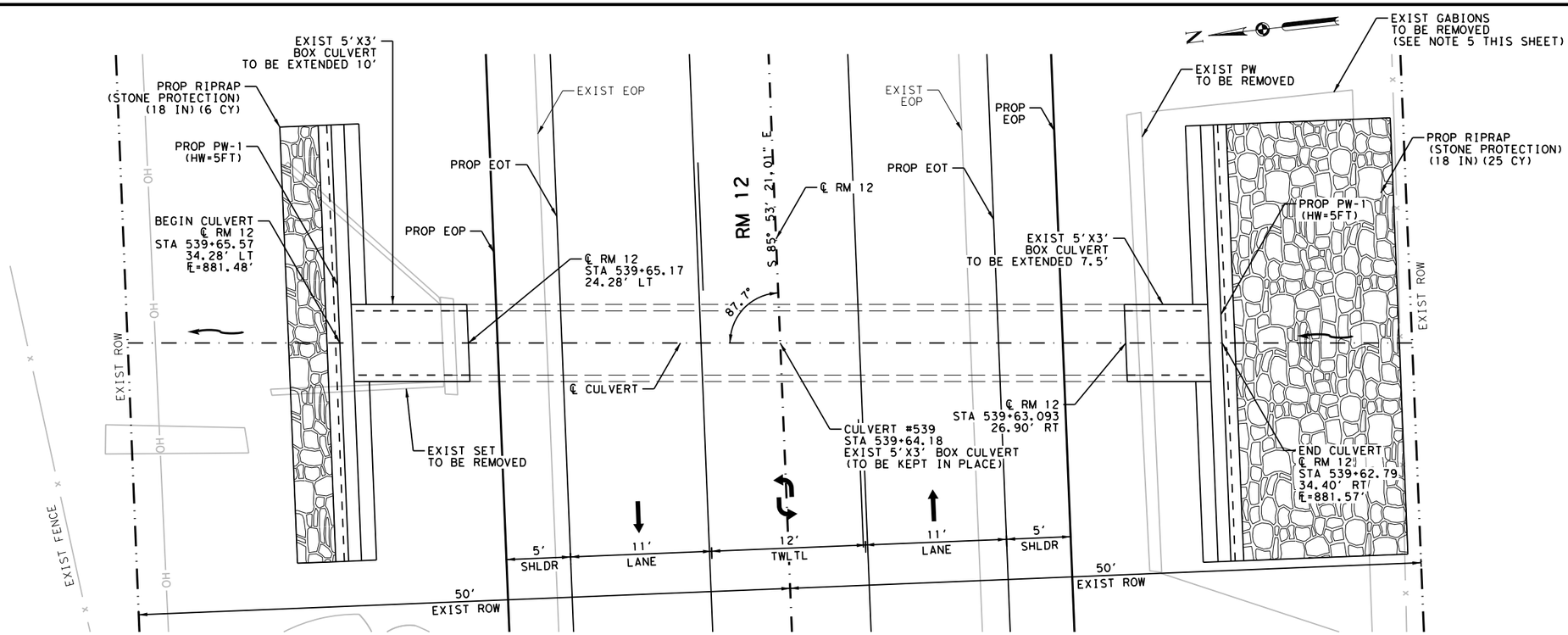
CULVERT LAYOUT
CULVERT #515

STA 515+54.14

SCALE: 10' SHEET 9 OF 10

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	95
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	



LEGEND

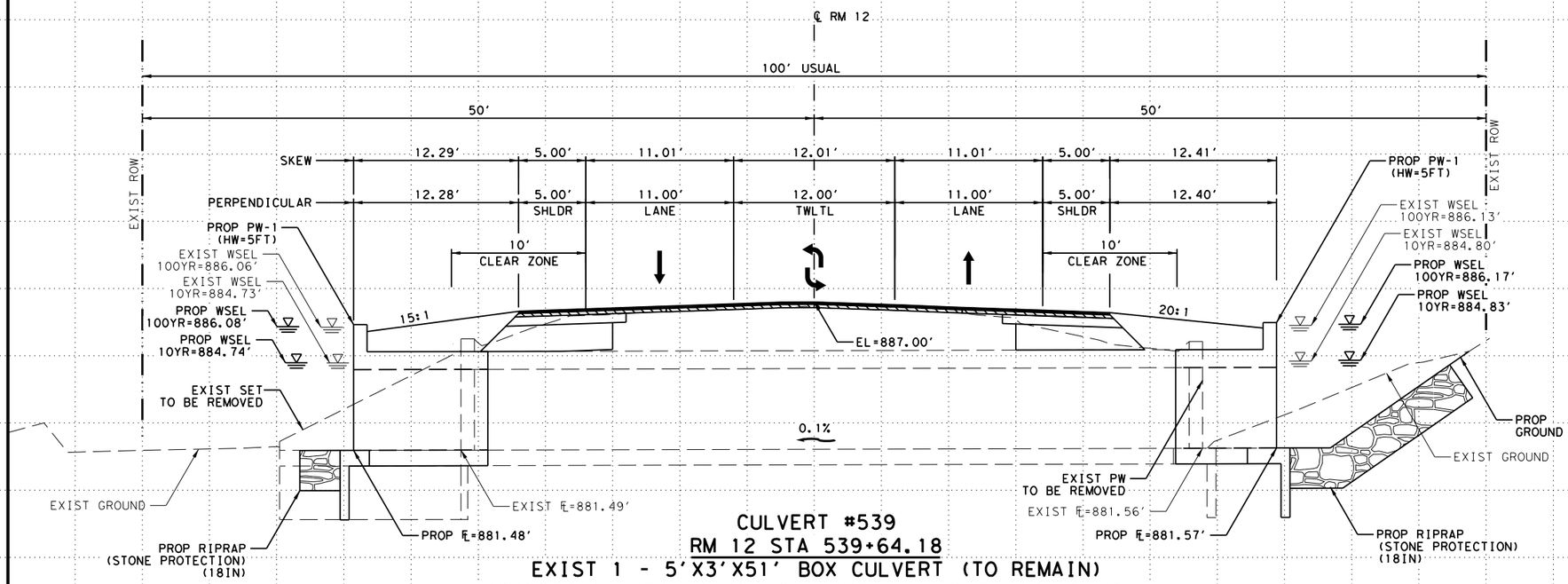
FLOW DIRECTION

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON RM 12 ℄ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE EXISTING CULVERT STRUCTURE WILL COME NEAR OR PROTRUDE INTO THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE TO ACCOMODATE THE EXISTING CULVERT.
4. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.
5. GABION REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO MOST PERTINENT ITEM.

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE



CULVERT #539
RM 12 STA 539+64.18
EXIST 1 - 5'X3'X51' BOX CULVERT (TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED 1 - 5'X3' BOX CULVERT EXTEND 7.5'RT & 10'LT

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0152782\RM12_DRG_CULV_10.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:22:09 PM

5/11/2022

TREY NEAL 106194 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

CULVERT LAYOUT CULVERT #539

STA 539+64.18

SCALE: 10' SHEET 10 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	96
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

CULVERT #399 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	66

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.009
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	894.94

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	896.07
Outlet Station (Ft)	132
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	894.94
Number of Barrels	3

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 399+47.28
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	4 X 2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel(45° flare)Wingwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
897.78	2 year	78.58	78.58	0.00	1
898.10	5 year	99.02	99.02	0.00	1
898.37	*10 year	116.35	116.35	0.00	1
898.78	25 year	141.02	141.02	0.00	1
899.13	50 year	160.45	160.45	0.00	1
899.52	100 year	180.93	180.93	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	78.58	78.58	897.78	1.71	0.42	0.95	0.78	6.86	2.21
5 year	99.02	99.02	898.10	2.03	0.86	1.12	0.87	7.37	2.35
10 year	116.35	116.35	898.37	2.30	1.28	1.26	0.93	7.72	2.45
25 year	141.02	141.02	898.78	2.71	2.12	1.44	1.02	8.16	2.58
50 year	160.45	160.45	899.13	3.06	2.61	1.58	1.08	8.45	2.67
100 year	180.93	180.93	899.52	3.45	3.19	1.73	1.14	8.73	2.75

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CULVERT #399

STA 399+47.28

SHEET 1 OF 10

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	97
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:22:23 PM

CULVERT #413 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	43

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.017
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	878.86

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	879.65
Outlet Station (Ft)	80
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	878.86
Number of Barrels	3

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 413+74.68
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	6 X 3
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1.5:1 Bevel(18-34° flare)Wingwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
882.09	2 year	202.00	202.00	0.00	1
883.47	5 year	387.00	387.00	0.00	1
885.15	*10 year	580.70	580.70	0.00	1
887.46	25 year	885.30	775.50	109.47	10
887.92	50 year	1148.80	782.92	365.38	7
888.24	100 year	1435.90	781.46	653.05	6

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	202.00	202.00	882.09	2.44	1.19	1.26	1.61	8.88	4.82
5 year	387.00	387.00	883.47	3.82	3.30	2.01	2.15	10.67	5.70
10 year	580.70	580.70	885.15	5.50	5.30	2.70	2.57	11.93	6.32
25 year	885.30	775.50	887.46	7.78	7.81	3.00	3.08	14.36	7.03
50 year	1148.80	782.92	887.92	7.88	8.27	3.00	3.44	14.50	7.51
100 year	1435.90	781.46	888.24	7.86	8.59	3.00	3.78	14.47	7.95

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CULVERT #413

STA 413+74.68

SHEET 2 OF 10

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	98
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:22:56 PM

CULVERT #434 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	45

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.004
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	853.17

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	855.32
Outlet Station (Ft)	135
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	853.17
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 434+60.42
Shape	Circular
Material	Concrete
Diameter (ft)	2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Mitered
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
857.62	2 year	14.43	14.43	0.00	1
858.26	5 year	18.24	18.24	0.00	1
858.93	*10 year	21.49	21.49	0.00	1
860.05	25 year	26.10	26.10	0.00	1
861.06	50 year	29.88	29.88	0.00	1
862.29	100 year	33.68	33.68	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	14.43	14.43	857.62	2.30	0.50	1.10	0.38	8.19	1.19
5 year	18.24	18.24	858.26	2.94	1.67	1.28	0.44	8.63	1.29
10 year	21.49	21.49	858.93	3.61	2.53	1.44	0.48	8.88	1.37
25 year	26.10	26.10	860.05	4.73	3.95	1.76	0.54	8.93	1.48
50 year	29.88	29.88	861.06	5.74	5.29	1.86	0.59	9.81	1.55
100 year	33.68	33.68	862.29	6.97	6.81	1.91	0.63	10.90	1.62

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CULVERT #434

STA 434+60.42

SHEET 3 OF 10

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	99
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:23:10 PM

CULVERT #453 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	45

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.008
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	842.8

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	843.8
Outlet Station (Ft)	87
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	842.8
Number of Barrels	4

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 453+16.38
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	4 X 4
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Square Edge (30-75° flare) Wingwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
846.59	2 year	223.00	223.00	0.00	1
848.15	5 year	418.00	418.00	0.00	1
850.04	*10 year	617.10	617.10	0.00	1
853.03	25 year	924.80	841.37	83.14	5
853.32	50 year	1187.90	860.04	326.85	6
853.52	100 year	1468.30	872.58	594.07	4

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	223.00	223.00	846.59	2.79	1.19	1.48	1.51	9.39	3.79
5 year	418.00	418.00	848.15	4.35	3.07	2.37	2.13	11.04	4.60
10 year	617.10	617.10	850.04	6.24	5.63	3.20	2.62	12.06	5.16
25 year	924.80	841.37	853.03	9.23	8.28	4.00	3.23	13.15	5.79
50 year	1187.90	860.04	853.32	9.52	8.52	4.00	3.67	13.44	6.22
100 year	1468.30	872.58	853.52	9.72	8.77	4.00	4.09	13.63	6.59

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CULVERT #453

STA 453+16.38

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	100
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:23:22 PM

CULVERT #461 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	32

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.018
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	847.56

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	848.14
Outlet Station (Ft)	44
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	847.56
Number of Barrels	2

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 461+66.13
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	3 X 2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1.5:1 Bevel(18-34° flare)Wingwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
849.82	2 year	38.67	38.67	0.00	1
850.10	5 year	48.80	48.80	0.00	1
850.34	*10 year	57.56	57.56	0.00	1
850.65	25 year	68.98	68.98	0.00	1
850.96	50 year	79.85	79.85	0.00	1
851.28	100 year	90.26	90.26	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	38.67	38.67	849.82	1.68	0.79	0.87	0.56	7.43	2.93
5 year	48.80	48.80	850.10	1.96	1.15	1.03	0.64	7.93	3.15
10 year	57.56	57.56	850.34	2.20	1.47	1.16	0.70	8.29	3.32
25 year	68.98	68.98	850.65	2.51	2.13	1.32	0.77	8.69	3.50
50 year	79.85	79.85	850.96	2.82	2.52	1.48	0.83	9.02	3.66
100 year	90.26	90.26	851.28	3.14	2.93	1.62	0.89	9.30	3.80

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

CULVERT #461 - PROPOSED

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	44

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.018
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	847.42

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	848.33
Outlet Station (Ft)	68
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	847.42
Number of Barrels	2

Culvert Data	
Name	PROP STA 461+66.13
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	3 X 2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: PROPOSED

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
850.03	2 year	38.67	38.67	0.00	1
850.34	5 year	48.80	48.80	0.00	1
850.60	*10 year	57.56	57.56	0.00	1
850.96	25 year	68.98	68.98	0.00	1
851.34	50 year	79.85	79.85	0.00	1
851.52	100 year	90.26	84.68	5.38	10

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: PROPOSED

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	38.67	38.67	850.03	1.70	0.51	0.85	0.56	7.62	2.93
5 year	48.80	48.80	850.34	2.01	0.89	1.01	0.64	8.06	3.15
10 year	57.56	57.56	850.60	2.27	1.25	1.14	0.70	8.44	3.32
25 year	68.98	68.98	850.96	2.63	1.96	1.30	0.77	8.84	3.50
50 year	79.85	79.85	851.34	3.01	2.40	1.45	0.83	9.19	3.66
100 year	90.26	84.68	851.52	3.19	2.61	1.51	0.89	9.32	3.80

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS CULVERT #461

STA 461+66.13

SHEET 5 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	101
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:23:34 PM

CULVERT #473 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	32

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.019
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	873.77

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	875.17
Outlet Station (Ft)	67
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	873.77
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 473+95.58
Shape	Circular
Material	Corrugated Steel
Diameter (ft)	2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.024
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Thin Edge Projecting
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
877.81	2 year	15.49	15.49	0.00	1
878.50	5 year	19.53	19.53	0.00	1
879.54	*10 year	23.00	23.00	0.00	1
881.48	25 year	27.92	27.92	0.00	1
881.91	50 year	31.81	28.91	2.73	19
881.95	100 year	35.91	29.01	6.77	6

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	15.49	15.49	877.81	2.59	2.64	1.42	0.34	6.50	2.12
5 year	19.53	19.53	878.50	3.33	3.08	1.59	0.38	7.30	2.27
10 year	23.00	23.00	879.54	4.13	4.37	1.71	0.42	8.06	2.39
25 year	27.92	27.92	881.48	5.53	6.31	1.83	0.46	9.28	2.53
50 year	31.81	28.91	881.91	5.85	6.74	1.84	0.50	9.55	2.63
100 year	35.91	29.01	881.95	5.88	6.78	1.85	0.53	9.57	2.72

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

CULVERT #473 - PROPOSED

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	44

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.019
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	873.58

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	875.26
Outlet Station (Ft)	80
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	873.58
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	PROP STA 473+95.58
Shape	Circular
Material	Corrugated Steel
Diameter (ft)	2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.024
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Square Edge with Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: PROPOSED

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
877.65	2 year	15.49	15.49	0.00	1
878.10	5 year	19.53	19.53	0.00	1
879.48	*10 year	23.00	23.00	0.00	1
881.47	25 year	27.92	27.92	0.00	1
882.12	50 year	31.81	29.35	2.29	24
882.16	100 year	35.91	29.44	6.30	6

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: PROPOSED

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	15.49	15.49	877.65	2.28	2.39	1.42	0.34	6.50	2.12
5 year	19.53	19.53	878.10	2.83	2.84	1.59	0.38	7.30	2.27
10 year	23.00	23.00	879.48	3.40	4.22	1.71	0.42	8.06	2.39
25 year	27.92	27.92	881.47	4.36	6.21	1.83	0.46	9.28	2.53
50 year	31.81	29.35	882.12	4.68	6.86	1.85	0.50	9.67	2.63
100 year	35.91	29.44	882.16	4.70	6.90	1.85	0.53	9.69	2.72

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS CULVERT #473

STA 473+95.58

SHEET 6 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	102
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:23:47 PM

CULVERT #493 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	32

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.0415
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	846.16

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	846.66
Outlet Station (Ft)	58
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	846.16
Number of Barrels	3

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 493+06.48
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	8 X 5
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
849.21	2 year	269.60	269.60	0.00	1
850.38	5 year	495.10	495.10	0.00	1
851.46	*10 year	724.60	724.60	0.00	1
853.19	25 year	1078.60	1078.60	0.00	1
854.89	50 year	1380.30	1380.30	0.00	1
857.07	100 year	1703.30	1703.30	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	269.60	269.60	849.21	2.55	1.32	1.30	1.71	8.67	7.88
5 year	495.10	495.10	850.38	3.72	2.24	1.99	2.26	10.37	9.22
10 year	724.60	724.60	851.46	4.80	3.35	2.61	2.67	11.55	10.17
25 year	1078.60	1078.60	853.19	6.53	5.76	3.48	3.17	12.90	11.25
50 year	1380.30	1380.30	854.89	8.23	7.24	4.17	3.53	13.79	11.98
100 year	1703.30	1703.30	857.07	10.41	8.92	4.63	3.85	15.33	12.63

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CULVERT #493

STA 493+06.48

SHEET 7 OF 10

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	103
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:24:01 PM

CULVERT #507 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	32

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.023
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	857.45

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	857.90
Outlet Station (Ft)	53
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	857.45
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 507+45.71
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	6 X 3
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Square Edge (90°) Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
860.26	2 year	56.59	56.59	0.00	1
860.66	5 year	71.34	71.34	0.00	1
860.99	*10 year	83.84	83.84	0.00	1
861.47	25 year	101.64	101.64	0.00	1
861.88	50 year	115.75	115.75	0.00	1
862.34	100 year	130.49	130.49	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	56.59	56.59	860.26	2.36	1.24	1.18	0.55	7.96	3.38
5 year	71.34	71.34	860.66	2.76	1.64	1.39	0.63	8.54	3.65
10 year	83.84	83.84	860.99	3.09	2.00	1.56	0.69	8.96	3.84
25 year	101.64	101.64	861.47	3.57	2.54	1.79	0.76	9.47	4.08
50 year	115.75	115.75	861.88	3.98	3.37	1.96	0.82	9.82	4.25
100 year	130.49	130.49	862.34	4.44	3.78	2.14	0.88	10.16	4.42

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

CULVERT #507 - PROPOSED

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	44

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.023
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	857.34

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	857.95
Outlet Station (Ft)	68.5
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	857.34
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	PROP STA 507+45.71
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	6 X 3
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	Square Edge (90°) Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: PROPOSED

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
860.31	2 year	56.59	56.59	0.00	1
860.71	5 year	71.34	71.34	0.00	1
861.04	*10 year	83.84	83.84	0.00	1
861.52	25 year	101.64	101.64	0.00	1
861.93	50 year	115.75	115.75	0.00	1
862.39	100 year	130.49	130.49	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: PROPOSED

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	56.59	56.59	860.31	2.36	1.09	1.16	0.55	8.13	3.38
5 year	71.34	71.34	860.71	2.76	1.50	1.36	0.63	8.72	3.65
10 year	83.84	83.84	861.04	3.09	1.87	1.53	0.69	9.15	3.84
25 year	101.64	101.64	861.52	3.57	2.43	1.75	0.76	9.67	4.08
50 year	115.75	115.75	861.93	3.98	3.27	1.92	0.82	10.03	4.25
100 year	130.49	130.49	862.39	4.44	3.70	2.10	0.88	10.37	4.42

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS CULVERT #507

STA 507+45.71

SHEET 8 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	104
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_08.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:24:13 PM

CULVERT #515 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	32

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.019
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	883.55

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	883.85
Outlet Station (Ft)	50
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	883.55
Number of Barrels	2

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 515+54.14
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	4 X 2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel(45° flare)Wingwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
885.19	2 year	37.02	37.02	0.00	1
885.43	5 year	46.68	46.68	0.00	1
885.62	*10 year	54.92	54.92	0.00	1
885.90	25 year	66.64	66.64	0.00	1
886.11	50 year	75.89	75.89	0.00	1
886.35	100 year	85.65	85.65	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	37.02	37.02	885.19	1.34	0.72	0.85	0.35	5.45	2.42
5 year	46.68	46.68	885.43	1.58	0.95	1.00	0.40	5.86	2.63
10 year	54.92	54.92	885.62	1.77	1.16	1.12	0.44	6.15	2.79
25 year	66.64	66.64	885.90	2.05	1.47	1.28	0.50	6.52	2.99
50 year	75.89	75.89	886.11	2.26	1.72	1.40	0.53	6.76	3.13
100 year	85.65	85.65	886.35	2.50	2.44	1.53	0.57	7.01	3.26

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

CULVERT #515 - PROPOSED

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	44

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.019
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	883.46

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	883.99
Outlet Station (Ft)	79.5
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	883.46
Number of Barrels	2

Culvert Data	
Name	PROP STA 515+54.14
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	4 X 2
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: PROPOSED

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
885.37	2 year	37.02	37.02	0.00	1
885.59	5 year	46.68	46.68	0.00	1
885.78	*10 year	54.92	54.92	0.00	1
886.04	25 year	66.64	66.64	0.00	1
886.25	50 year	75.89	75.89	0.00	1
886.47	100 year	85.65	85.65	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: PROPOSED

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	37.02	37.02	885.37	1.38	0.52	0.82	0.35	5.65	2.42
5 year	46.68	46.68	885.59	1.60	0.77	0.96	0.40	6.08	2.63
10 year	54.92	54.92	885.78	1.79	0.99	1.08	0.44	6.39	2.79
25 year	66.64	66.64	886.04	2.05	1.32	1.23	0.50	6.76	2.99
50 year	75.89	75.89	886.25	2.26	1.61	1.35	0.53	7.02	3.13
100 year	85.65	85.65	886.47	2.48	2.16	1.47	0.57	7.26	3.26

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS CULVERT #515

STA 515+54.14

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	105
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_09.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:24:27 PM

CULVERT #539 - EXISTING

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	33

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.014
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	881.49

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	881.56
Outlet Station (Ft)	55
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	881.49
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	EXIST STA 539+64.18
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	5 X 3
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: EXISTING

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
884.06	2 year	53.39	53.39	0.00	1
884.47	5 year	67.31	67.31	0.00	1
884.80	*10 year	79.19	79.19	0.00	1
885.24	25 year	96.09	96.09	0.00	1
885.65	50 year	109.44	109.44	0.00	1
886.13	100 year	123.51	123.51	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: EXISTING

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	53.39	53.39	884.06	2.40	2.50	1.52	0.97	7.01	3.48
5 year	67.31	67.31	884.47	2.81	2.91	1.78	1.09	7.57	3.72
10 year	79.19	79.19	884.80	3.16	3.24	1.98	1.19	7.99	3.89
25 year	96.09	96.09	885.24	3.66	3.68	2.26	1.31	8.52	4.10
50 year	109.44	109.44	885.65	4.09	4.04	2.46	1.40	8.90	4.25
100 year	123.51	123.51	886.13	4.57	4.52	2.67	1.49	9.27	4.40

NOTES:

1. HY-8 VERSION 7.7 USED FOR CULVERT HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. INCREASE IN FLOW AND HEADWATER ELEVATION HAVE BEEN ANALYZED FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND NONE HAVE BEEN FOUND.

CULVERT #539 - PROPOSED

Roadway Data	
Roadway Profile Shape	Irregular
Roadway Surface	Paved
Top Width (Ft)	44

Tailwater Data	
Channel Type	Trapezodial
Channel Slope (Ft/Ft)	0.014
Manning's "n" (Channel)	0.04
Channel Invert Elevation (Ft)	881.48

Site Data	
Site Data Input Option	Culvert Invert
Inlet Station (Ft)	0
Inlet Elevation (Ft)	881.57
Outlet Station (Ft)	68.5
Outlet Elevation (Ft)	881.48
Number of Barrels	1

Culvert Data	
Name	PROP STA 539+64.18
Shape	Concrete Box
Material	Concrete
Span X Rise (Ft)	5 X 3
Embedment Depth (in)	0
Manning's "n"	0.015
Culvert Type	Straight
Inlet Configuration	1:1 Bevel Headwall
Inlet Depression	No

CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: PROPOSED

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
884.08	2 year	53.39	53.39	0.00	1
884.50	5 year	67.31	67.31	0.00	1
884.83	*10 year	79.19	79.19	0.00	1
885.27	25 year	96.09	96.09	0.00	1
885.67	50 year	109.44	109.44	0.00	1
886.17	100 year	123.51	123.51	0.00	1

* MINIMUM DESIGN STORM EVENT

SUMMARY OF FLOWS AT CROSSING: PROPOSED

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	53.39	53.39	884.08	2.40	2.51	1.52	0.97	7.01	3.48
5 year	67.31	67.31	884.50	2.81	2.93	1.78	1.09	7.57	3.72
10 year	79.19	79.19	884.83	3.16	3.26	1.98	1.19	7.99	3.89
25 year	96.09	96.09	885.27	3.66	3.70	2.26	1.31	8.52	4.10
50 year	109.44	109.44	885.67	4.09	4.10	2.46	1.40	8.90	4.25
100 year	123.51	123.51	886.17	4.57	4.60	2.67	1.49	9.27	4.40

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYDEN M. MORRIS
142473
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS CULVERT #539

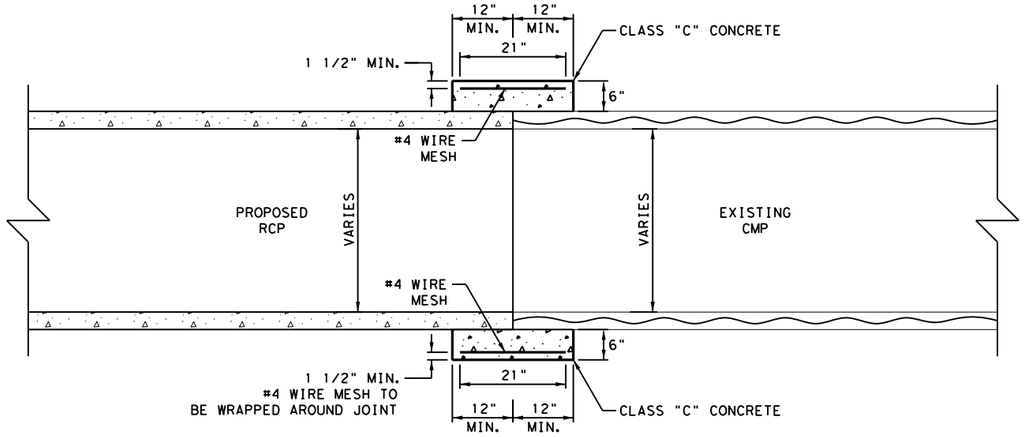
STA 539+64.18

SHEET 10 OF 10

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	106
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_HH_DATA_10.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:24:42 PM



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE COLLAR MUST BE ATTACHED TO AN UNDAMAGED SECTION OF THE EXISTING CMP. THE CMP SHOULD NOT SHOW ANY SIGNS OF RUSTING.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE STEPS TO ENSURE A SMOOTH JOINT ALONG THE INSIDE WALL OF PIPE.
3. ANY SPILLAGE OF CONCRETE THROUGH THE JOINT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE INSIDE PIPE SURFACES SMOOTHED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

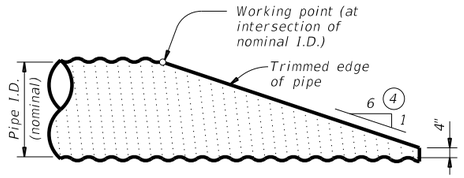
CONCRETE COLLAR DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	107
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

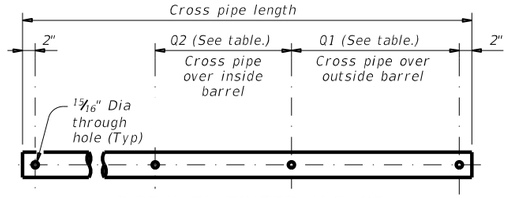
FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152782\RM12_DRG_MISC_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:24:56 PM



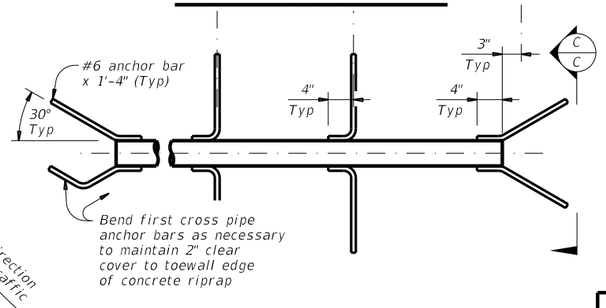
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

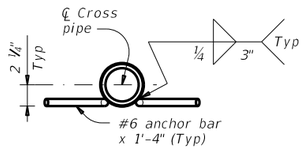
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

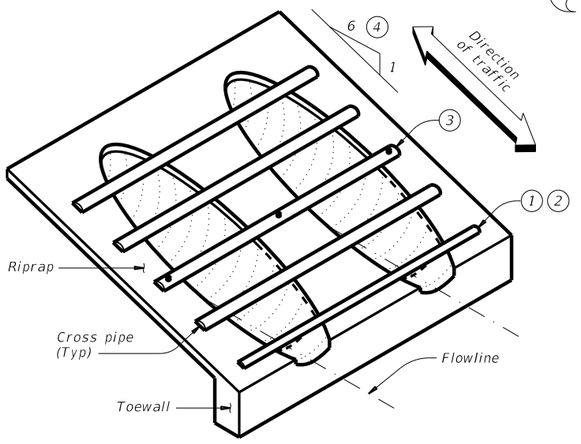


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

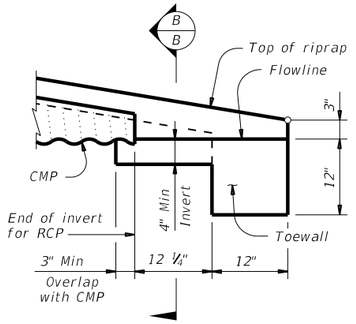


SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

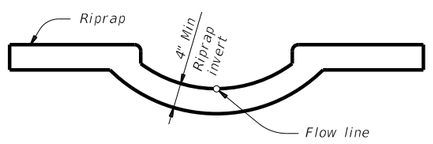


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

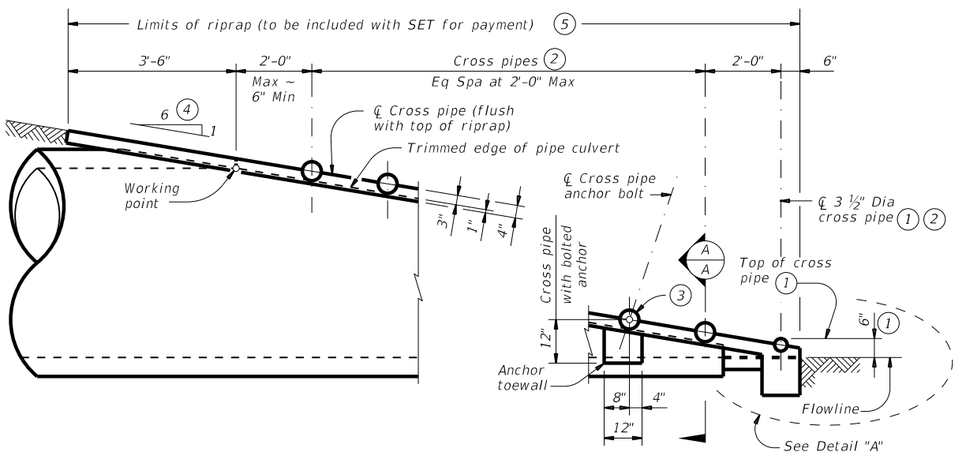
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

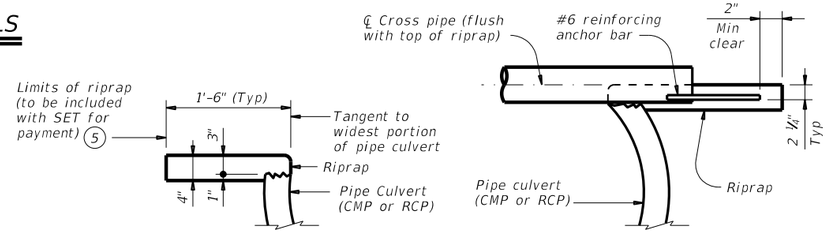
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

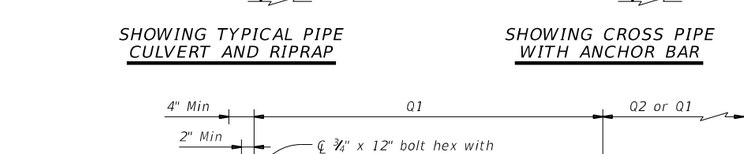


SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

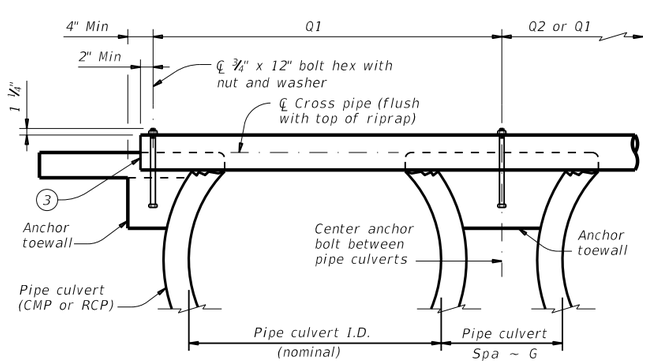
(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

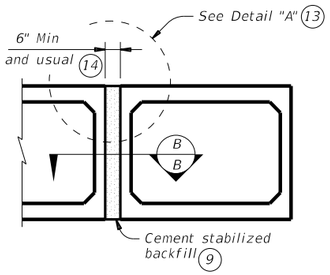
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		108

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

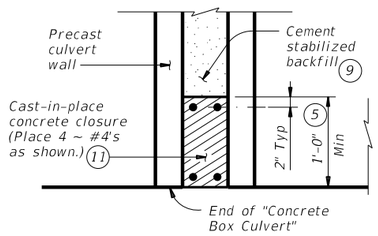
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:25:08 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d016845\setppdse-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

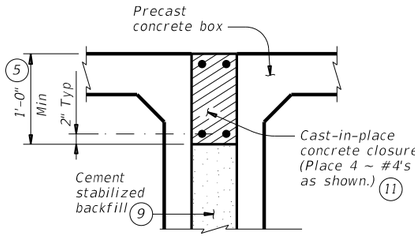
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:25:24 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\scpmdsts-20.dgn



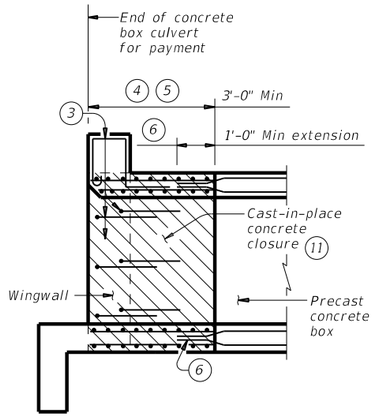
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

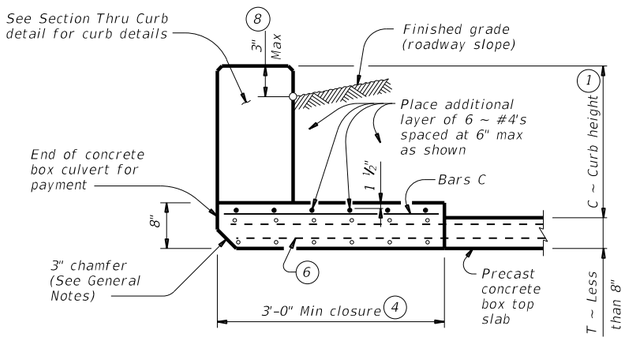


DETAIL "A" (13)

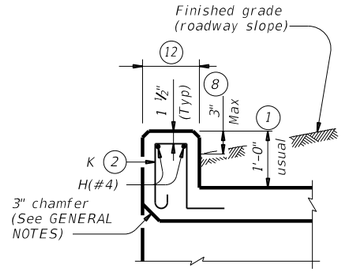


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

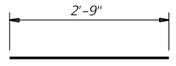


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

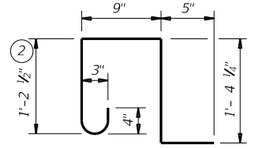


SECTION THRU CURB

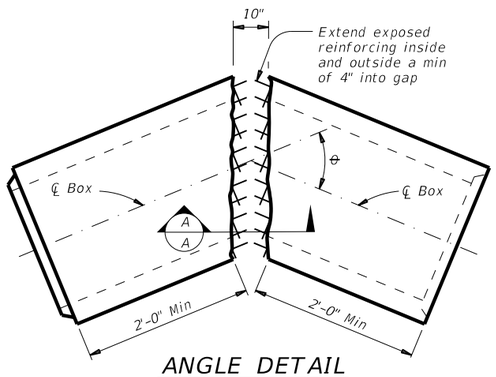
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



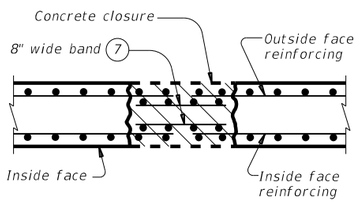
BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



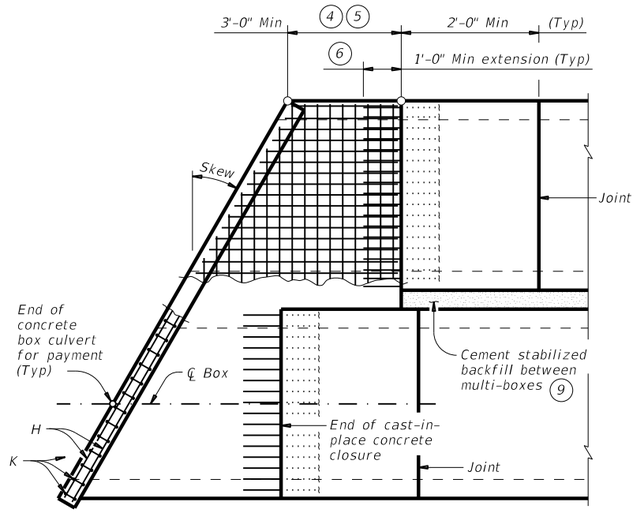
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement.)

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

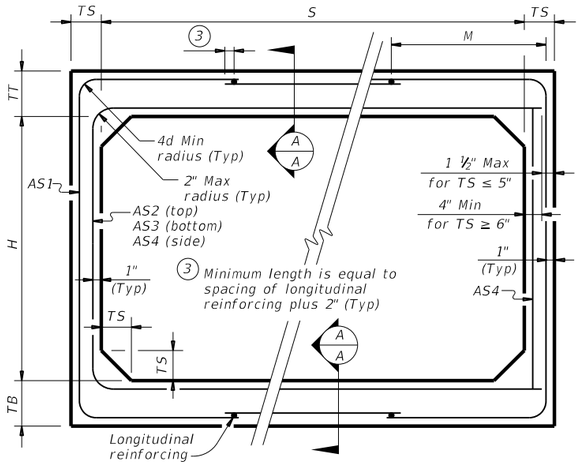
SCP-MD

FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		109

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

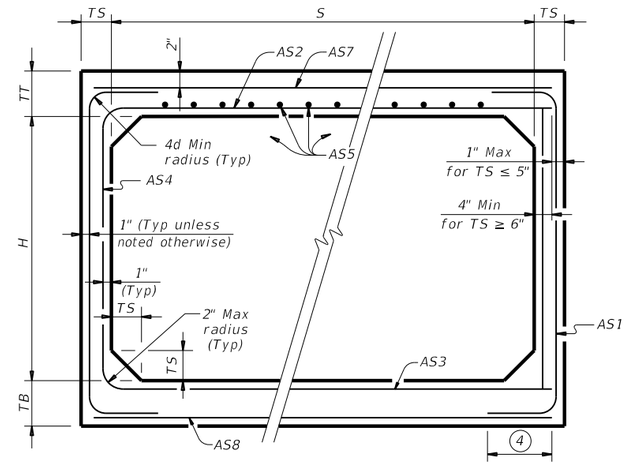
BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
3	2	7	6	4	< 2	–	0.17	0.25	0.16	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.3
3	2	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.13	0.19	0.18	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	3 – 5	31	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	20	31	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	25	31	0.14	0.21	0.21	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	30	31	0.17	0.25	0.25	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	35	31	0.20	0.29	0.30	0.10	–	–	–	2.4
3	3	7	6	4	< 2	–	0.17	0.27	0.17	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.7
3	3	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.10	0.22	0.21	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	3 – 5	31	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	20	31	0.10	0.18	0.19	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	25	31	0.10	0.23	0.23	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	30	31	0.12	0.27	0.28	0.10	–	–	–	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	35	31	0.14	0.32	0.32	0.10	–	–	–	2.8



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

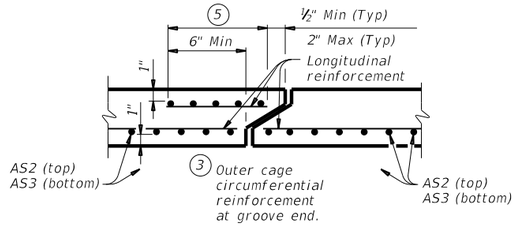
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

3'-0" SPAN

SCP-3

FILE: scp03sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		110

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:25:41 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\scp03sts-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

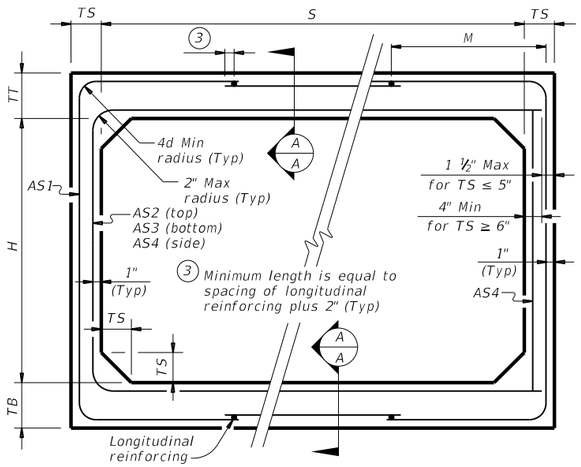
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:25:54 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\scp04sts-20.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	–	–	–	4.6

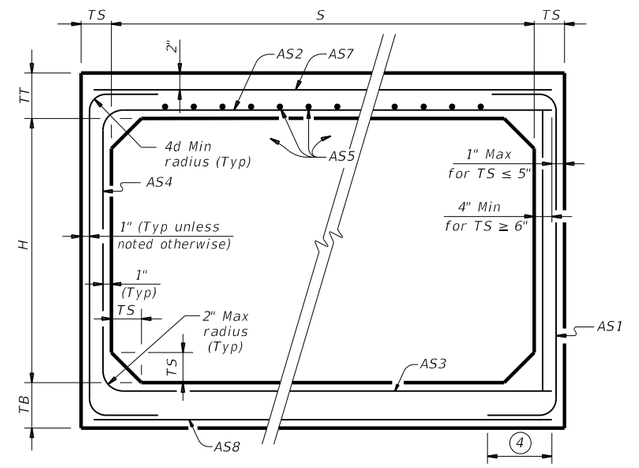
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

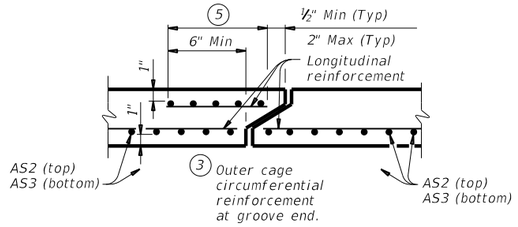
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

4'-0" SPAN

SCP-4

FILE: scp04sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		111

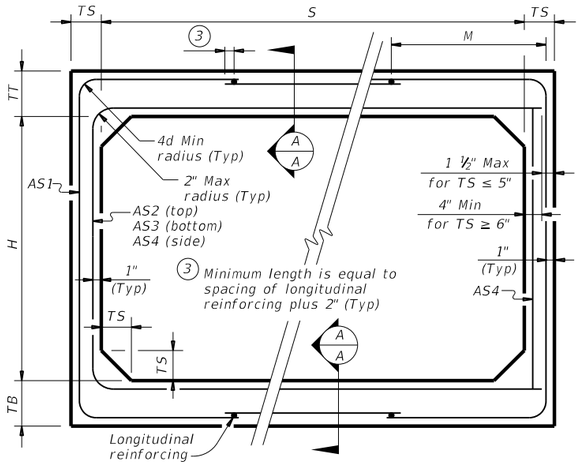
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 – 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 – 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	–	–	–	6.9

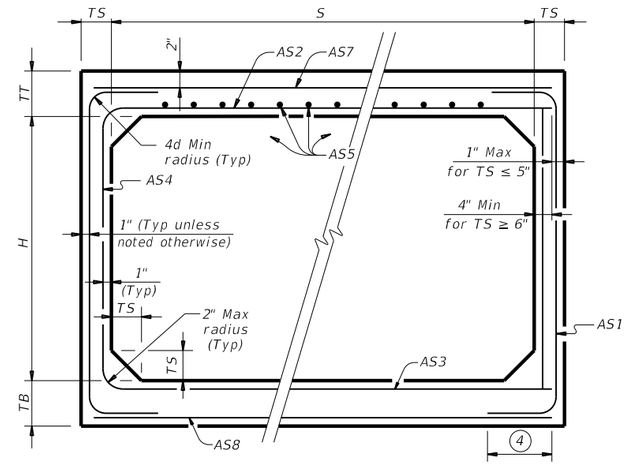
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

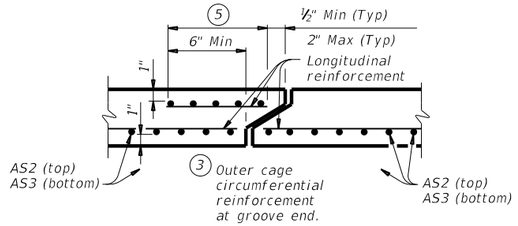
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

5'-0" SPAN

SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		112

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:26:09 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\scp05sts-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

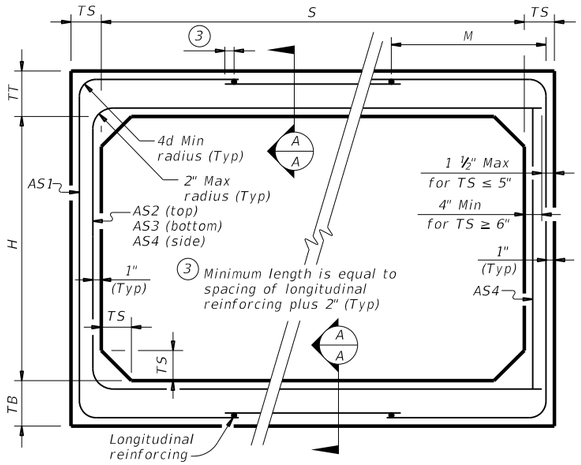
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:26:21 PM
FILE: c:\pw\xh1\d0168457\scp06sts-20.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
6	2	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.23	0.27	0.19	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
6	2	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.25	0.21	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	3 – 5	43	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	10	39	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	15	39	0.26	0.20	0.20	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	20	39	0.34	0.26	0.26	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	25	39	0.43	0.32	0.32	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	30	39	0.52	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	3	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.20	0.31	0.22	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.9
6	3	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.21	0.24	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	3 – 5	39	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	15	38	0.22	0.24	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	20	38	0.28	0.31	0.31	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	25	38	0.35	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	30	38	0.42	0.46	0.46	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	4	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.34	0.25	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	8.6
6	4	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.19	0.27	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	3 – 5	39	0.17	0.21	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.20	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	15	38	0.18	0.27	0.27	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	20	38	0.24	0.34	0.35	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	25	38	0.29	0.43	0.42	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	30	38	0.35	0.51	0.52	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	5	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.37	0.28	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	9.3
6	5	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.17	0.30	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	3 – 5	43	0.17	0.23	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.22	0.23	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	15	38	0.17	0.28	0.29	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	20	38	0.20	0.37	0.38	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	25	38	0.25	0.45	0.46	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	30	38	0.30	0.54	0.55	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	6	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.38	0.30	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	10
6	6	7	7	7	2 < 3	52	0.17	0.32	0.26	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	3 – 5	52	0.17	0.24	0.22	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	10	43	0.17	0.23	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	15	39	0.17	0.29	0.31	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	20	39	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	25	38	0.23	0.46	0.48	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	30	38	0.27	0.55	0.57	0.17	–	–	–	9.6

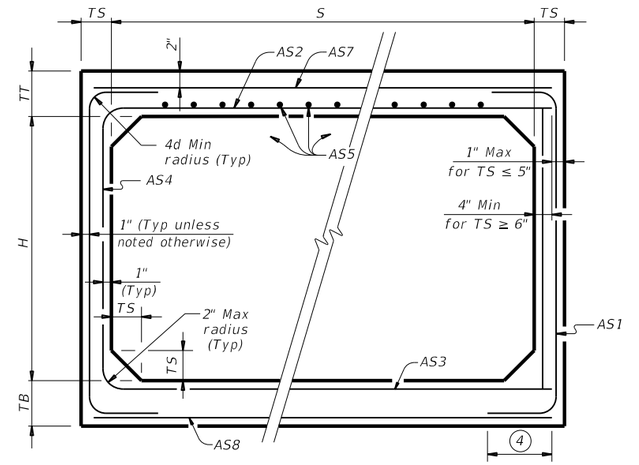
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

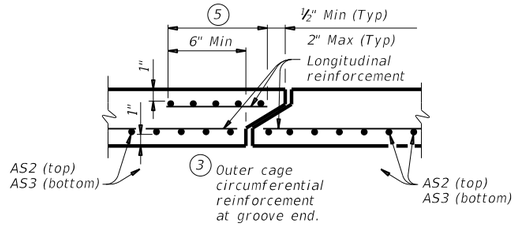
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

6'-0" SPAN

SCP-6

FILE: scp06sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		113

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
STA 461+66.13 (RT)	2 ~ 3' X 2'	1.706	PW-1	SCP-3	0	3:1	7	4	1.000	3.583	N/A	N/A	10.750	7.833	N/A	0.0	0.3	6.3	77
STA 461+66.13 (LT)	2 ~ 3' X 2'	1.706	PW-1	SCP-3	0	3:1	7	4	1.000	3.583	N/A	N/A	10.750	7.833	N/A	0.0	0.3	6.3	77
STA 507+45.71 (RT)	1 ~ 6' X 3'	3.903	PW-1	SCP-6	0	3:1	7	7	1.000	4.583	N/A	N/A	13.750	7.167	N/A	0.0	0.3	9.2	126
STA 507+45.71 (LT)	1 ~ 6' X 3'	3.903	PW-1	SCP-6	0	3:1	7	7	1.000	4.583	N/A	N/A	13.750	7.167	N/A	0.0	0.3	9.2	126
STA 515+54.14 (RT)	2 ~ 4' X 2'	2.806	PW-1	SCP-4	30	3:1	5	5	1.000	3.417	N/A	N/A	11.836	11.739	N/A	0.0	0.4	6.5	81
STA 515+54.14 (LT)	2 ~ 4' X 2'	2.806	PW-1	SCP-4	30	3:1	5	5	1.000	3.417	N/A	N/A	11.836	11.739	N/A	0.0	0.4	6.5	81
STA 539+64.21 (RT)	1 ~ 5' X 3'	1.808	PW-1	SCP-5	0	3:1	8	6	1.000	4.667	N/A	N/A	14.000	6.000	N/A	0.0	0.2	9.3	131
STA 539+64.21 (LT)	1 ~ 5' X 3'	1.808	PW-1	SCP-5	0	3:1	8	6	1.000	4.667	N/A	N/A	14.000	6.000	N/A	0.0	0.2	9.3	131

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This sheet is a supplement to the box culvert standards. It is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides dimensions for the construction of the box culvert wingwalls and safety end treatments.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		114

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:26:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\bcsstde1-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/12/2022 8:52:47 AM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\pwstde01-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

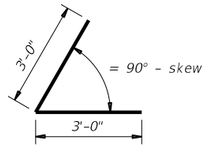
Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2					
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

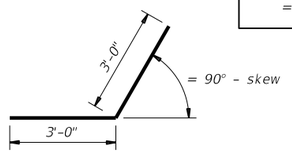
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

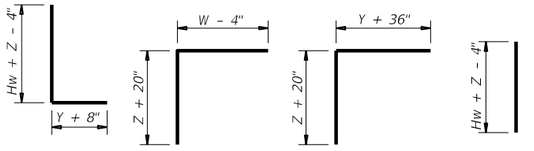
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

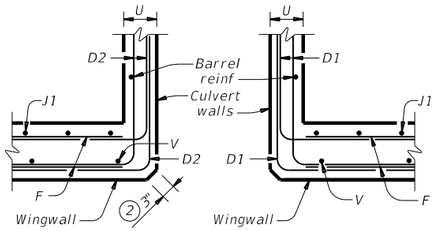
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

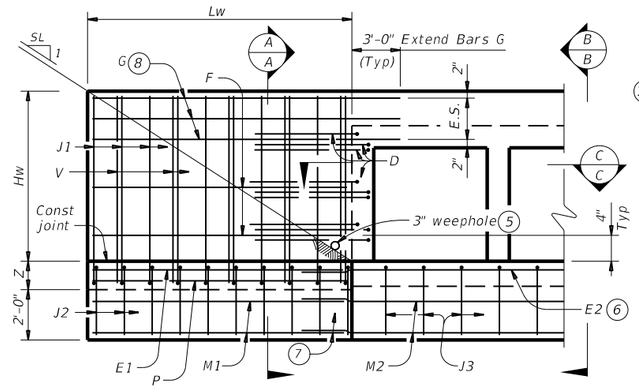
For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

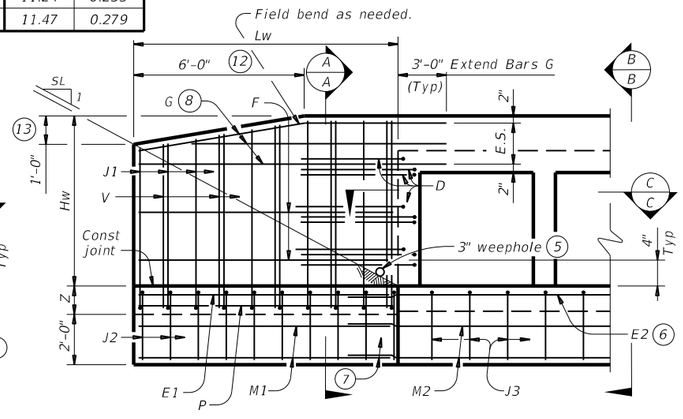
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.



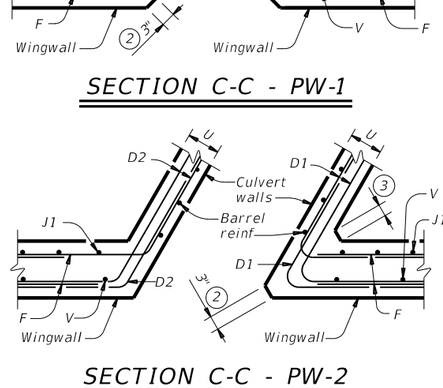
SECTION C-C - PW-1



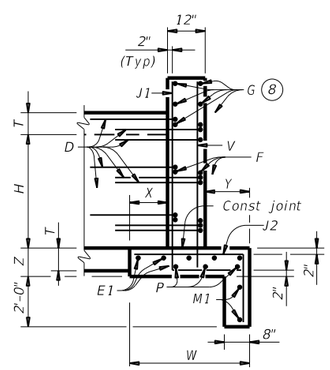
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



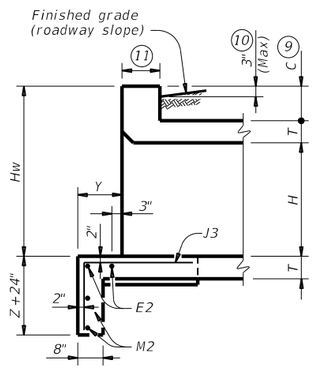
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



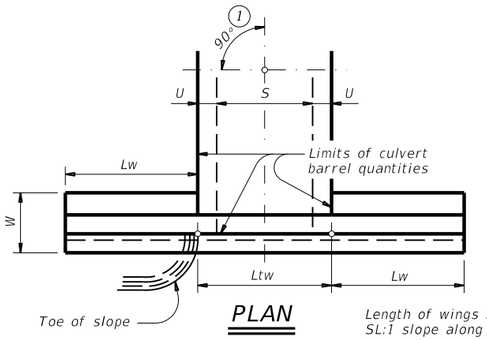
SECTION C-C - PW-2



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)

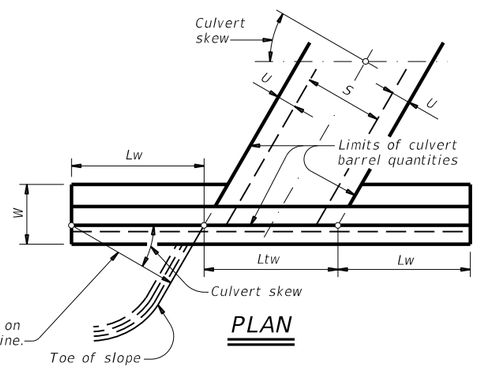


SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew ~ 1"
   For 30° skew ~ 2"
   For 45° skew ~ 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.
12. 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS
TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

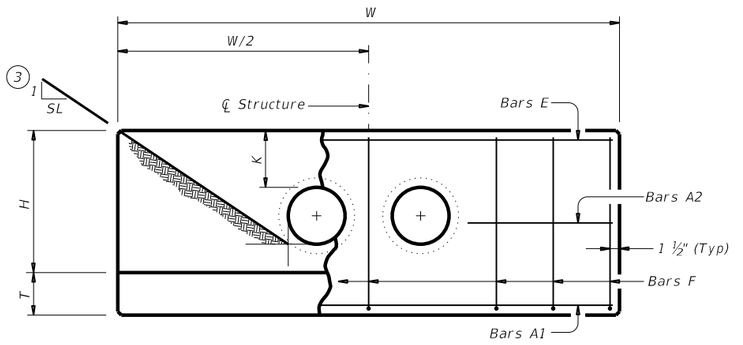
FILE:	pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0285	03	062	RM 12
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	HAYS		115

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

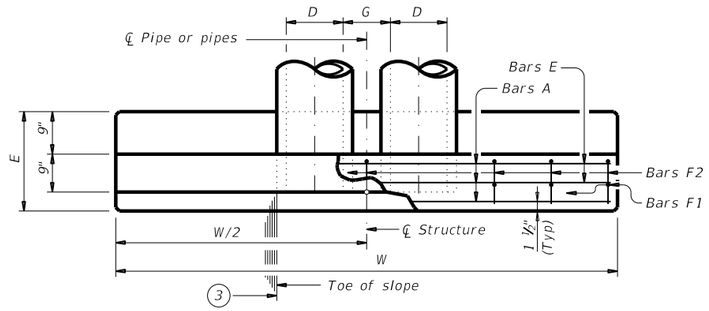
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:27:08 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\chpw0ste-20.dgn

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

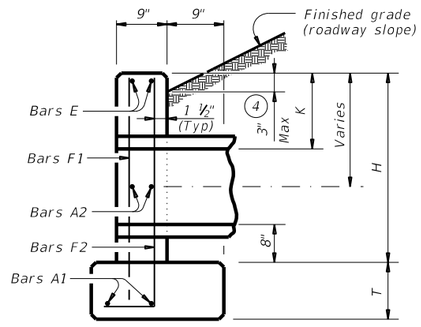
Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe			Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
		W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)	W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)
2:1	12"	9' – 0"	122	1.1	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	10' – 3"	136	1.3	2' – 2"	16	0.2
	18"	11' – 6"	163	1.5	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	12' – 9"	200	1.8	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	14' – 0"	217	2.1	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	15' – 3"	254	2.4	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	16' – 6"	272	2.7	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	17' – 9"	314	3.1	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	19' – 0"	371	3.9	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	21' – 6"	442	4.9	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	25' – 0"	569	6.4	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	27' – 6"	701	7.5	7' – 6"	82	1.6
	60"	30' – 0"	794	8.8	8' – 3"	90	1.8
	66"	32' – 6"	894	10.2	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	35' – 0"	1,055	11.7	9' – 4"	103	2.3
3:1	12"	13' – 0"	175	1.6	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	14' – 9"	193	1.9	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	16' – 6"	228	2.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	18' – 3"	299	2.6	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	20' – 0"	323	3.0	3' – 7"	33	0.4
	27"	21' – 9"	371	3.5	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	23' – 6"	415	4.0	4' – 4"	40	0.5
	33"	25' – 3"	469	4.6	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	27' – 0"	556	5.7	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	30' – 6"	675	7.1	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	35' – 6"	837	9.2	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	39' – 0"	1,015	11.0	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	42' – 6"	1,171	12.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	46' – 0"	1,298	14.9	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	49' – 6"	1,561	17.1	9' – 4"	103	2.3
4:1	12"	17' – 0"	229	2.0	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	19' – 3"	266	2.4	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	21' – 6"	308	2.9	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	23' – 9"	382	3.5	3' – 1"	31	0.3
	24"	26' – 0"	430	3.9	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	28' – 3"	486	4.7	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	30' – 6"	539	5.2	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	32' – 9"	603	6.0	4' – 8"	42	0.6
	36"	35' – 0"	738	7.5	5' – 1"	47	0.8
	42"	39' – 6"	881	9.3	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	46' – 0"	1,102	12.1	6' – 7"	61	1.3
	54"	50' – 6"	1,364	14.4	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	55' – 0"	1,547	16.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	59' – 6"	1,741	19.5	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	64' – 0"	2,077	22.4	9' – 4"	102	2.3
6:1	12"	25' – 0"	336	3.0	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	28' – 3"	384	3.6	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	31' – 6"	452	4.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	34' – 9"	581	5.1	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	38' – 0"	644	5.8	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	41' – 3"	737	6.9	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	44' – 6"	807	7.7	4' – 4"	39	0.6
	33"	47' – 9"	912	8.9	4' – 8"	44	0.6
	36"	51' – 0"	1,108	11.0	5' – 1"	48	0.8
	42"	57' – 6"	1,318	13.7	5' – 10"	54	1.0
	48"	67' – 0"	1,682	17.9	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	73' – 6"	2,072	21.3	7' – 6"	83	1.6
	60"	80' – 0"	2,351	24.9	8' – 3"	89	1.8
	66"	86' – 6"	2,643	28.9	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	93' – 0"	3,121	33.1	9' – 4"	101	2.3



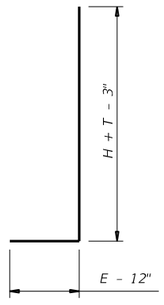
ELEVATION



PLAN OF NON-SKEWED PIPES



SECTION AT CENTER OF PIPE



BARS F2

(1) Total quantities include one 3'-1" lap for bars over 60' in length.

(2) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(3) Indicated slope is perpendicular to centerline pipe or pipes.

(4) For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(5) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(6) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (5)	H	T	E
12"	0' – 9"	1' – 0"	2' – 8"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
15"	0' – 11"	1' – 0"	2' – 11"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
18"	1' – 2"	1' – 0"	3' – 2"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
21"	1' – 4"	1' – 0"	3' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
24"	1' – 7"	1' – 0"	3' – 8"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
27"	1' – 8"	1' – 0"	3' – 11"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
30"	1' – 10"	1' – 0"	4' – 2"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
33"	1' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 6"
36"	2' – 1"	1' – 0"	4' – 8"	1' – 0"	2' – 6"
42"	2' – 4"	1' – 0"	5' – 2"	1' – 0"	2' – 9"
48"	2' – 7"	1' – 3"	5' – 11"	1' – 0"	3' – 0"
54"	3' – 0"	1' – 3"	6' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 3"
60"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	6' – 11"	1' – 0"	3' – 6"
66"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	7' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 9"
72"	3' – 4"	1' – 3"	7' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 0"

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (6)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A1	#5	~	2
A2	#5	1' – 6"	~
E	#5	~	2
F	#5	1' – 0"	~

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR NON-SKEWED PIPE CULVERTS

CH-PW-0

FILE: chpw0ste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		116

SPECIAL NOTES

1. ALL PIPE SIZES WERE TAKEN FROM UTILITY RECORDS WHERE POSSIBLE. THE UTILITIES DEPICTED WERE INVESTIGATED BY THE RIOS GROUP, INC.. ALL OTHER PLAN INFORMATION, NOTABLY THE BACKGROUND INFORMATION, WAS PROVIDED BY OTHERS AND THE RIOS GROUP, INC. DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS ACCURACY.

2. EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY INVESTIGATIONS WERE COMPLETED ON 10/21/2021. THE RIOS GROUP, INC. EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW UTILITY INSTALLATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND/OR ADJUSTMENTS TO EXISTING UTILITIES AFTER THE COMPLETION DATE.

3. UTILITY LOCATIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED FOR DESIGN PURPOSES AND NOT CONSTRUCTION. THEY REFLECT SUBSURFACE UTILITIES AT THE TIME OF FIELD INVESTIGATION. CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM (800)245-4545 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.

4. WHERE POSSIBLE, WATER, GAS, AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE LINES WERE DESIGNATED. HOWEVER, SOME SERVICE LINES ARE CONSTRUCTED OF NON-CONDUCTIVE MATERIAL AND UTILITY COMPANY DRAWINGS MAY NOT SHOW SERVICE LINE LOCATIONS. THEREFORE ALL SERVICE LINES MAY NOT BE SHOWN.

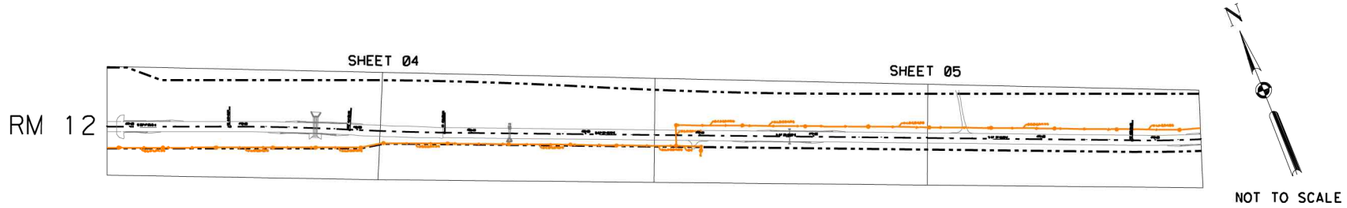
QUALITY LEVELS

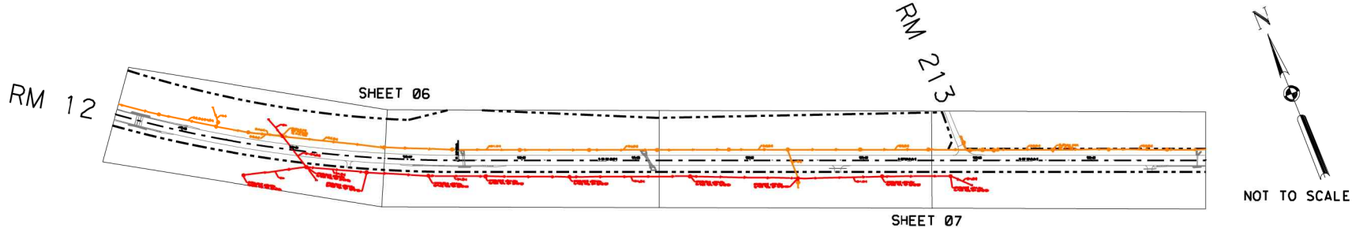
Quality Level "D" - Information derived from existing records and/or oral collection.

Quality Level "C" - Information obtained by surveying and plotting visible above ground utility features and by using professional judgment in correlating information to Quality Level "D" information.

Quality Level "B" - Designate: Two-dimensional horizontal mapping. This information is obtained through the application and interpretation of appropriate non-destructive surface geophysical methods. Utility indications are referenced to established survey control. Incorporates Quality Levels "C" and "D" information to produce Quality Level "B" information.

Quality Level "A" - Locate: Precise horizontal and vertical location of utilities obtained by the actual exposure and subsequent measurement of subsurface utilities at a specific point. Diameters shown are verified visually and may not be exact.





The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14595

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building C, Suite 409
Round Rock, TX 78681

©2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

INDEX

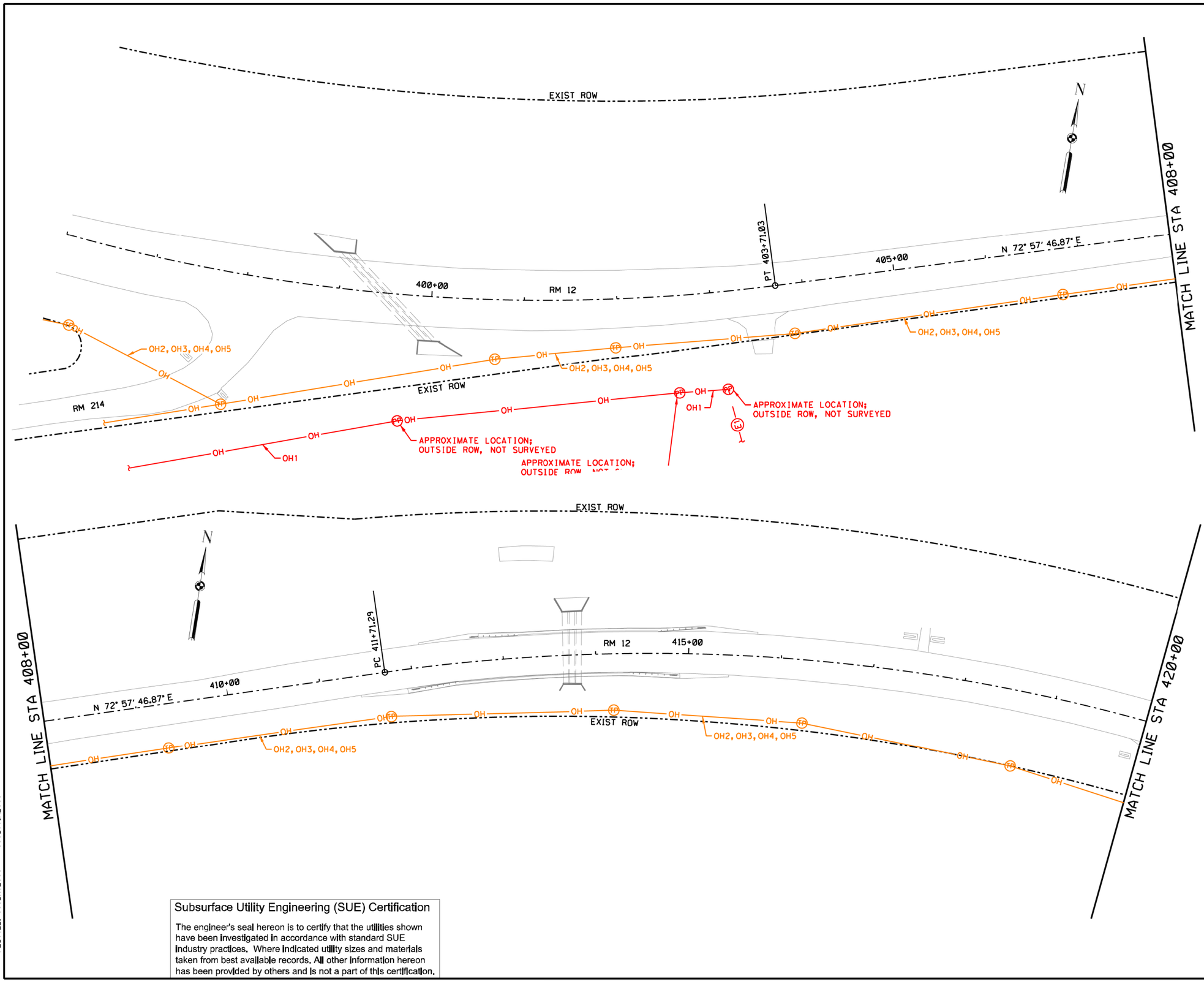
SHEET 01 OF 08

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			RM 12
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	117
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$



LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

LUMEN (TELE) — QL "B" C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "B" C2
LUMEN (TELE) — QL "C"/QL "D" C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "C"/QL "D" C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "B" E1
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "C"/QL "D" E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY — QL "C"/QL "D" OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION
TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER
ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

BEGIN TO STA 420+00

SHEET 02 OF 08

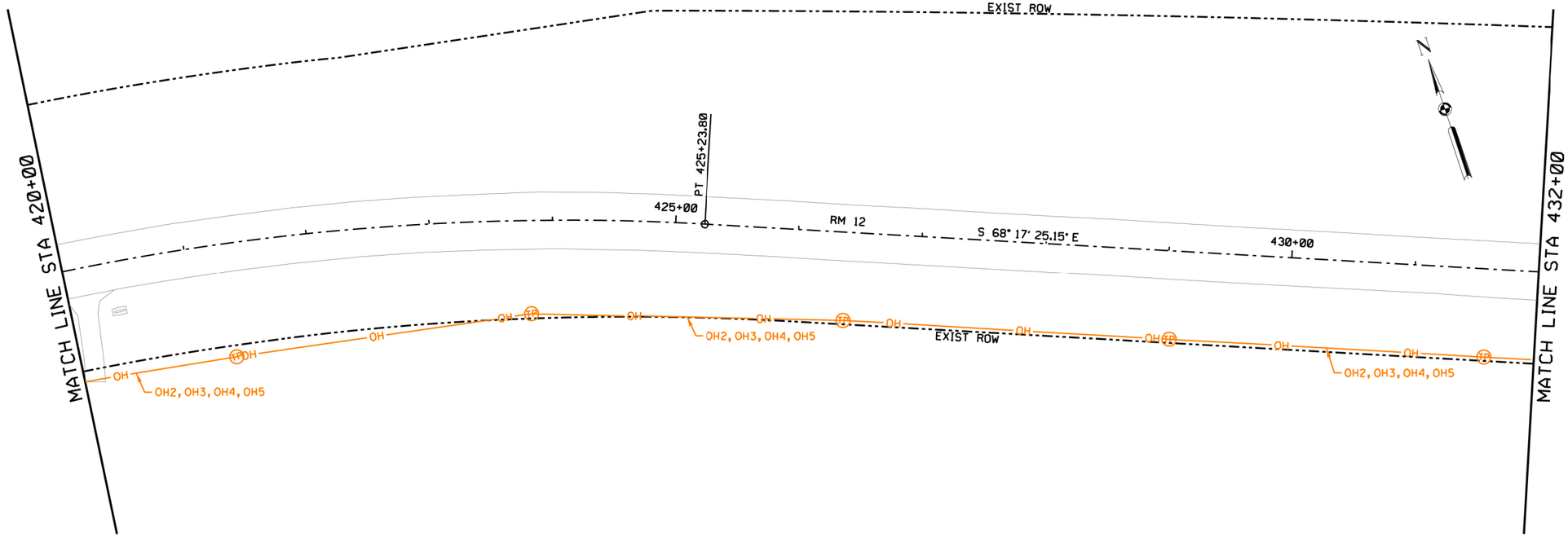
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

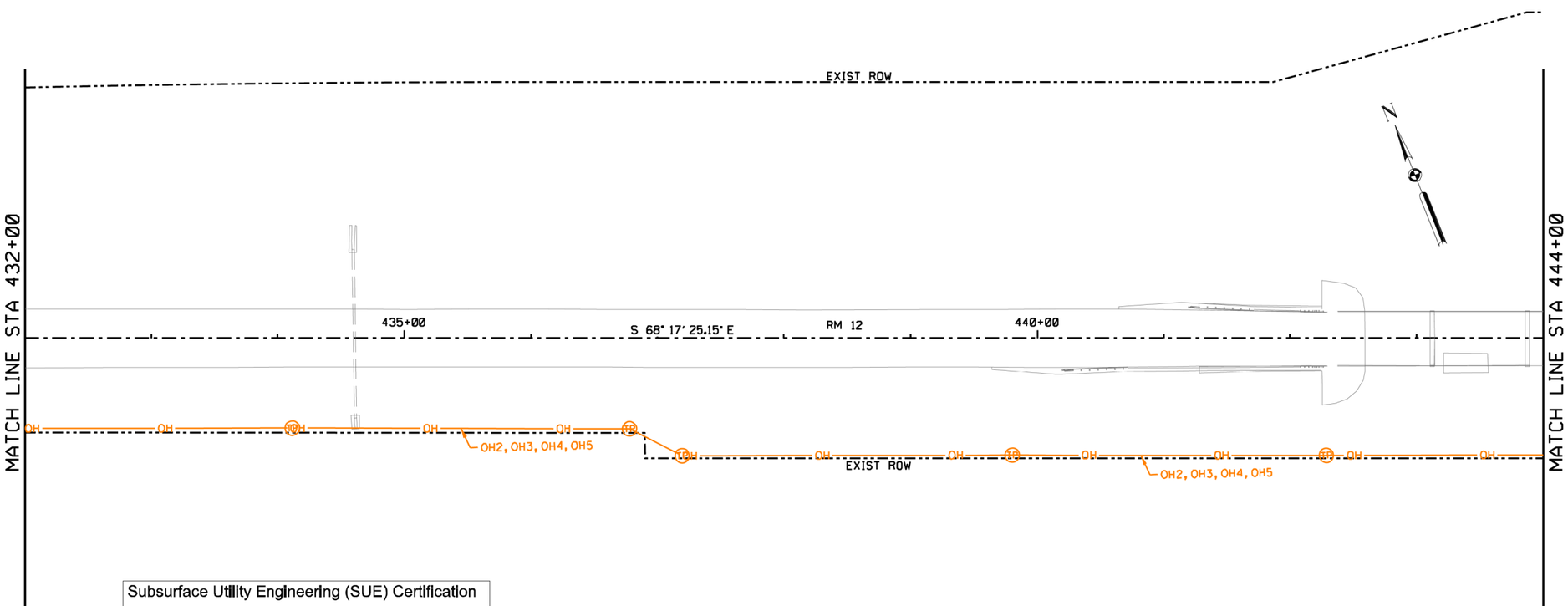
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	118
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$





LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

LUMEN (TELE) — QL "B" — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "B" — C2
LUMEN (TELE) — QL "C"/QL "D" — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "C"/QL "D" — C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "B" — E1
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "C"/QL "D" — E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY

OH — QL "C"/QL "D"

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION

TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER

ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14595

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building C, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

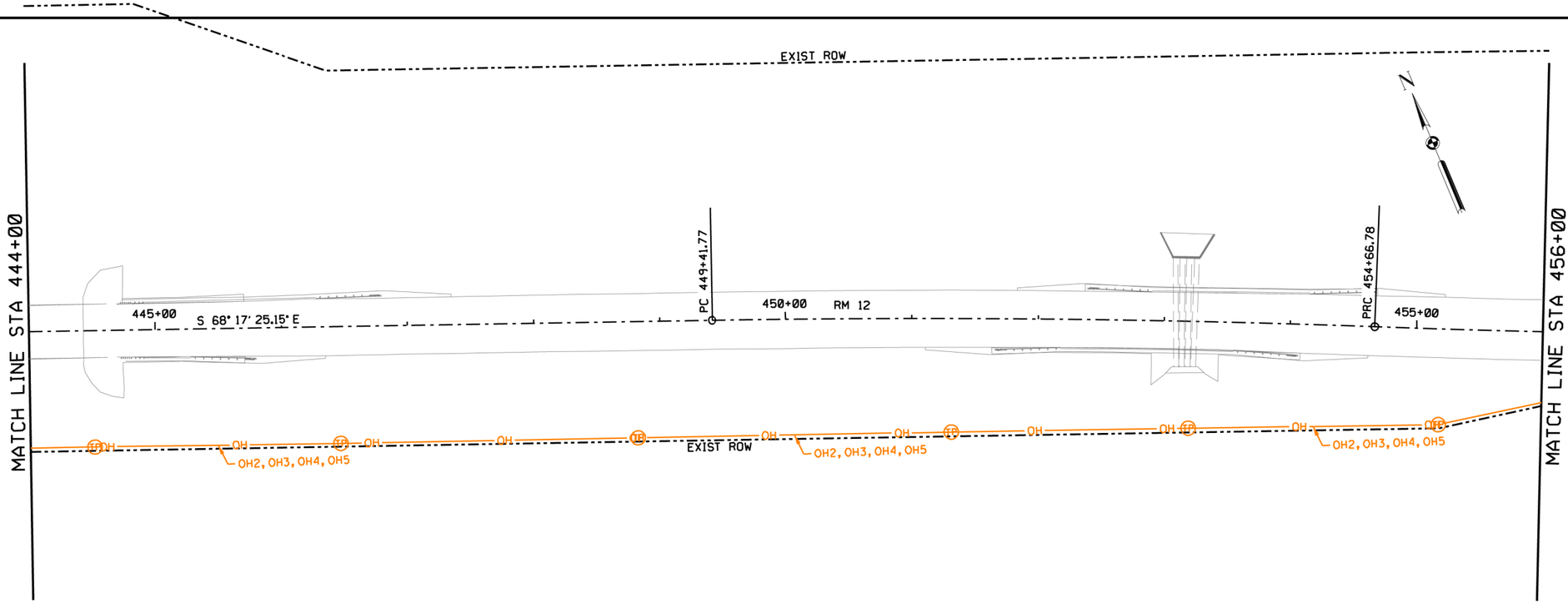
STA 420+00 TO STA 444+00

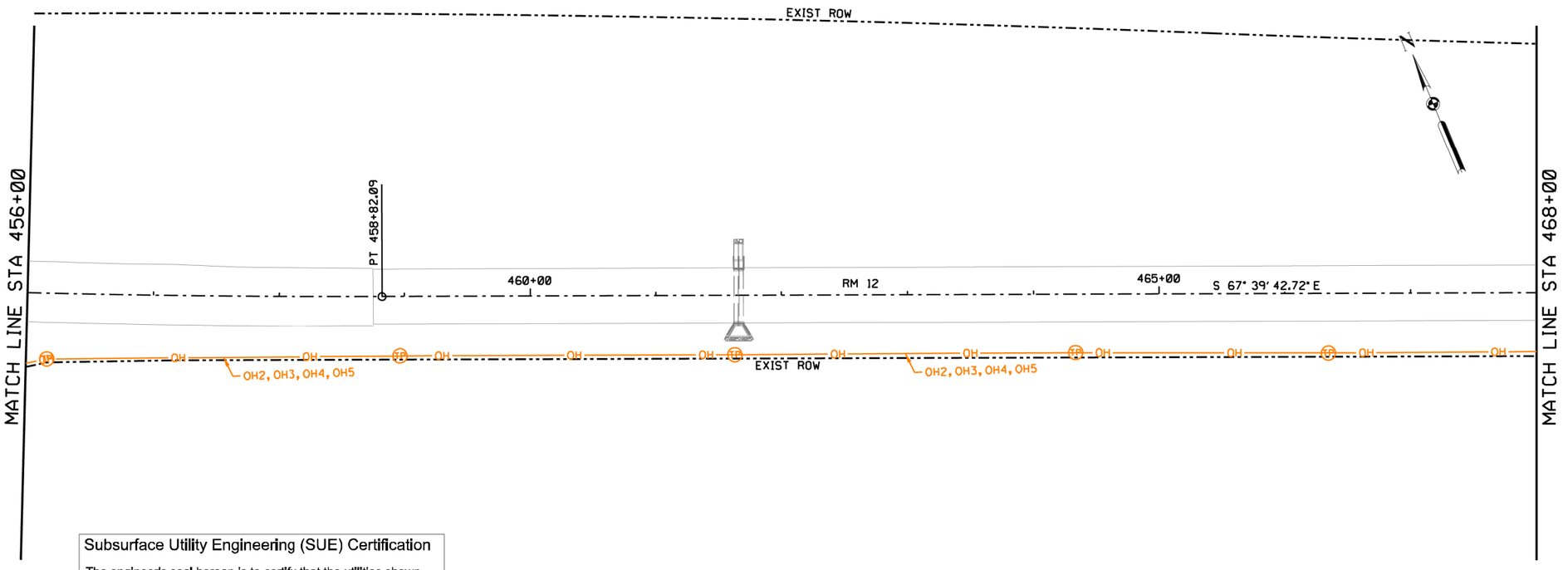
SHEET 03 OF 08

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	119
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$





LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

QL "B"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

QL "C"/QL "D"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

QL "B"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

QL "C"/QL "D"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY

QL "C"/QL "D"
OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION

TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER

ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

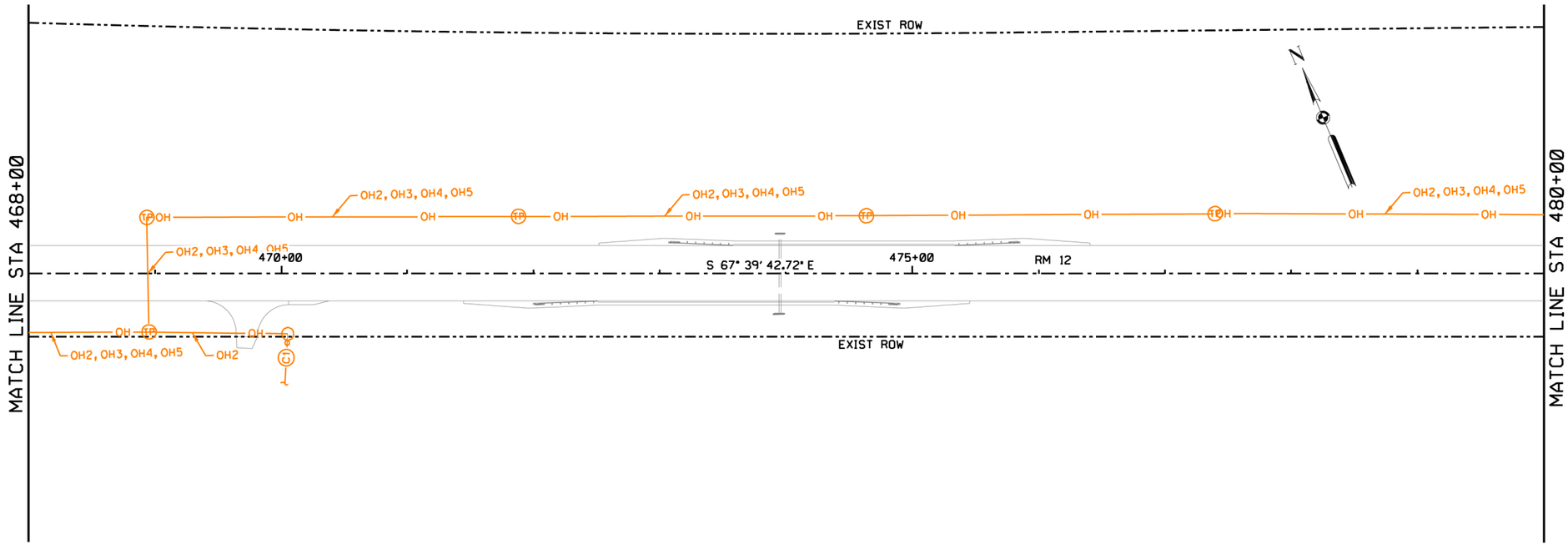
STA 444+00 TO STA 468+00

SHEET 04 OF 08

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	120
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$



LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

LUMEN (TELE) — QL "B" — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "B" — C2

LUMEN (TELE) — QL "C"/QL "D" — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — QL "C"/QL "D" — C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "B" — E1

PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — QL "C"/QL "D" — E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY — QL "C"/QL "D" — OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

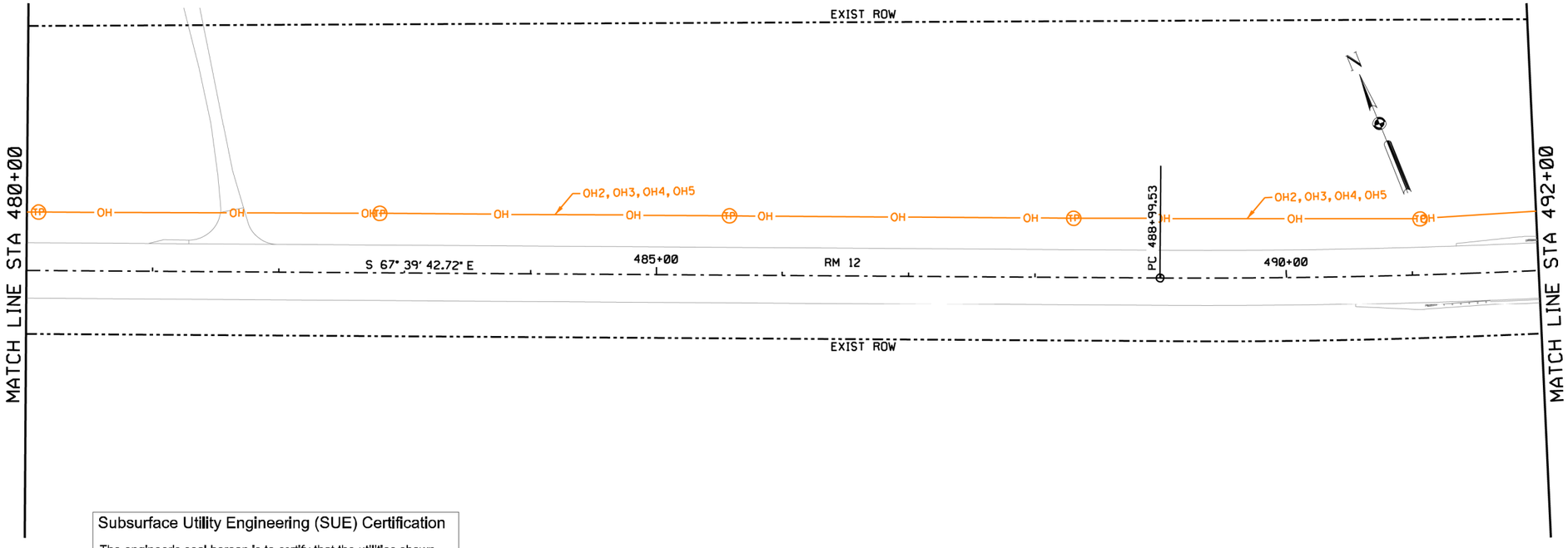
LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION

TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER

ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ



Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

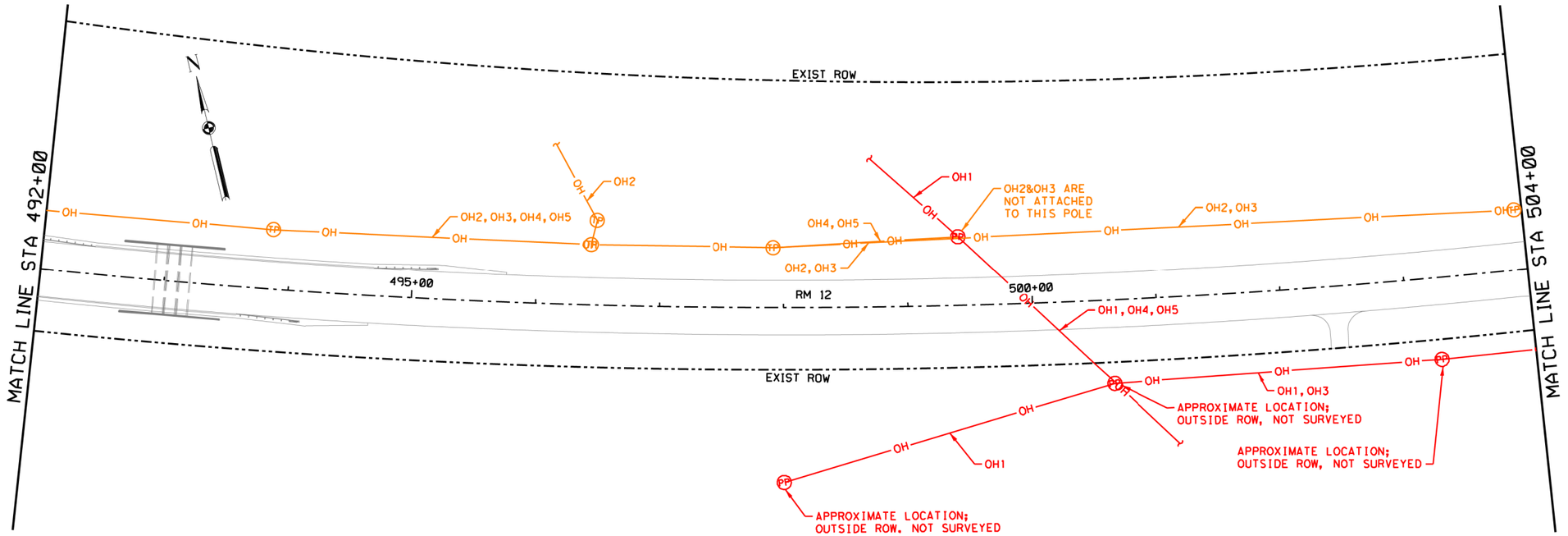
STA 468+00 TO STA 492+00

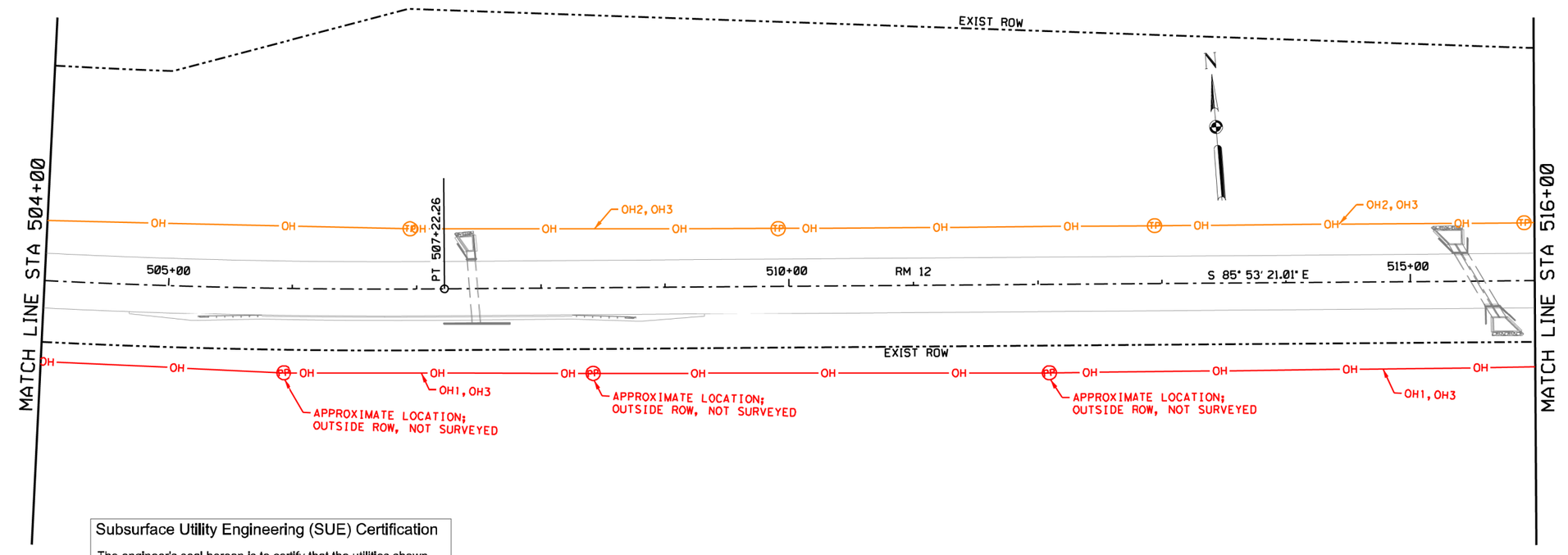
SHEET 05 OF 08

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	121
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$





LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

QL "B"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

QL "C"/QL "D"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

QL "B"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

QL "C"/QL "D"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY

QL "C"/QL "D"
OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION
TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER
ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

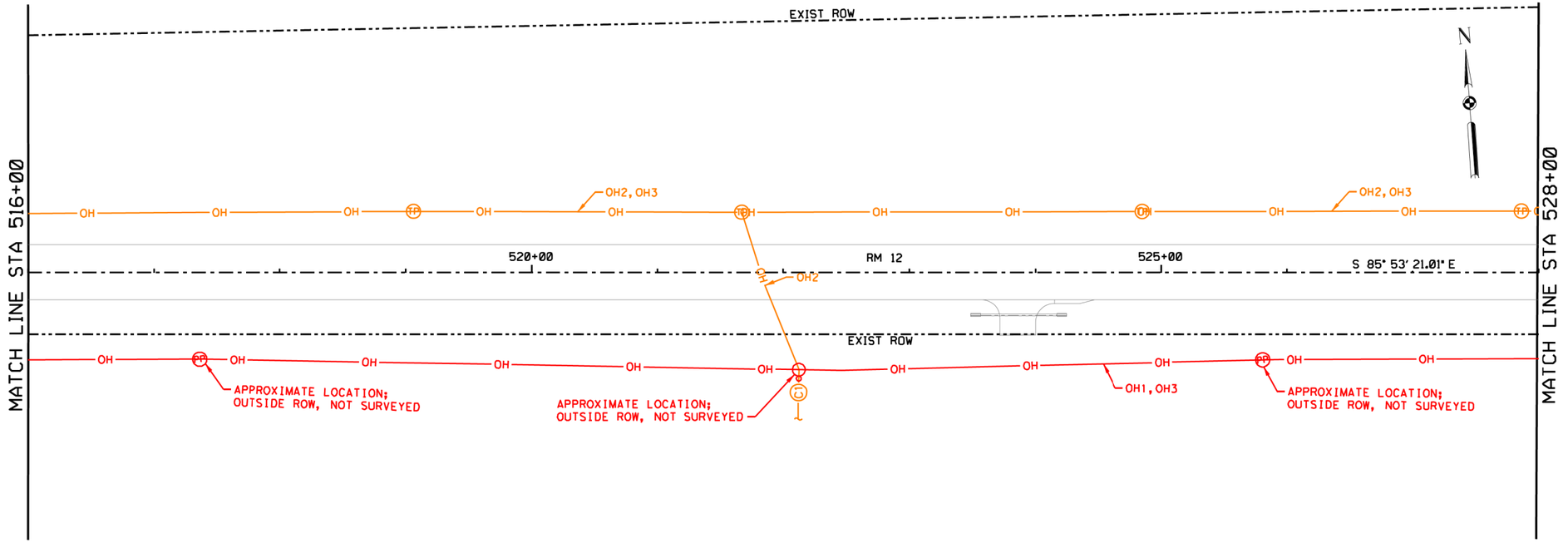
STA 492+00 TO STA 516+00

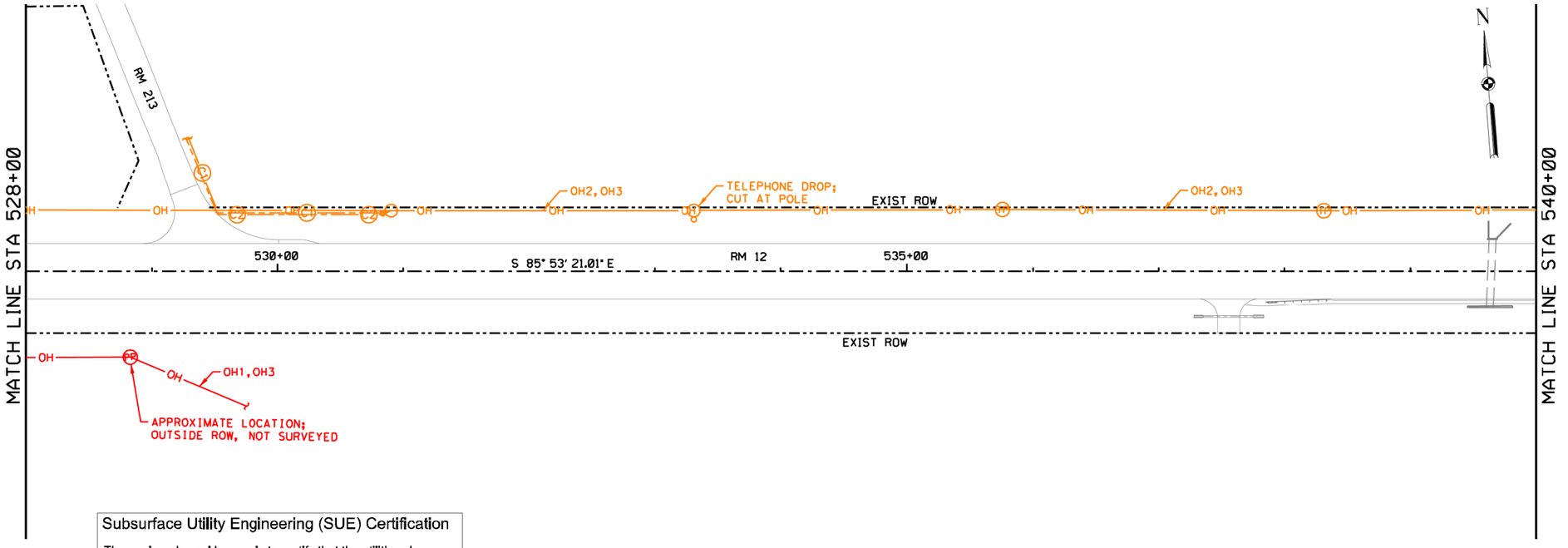
SHEET 06 OF 08

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	122
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$





LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

QL "B"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

QL "C"/QL "D"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

ELECTRIC / POWER

QL "B"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

QL "C"/QL "D"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

OVERHEAD UTILITY

QL "C"/QL "D"
OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION

TELEPHONE POLE
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER

ELECTRIC POLE (POWER)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

STA 516+00 TO STA 540+00

SHEET 07 OF 08

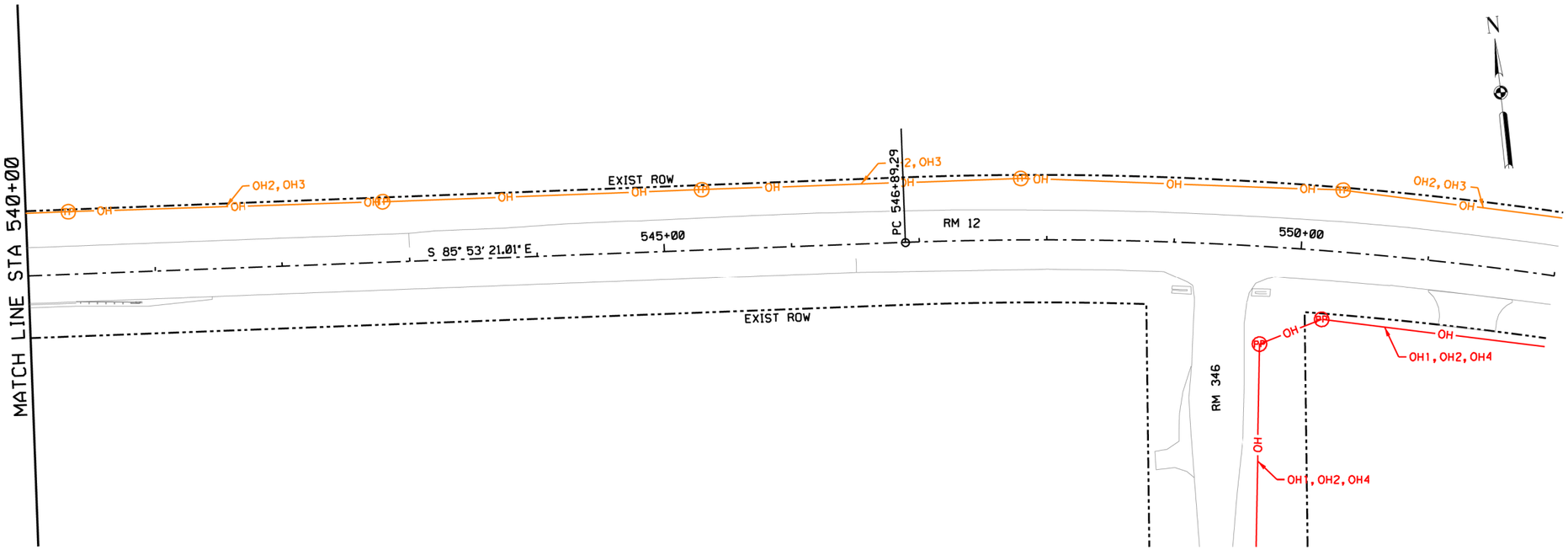
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	123
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$



LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

ABANDONED UTILITY
PROPOSED UTILITY
UNKNOWN UTILITY

COMMUNICATIONS

QL "B"
LUMEN (TELE) — C1
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — C2

QL "C"/QL "D"
LUMEN (TELE) — (C1)
LUMEN (FO/DUCT) — (C2)

ELECTRIC / POWER

QL "B"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — E1

QL "C"/QL "D"
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE — (E1)

OVERHEAD UTILITY

QL "C"/QL "D"
OH

OH1 PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - ELECTRIC
OH2 LUMEN - TELEPHONE
OH3 LUMEN - FIBER OPTIC
OH4 CHARTER - CATV
OH5 CHARTER - FIBER OPTIC

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

END CAP
QUALITY LEVEL CHANGE
TEST HOLE
UTILITY CONTINUATION

TELEPHONE POLE (TP)
TELEPHONE POLE W/RISER

ELECTRIC POLE (POWER) (PP)
ELECTRIC POLE W/RISER

0' 50' 100' HORZ

The Rios Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm # F-14695

STATE OF TEXAS
TRAVIS S. ISAACSON
100094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04-01-2022

THE RIOS GROUP
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING
UTILITY COORDINATION
575 Round Rock West Drive
Building K, Suite 400
Round Rock, TX 78681

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

S.U.E. PLAN SET

STA 540+00 TO END

SHEET 08 OF 08

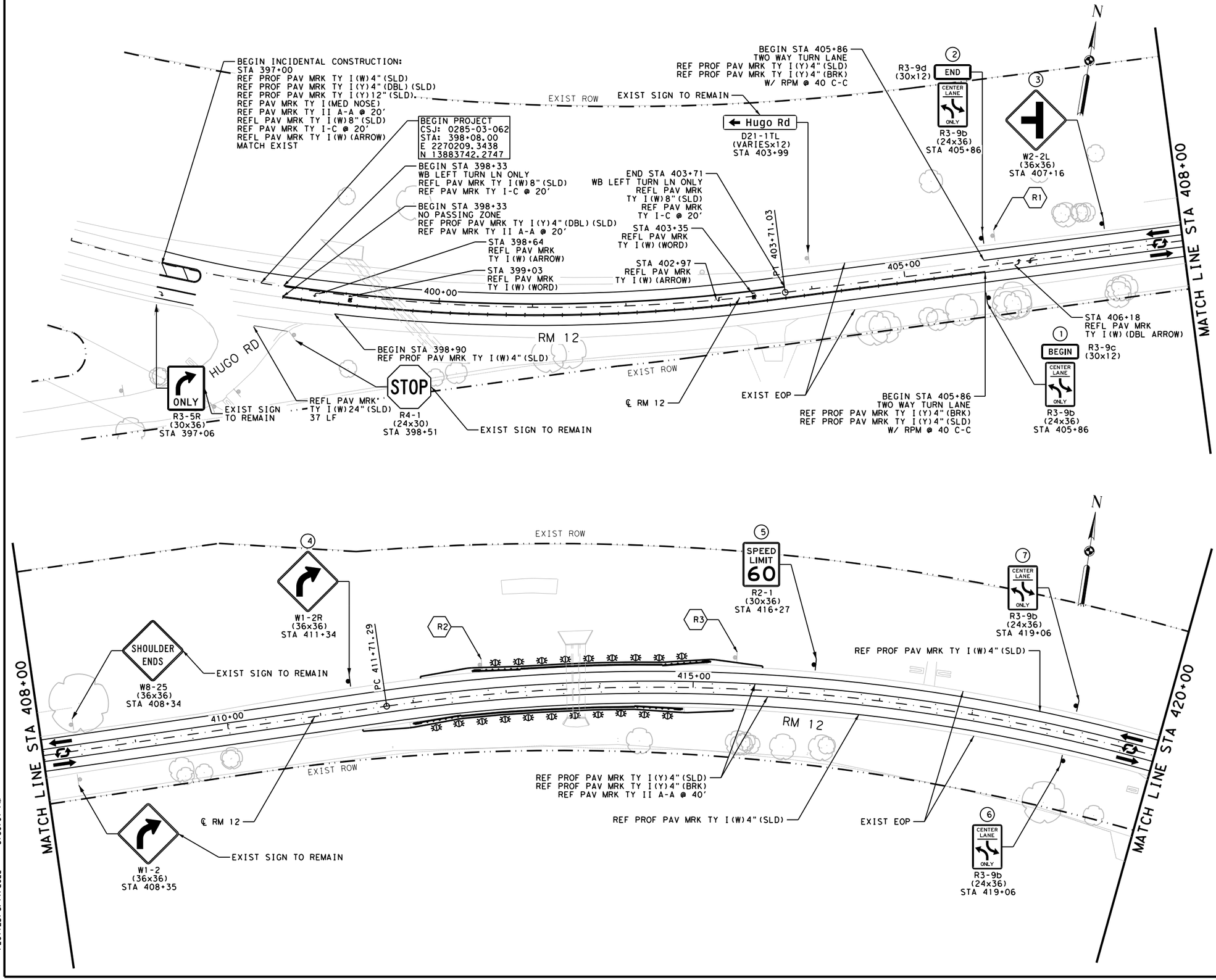
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

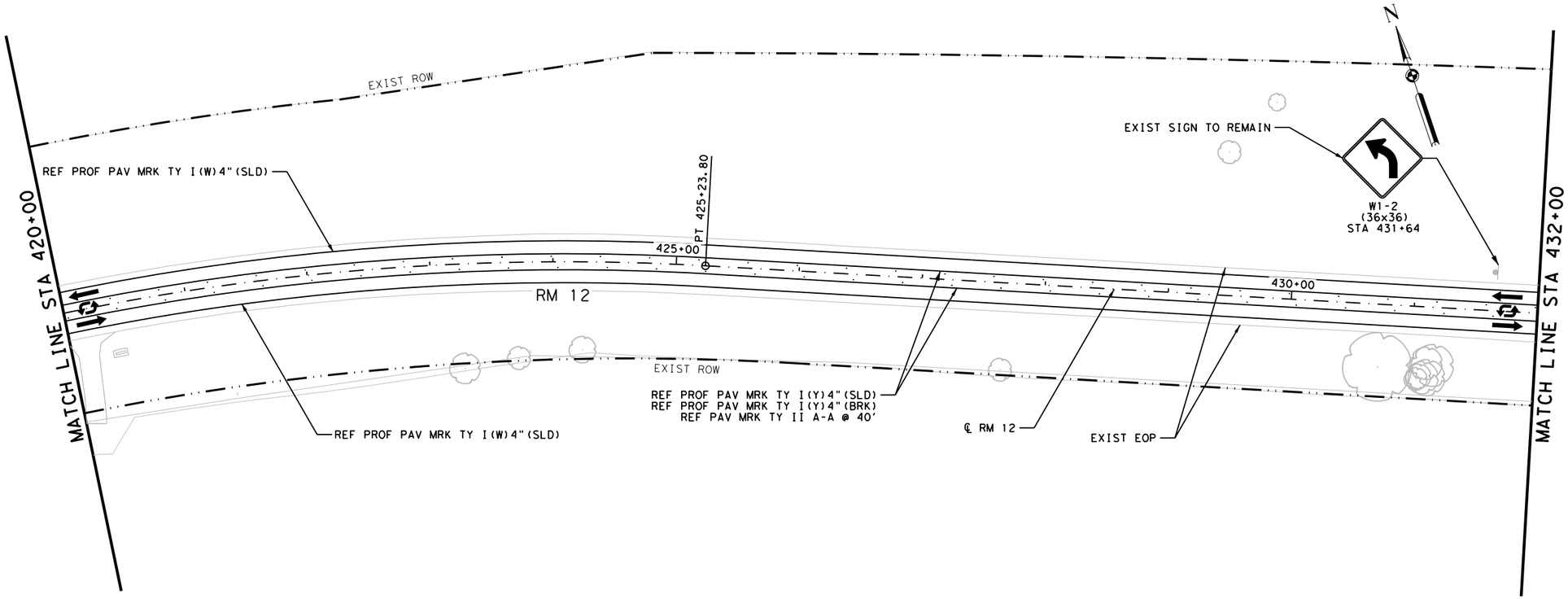
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUS	HAYS	124
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Certification

The engineer's seal hereon is to certify that the utilities shown have been investigated in accordance with standard SUE industry practices. Where indicated utility sizes and materials taken from best available records. All other information hereon has been provided by others and is not a part of this certification.

FILENAME: $$$$$$$$$$$$$DGNSPEC$$$$$$$$$$$$
PLOTTED: $$$DATE$$$ $$$SYTIME$$$


BEGIN INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION:
STA 397+00
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(DBL)(SLD)
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)12"(SLD)
REF PAV MRK TY I(MED NOSE)
REF PAV MRK TY II A-A @ 20'
REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(SLD)
REF PAV MRK TY I-C @ 20'
REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(ARROW)
MATCH EXIST
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0285-03-062
STA: 398+08.00
E 2270209.3438
N 13883742.2747
EXIST ROW
EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
BEGIN STA 398+33
WB LEFT TURN LN ONLY
REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(SLD)
REF PAV MRK TY I-C @ 20'
BEGIN STA 398+33
NO PASSING ZONE
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(DBL)(SLD)
REF PAV MRK TY II A-A @ 20'
STA 398+64
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)(ARROW)
STA 399+03
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)(WORD)
400+00
HUGO RD
ONLY
R3-5R
(30x36)
STA 397+06
EXIST SIGN
TO REMAIN
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)24"(SLD)
37 LF
STOP
R4-1
(24x30)
STA 398+51
EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
BEGIN STA 398+90
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)
RM 12
EXIST ROW
℄ RM 12
END STA 403+71
WB LEFT TURN LN ONLY
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)8"(SLD)
REF PAV MRK
TY I-C @ 20'
STA 403+35
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)(WORD)
STA 402+97
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)(ARROW)
PI 403+71.03
Hugo Rd
D21-1TL
(VARIESx12)
STA 403+99
EXIST EOP
BEGIN STA 405+86
TWO WAY TURN LANE
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)
W/ RPM @ 40 C-C
405+00
BEGIN STA 405+86
TWO WAY TURN LANE
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)
W/ RPM @ 40 C-C
2
R3-9d
(30x12)
END
CENTER LANE
ONLY
R3-9b
(24x36)
STA 405+86
3
W2-2L
(36x36)
STA 407+16
R1
STA 406+18
REFL PAV MRK
TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)
1
BEGIN
R3-9c
(30x12)
CENTER LANE
ONLY
R3-9b
(24x36)
STA 405+86
MATCH LINE STA 408+00
N
LEGEND:
PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
EXISTING SIGN POST
PROPOSED SIGN POST
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
DELINEATORS
NOTES:
1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.
0' 50' 100'
SCALE
4
W1-2R
(36x36)
STA 411+34
SHOULDER ENDS
W8-25
(36x36)
STA 408+34
EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
PC 411+71.29
410+00
EXIST ROW
℄ RM 12
W1-2
(36x36)
STA 408+35
EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
MATCH LINE STA 408+00
5
SPEED LIMIT 60
R2-1
(30x36)
STA 416+27
R2
R3
415+00
RM 12
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)
REF PAV MRK TY II A-A @ 40'
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)
EXIST EOP
REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)
7
CENTER LANE
ONLY
R3-9b
(24x36)
STA 419+06
6
CENTER LANE
ONLY
R3-9b
(24x36)
STA 419+06
MATCH LINE STA 420+00
N
5/11/2022
STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Kimley»Horn
F-928
© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation
RM 12
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
BEGIN TO STA 420+00
SCALE: 100'
SHEET 1 OF 7
FED.RD. DIV.NO. 6
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2022(816)HES
HIGHWAY NO. RM 12
STATE TEXAS
DIST. AUSTIN
COUNTY HAYS
SHEET NO. 125
CONT. 0285
SECT. 03
JOB 062
FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:30:01 PM



LEGEND:

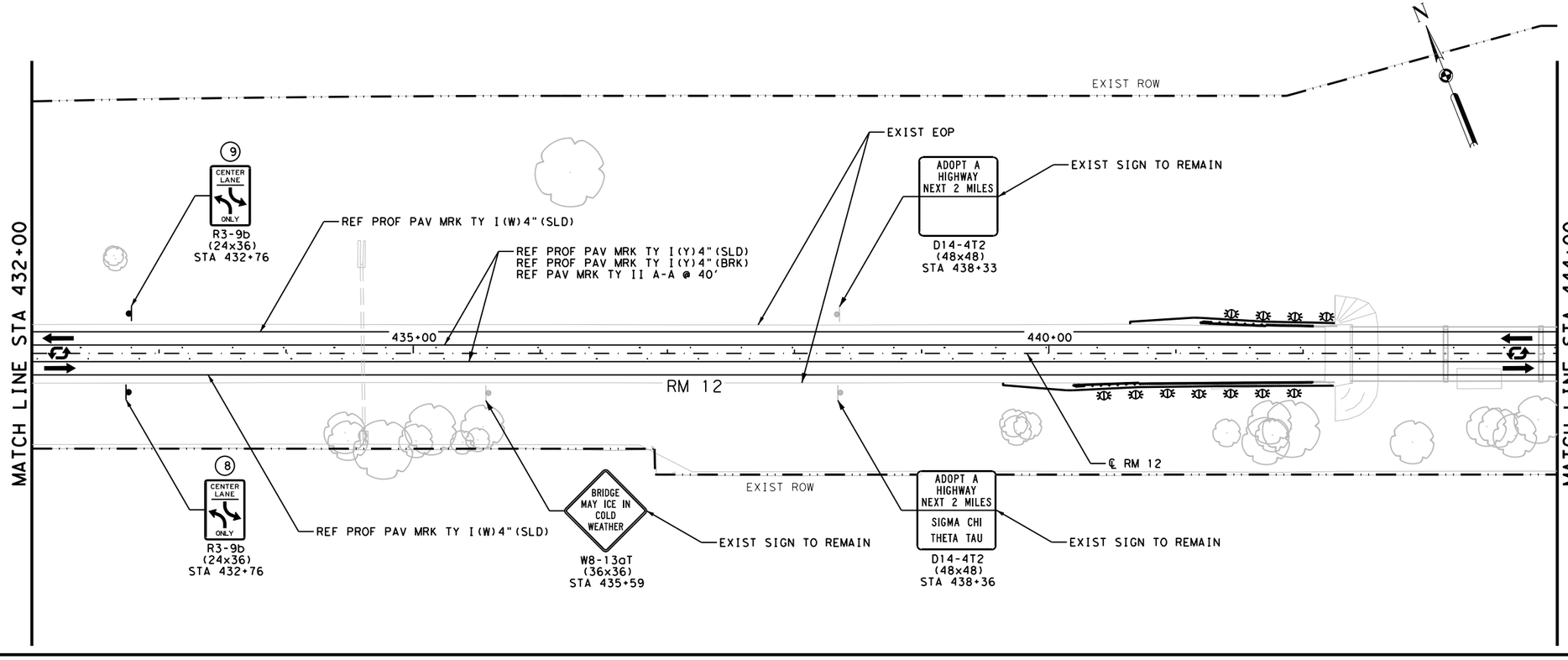
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE



5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

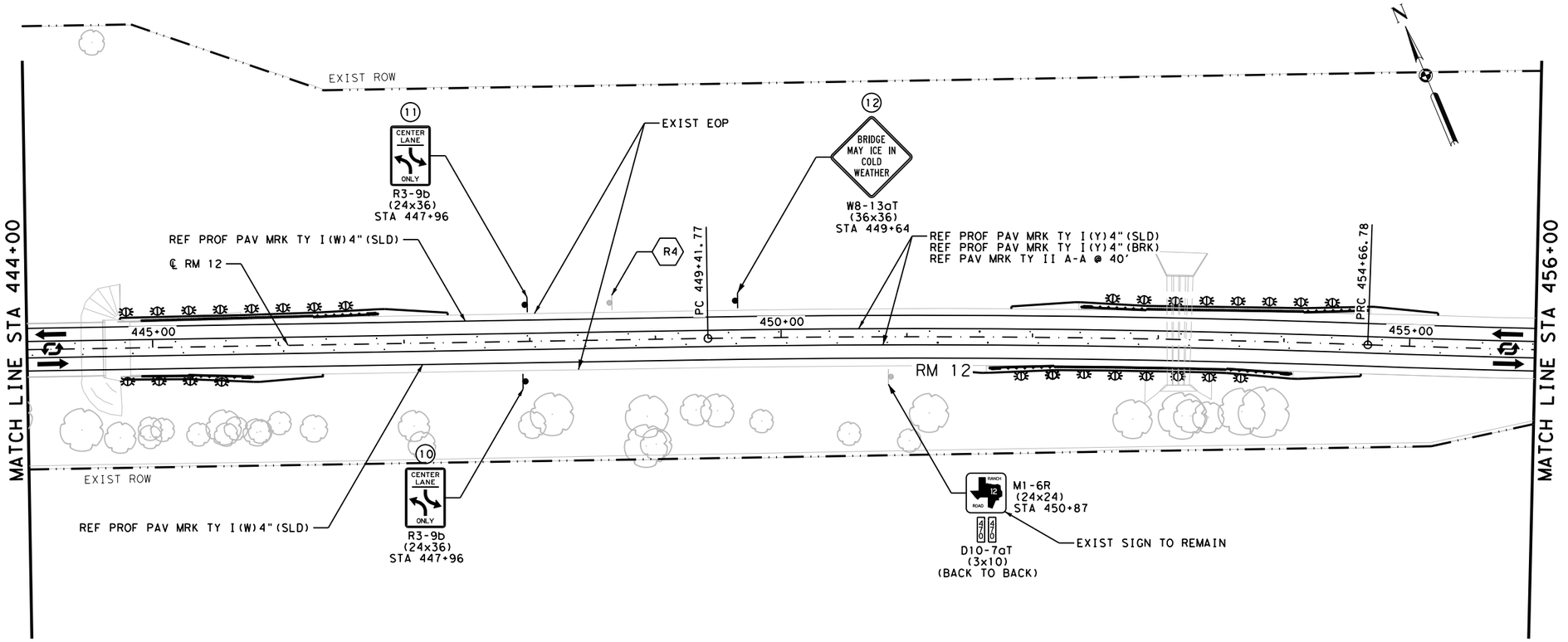
STA 420+00 TO
STA 444+00

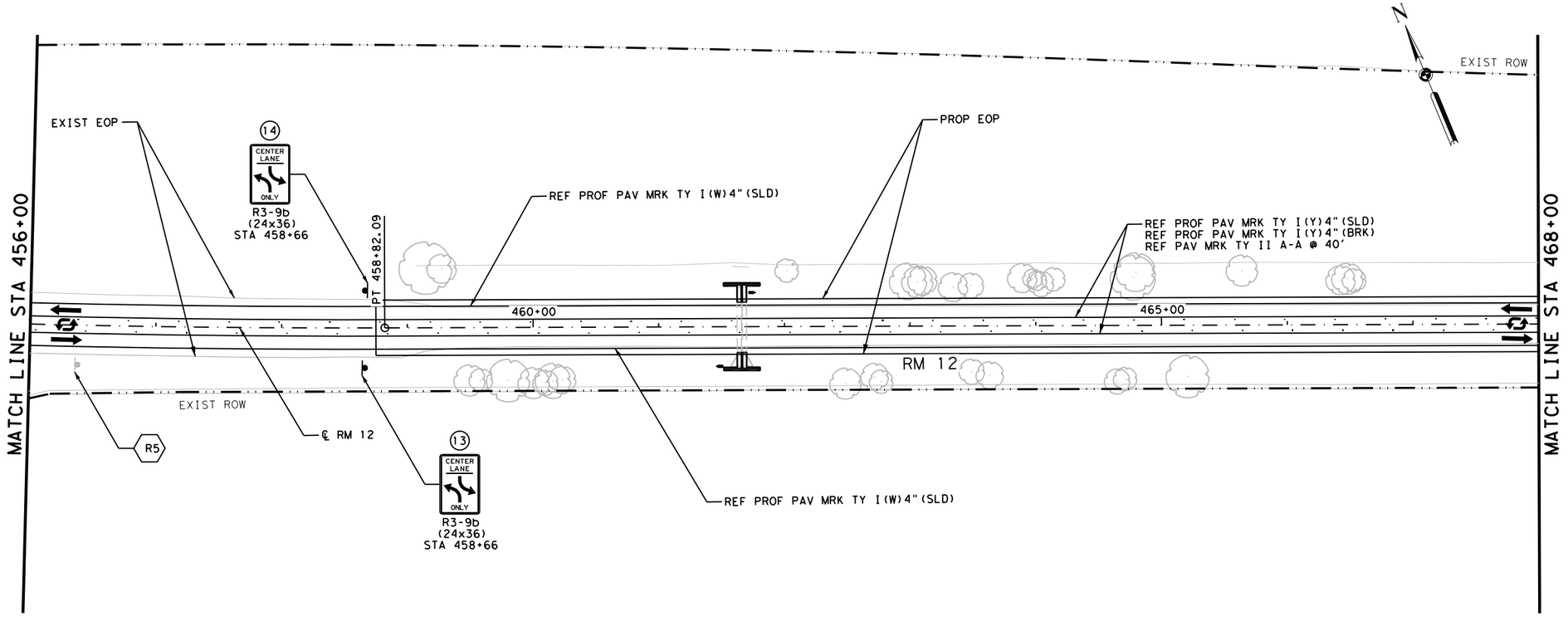
SCALE: 100' SHEET 2 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	126
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:30:16 PM





LEGEND:

- (##) PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- (R##) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

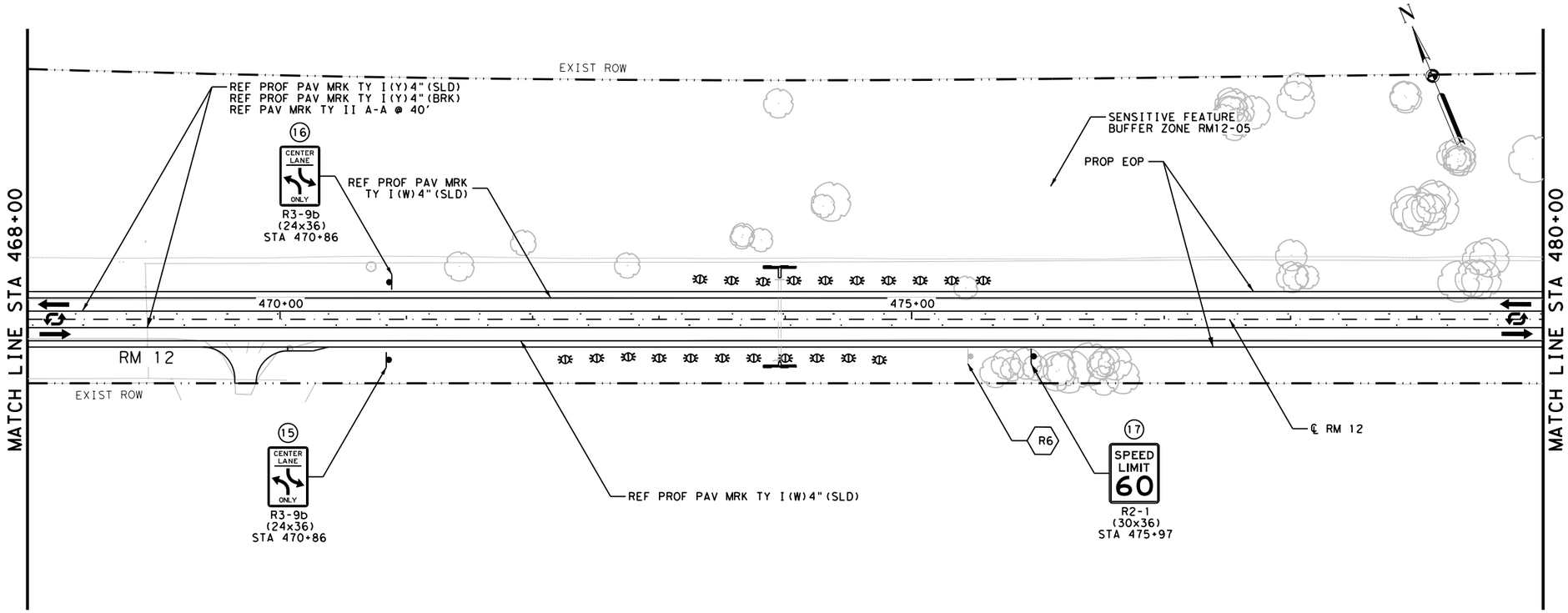
STA 444+00 TO
STA 468+00

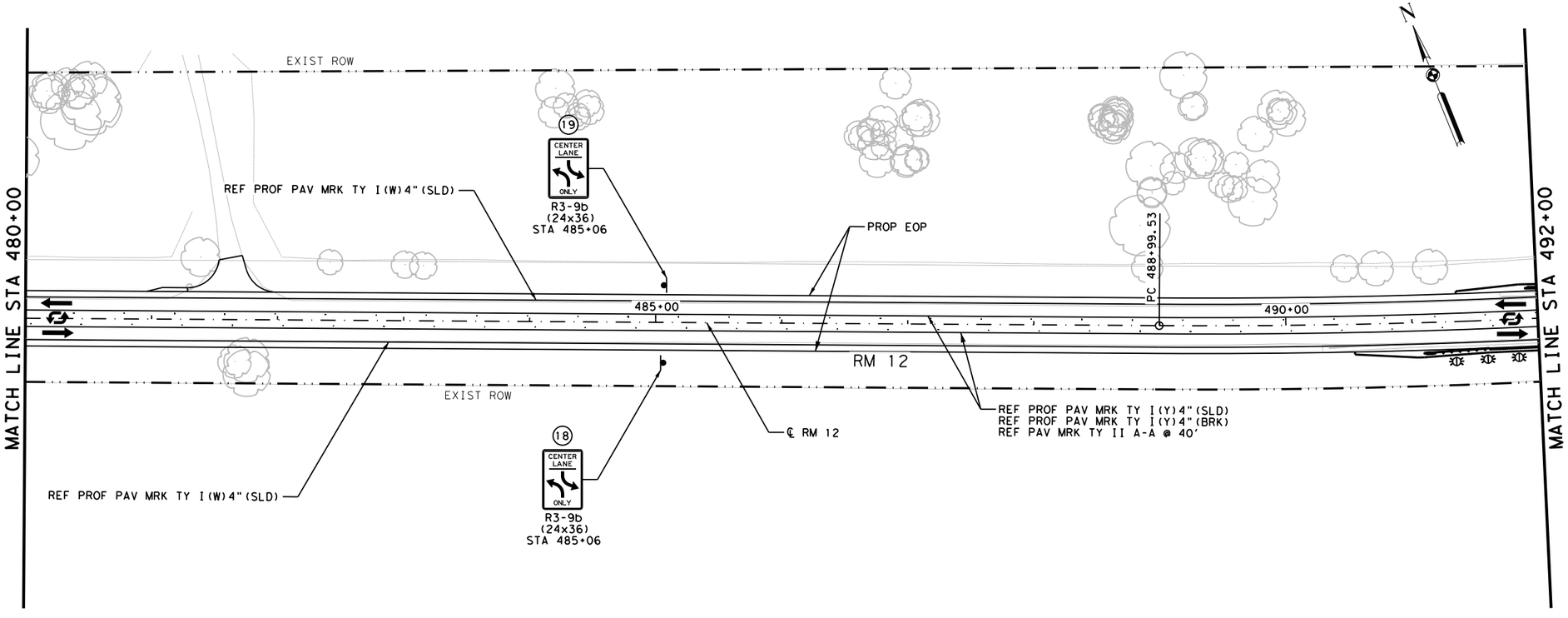
SCALE: 100' SHEET 3 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	127
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:30:29 PM





LEGEND:

- (##) PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- (R##) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

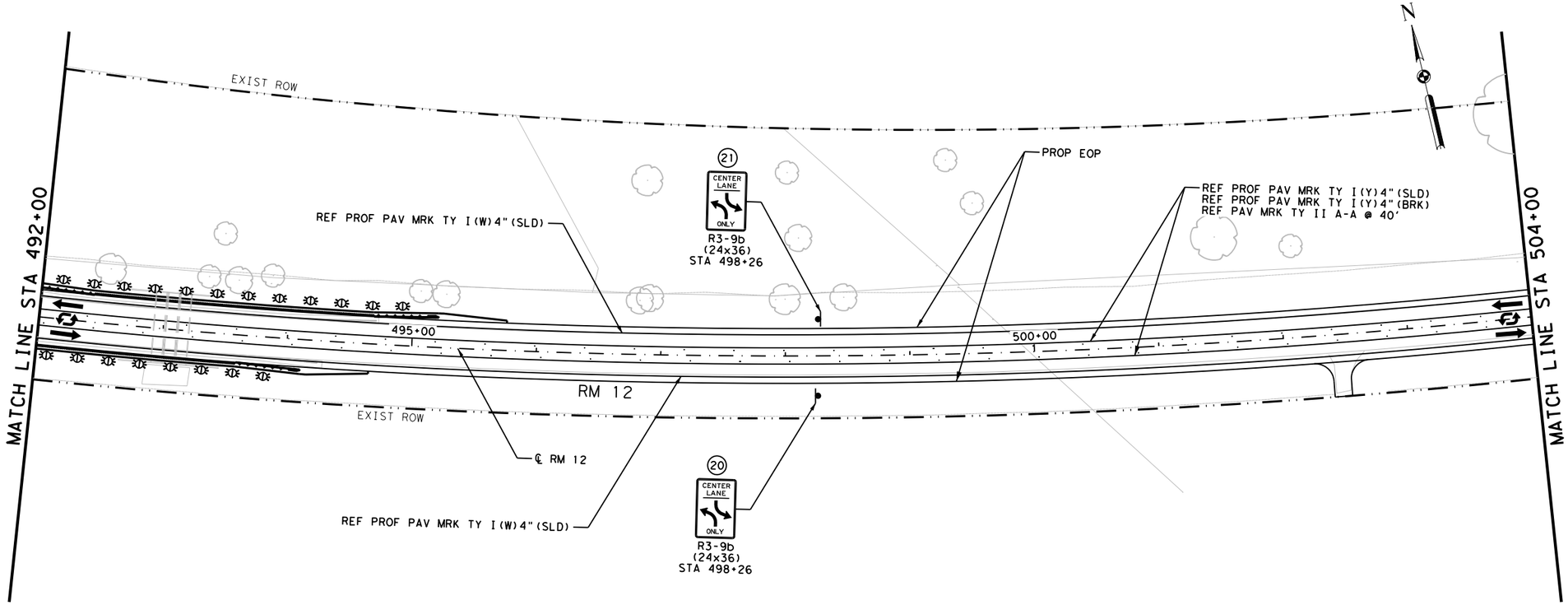
STA 468+00 TO
STA 492+00

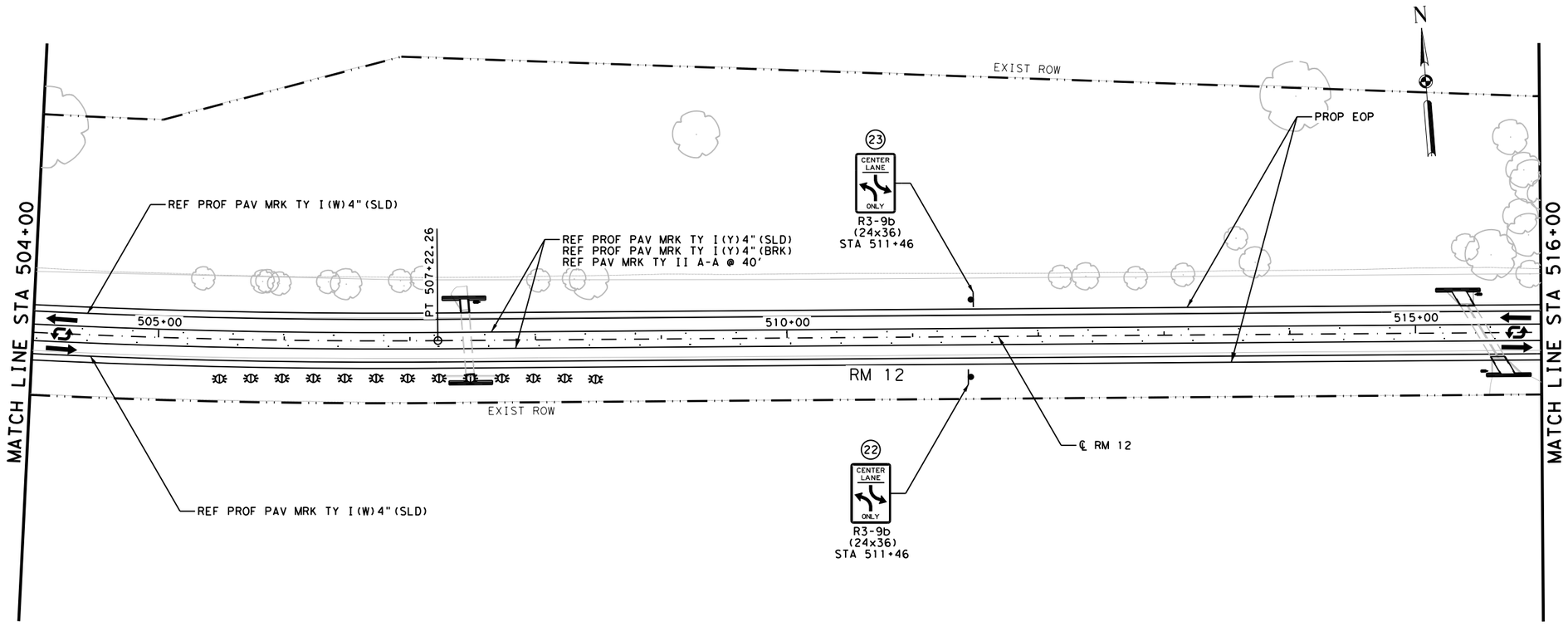
SCALE: 100' SHEET 4 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	128
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:30:43 PM





LEGEND:

- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

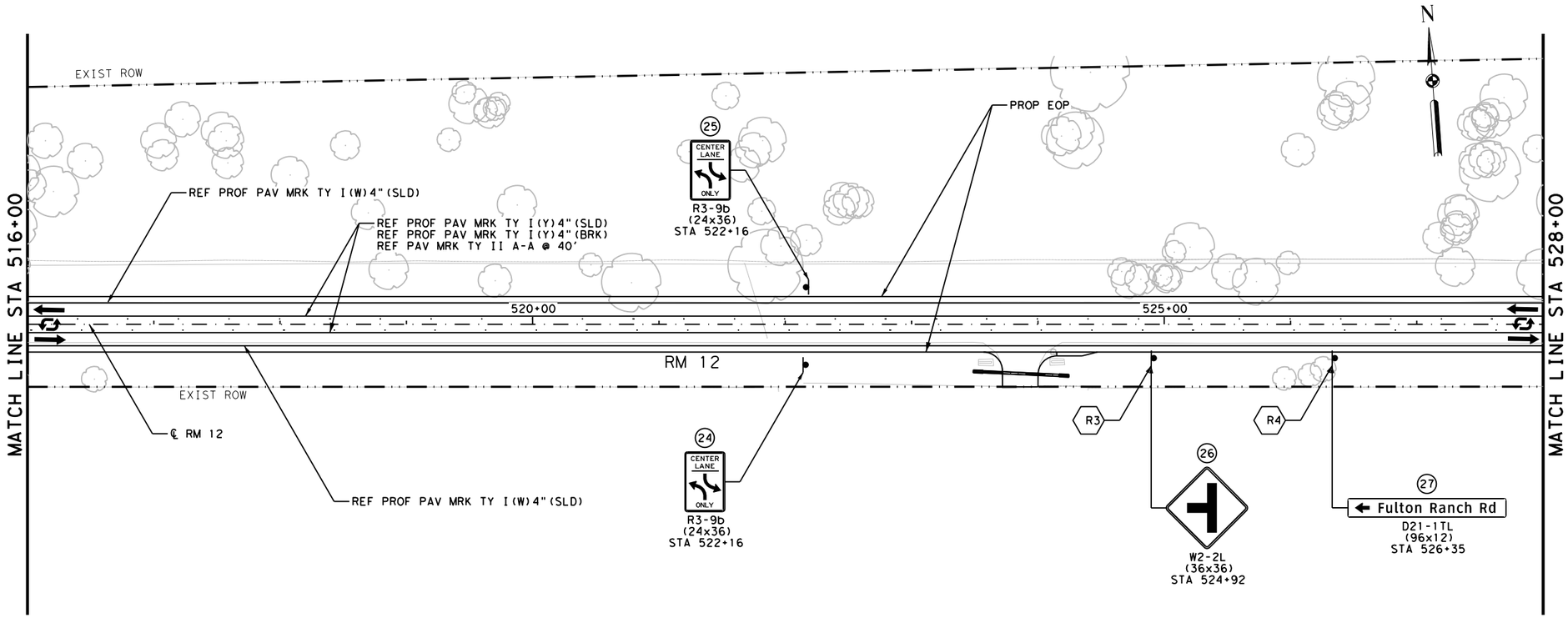
STA 492+00 TO
STA 516+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 5 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	129
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:30:54 PM



LEGEND:

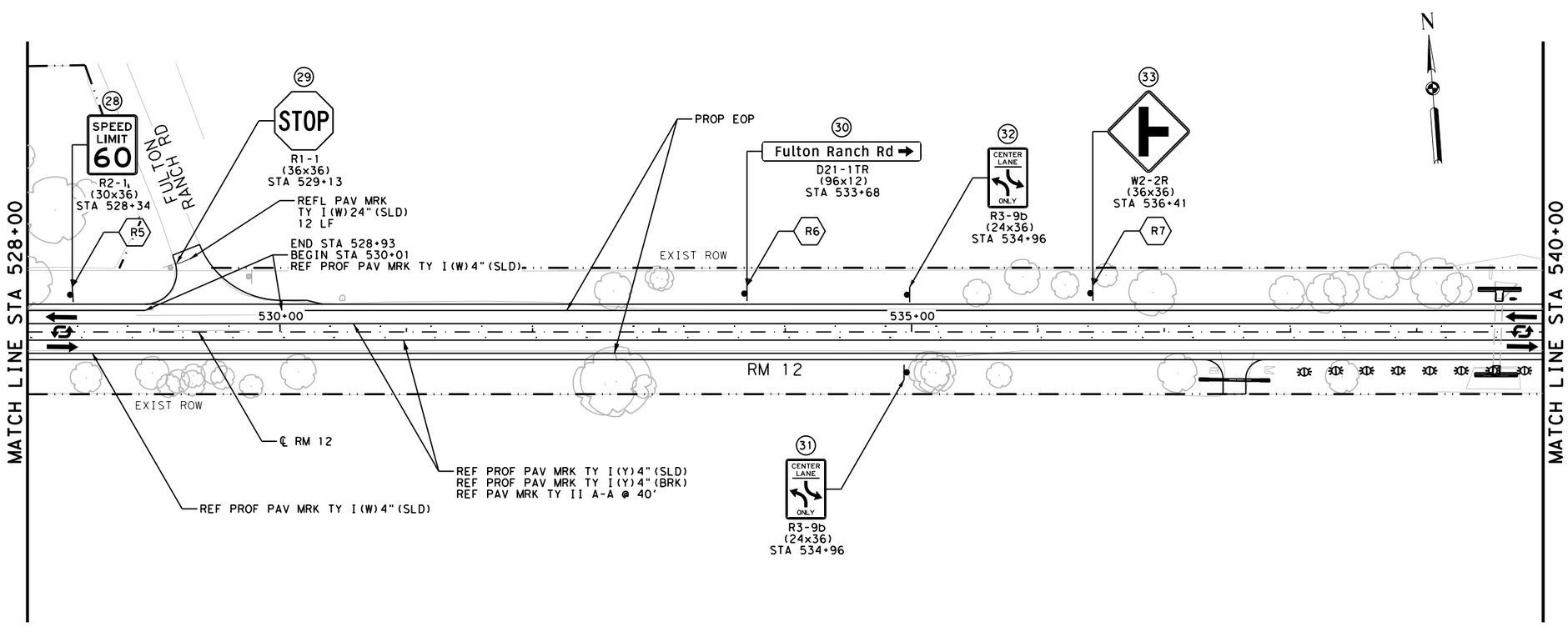
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE



5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

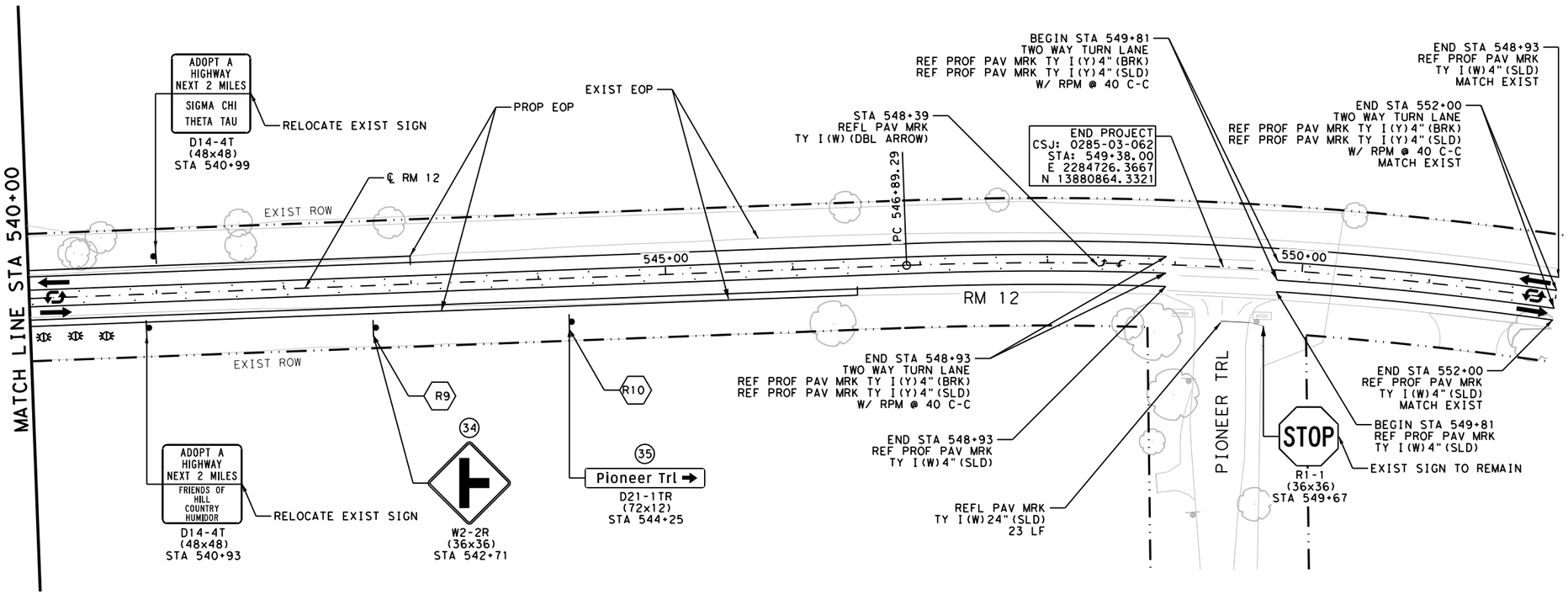
STA 516+00 TO
STA 540+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 6 OF 7

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	130
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:31:09 PM



N

LEGEND:

- (##) PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- (R##) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- TY 2 (OM-2) OBJECT MARKER
- EXISTING SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SIGN POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DELINEATORS

NOTES:

1. SEE APPLICABLE TXDOT SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARD SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. ALL PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED TO OUTSIDE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT AS PER TXDOT STANDARD SHEET SMD(GEN)-08.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

STA 540+00 TO END

SCALE: 100' SHEET 7 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	131
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SPMD_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:31:24 PM

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1	1	R3-9c		30 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R3-9b		24 x 36								
1	2	R3-9d		30 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R3-9b		24 x 36								
1	3	W2-2L		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	4	W1-2R		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	5	R2-1		30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	6	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	7	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
2	8	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
2	9	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
3	10	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
3	11	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
3	12	W8-13aT		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1186	02	025	FM 969
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	AUSTIN	BASTROP		132

18

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
3	13	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
3	14	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
4	15	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
4	16	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
4	17	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
4	18	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
4	19	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
5	20	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
5	21	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
5	22	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
5	23	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	24	R3-9b	CENTER LANE ONLY	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1186	02	025	FM 969
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	AUSTIN	BASTROP		133

18

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
6	25	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	26	W2-2R		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	27	D21-1TL		96 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
6	28	R2-1		30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	29	R1-1		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	30	D21-1TR		96 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
6	31	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	32	R3-9b		24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	33	W2-2R		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
7	34	W2-2R		36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
7	35	D21-1TR		72 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

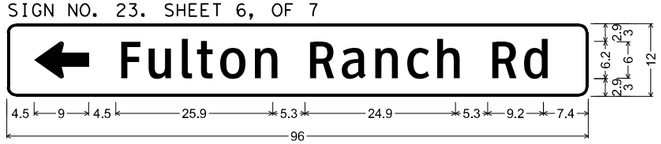
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

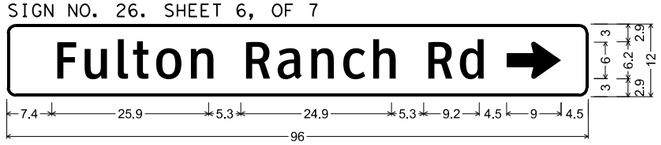
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1186	02	025	FM 969
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	AUSTIN	BASTROP		134

SIGN NO. 23. SHEET 6, OF 7



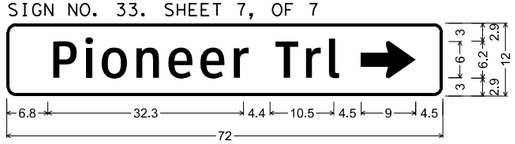
D21-1TL_96x12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180'; "Fulton Ranch Rd", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SIGN NO. 26. SHEET 6, OF 7



D21-1TR_96x12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"Fulton Ranch Rd", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0';

SIGN NO. 33. SHEET 7, OF 7



D21-1TR_72x12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"Pioneer Trl", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0';

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

SMALL SIGN DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	135
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

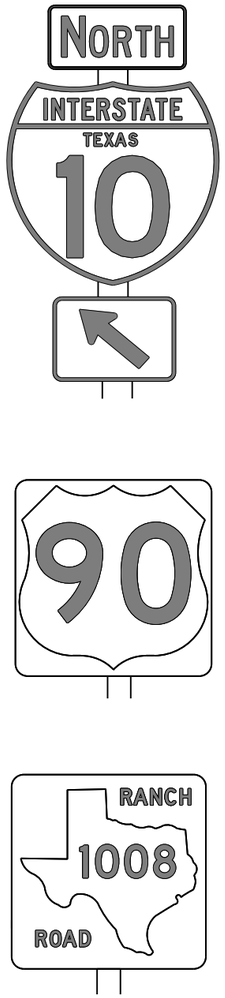
FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152785\RM12_TRF_SS_DETAIL_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:32:17 PM

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:32:30 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

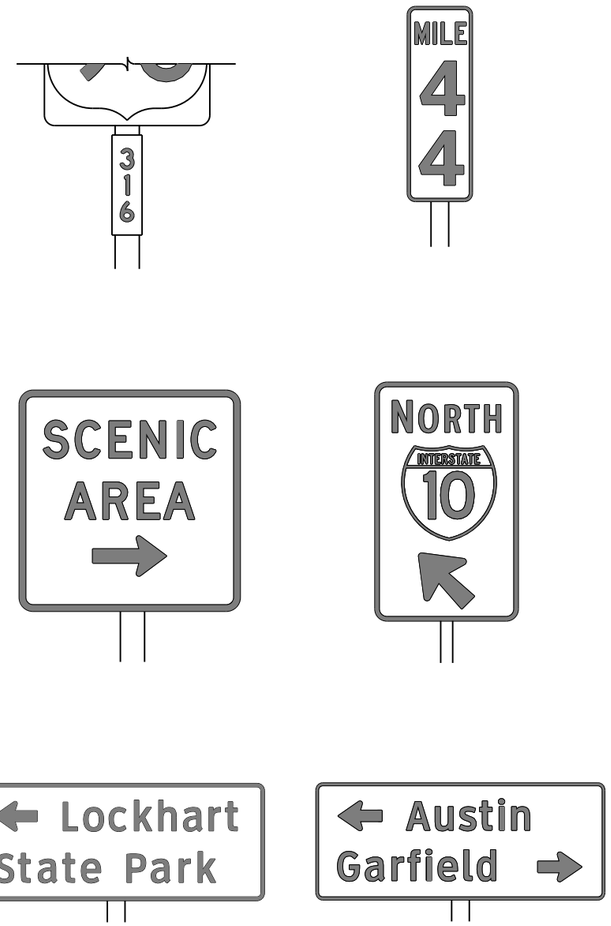
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

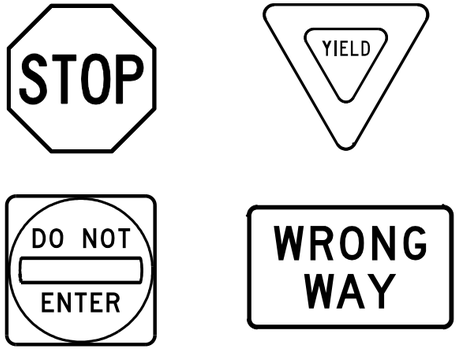
FILE:	tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0285	03	062	RM 12
12-03 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08		AUS	HAYS		136

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:32:41 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d016845f\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

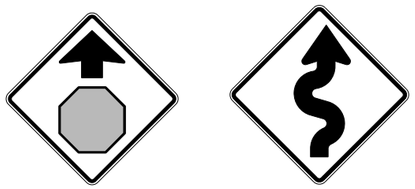
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

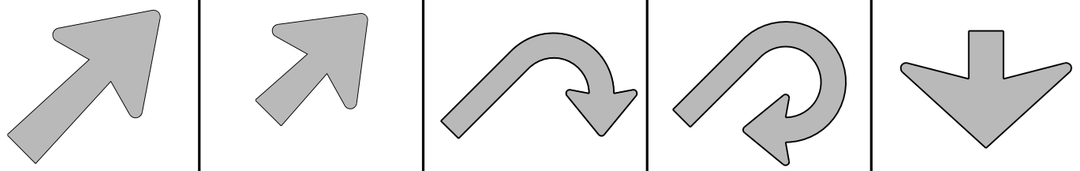
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		137

4

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

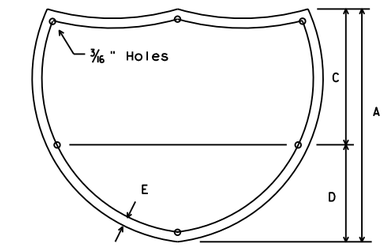
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

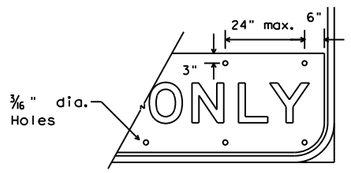
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

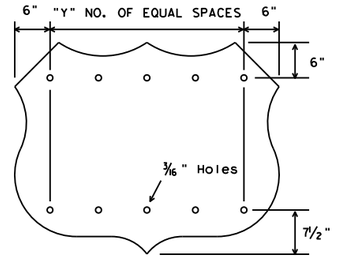


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

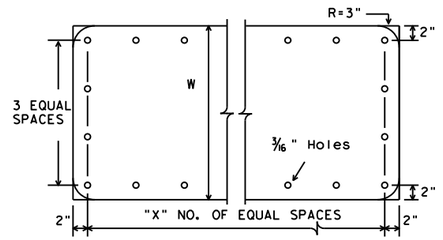


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

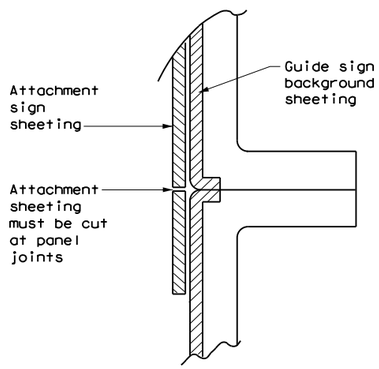
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

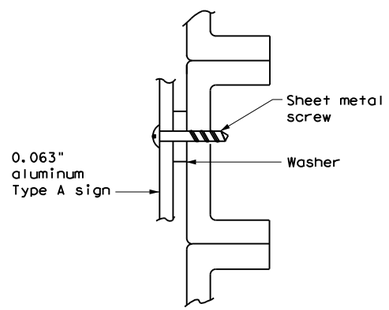
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



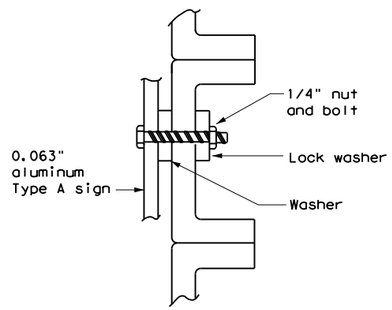
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



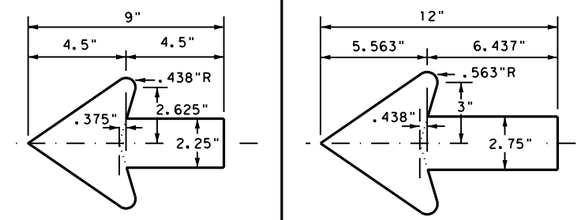
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.

Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

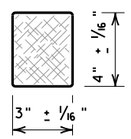
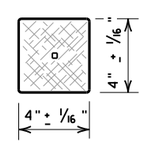
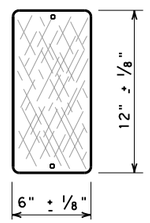
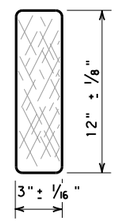
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	HAYS		138

5

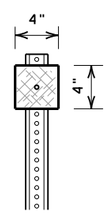
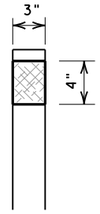
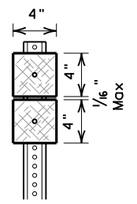
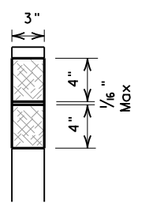
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:32:55 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\tsr5-13.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

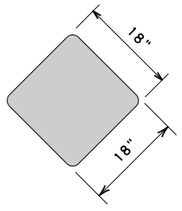
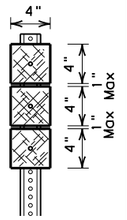
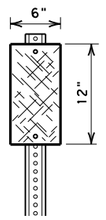
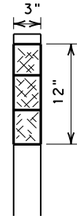
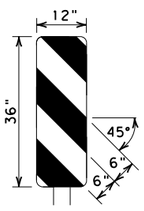
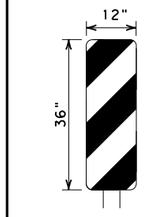
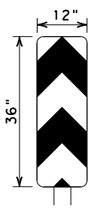
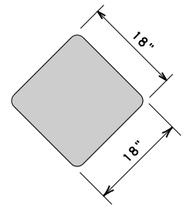
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

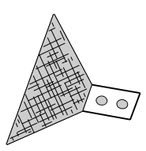
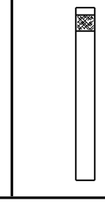
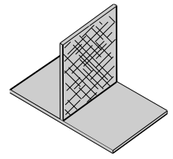
TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

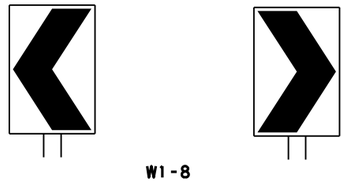
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



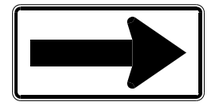
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	HAYS		139

20A

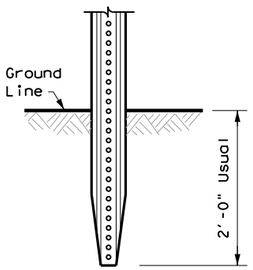
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:33:07 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\dom1-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

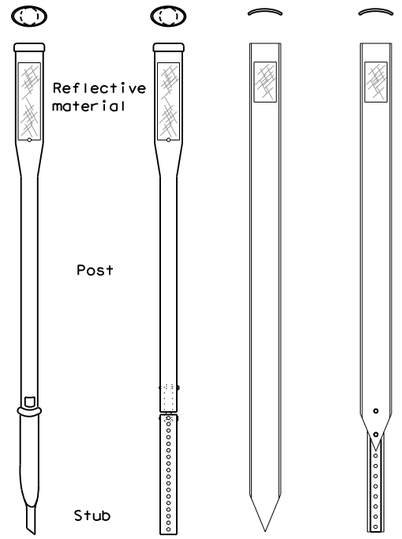


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

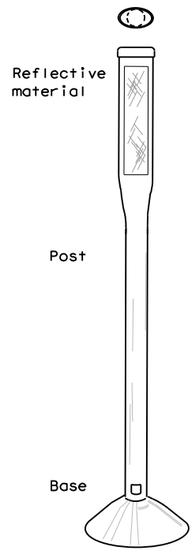
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



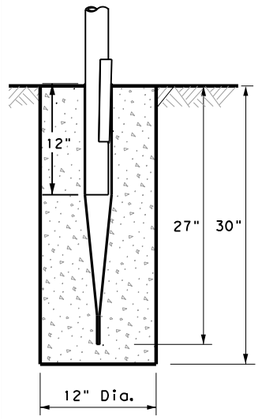
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

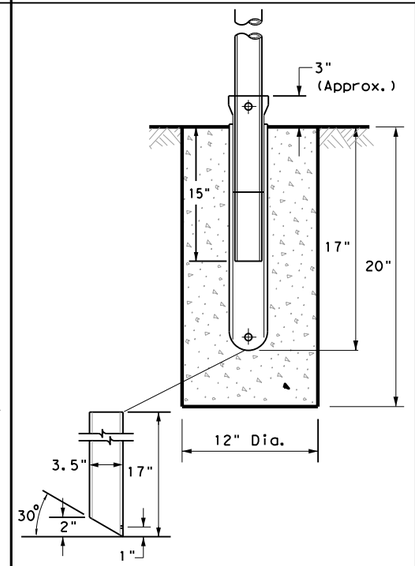
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

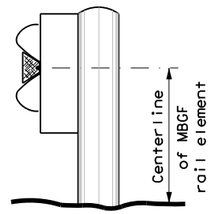
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

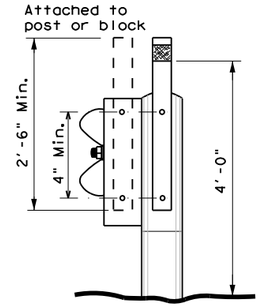
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

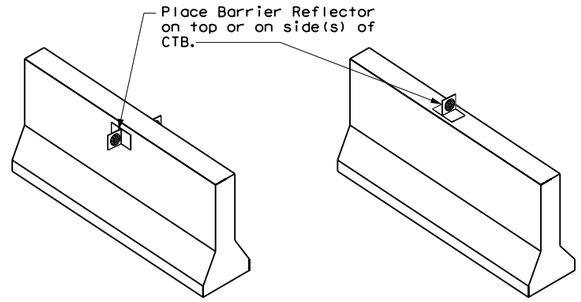
GF1



GF2



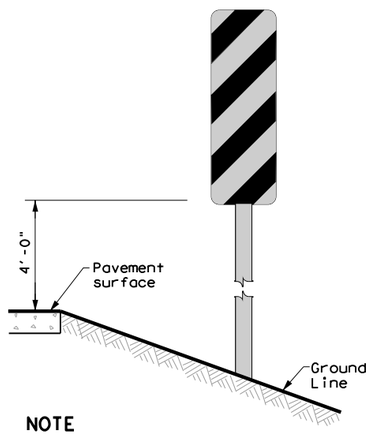
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

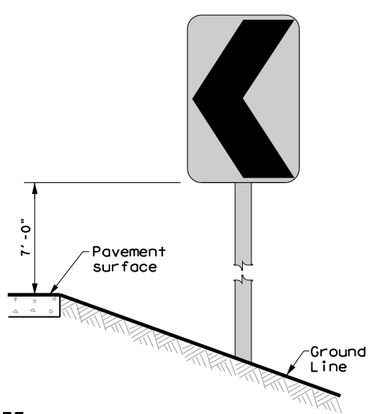
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

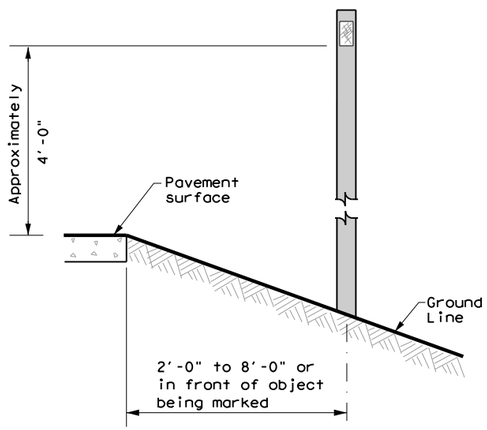
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	HAYS		140

20B

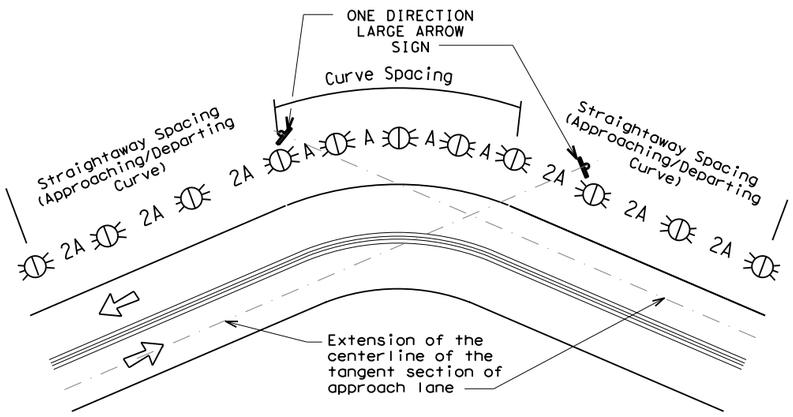
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:33:21 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\dom2-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

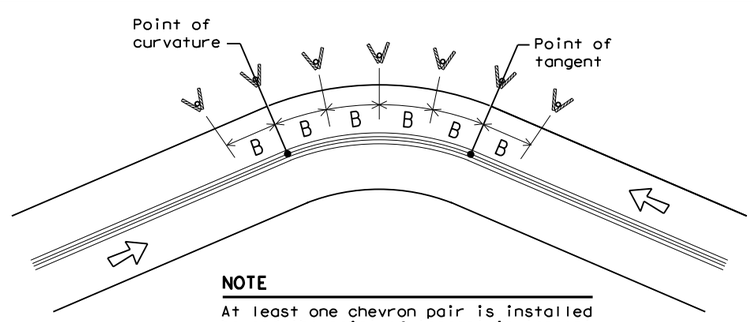
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

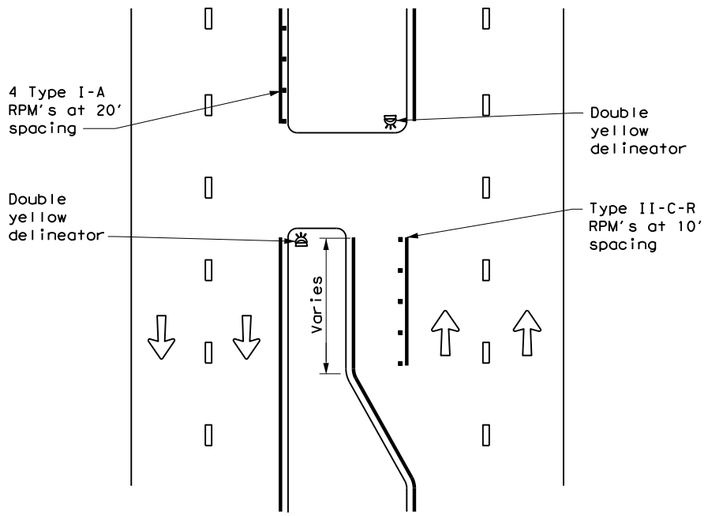
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	AUS	HAYS		141

20C

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:33:43 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\dom3-20.dgn

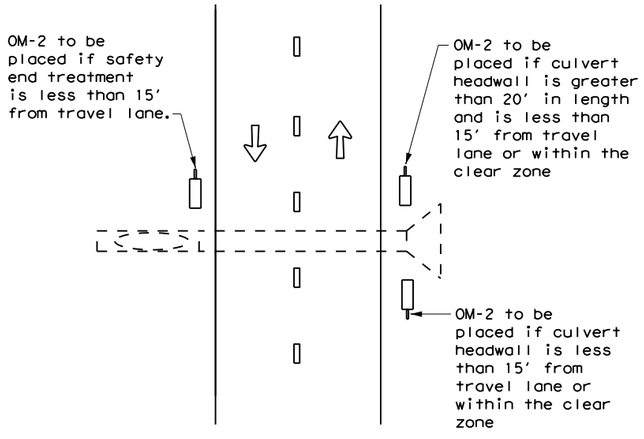
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

CROSSOVERS



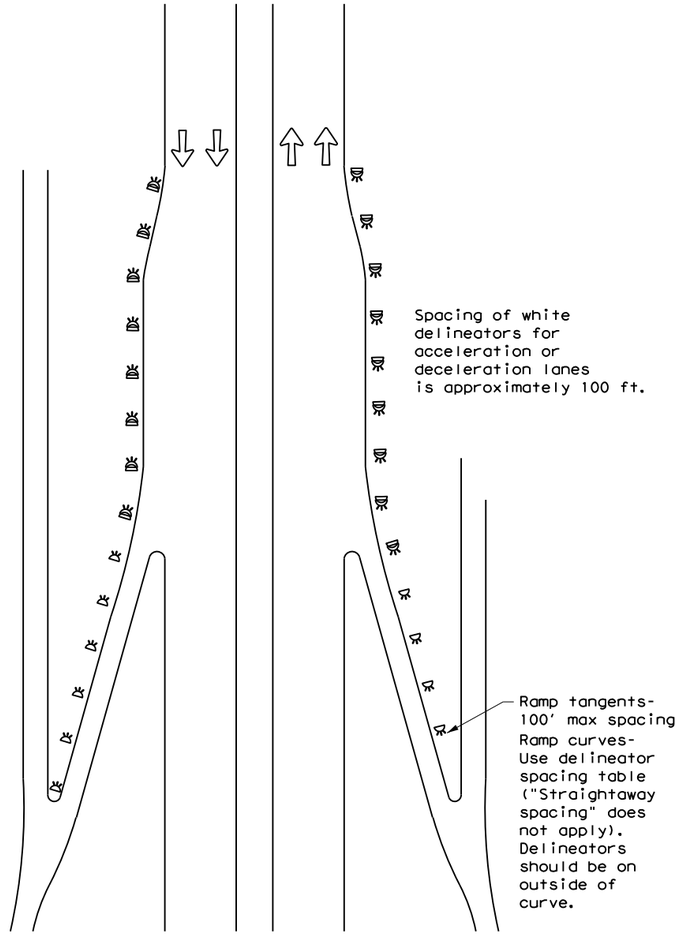
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



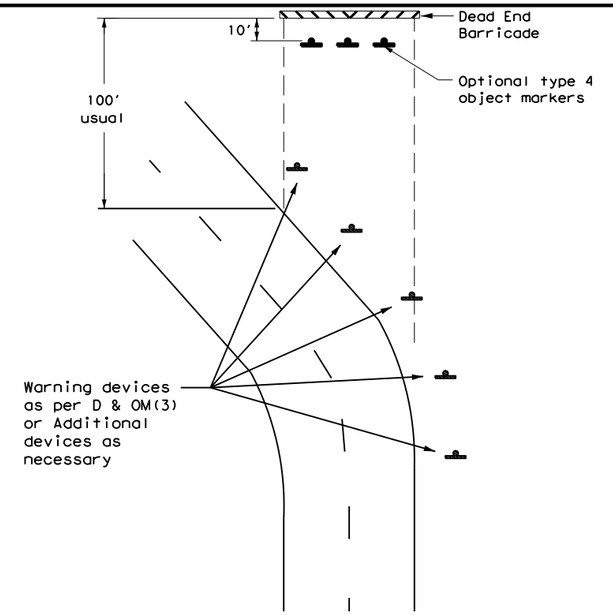
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



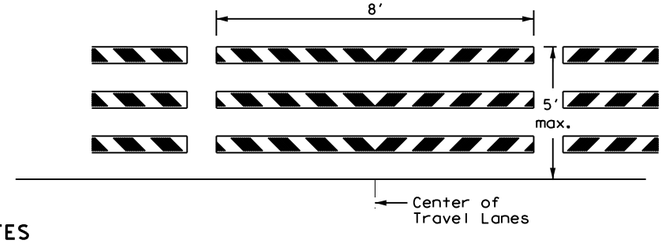
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

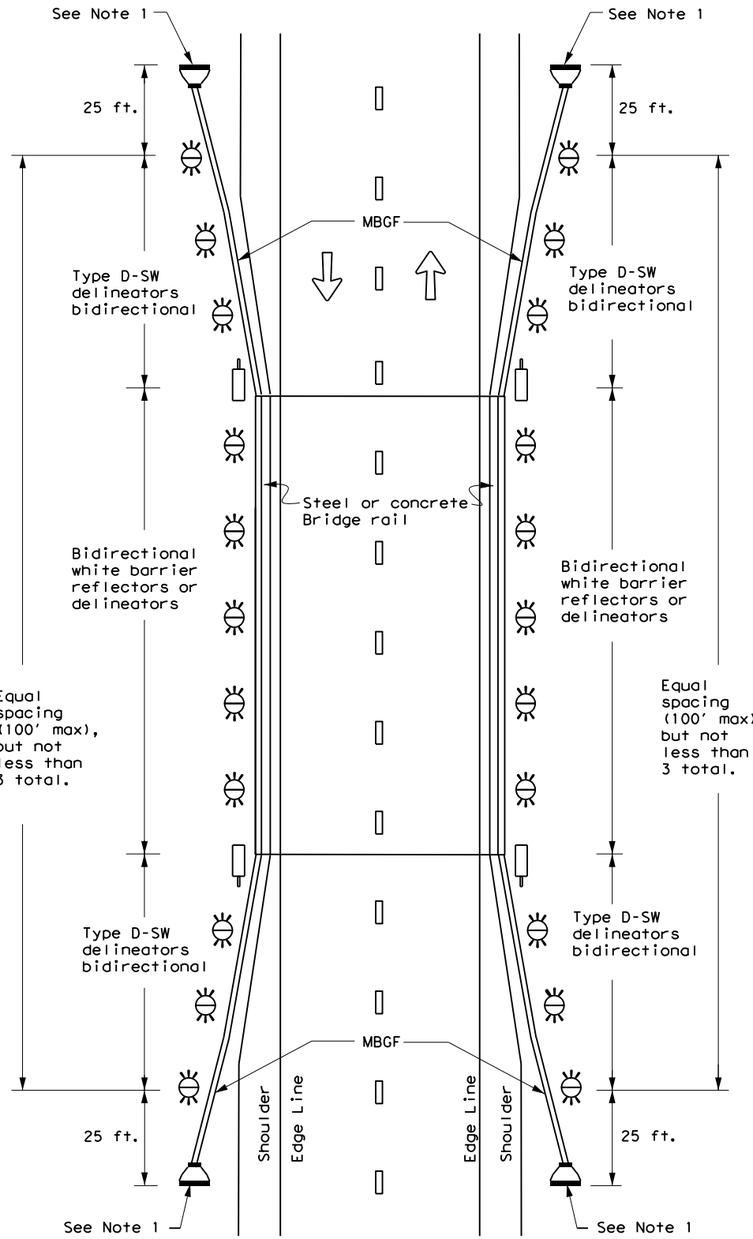
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	AUS	HAYS		142

20D

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:34:00 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\dom4-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

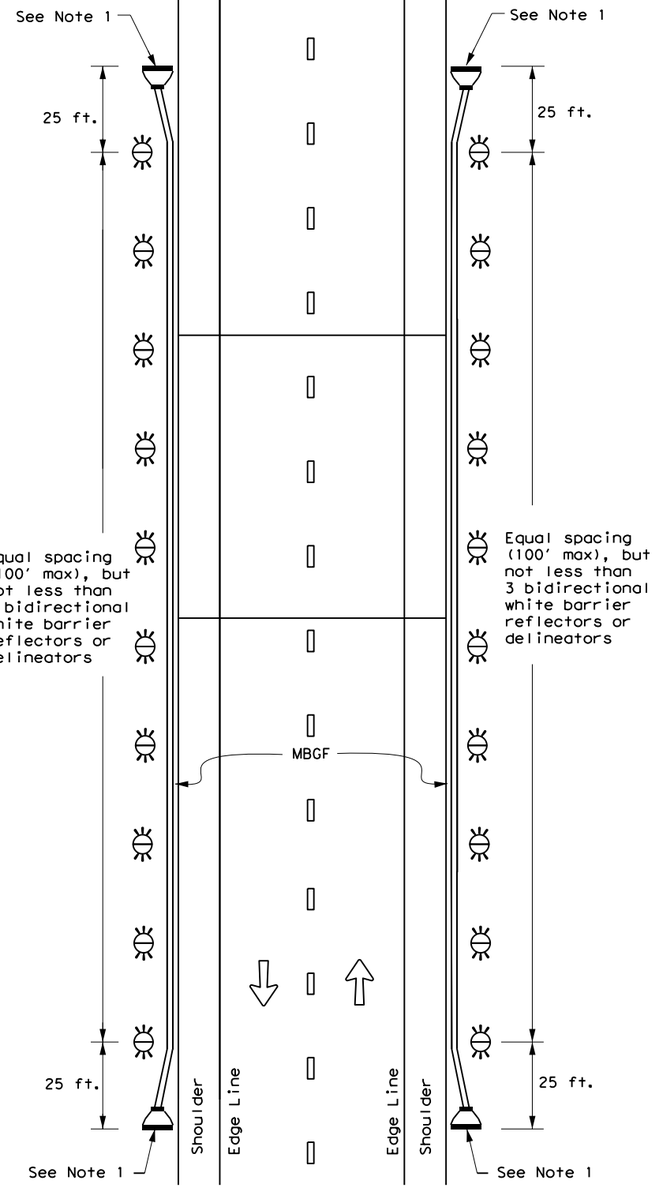
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

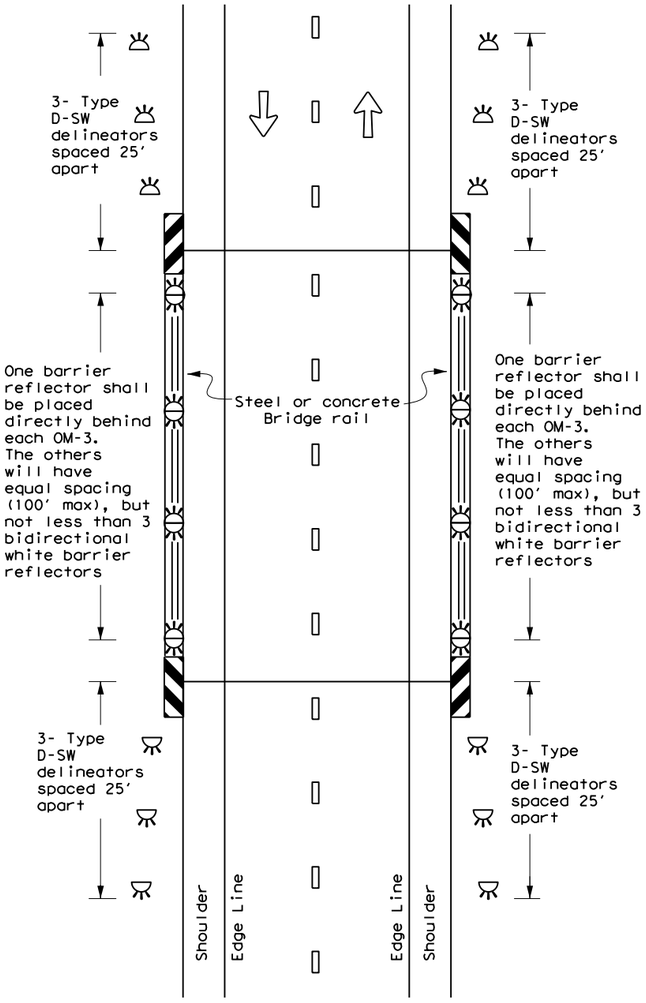
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

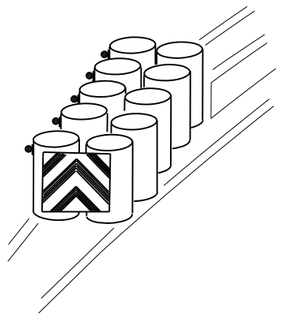
D & OM(5)-20

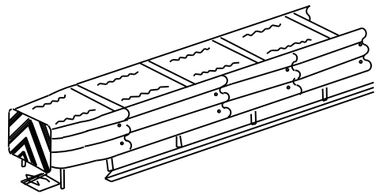
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		143

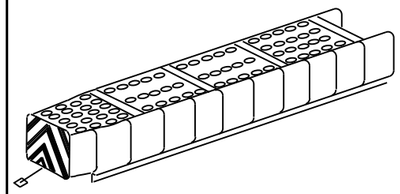
20E

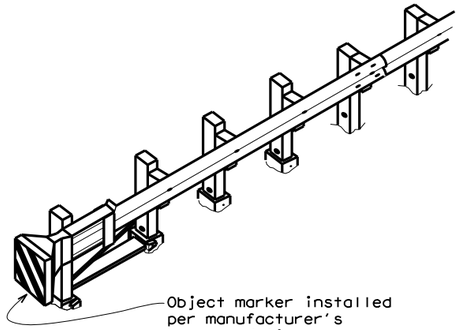
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:34:13 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\dom5-20.dgn

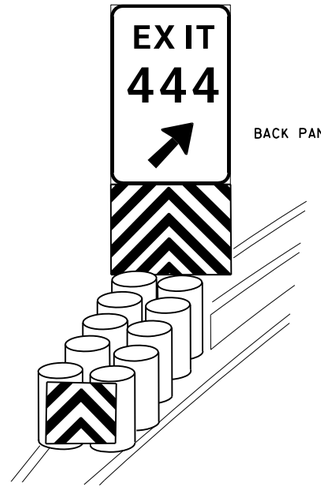
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

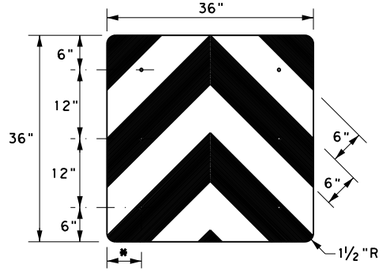


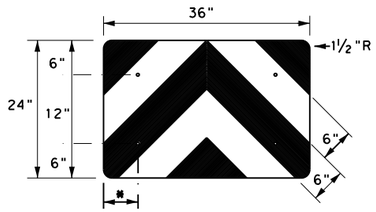




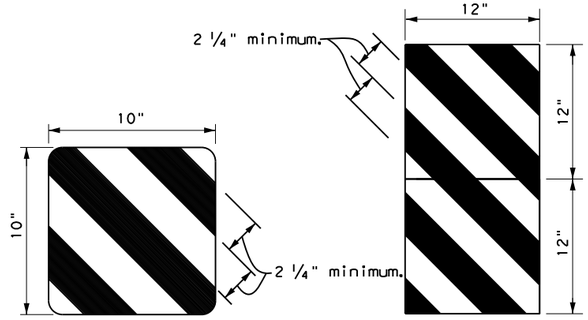




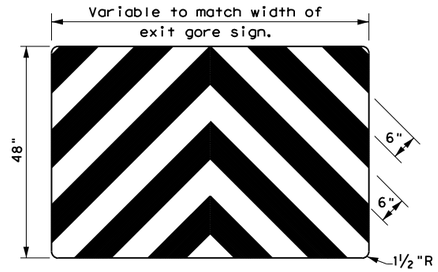


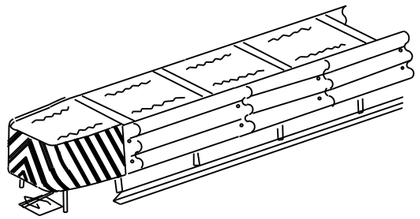


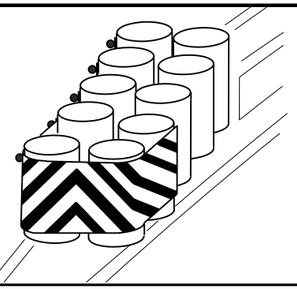
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

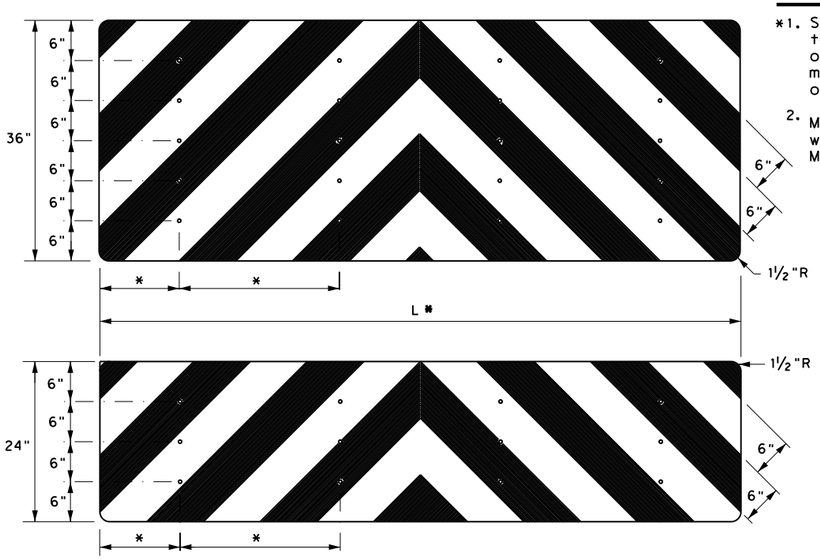


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

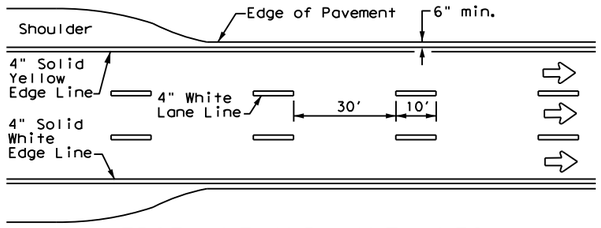
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

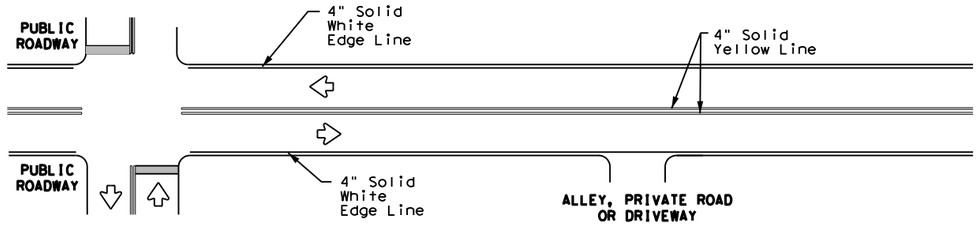
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	AUS	HAYS		144
4-98 7-20				
20G				

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:34:24 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0168457\domvia-20.dgn

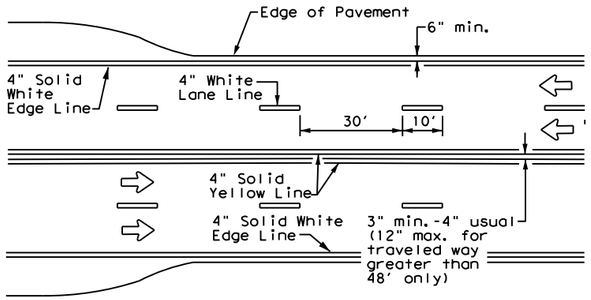
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



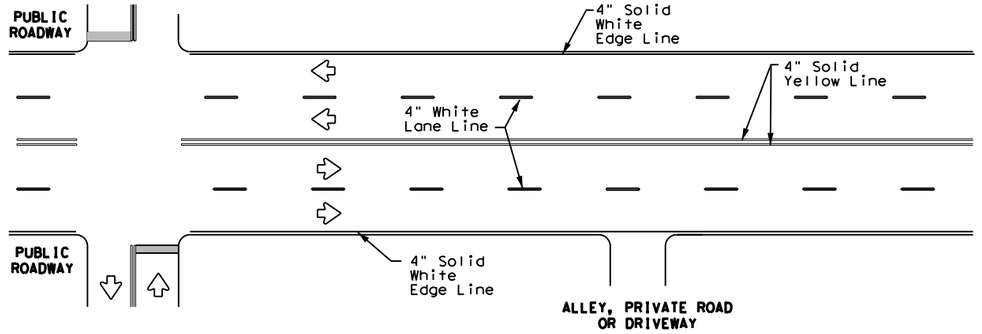
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



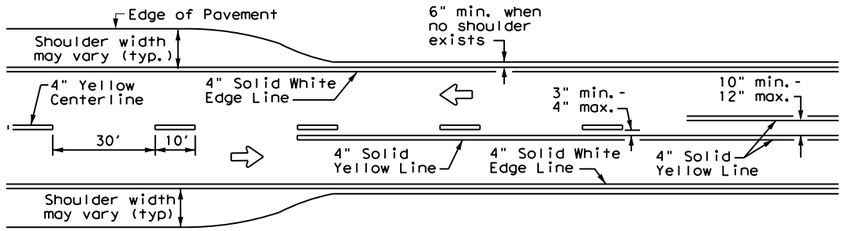
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



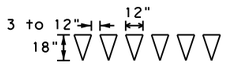
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



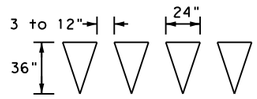
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

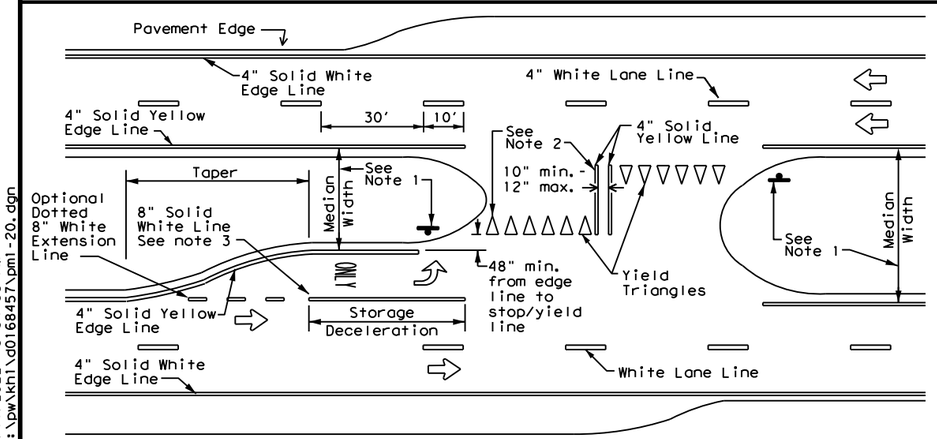


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

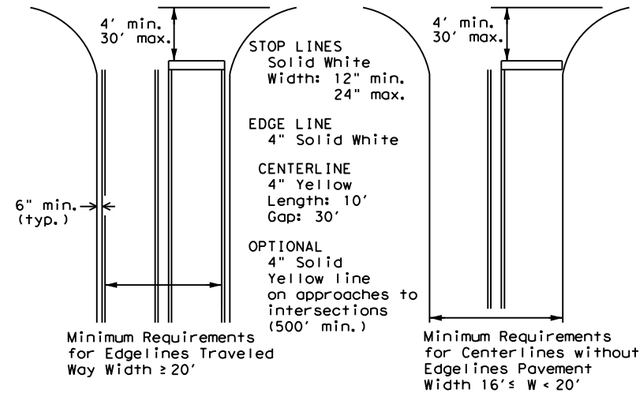
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

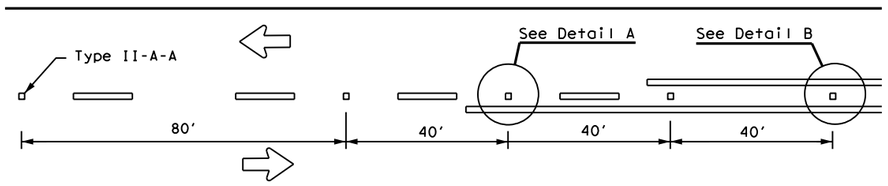
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0285	03	062	RM 12
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AUS	HAYS		145

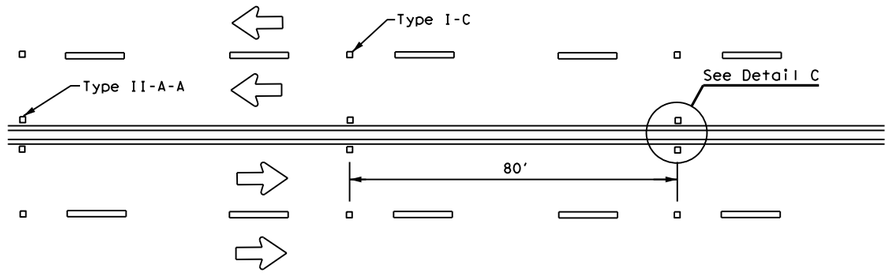
22A

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:34:38 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\pm1-20.dgn

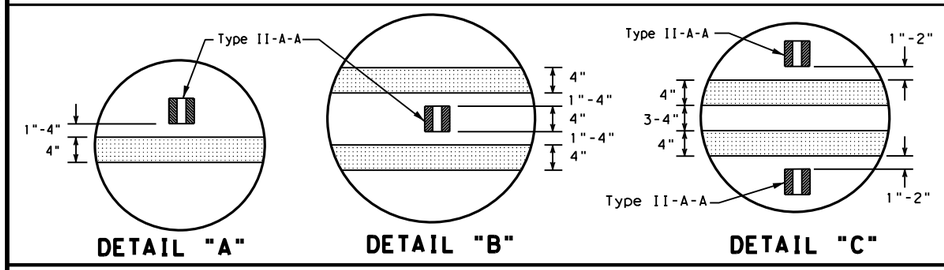
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



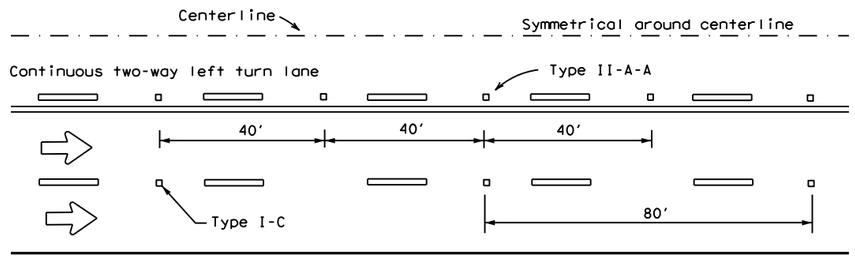
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



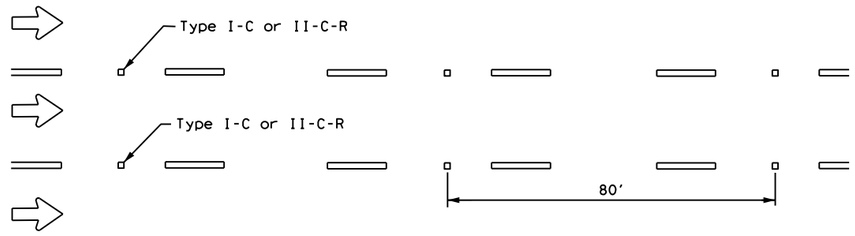
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

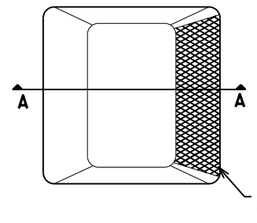


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

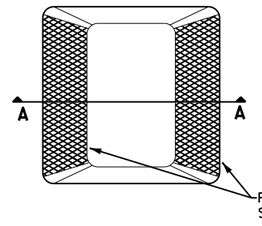
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

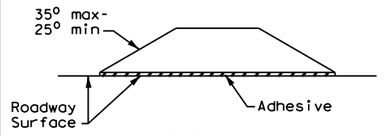
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

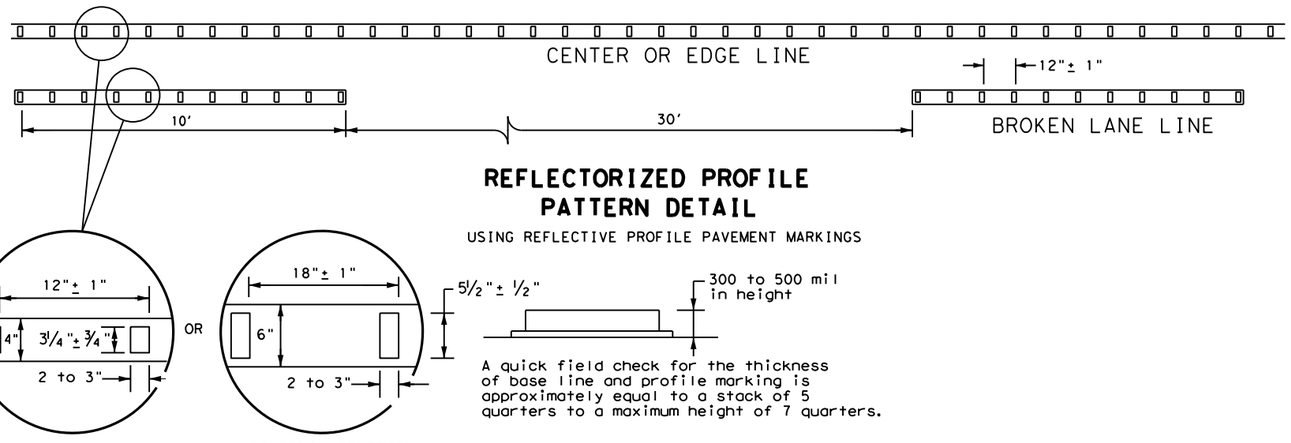


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

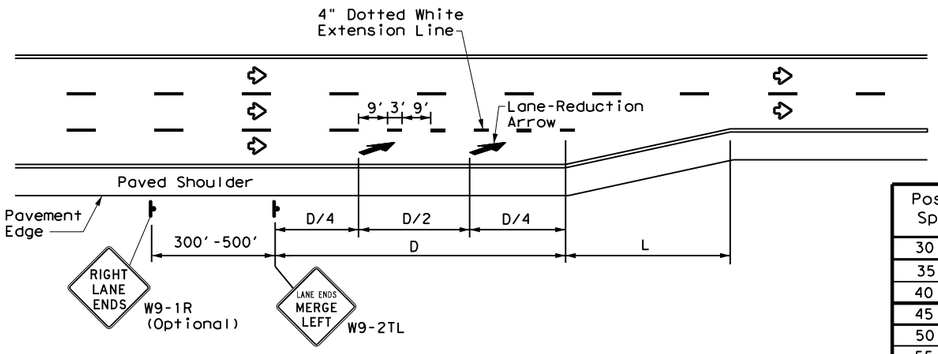
FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		146

22B

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:34:53 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0168457\pm2-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

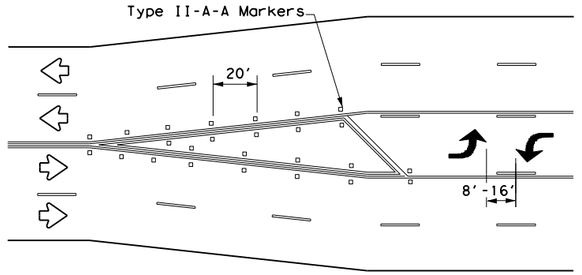


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

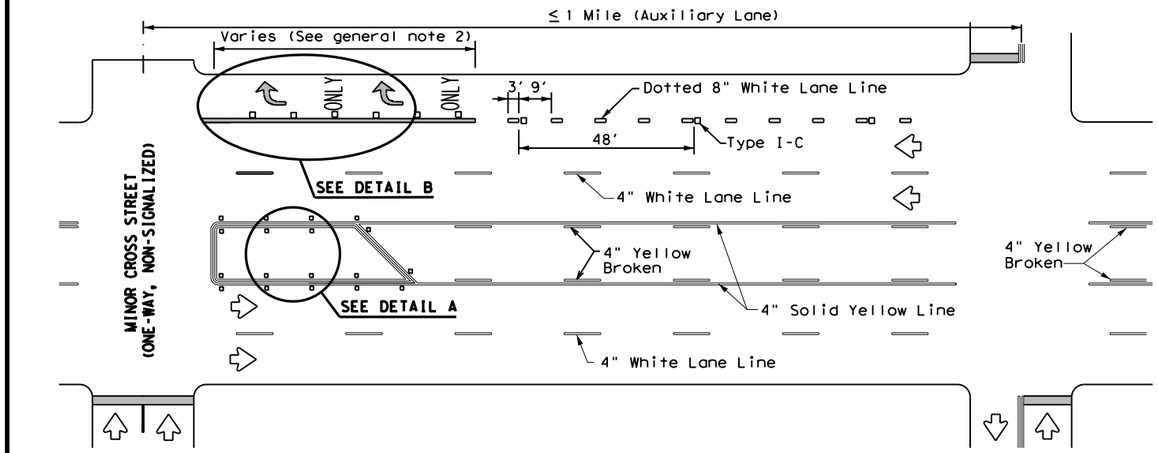
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

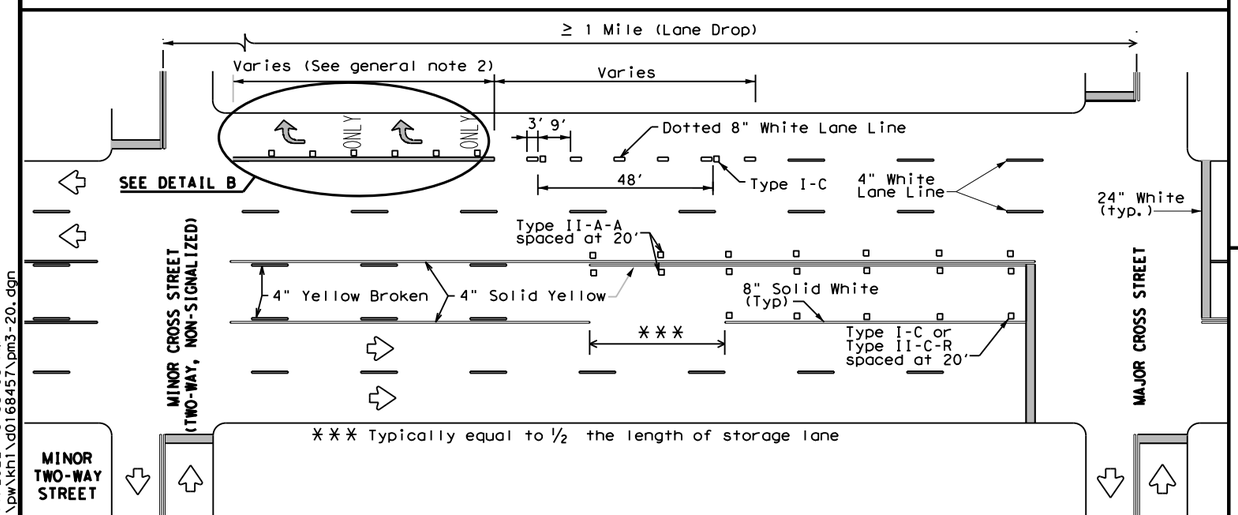
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

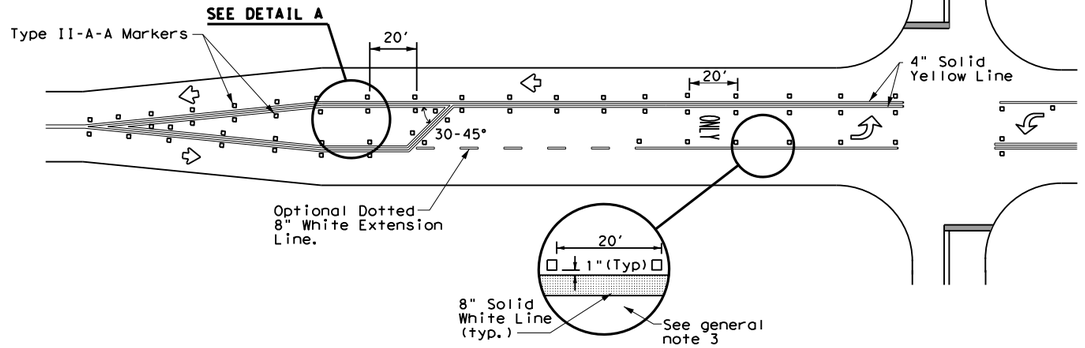
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



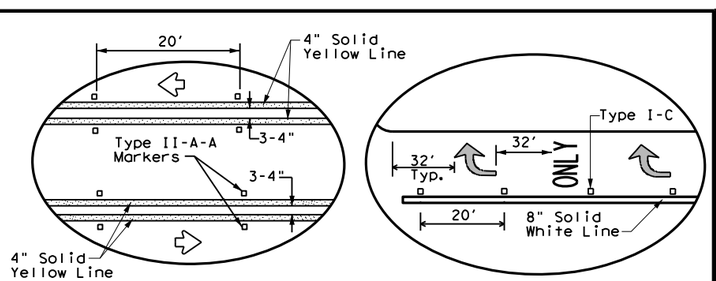
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	AUS	HAYS		147
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:35:06 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d016845\pm3-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

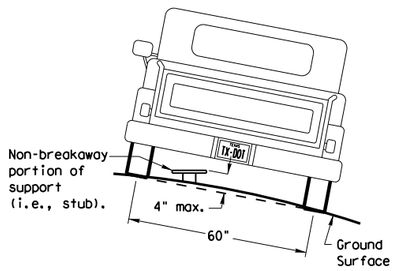
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

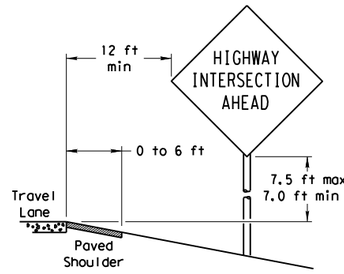
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

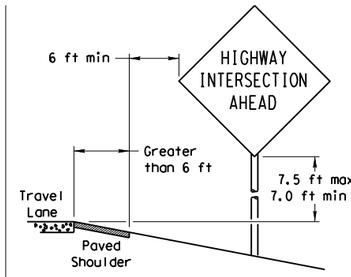
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

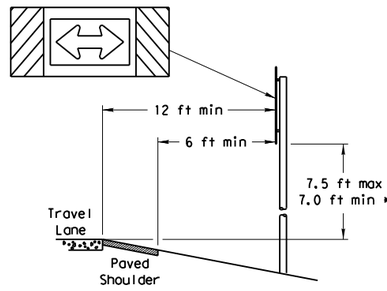
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



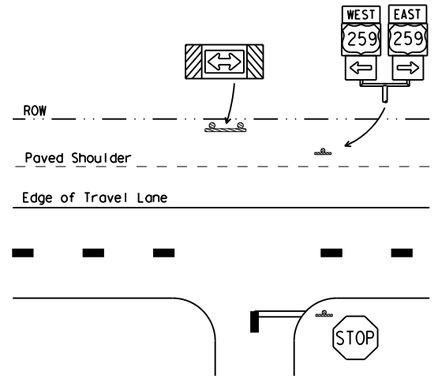
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

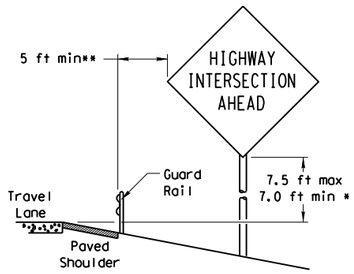
T-INTERSECTION



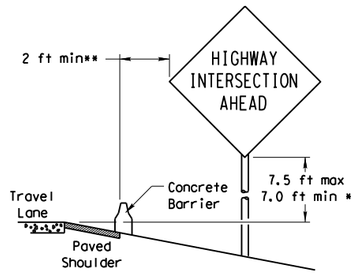
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

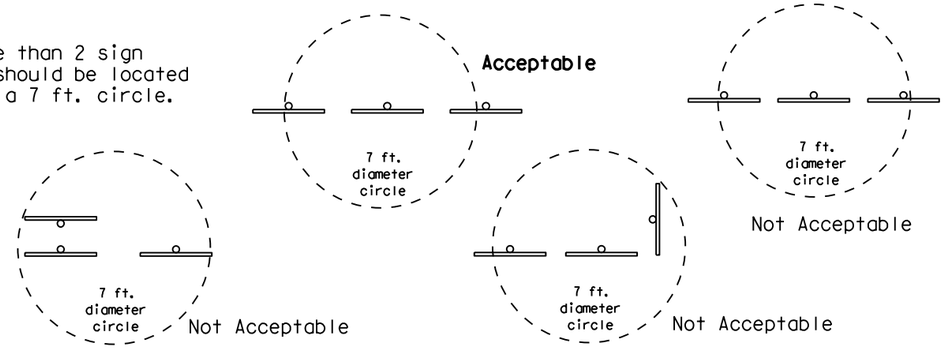
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

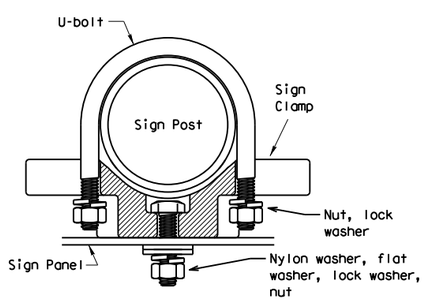
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

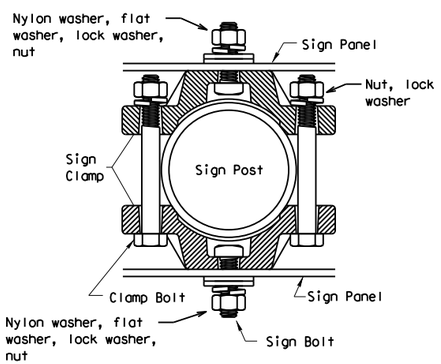


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

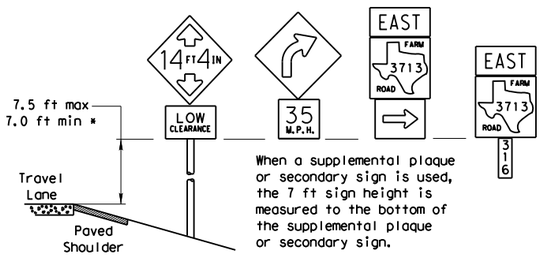
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



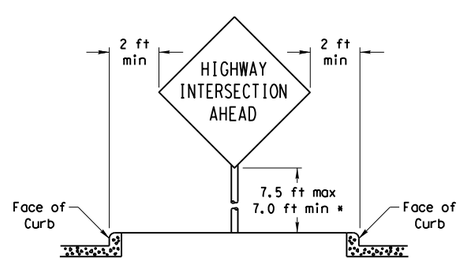
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



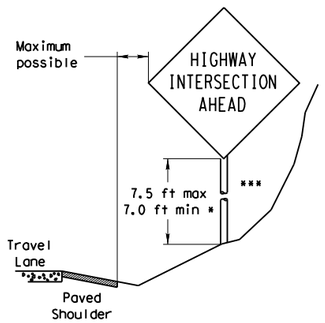
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

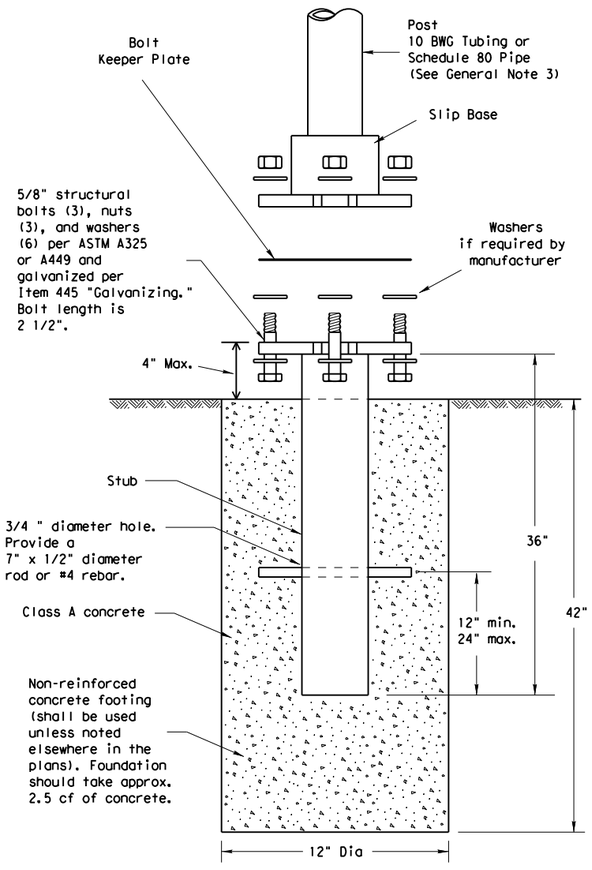
©TxDOT July 2002

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		148

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:35:19 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0168457\smdgen.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

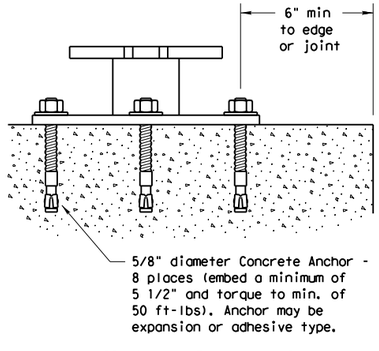
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2002

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

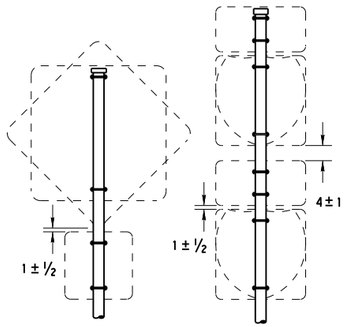
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12

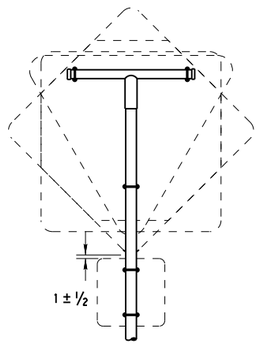
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS	149

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:35:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\smdsl.dgn

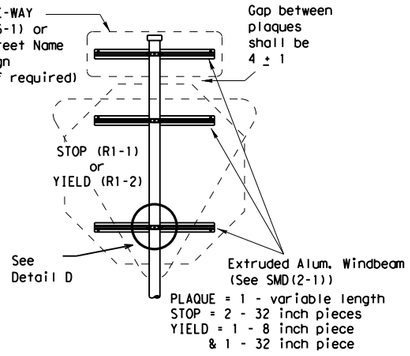
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



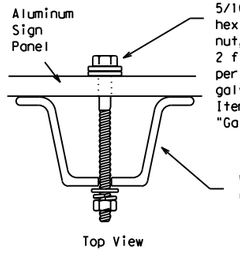
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)

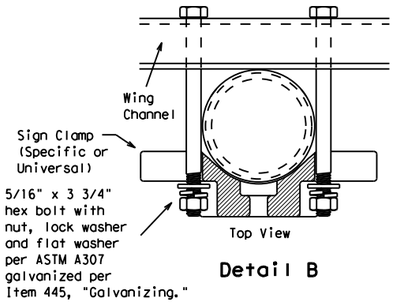


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



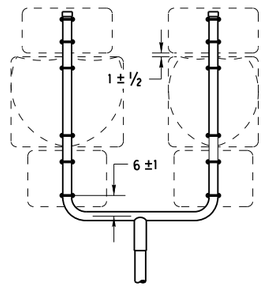
Top View

Detail A

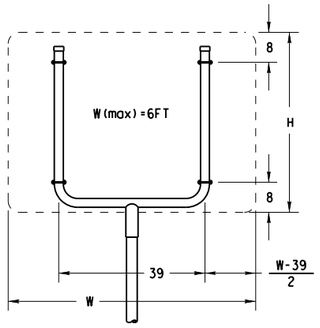


Top View

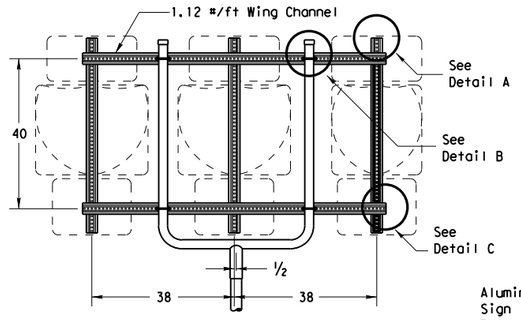
Detail B



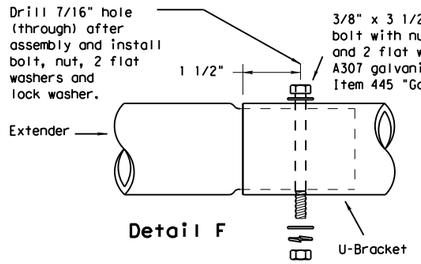
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

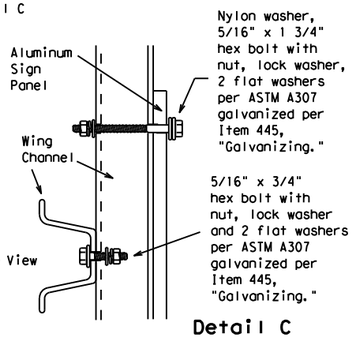


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

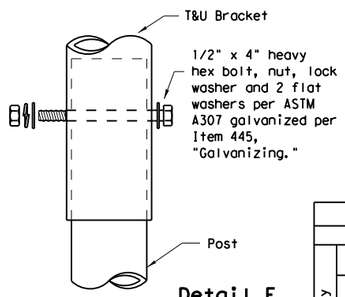


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



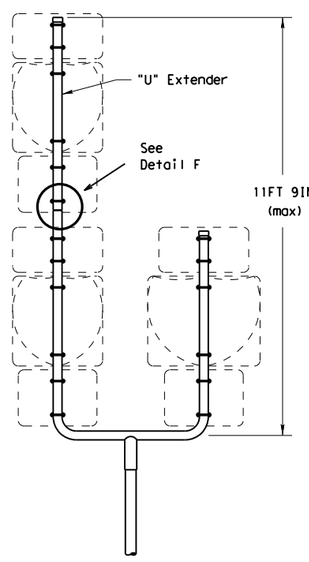
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

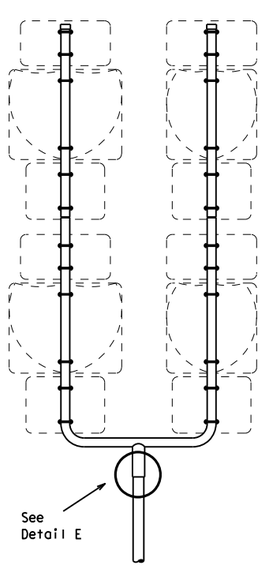
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

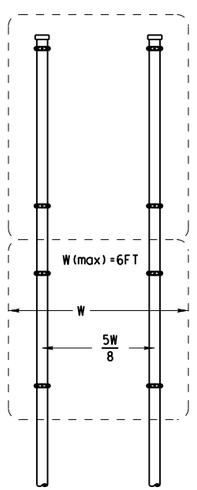
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



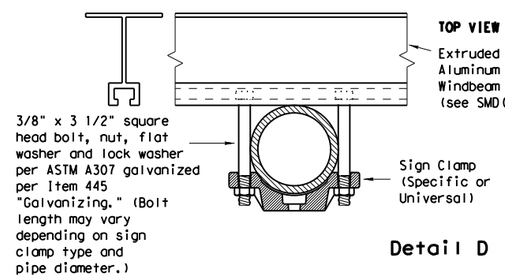
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



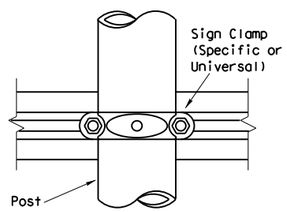
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



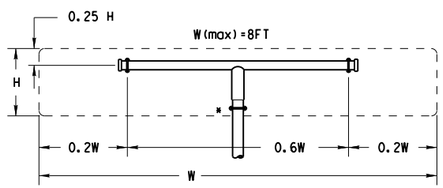
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



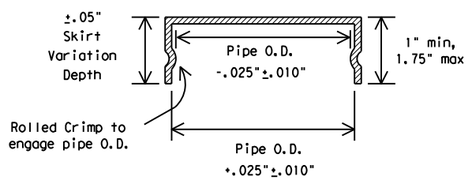
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

©TxDOT July 2002

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

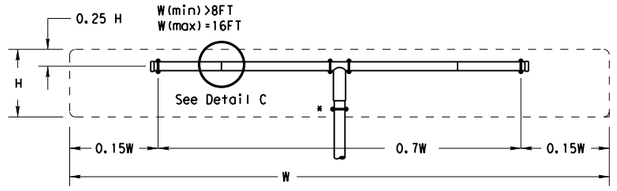
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0285	03	062	RM 12

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS	150

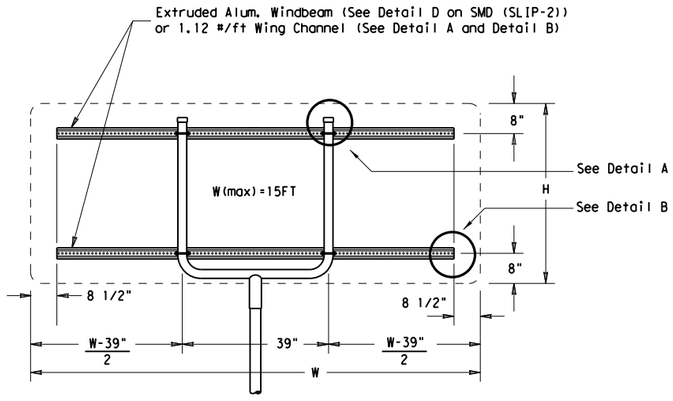
26C

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:35:55 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0168457\smds2.dgn

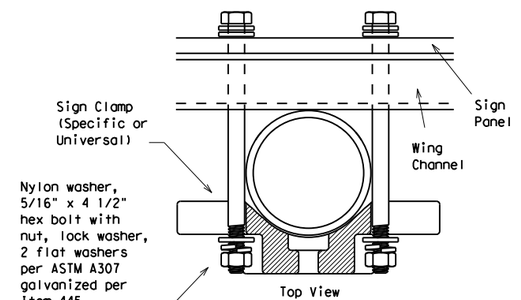
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

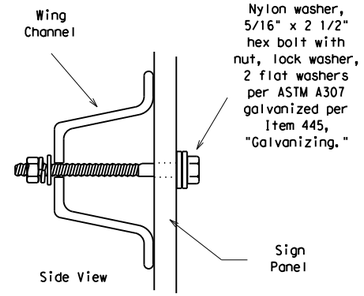


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

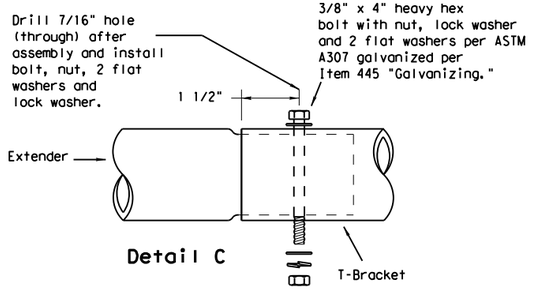


Top View

Detail A

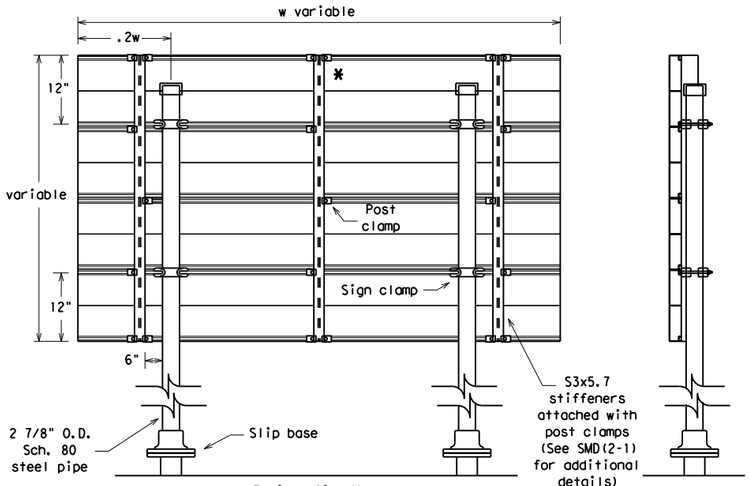


Detail B



Detail C

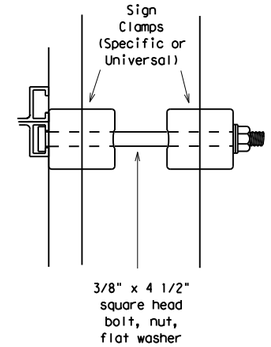
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Typical Sign Mount

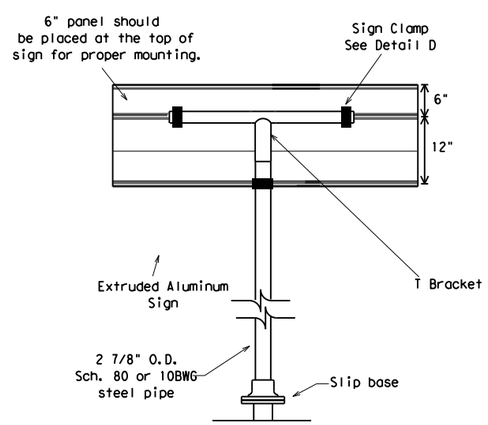
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

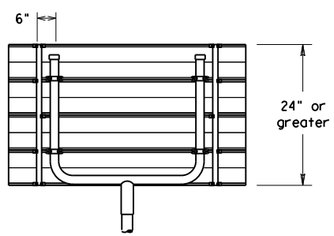


Detail E

See Detail E
for clamp installation

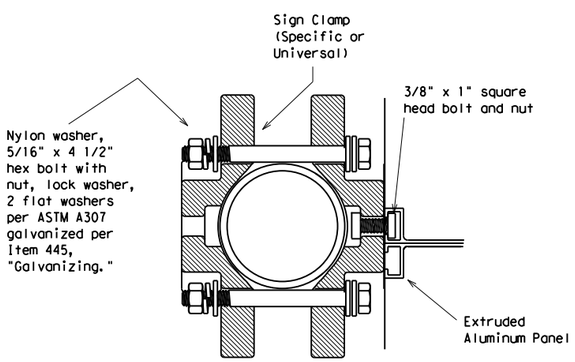


Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. See table above.
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2002

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS	151

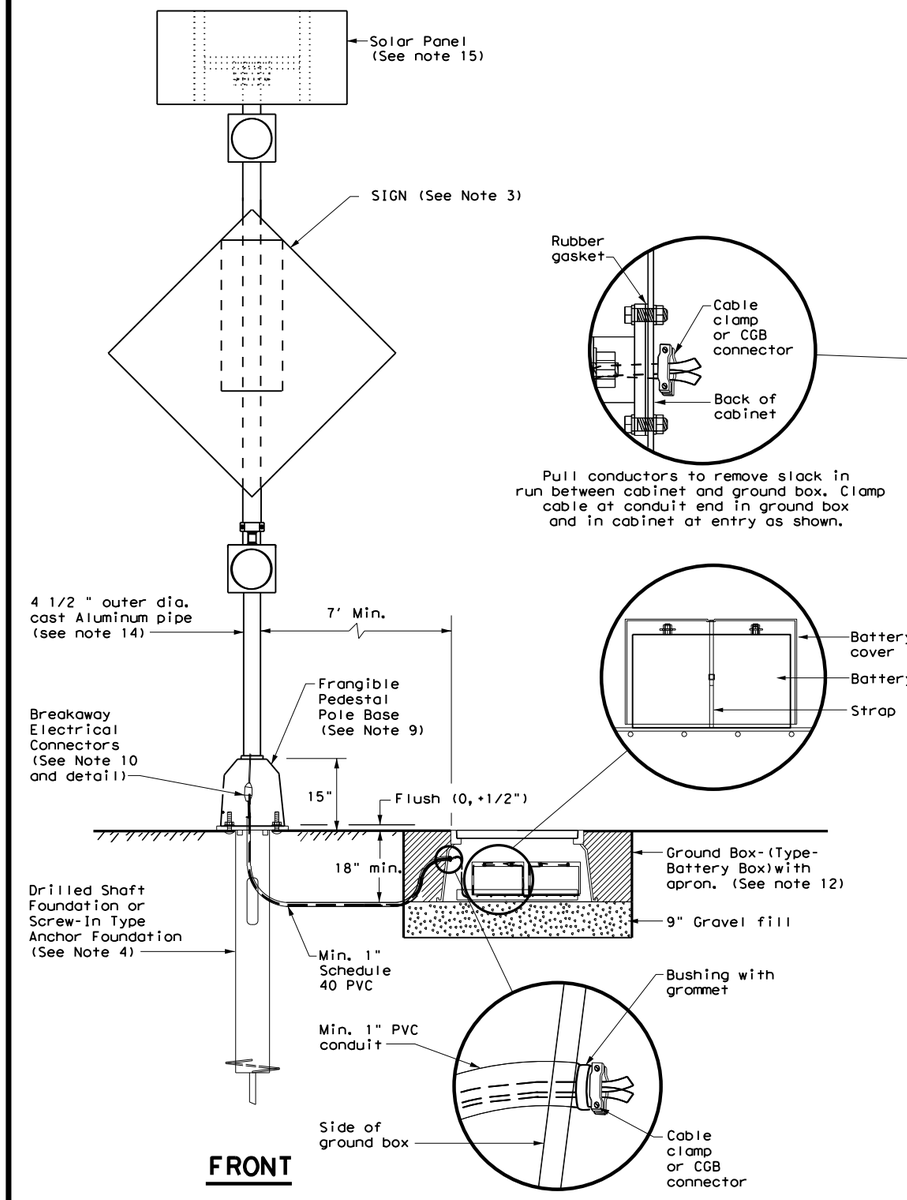
26D

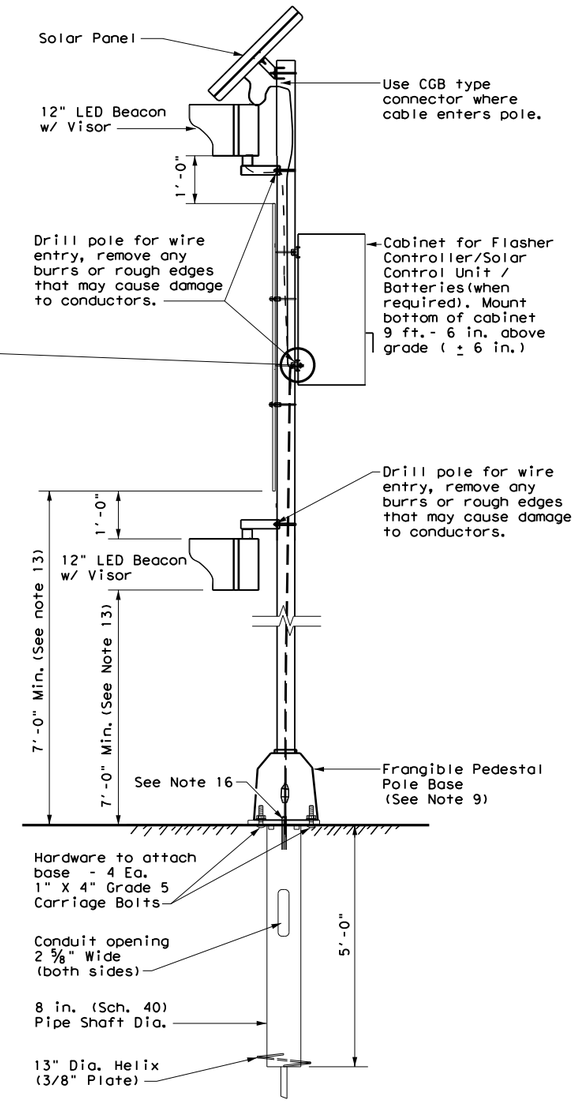
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:36:09 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\smds3.dgn

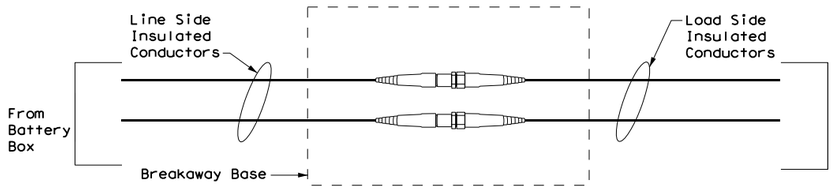
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES:

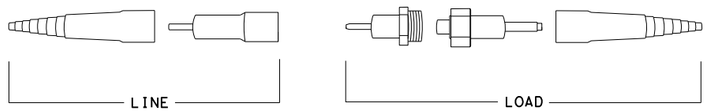
1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.







NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
12-04 3-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		152

75A

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:36:23 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0168457\spb1-13.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0285	03	062	RM 12
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	HAYS		152A

71A

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:35:56 PM
FILE: c:\pw\knl\d0168457\ed1-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.
12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

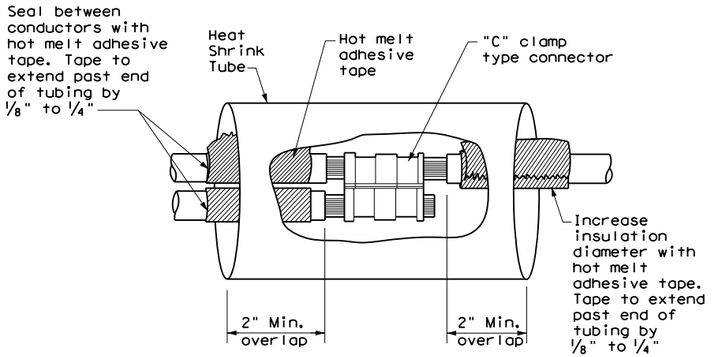
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

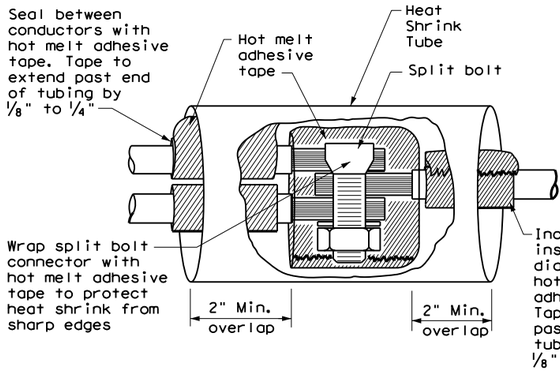
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

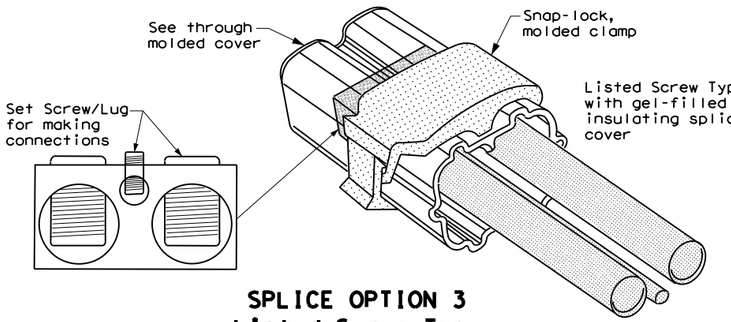
1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

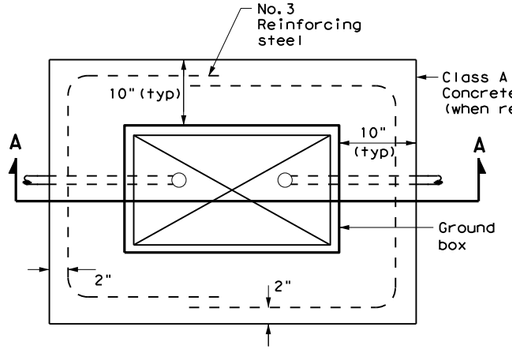
ED(3)-14

FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0285	03	062	RM 12
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	HAYS		152B

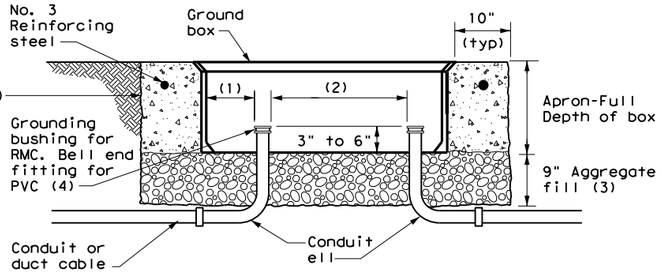
71C

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:36:01 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\ed3-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

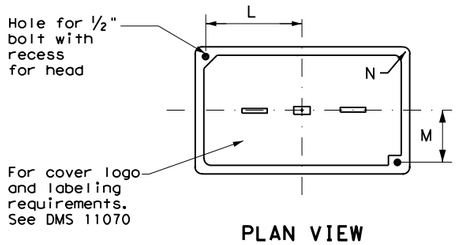
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

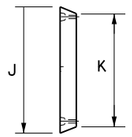
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

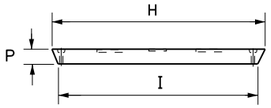
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		152C

71D

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:36:06 PM
FILE: c:\pwkn1\d0168457\ed4-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.

2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.

3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.

4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.

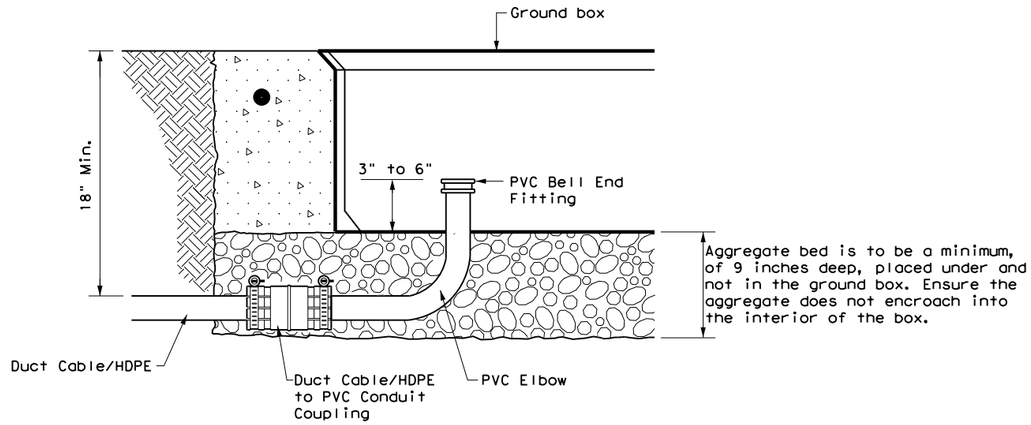
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."

6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.

7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.

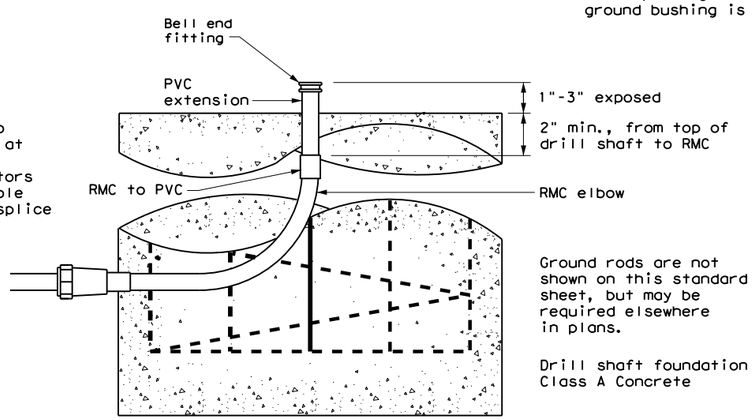
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.

9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

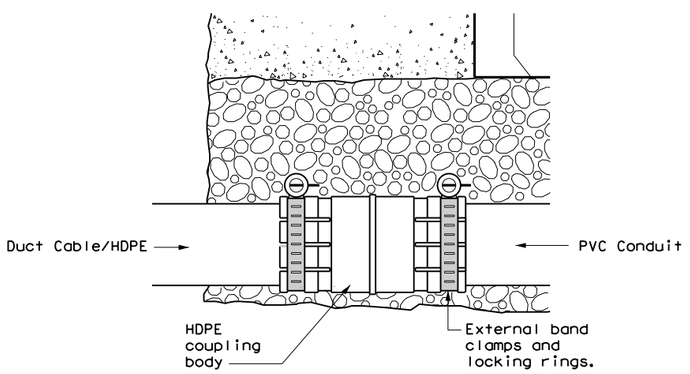


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

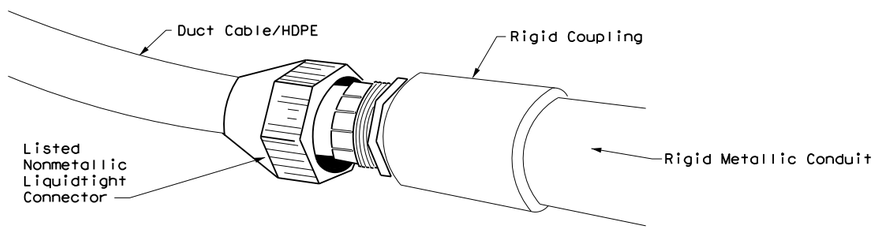
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



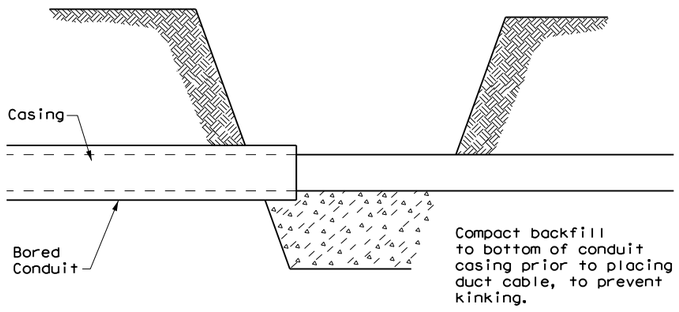
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

ED(11)-14

FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		152D

71L

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:36:12 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0168457\ed11-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES NOTES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) battery box ground box and cover in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11071 "Battery Box Ground Boxes." Battery box will accommodate up to 4 batteries, each measuring 8 in. x 13.5 in. x 10 in. (W x L x D). Label battery box ground box cover in accordance with DMS 11071.

2. Supply a marine grade batteries with covers. Secure the marine grade batteries with covers to the stainless steel rack in the bottom of the ground box with tie down straps.

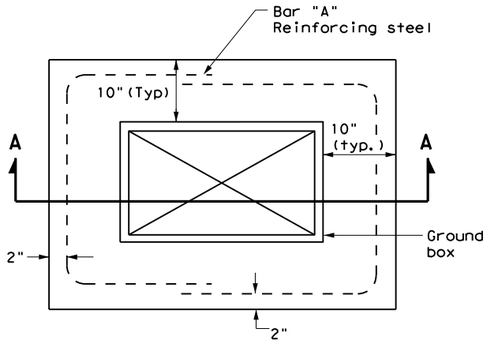
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Ensure conduit entry will not interfere with placement of the batteries in the battery box ground box.

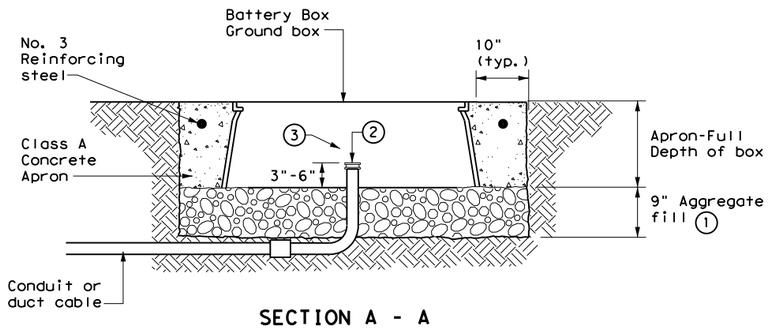
2. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting battery box ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure the aggregate bed is in place and is a minimum of 9 in. deep prior to setting the box. Install battery box ground box on top of aggregate.

3. Cast battery box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Battery box ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to battery box ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

4. Bolt covers down when not working in battery box ground boxes. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt.



PLAN VIEW



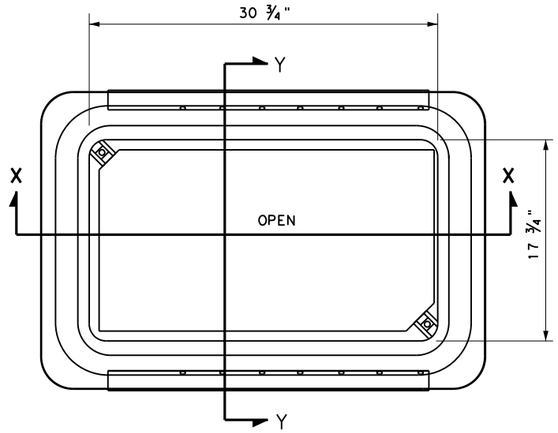
SECTION A - A

APRON FOR BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES

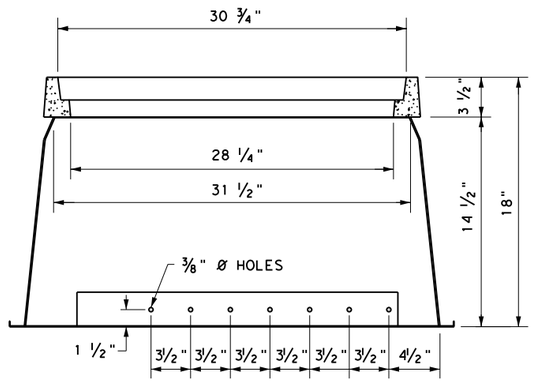
(1) Place aggregate under the box and not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

(2) Install bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all ells.

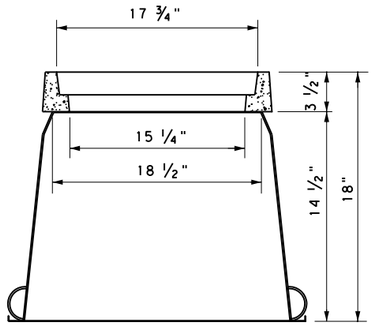
(3) Install all conduits in a neat and workmanlike manner.



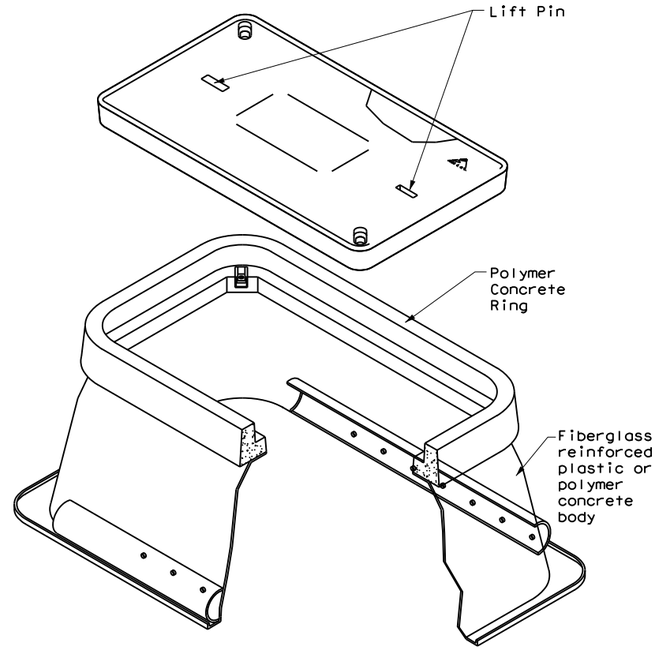
BATTERY BOX TOP VIEW



SECTION X-X



SECTION Y-Y



Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
BATTERY BOX
GROUND BOXES

ED(12)-14

FILE: ed12-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		152E

DATE: 6/2/2022 12:36:19 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d016845?\ed12-14.dgn

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: RM 12 FROM HUGO RD TO PIONEER TRAIL
PROJECT LENGTH = 15,130.00 FT. = 2.866 MILES

PROJECT COORDINATES: BEGIN PROJECT : STA 398+08.00
END PROJECT : STA 549+38.00

PROJECT LOCATION: BEG LATITUDE: N 13883742.2747 BEG LONGITUDE: E 2270209.3438
END LATITUDE: N 13880864.3321 END LONGITUDE: E 2284726.3667

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

* PROJECT LOCATION MAP: TITLE SHEET
* DRAINAGE PATTERNS: DRAINAGE AREA MAP
* SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADINGS OR AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: EXISTING AND PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
* LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: EROSION CONTROL PLAN
* SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS: DRAINAGE AND CULVERT LAYOUTS
* PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE. REFERENCE ITEM #10 BELOW

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: SFT-SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS CONSISTING OF INSTALL CONTINUOUS TURN LANE, WIDEN PAVED SHOULDERS (TO > 5FT.)

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY, PAVEMENT REMOVAL, GRADING, EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF ROADWAY, CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT EXTENSIONS, AND TOPSOIL FOR FINAL PLANTING AND SEEDING.

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
THE EXISTING SOIL IS IN GOOD CONDITION AND IS COVERED WITH GREATER THAN 75% VEGETATIVE COVER BY VISUAL INSPECTION.

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 57.28 ACRES

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 16.62 ACRES

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: 0.46
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: 0.48

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (SEGMENT NUMBER OF RECEIVING WATERS)
SEGMENT ID : 1814
SEGMENT NAME : UPPER SAN MARCOS RIVER
SEGMENT DESC : FROM A POINT 1.0 KM (0.6 MI) UPSTREAM OF THE CONFLUENCE OF THE BLANCO RIVER IN HAYS COUNTY TO A POINT 0.7 KM (0.4 MI) UPSTREAM OF LOOP 82 IN SAN MARCOS IN HAYS COUNTY (INCLUDES SPRING LAKE)
BASIN NAME : GUADALUPE RIVER BASIN

10. PROJECT SW3P FILE: FOR PROJECTS DISTURBING ONE ACRE OR MORE, TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN AN SW3P FILE WITH ALL PERTINENT ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. AT THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE. IF NO FIELD OFFICE IS AVAILABLE THEN THE SW3P FILE SHALL BE KEPT IN THE INSPECTOR'S TRUCK.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- [X] TEMPORARY SEEDING
- [X] PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- [ ] MULCHING
- [X] SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- [ ] BUFFER ZONES
- [ ] PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER:

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- [X] SILT FENCES
- [X] ROCK FILTER DAMS
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- [ ] DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- [ ] PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- [ ] PAVED FLUMES
- [ ] ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] CHANNEL LINERS
- [ ] SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] SEDIMENT BASINS
- [ ] STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- [ ] STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- [ ] CURBS AND GUTTERS
- [ ] STORM SEWERS
- [ ] VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

OTHER:

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY DITCHES AND DRIVEWAY CULVERTS. THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY THE DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO LOW POINTS IN DITCH VERTICAL PROFILE WHERE RUNOFF WILL PERMEATE THROUGH EXISTING SOILS AND VEGETATION.

4. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

OFF-SITE DISCHARGES ARE PROHIBITED EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS

1. DISCHARGES FROM FIRE-FIGHTING ACTIVITIES AND/OR FIRE HYDRANT FLUSHINGS.
2. VEHICLE, EXTERNAL BUILDING, AND PAVEMENT WASH WATER WHERE DETERGENTS D SOAPS ARE NOT USED AND WHERE SPILLS OR LEAKS OF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HAVE NOT OCURRED. (UNLESS ALL SPILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN REMOVED)
3. PLAIN WATER USED IN DUST CONTROL ACTIVITIES.
4. PLAIN WATER ORIGINATING FROM POTABLE WATER SOURCES.
5. UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER, SPRING WATER, OR ACCUMULATED STORMWATER.
6. FOUNDATION OR FOOTING DRAINS WHERE FLOWS ARE NOT CONTAMINATED WITH PROCESS MATERIALS SUCH AS SOLVENTS.

FILTER NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES, OR HOLD RETENTION BASINS, BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO MIX WITH STORM WATER. THESE DISCHARGES CONSIST OF NON-POLLUTED GROUND WATER, SPRING WATER, FOUNDATION AND/OR FOOTING DRAIN WATER; AND WATER USED FOR DUST CONTROL, PAVEMENT WASHING AND VEHICLE WASHWATER CONTAINING NO DETERGENTS.

ANY DISCHARGE OF EXCESS CONCRETE OR WASHOUT FROM CONCRETE TRUCKS SHOULD BE PROHIBITED OR MINIMIZED ON SITE. IF ALLOWED BY THE ENGINEER, THEY MUST BE MANAGED IN A MANNER SO AS TO NOT CONTAMINATE SURFACE WATER. THEY MUST NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW. CONCRETE TRUCK WASH-OUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE FIELD LOCATED AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, ADDED IN THE SW3P LAYOUT AND INCLUDED IN THE INSPECTIONS.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPILLS/LEAKS SHALL BE PREVENTED OR MINIMIZED. AT A MINIMUM, THIS INCLUDES PAINTS, ACIDS, SOLVENTS, FUELS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, AND CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. WHEN STORING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ON THE PROJECT SITE, OR AT A PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATION, BMPs SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO THE STORAGE AREAS IF THESE PRODUCTS. ALL SPILLS MUST BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY, AND REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER. REPORT ANY RELEASE AT OR ABOVE THE REPORTABLE QUANTITY DURING A 24 HOUR PERIOD TO THE NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER AT 1-800-424-8802.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:
MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

2. INSPECTION:
INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:
ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED, STORED AND DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL AND PROPER MANNER. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS. PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR MUST BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

5. SANITARY WASTE:
ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- [X] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [X] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [X] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [X] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

RM 12
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		153

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3_NAR_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:36:36 PM

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/11/2022 3:36:49 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0132775\RM12_ENV_EPIC_01.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species if and when applicable.
2. See the special provisions for vegetation in Item 7 of the general notes.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See the special provisions for migratory birds and bats in Item 7 of the general notes.
2. See the special provisions for terrestial amphibians and reptiles in Item 7 of the general notes.
3. See the required voluntary conservation measures for golden-cheeked warbler in Item 7 of the general notes.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

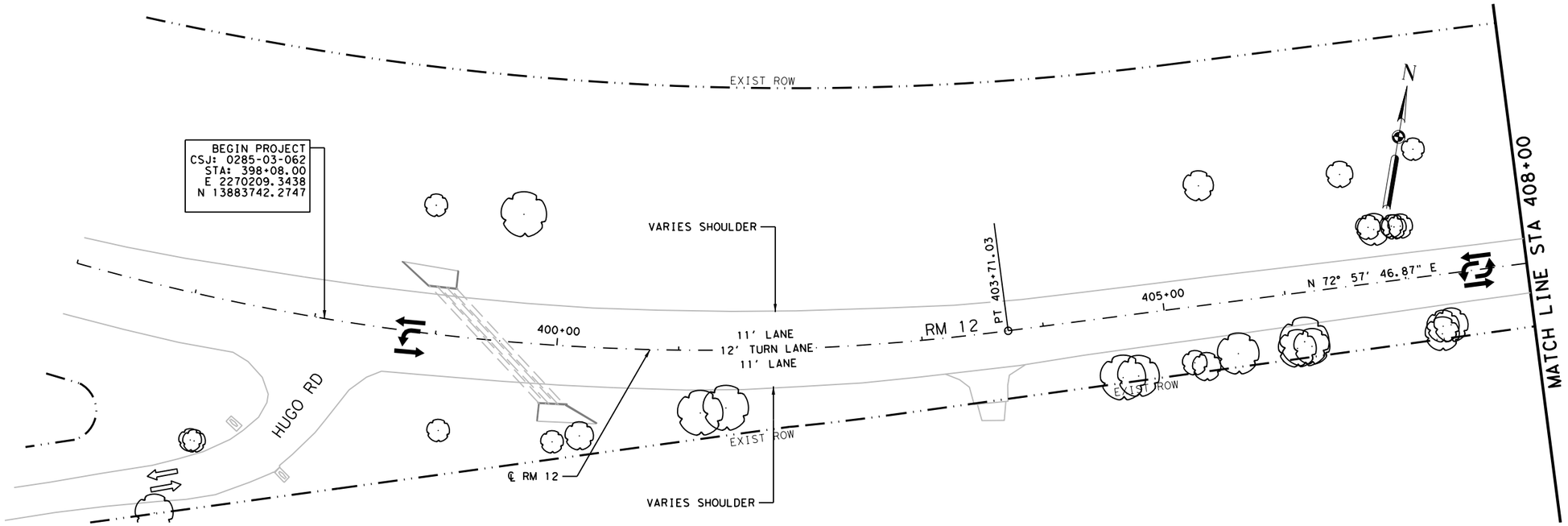
1. Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone - A WPAP will be approved by TCEQ prior to construction.
2.
3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		154



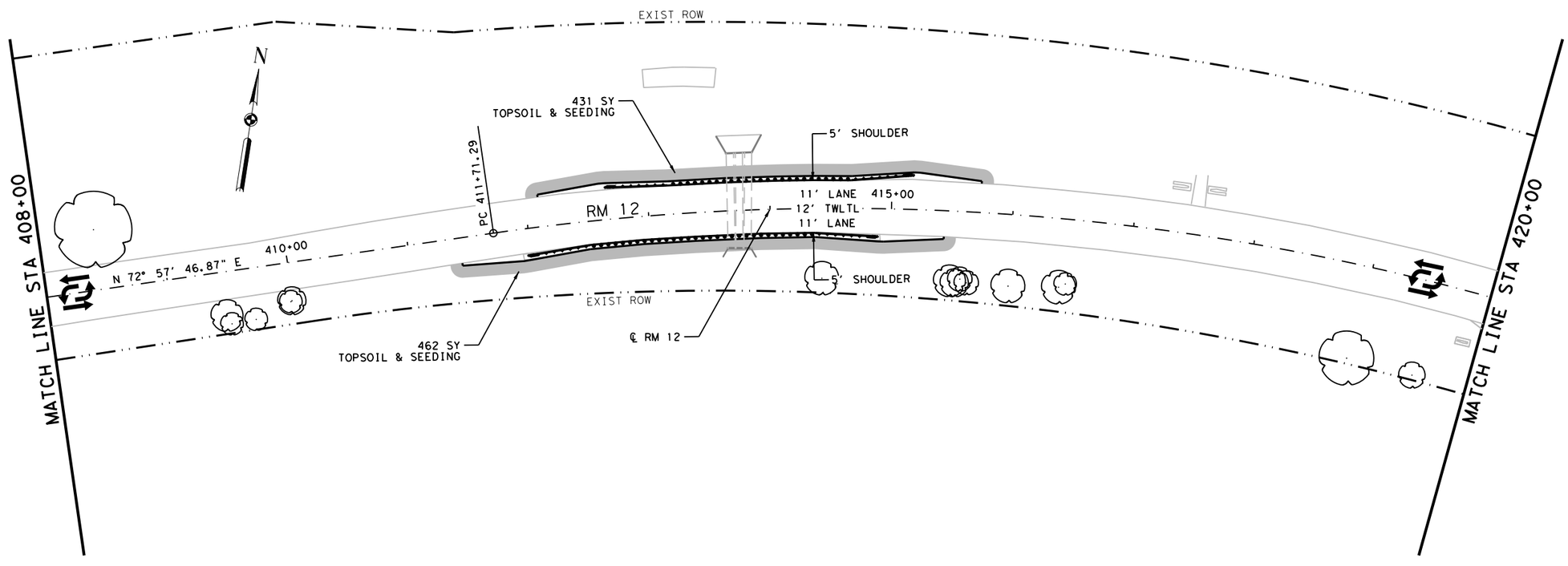
LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ



5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

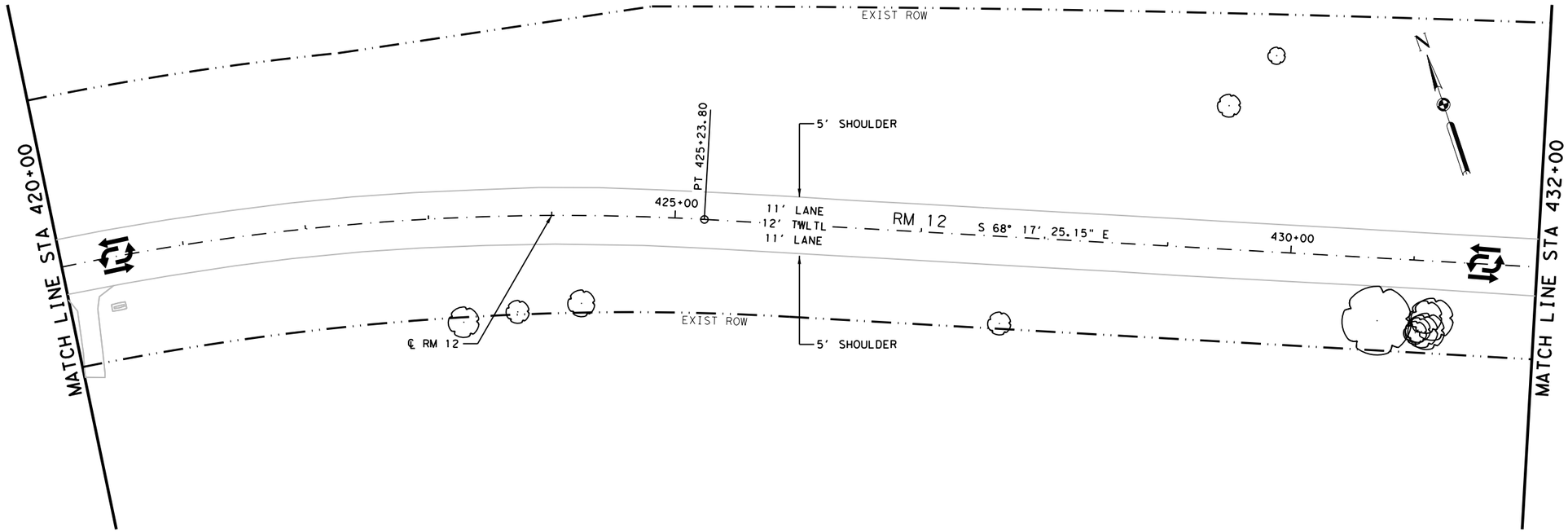
BEGIN TO STA 420+00

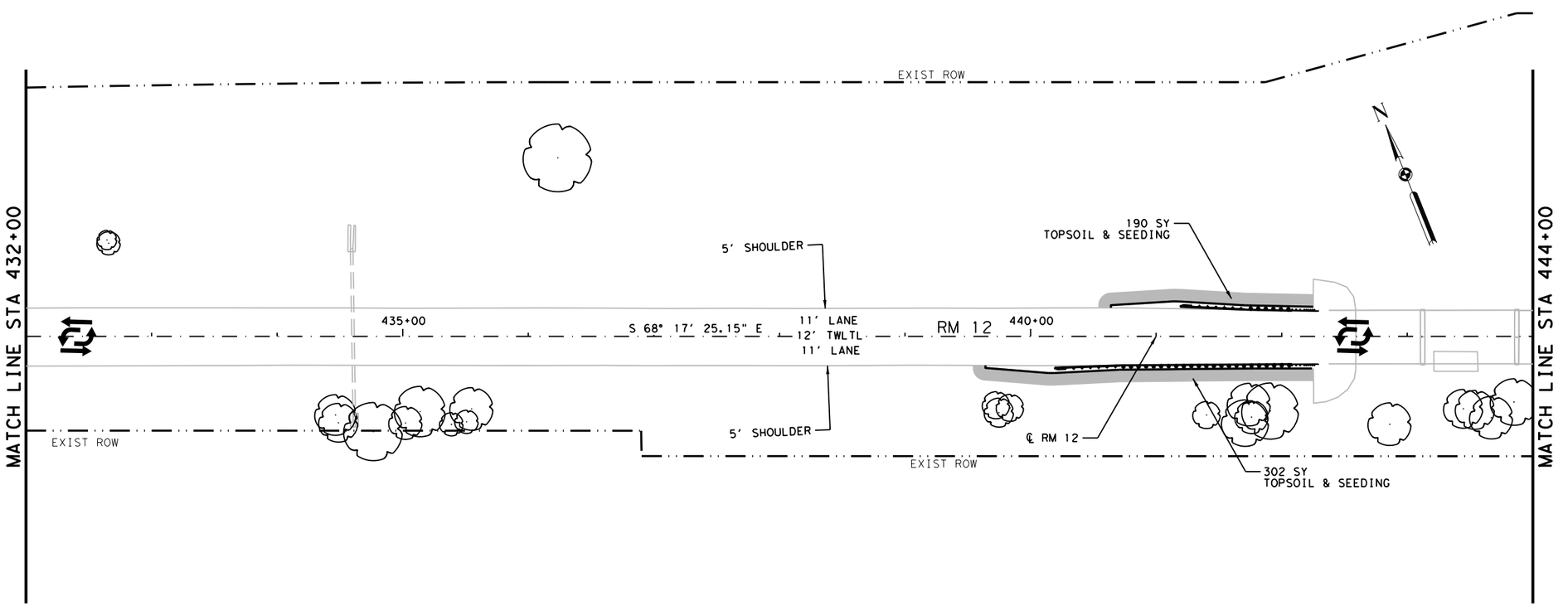
SCALE: 100' SHEET 1 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	155
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:37:05 PM





LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

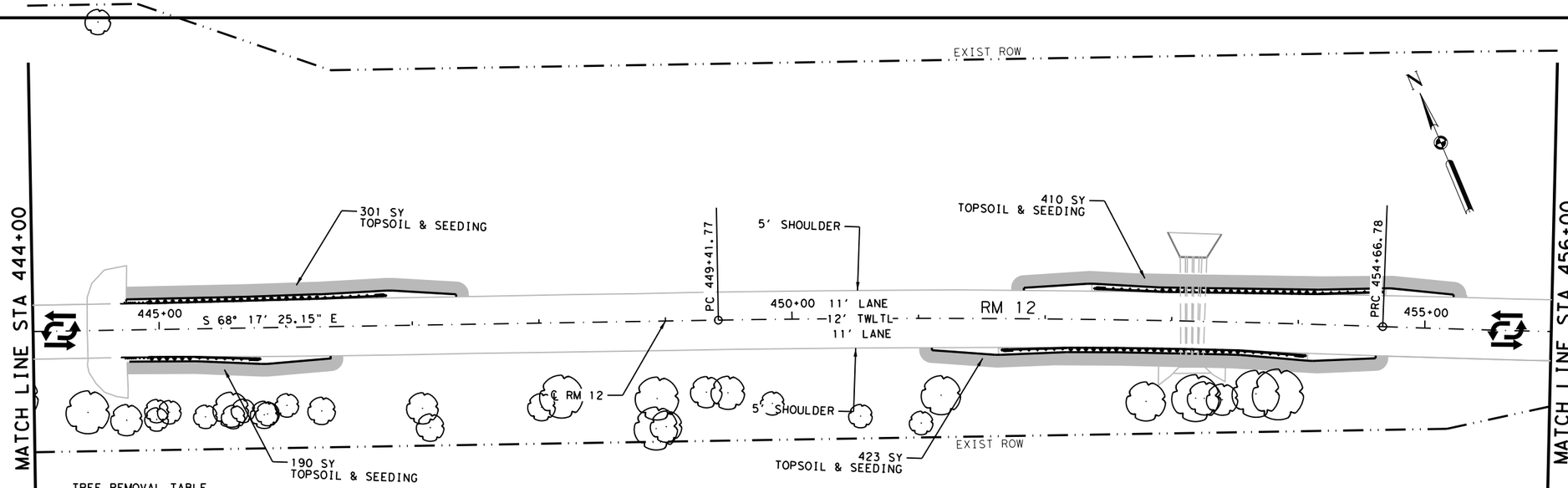
STA 420+00 TO STA 444+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 2 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

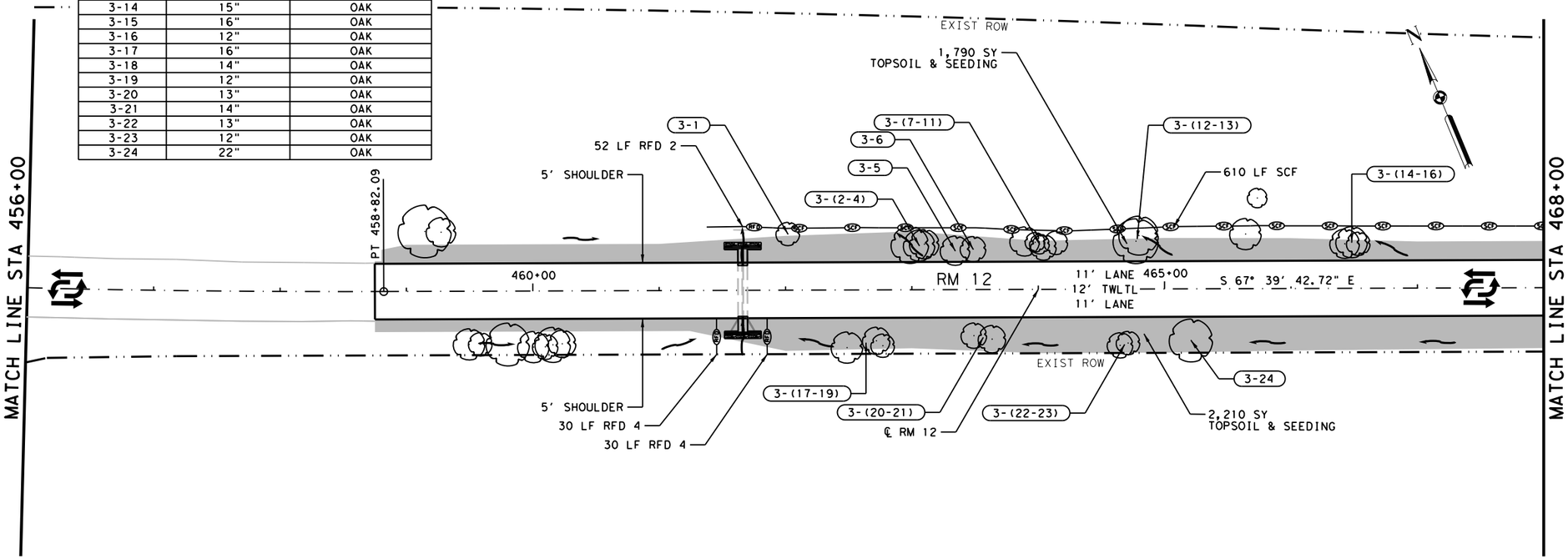
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	156
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:37:20 PM



TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
3-1	12"	CEDAR ELM
3-2	19"	OAK
3-3	16"	OAK
3-4	15"	OAK
3-5	15"	CEDAR ELM
3-6	13"	CEDAR ELM
3-7	15"	OAK
3-8	10"	OAK
3-9	10"	OAK
3-10	13"	OAK
3-11	12"	OAK
3-12	23"	OAK
3-13	20"	OAK
3-14	15"	OAK
3-15	16"	OAK
3-16	12"	OAK
3-17	16"	OAK
3-18	14"	OAK
3-19	12"	OAK
3-20	13"	OAK
3-21	14"	OAK
3-22	13"	OAK
3-23	12"	OAK
3-24	22"	OAK



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

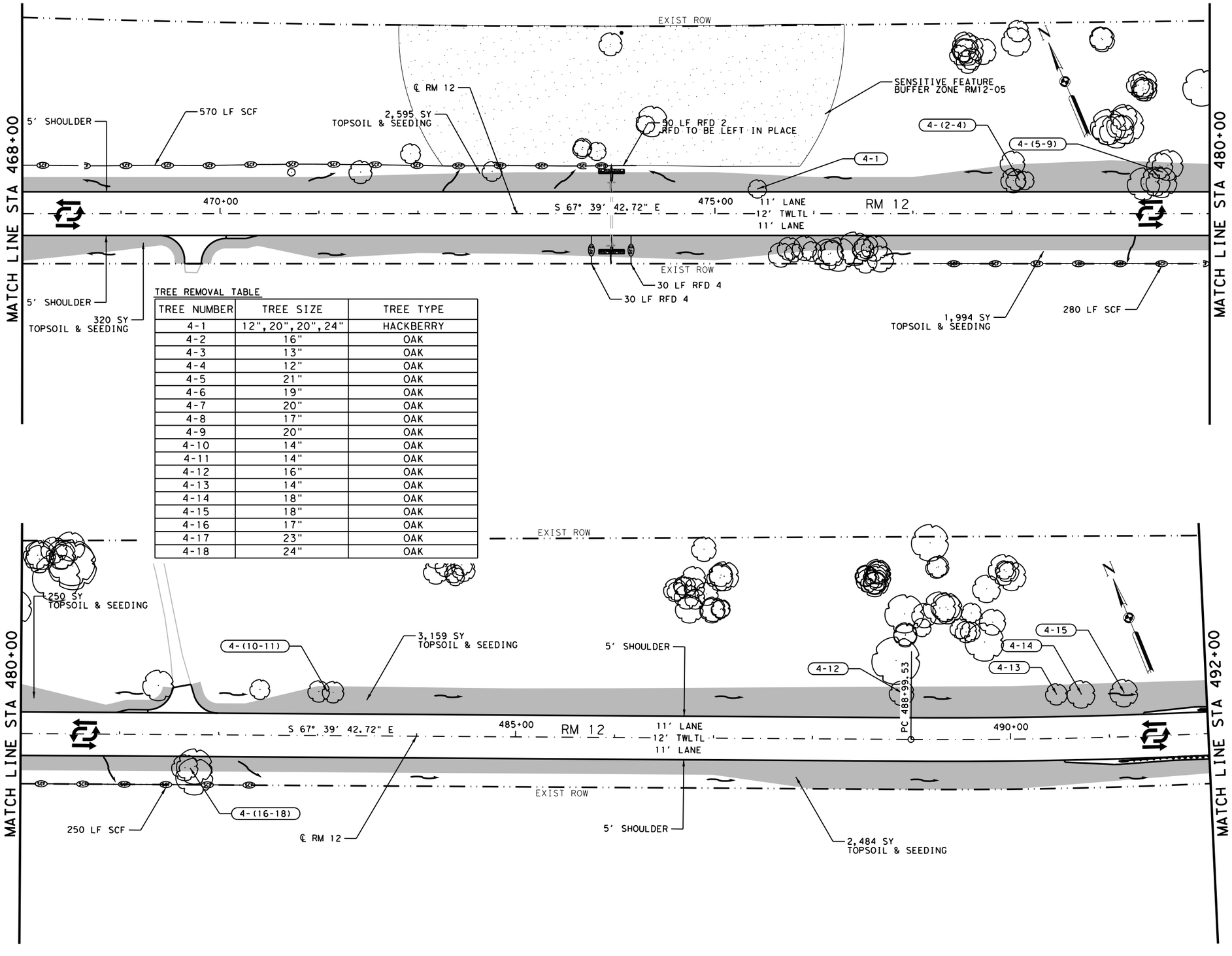
STA 444+00 TO STA 468+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 3 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	157
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:37:32 PM



TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
4-1	12",20",20",24"	HACKBERRY
4-2	16"	OAK
4-3	13"	OAK
4-4	12"	OAK
4-5	21"	OAK
4-6	19"	OAK
4-7	20"	OAK
4-8	17"	OAK
4-9	20"	OAK
4-10	14"	OAK
4-11	14"	OAK
4-12	16"	OAK
4-13	14"	OAK
4-14	18"	OAK
4-15	18"	OAK
4-16	17"	OAK
4-17	23"	OAK
4-18	24"	OAK

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

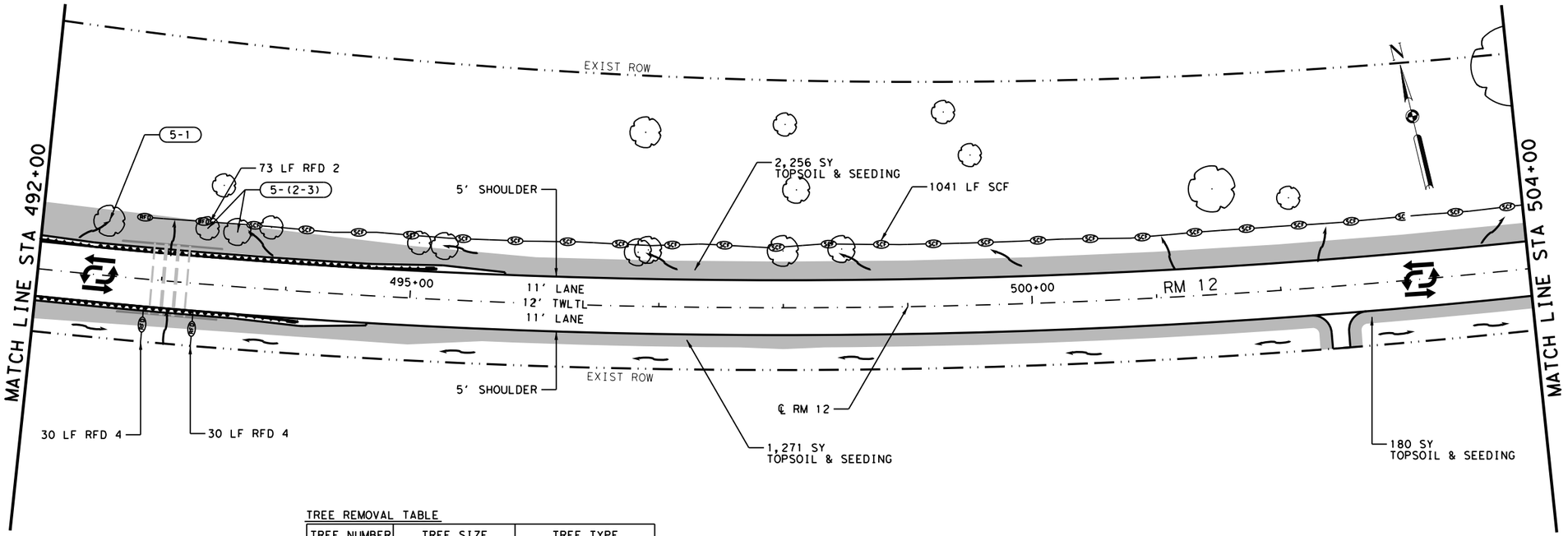
STA 468+00 TO STA 492+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 4 OF 7

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

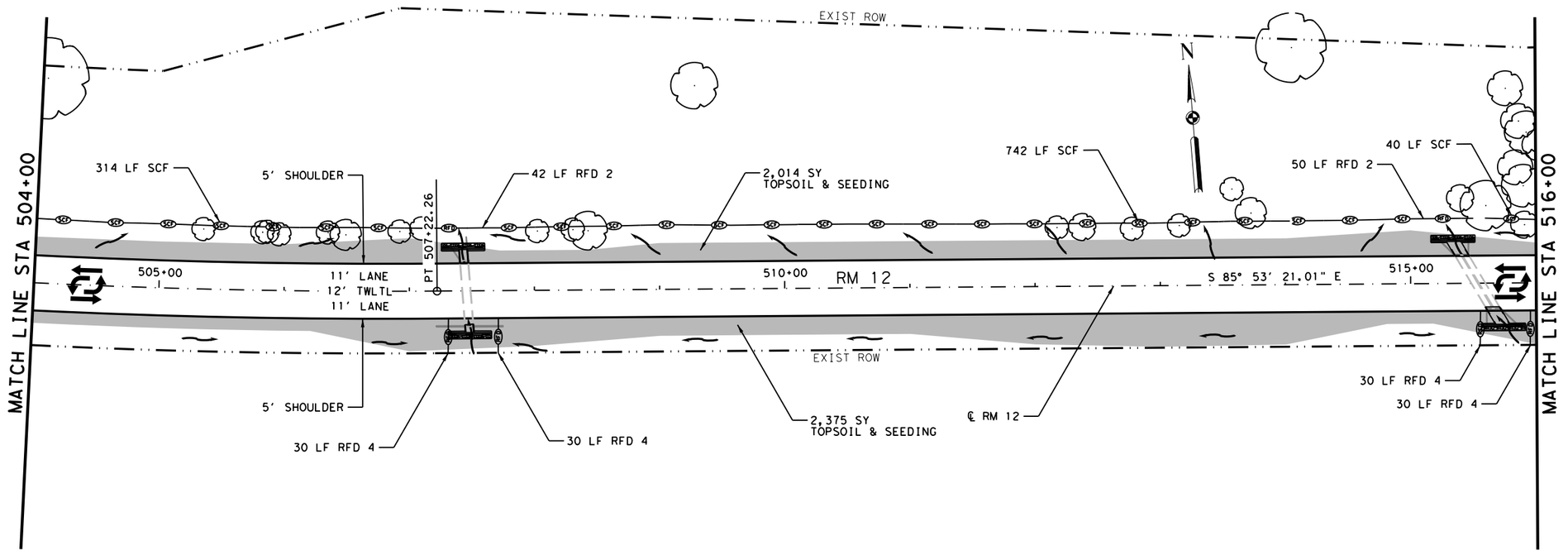
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	158
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:37:45 PM



TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
5-1	16"	OAK
5-2	12"	OAK
5-3	14"	OAK



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

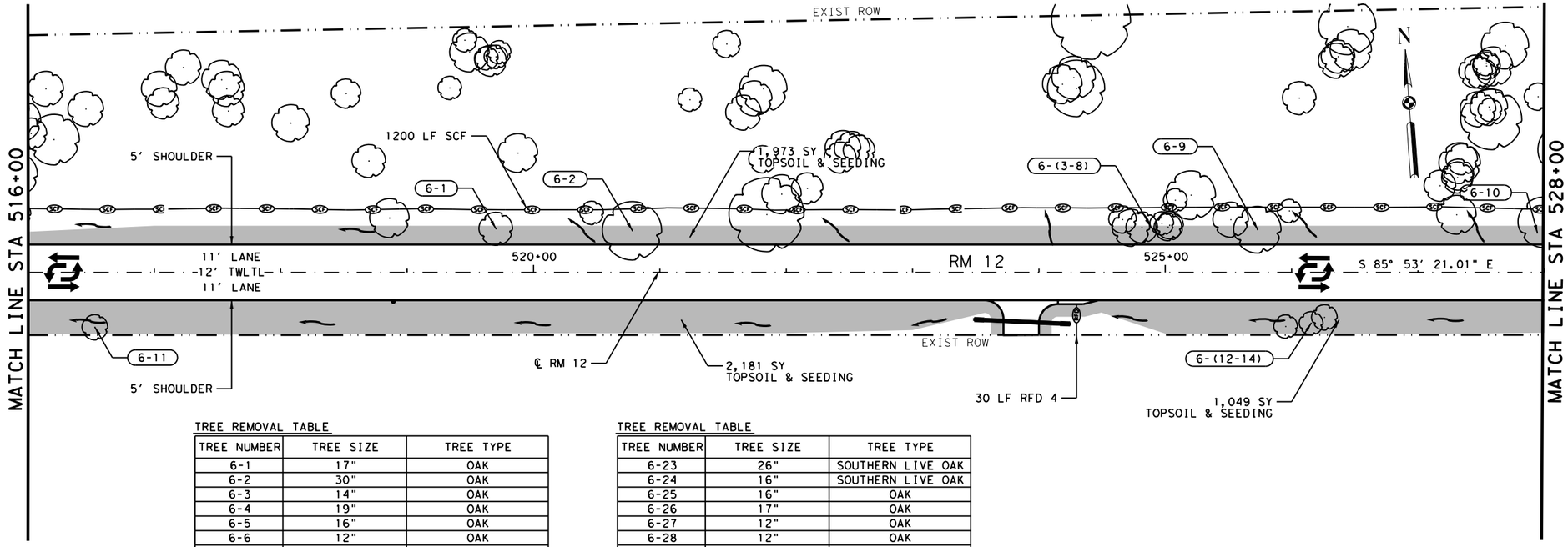
STA 492+00 TO STA 516+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 5 OF 7

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	159
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:37:59 PM

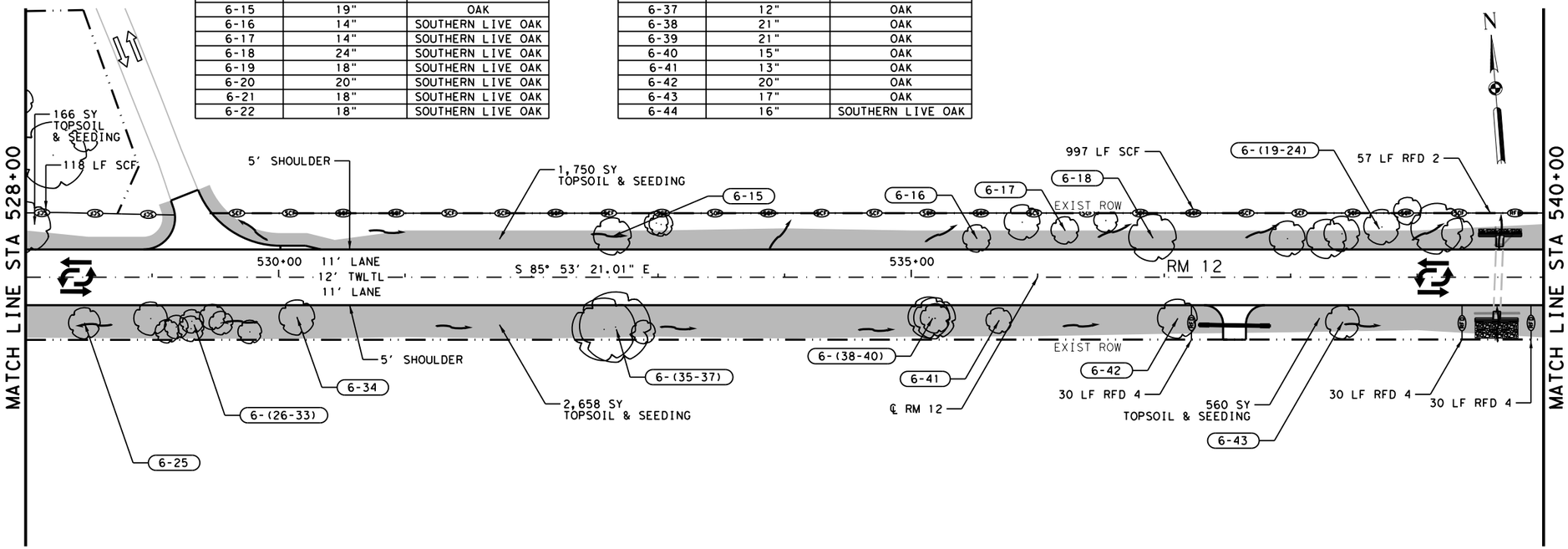


TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
6-1	17"	OAK
6-2	30"	OAK
6-3	14"	OAK
6-4	19"	OAK
6-5	16"	OAK
6-6	12"	OAK
6-7	14"	OAK
6-8	14"	OAK
6-9	24"	OAK
6-10	26"	OAK
6-11	13"	OAK
6-12	12"	OAK
6-13	12"	OAK
6-14	13"	OAK
6-15	19"	OAK
6-16	14"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-17	14"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-18	24"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-19	18"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-20	20"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-21	18"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-22	18"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK

TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
6-23	26"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-24	16"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
6-25	16"	OAK
6-26	17"	OAK
6-27	12"	OAK
6-28	12"	OAK
6-29	12"	OAK
6-30	13"	OAK
6-31	13"	OAK
6-32	12"	OAK
6-33	12"	OAK
6-34	18"	OAK
6-35	32"	OAK
6-36	36"	OAK
6-37	12"	OAK
6-38	21"	OAK
6-39	21"	OAK
6-40	15"	OAK
6-41	13"	OAK
6-42	20"	OAK
6-43	17"	OAK
6-44	16"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

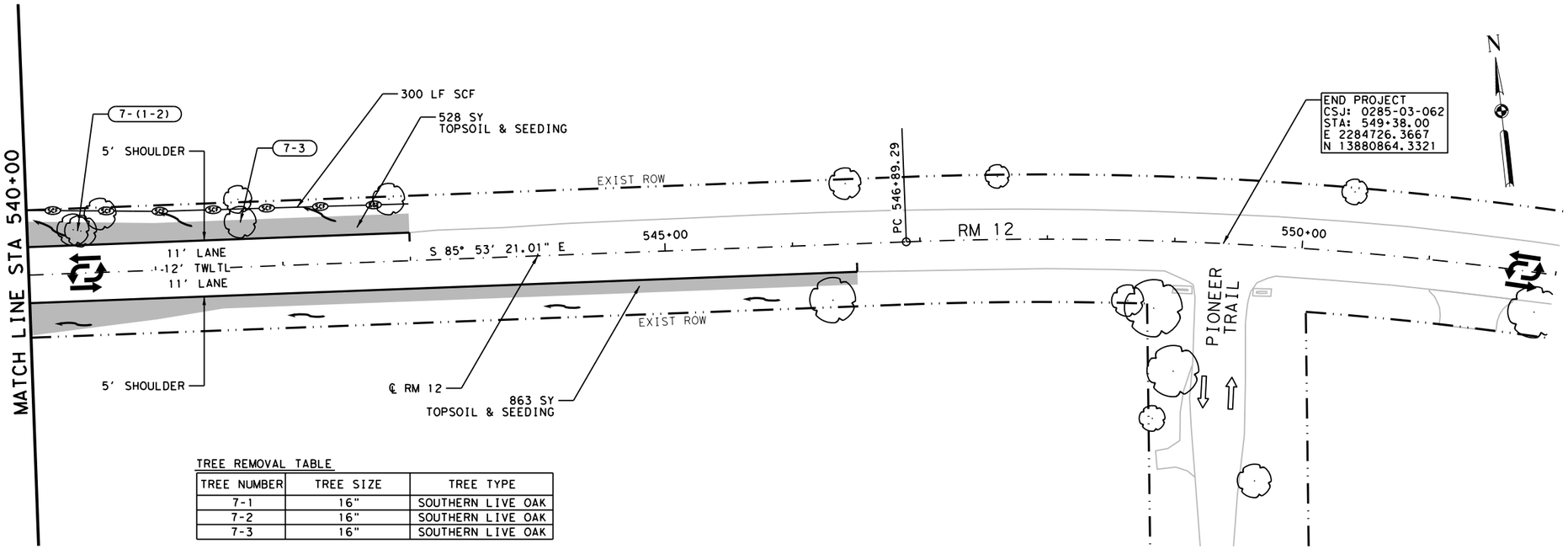
STA 516+00 TO STA 540+00

SCALE: 100' SHEET 6 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	160
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:38:13 PM



TREE REMOVAL TABLE

TREE NUMBER	TREE SIZE	TREE TYPE
7-1	16"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
7-2	16"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK
7-3	16"	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2 & 4)
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, TOPSOIL & SEEDING
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL SW3P MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY AND AS SHOWN IN STANDARDS EC (1) - EC (3).
2. SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS, ONCE INSTALLED, SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR AS DIRECTED.
3. SEE THE REQUIRED VOLUNTARY CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR GOLDEN-CHEEKED WARBLER IN ITEM 7 OF THE GENERAL NOTES.
4. TREE REMOVAL TABLE IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. TREE REMOVAL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100 PREPARING ROW

0' 50' 100' HORZ

5/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
TREY NEAL
106194
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

STA 540+00 TO END

SCALE: 100' SHEET 7 OF 7

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2022(816)HES	RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	161
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0152775\RM12_ENV_SW3P_PL_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 5/11/2022 3:38:26 PM

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. A written notice of construction must be submitted to the TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include:
   - the name of the approved project;
   - the activity start date; and
   - the contact information of the prime contractor.

2. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this project must be provided with complete copies of the approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors are required to keep on-site copies of the approved plan and approval letter.

3. If any sensitive feature(s) (caves, solution cavity, sink hole, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The appropriate TCEQ regional office must be immediately notified of any sensitive features encountered during construction. Construction activities may not be resumed until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the appropriate protective measures in order to protect any sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality.

4. No temporary or permanent hazardous substance storage tank shall be installed within 150 feet of a water supply source, distribution system, well, or sensitive feature.

5. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the approved plans and manufacturers specifications. If inspections indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.

6. Any sediment that escapes the construction site must be collected and properly disposed of before the next rain event to ensure it is not washed into surface streams, sensitive features, etc.

7. Sediment must be removed from the sediment traps or sedimentation basins not later than when it occupies 50% of the basin's design capacity.

8. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from being discharged offsite.

9. All spoils (excavated material) generated from the project site must be stored on-site with proper E&S controls. For storage or disposal of spoils at another site on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the owner of the site must receive approval of a water pollution abatement plan for the placement of fill material or mass grading prior to the placement of spoils at the other site.

10. If portions of the site will have a temporary or permanent cease in construction activity lasting longer than 14 days, soil stabilization in those areas shall be initiated as soon as possible prior to the 14th day of inactivity. If activity will resume prior to the day, stabilization measures are not required. If drought conditions or inclement weather prevent action by the 14th day, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible.

11. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the TCEQ upon request:
    - the dates when major grading activities occur;
    - the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and
    - the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

12. The holder of any approved Edward Aquifer protection plan must notify the appropriate regional office in writing and obtain approval from the executive director prior to initiating any of the following:

    A. any physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s), including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;

    B. any change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;

    C. any development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan. 12. The holder of any approved Edward Aquifer protection plan must notify the appropriate regional office in writing and obtain approval from the executive director prior to initiating any of the following:

Austin Regional Office
12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A
Austin, Texas 78753-1808
Phone (512) 339-2929
Fax (512) 339-3795

San Antonio Regional Office
14250 Judson Road
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480
Phone (210) 490-3096
Fax (210) 545-4329

TCEQ WATER QUALITY CALCULATION SUMMARY:

REQUIRED LOAD REMOVAL SUMMARY	
ROADWAY WIDENING	2,064 lbs
VFS REMOVED FROM WPAP 11-10052401	5 lbs
VFS REMOVED FROM WPAP 11-14052201	3,482 lbs
VFS REMOVED FROM WPAP 11-09101601	286 lbs
TOTAL REQUIRED LOAD REMOVAL=	5,837 lbs

TOTAL PROJECT SUMMARY				
SITE AREA	EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA	PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA	REQUIRED ANNUAL TSS LOAD REMOVAL	PROVIDED ANNUAL TSS LOAD REMOVAL
ac	ac	ac	lbs	lbs
43.85	6.83	9.13	5,837	6,444

PROVIDED LOAD REMOVAL / VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP SUMMARY						
VFS ID	DRAINAGE AREA	BEGIN STA	END STA	OFFSET	REMOVAL EFFICIENCY	PROVIDED TSS REMOVAL
	ac			LT/RT		lbs
EB-1	0.36	462+20.04	469+25.00	RT	85%	349
EB-2	0.11	470+40.00	472+50.00	RT	85%	107
EB-3	0.78	474+50.01	490+71.70	RT	85%	757
EB-4	0.27	508+75.00	514+00.00	RT	85%	262
EB-5	0.31	516+30.69	522+25.00	RT	85%	301
EB-6	0.53	525+00.00	535+00.00	RT	85%	514
EASTBOUND LOAD REMOVAL=						2,290 lbs
WB-1	0.13	458+75.00	461+12.23	LT	85%	126
WB-2	0.56	462+20.02	473+44.55	LT	85%	543
WB-3	0.32	474+49.94	480+88.41	LT	85%	311
WB-4	0.61	482+22.45	492+34.92	LT	85%	592
WB-5	1.20	494+69.46	506+81.01	LT	85%	1165
WB-6	0.31	508+14.63	514+69.36	LT	85%	301
WB-7	0.61	516+05.40	528+83.39	LT	85%	592
WB-8	0.41	530+40.00	539+12.64	LT	85%	398
WB-9	0.13	540+21.50	543+00.00	LT	85%	126
WESTBOUND LOAD REMOVAL =						4,154 lbs
TOTAL PROVIDED LOAD REMOVAL=						6,444 lbs

CALCULATION NOTES:

1. SEE RM 12 WATER QUALITY REPORT (EDGE ENGINEERING, PLLC, MARCH 2022) FOR DETAILED DISCUSSION ON WATER QUALITY CALCULATION METHODOLOGY.

2. TOTAL REQUIRED LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATED AS THE SUM REMOVAL PROVIDED BY EXISTING VFS IN CONFLICT WITH THE ROADWAY WIDENING LIMITS AND 80% OF THE INCREMENTAL INCREASE IN ANNUAL TSS LOADING DUE TO NEW ROADWAY IMPERVIOUS COVER.

3. TOTAL REQUIRED LOAD REMOVAL ONLY COMPUTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF ROADWAY WIDENING AS FOLLOWS:
   WESTBOUND: BEGIN STA 458+75.00 - END STA 543+00.00
   EASTBOUND: BEGIN STA 458+75.00 - END STA 546+50.00

4. NO PROPOSED PERMANENT BMP'S OR CHANGES TO EXISTING PERMANENT BMP'S WHERE IMPROVEMENTS ARE LIMITED TO MILL AND OVERLAY AS FOLLOWS:

   WESTBOUND: BEGIN STA 397+00.00 - END STA 458+75.00
   BEGIN STA 543+00.00 - END STA 549+38.00

   EASTBOUND: BEGIN STA 397+00.00 - END STA 458+75.00
   BEGIN STA 546+50.00 - END STA 549+38.00

STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	162
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: P:\0424231_KHA_RM12_WO\DGN\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_TCEQ_NOTES_CALCS.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:14:53 PM

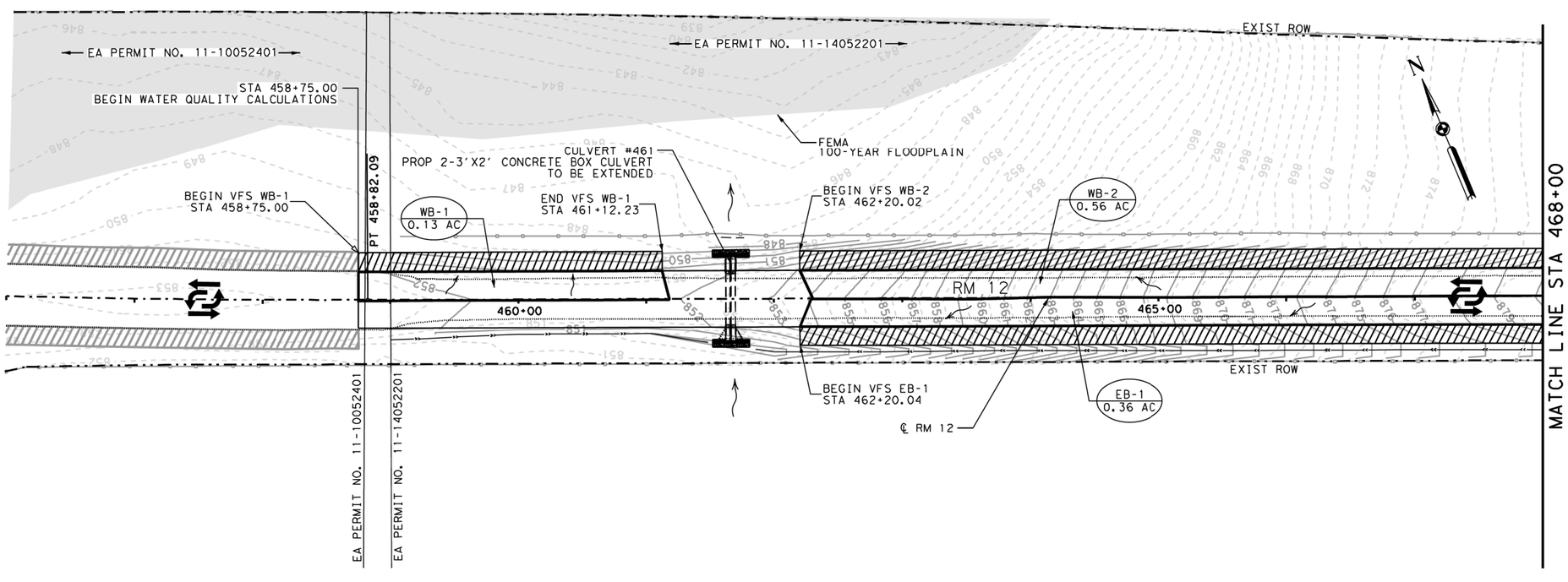
LEGEND

- PROPOSED VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILER STRIP TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA ID
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE FRACTURE ZONE
- •RM12-XX — KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- DITCH CENTERLINE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS) PERMITTED THROUGH TCEQ UNDER THE FOLLOWING EA PERMIT NUMBERS: 11-10052401, 11-14052201, AND 11-09101601.
2. SEE WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR TSS LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATIONS.
3. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS DEFINED BY TCEQ.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER, DISTURB, OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN ANY IDENTIFIED KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE.
5. ALL VFS SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM OF 5H:1V SLOPE AND 15 FEET FROM EOP.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
SCALE



STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY PLAN

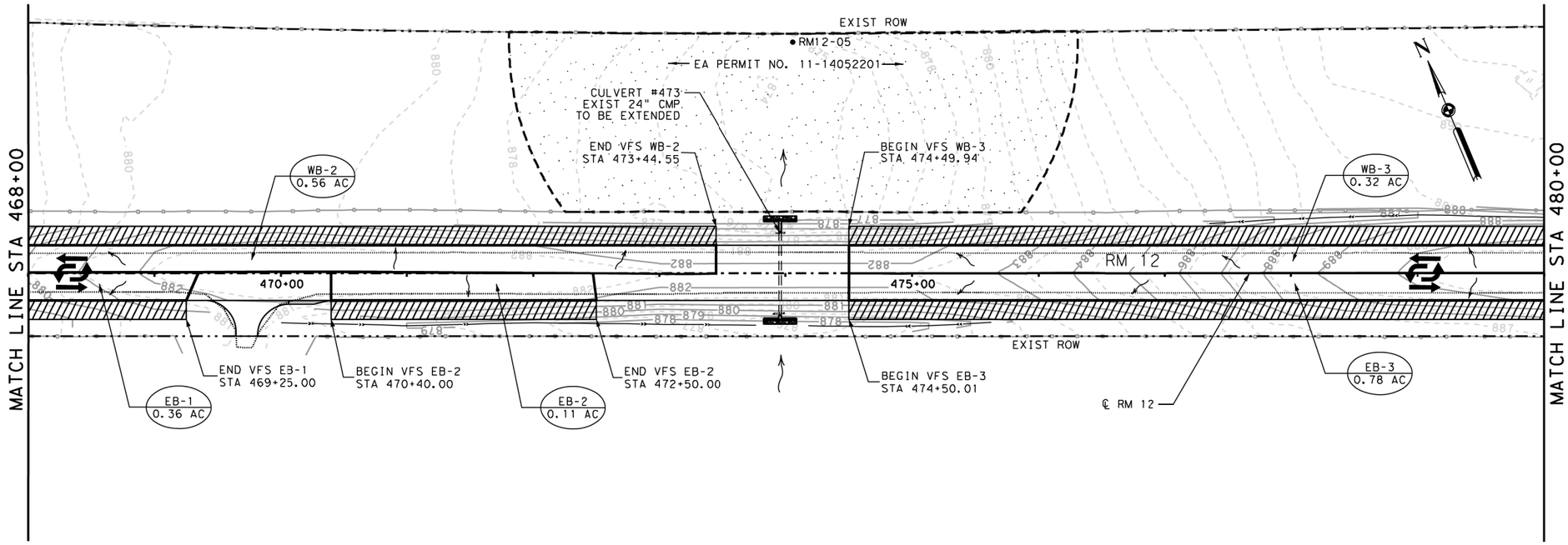
BEGIN WIDENING STA 458+75
TO STA 468+00

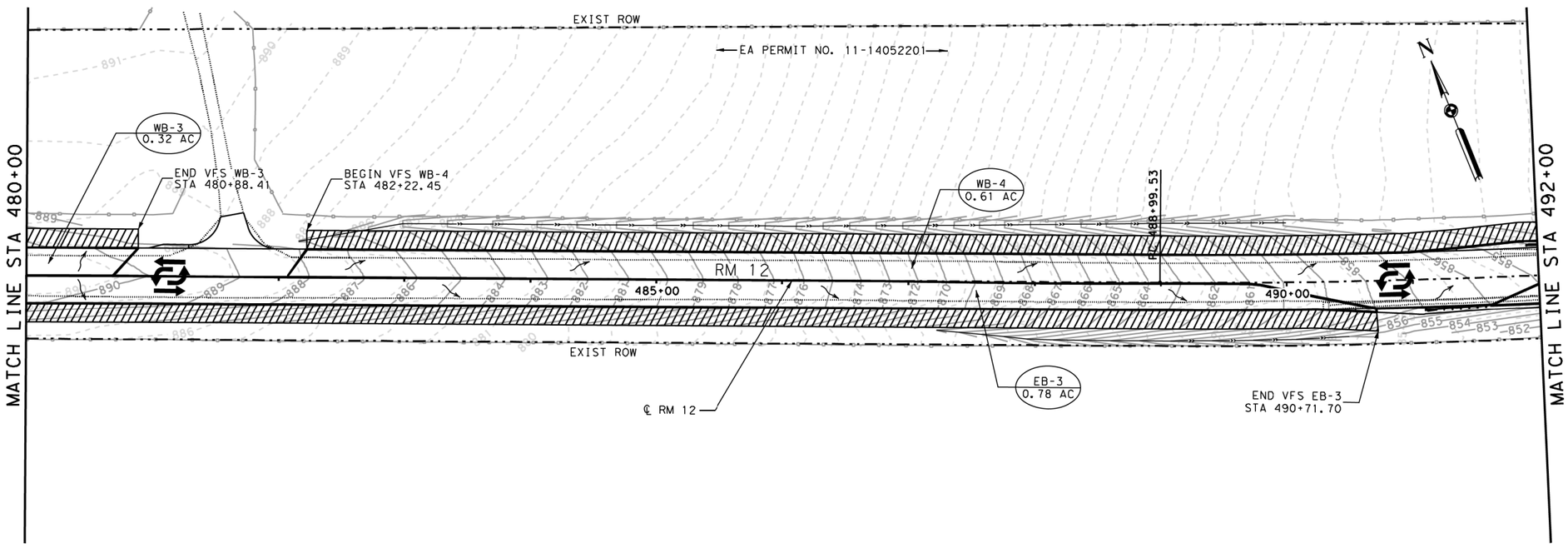
SCALE: 100'

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	163
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: P:\042231_KHA_RM12_WO\DGN\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_PR_PL_03.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:14:55 PM





LEGEND

- PROPOSED VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILER STRIP TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA ID
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE FRACTURE ZONE
- •RM12-XX KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- DITCH CENTERLINE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS) PERMITTED THROUGH TCEQ UNDER THE FOLLOWING EA PERMIT NUMBERS: 11-10052401, 11-14052201, AND 11-09101601.
2. SEE WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR TSS LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATIONS.
3. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS DEFINED BY TCEQ.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER, DISTURB, OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN ANY IDENTIFIED KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE.
5. ALL VFS SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM OF 5H:1V SLOPE AND 15 FEET FROM EOP.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY PLAN

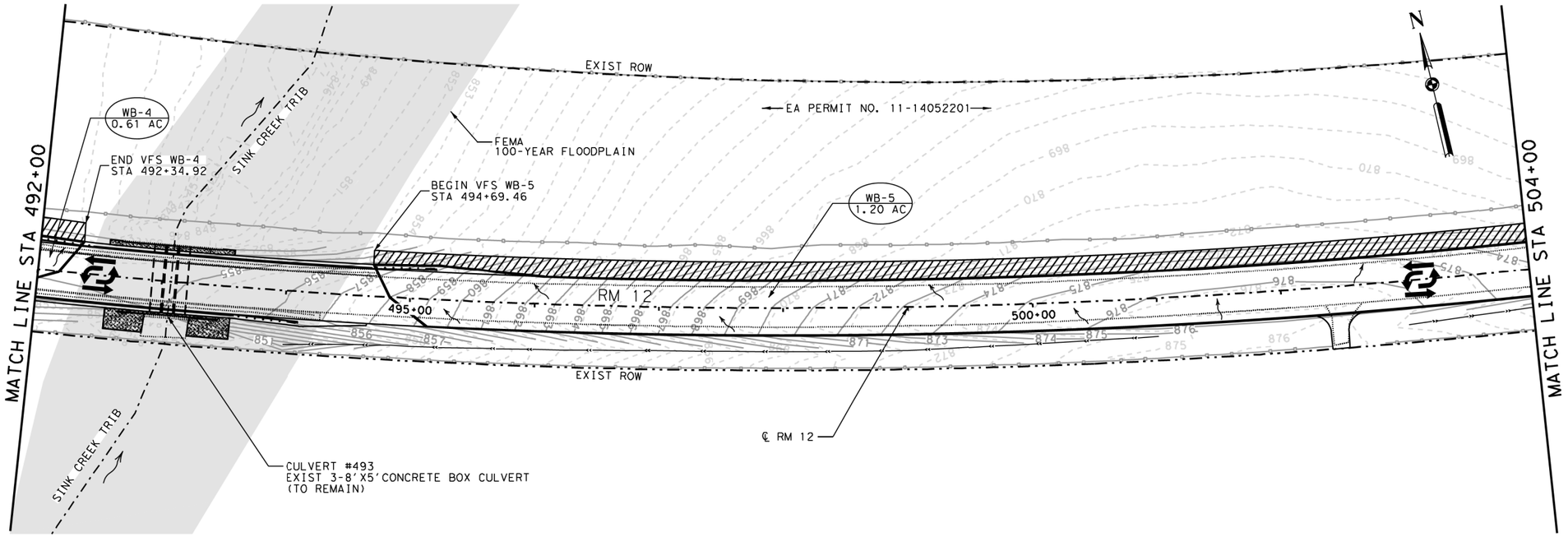
STA 468+00 TO STA 492+00

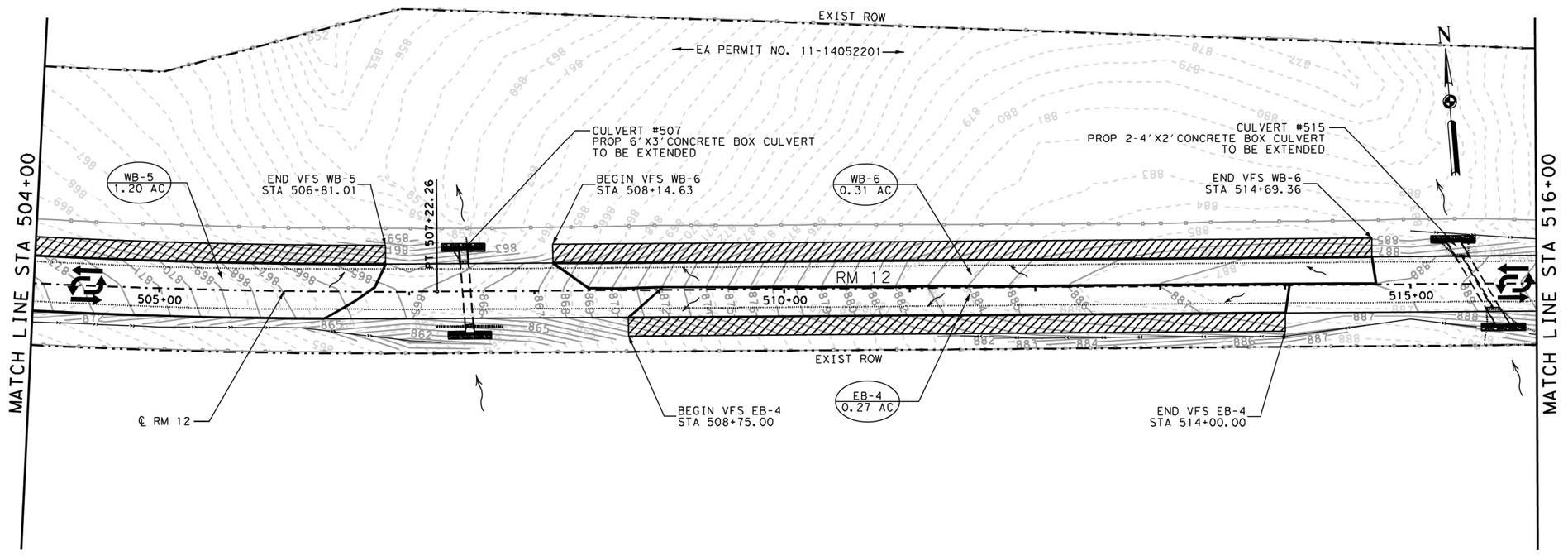
SCALE: 100'

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	164
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: P:\0424231_KHA_RM12_WO\DGN\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_PR_PL_04.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:14:57 PM





LEGEND

- PROPOSED VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILER STRIP TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA ID
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE FRACTURE ZONE
- •RM12-XX KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- DITCH CENTERLINE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS) PERMITTED THROUGH TCEQ UNDER THE FOLLOWING EA PERMIT NUMBERS: 11-10052401, 11-14052201, AND 11-09101601.
2. SEE WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR TSS LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATIONS.
3. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS DEFINED BY TCEQ.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER, DISTURB, OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN ANY IDENTIFIED KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE.
5. ALL VFS SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM OF 5H:1V SLOPE AND 15 FEET FROM EOP.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY PLAN

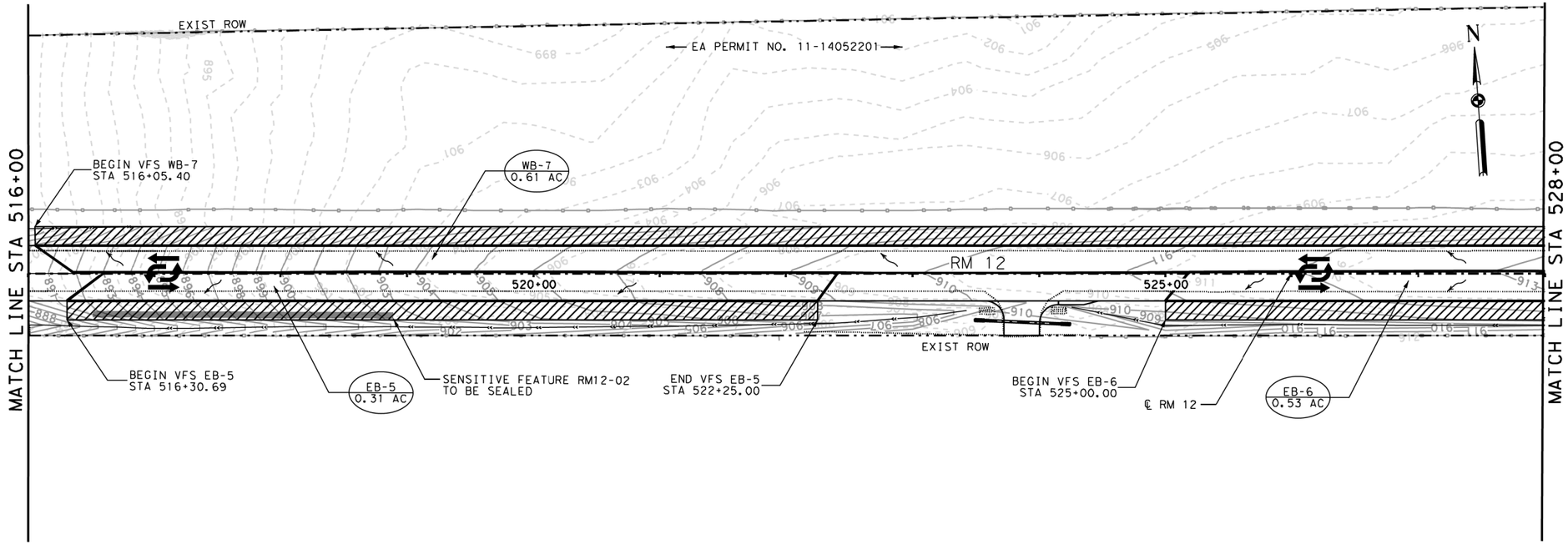
STA 492+00 TO STA 516+00

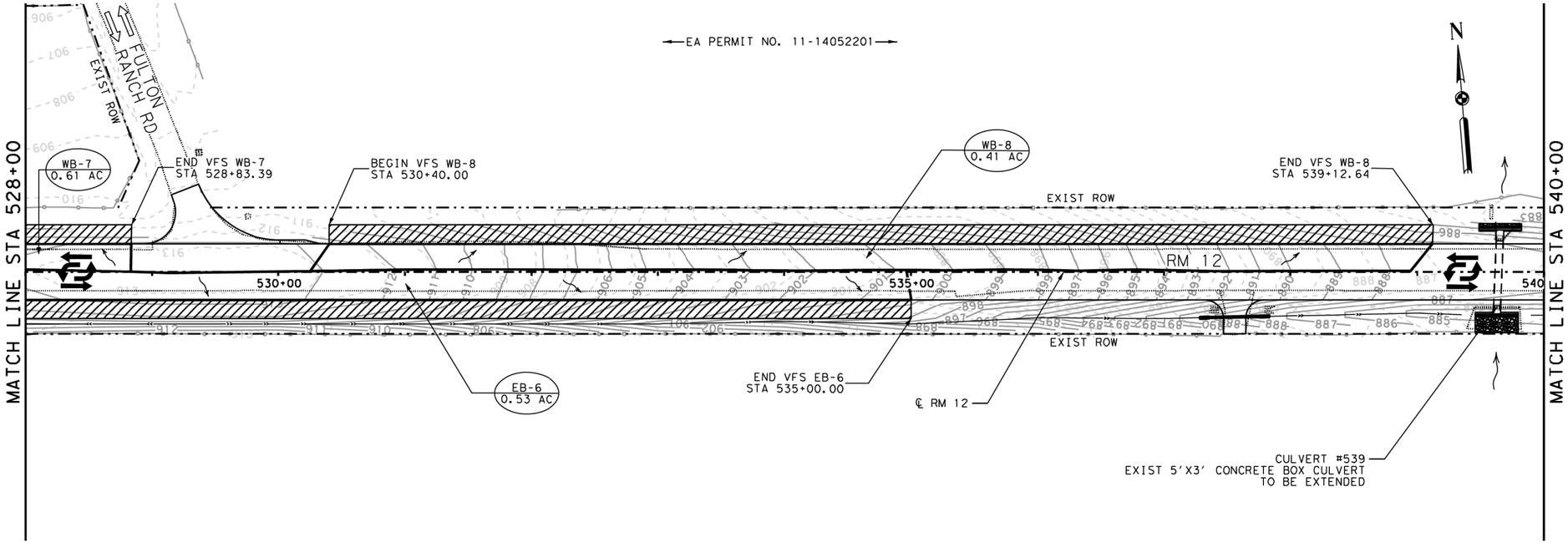
SCALE: 100'

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	165
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: P:\042231_KHA_RM12_WO\DGN\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_PR_PL_05.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:14:58 PM





LEGEND

- PROPOSED VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILER STRIP TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA ID
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE FRACTURE ZONE
- •RM12-XX KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- DITCH CENTERLINE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS) PERMITTED THROUGH TCEQ UNDER THE FOLLOWING EA PERMIT NUMBERS: 11-10052401, 11-14052201, AND 11-09101601.
2. SEE WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR TSS LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATIONS.
3. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS DEFINED BY TCEQ.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER, DISTURB, OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN ANY IDENTIFIED KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE.
5. ALL VFS SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM OF 5H:1V SLOPE AND 15 FEET FROM EOP.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY PLAN

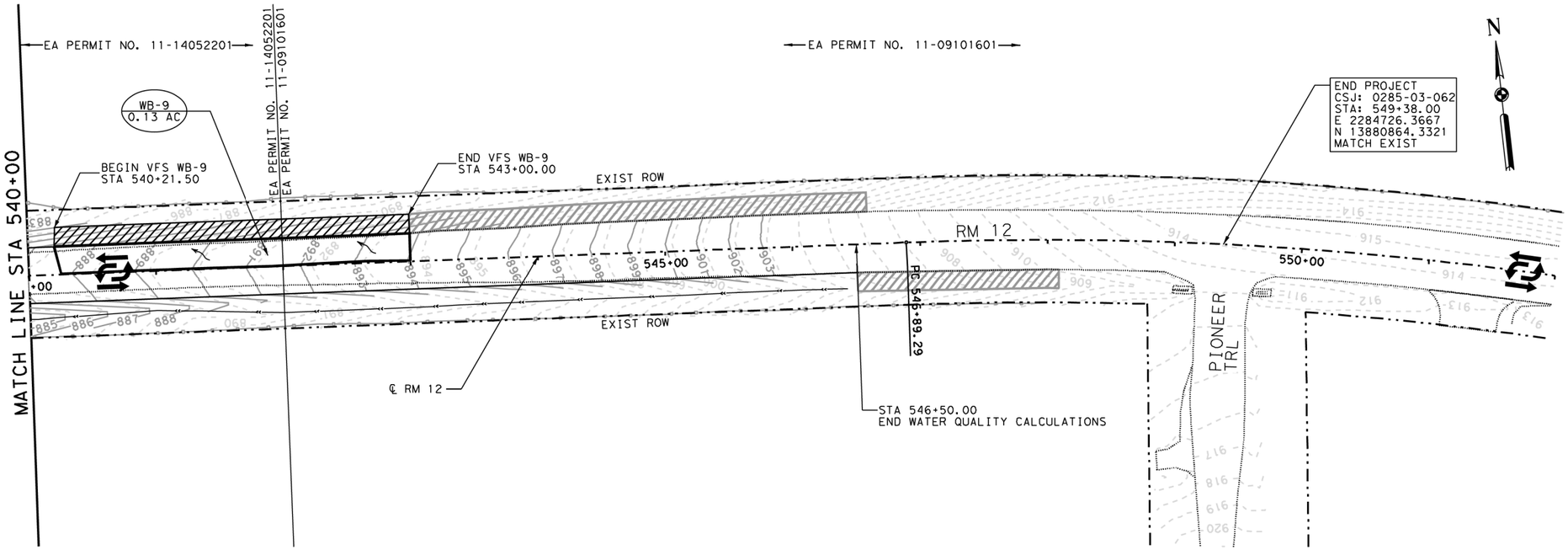
STA 516+00 TO STA 540+00

SCALE: 100'

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	166
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

FILENAME: P:\042231_KHA_RM12_WOLDON\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_PR_PL_06.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:14:59 PM



LEGEND

- PROPOSED VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIP
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILER STRIP TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — PROPOSED VFS DRAINAGE AREA ID
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN
- STREAM CENTERLINE
- FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE FRACTURE ZONE
- •RM12-XX KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE
- KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- DITCH CENTERLINE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS (VFS) PERMITTED THROUGH TCEQ UNDER THE FOLLOWING EA PERMIT NUMBERS: 11-10052401, 11-14052201, AND 11-09101601.
2. SEE WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS AND TCEQ GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR TSS LOAD REMOVAL CALCULATIONS.
3. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS DEFINED BY TCEQ.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER, DISTURB, OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN ANY IDENTIFIED KARST SENSITIVE FEATURE BUFFER ZONE.
5. ALL VFS SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM OF 5H:1V SLOPE AND 15 FEET FROM EOP.

0' 50' 100' HORZ
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LEIGH E RUHNAU
131184
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Leigh E Ruhnau
03/31/22

EDGE ENGINEERING
TBPELS Firm Number 20690
3410 Far West Blvd Ste 315
Austin, TX 78731
512.767.1009
www.civil-edge.com

© 2022
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 12

WATER QUALITY PLAN

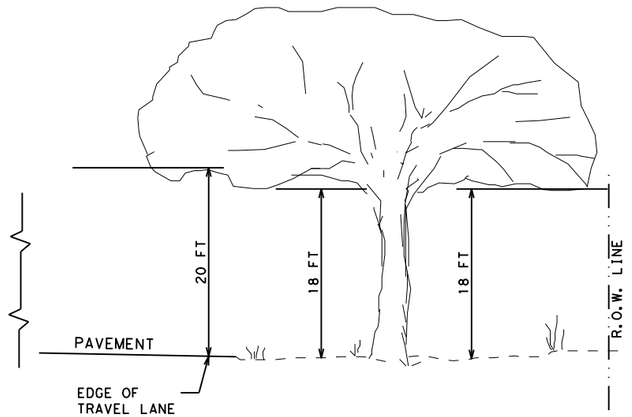
STA 540+00 TO END

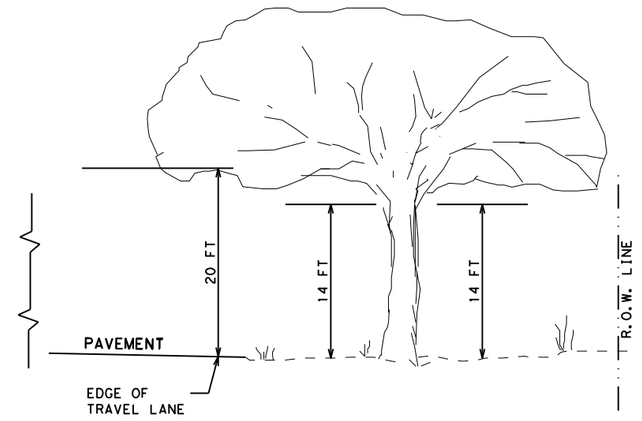
SCALE:100'

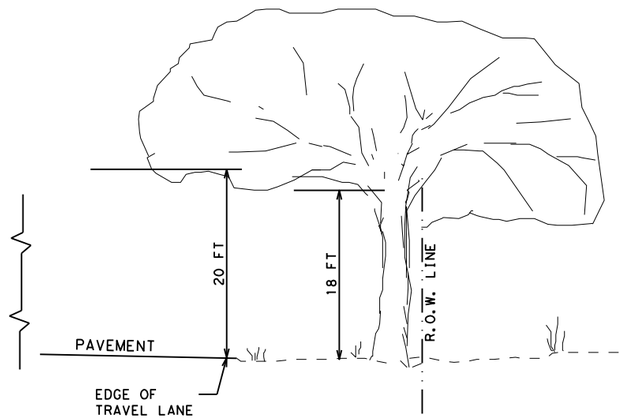
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		RM 12

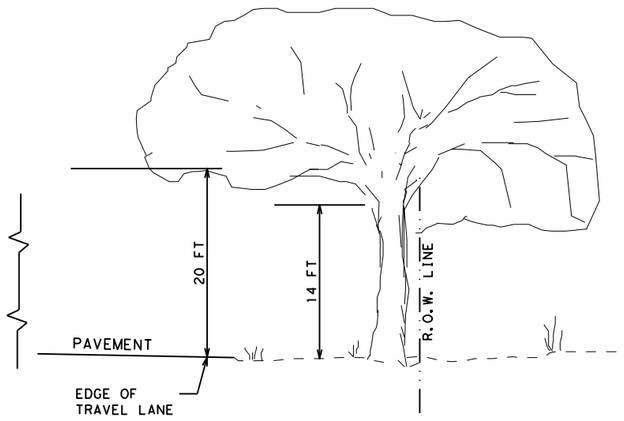
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AUSTIN	HAYS	167
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0285	03	062	

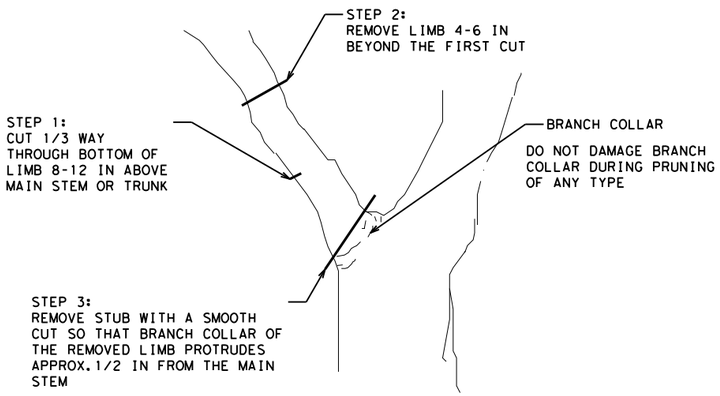
FILENAME: P:\042231_KHA_RM12_WO\DGN\SHT\RM12_ENV_WQ_PR_PL_07.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/31/2022 4:15:00 PM



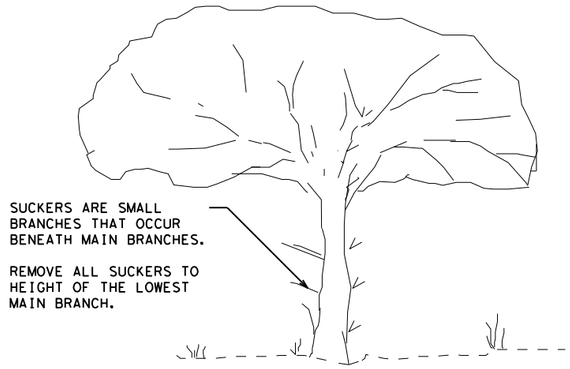








FOR LIMBS 2" IN DIA. AND GREATER



GENERAL NOTES

PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO PREP R.O.W.

1. REMOVE ALL DEAD TREES, DEAD BRUSH, AND DEAD MULTI-TRUNKED TREES WITHIN THE R.O.W.. TREES, SHRUBS, OR MULTI-TRUNKED TREES THAT DIE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
2. USE WORK METHODS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI A300 STANDARDS AND ITEM 752.
3. FLAILING EQUIPMENT IS NOT ALLOWED ON OAK TREES.
4. REPAIR DAMAGE TO PRIVATE FENCES AND/OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.
5. PERFORM TREE PRUNING ONLY WITHIN THE R.O.W.. NO CUTS SHALL BE MADE OUTSIDE THE R.O.W..
6. PERFORM TREE PRUNING PER DETAIL FOR ENTIRE R.O.W. AREA WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. THE ENGINEER MAY DEFINE AREAS TO RESTRICT TREE PRUNING.
7. REVIEW EPIC SHEETS FOR AREAS TO BE AVOIDED DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REASONS OR ADDITIONAL NOTES THAT PERTAIN TO TREE PRUNING.
8. MIGRATORY BIRDS AND BATS MAY BE NESTING WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. PERFORM TREE TRIMMING OUTSIDE THE NESTING SEASON DATES LISTED IN THE GENERAL NOTES.
9. NO TRIMMING OF THE VEGETATION THAT CONTAINS AN ACTIVE NEST FOR MIGRATORY BIRDS IS ALLOWED.
10. THE TRIMMING OR CUTTING OF RED OAK AND LIVE OAK SPECIES FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN PROTECTING PUBLIC SAFETY IS ONLY PERMITTED BETWEEN JULY 1ST AND JANUARY 31ST AND PROHIBITED BETWEEN FEBRUARY 1ST AND JUNE 30TH
11. ALL PRUNING CUTS MUST BE TREATED IMMEDIATELY WITH COMMERCIAL PRUNING PAINT TO SEAL THE EXPOSED SURFACE FROM CONTAMINATION. USE OF AEROSOL CAN IS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF APPLICATION FOR SEALING CUTS. ANY WOUNDS, WHETHER MADE BY TRIMMING, CONSTRUCTION OR ACCIDENT, SHALL BE TREATED IMMEDIATELY WITH COMMERCIAL PRUNING PAINT TO SEAL THE SURFACE FROM CONTAMINATION. THE TXDOT INSPECTOR MAY CONDUCT UNANNOUNCED INSPECTIONS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE.
12. IF MORE THAN 25% OF THE TREE CANOPY WILL BE REMOVED CONTACT THE TXDOT ABORIST OR INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING.

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

PREP R.O.W. PRUNING DETAIL

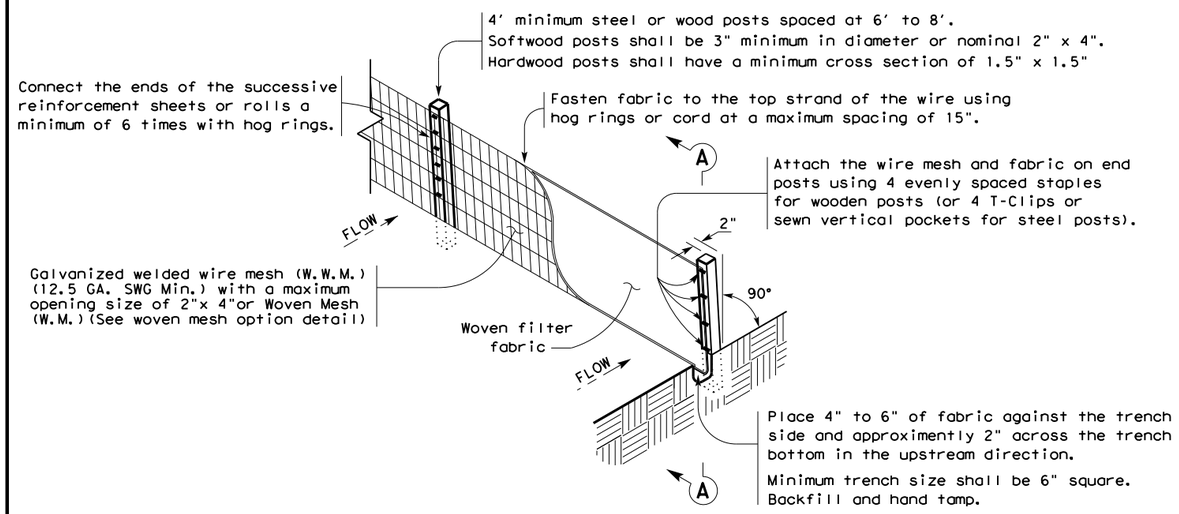
PRWPD-20 (AUS)

©TxDOT 2022

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0285	03	062	RM 12
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	HAYS		168

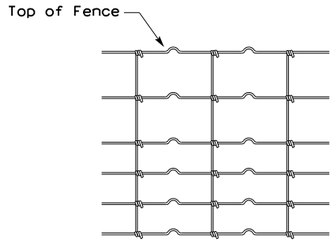
DATE: 5/11/2022 3:40:43 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0168457\i00320 prune detail PRWPD-20(AUS).dgn

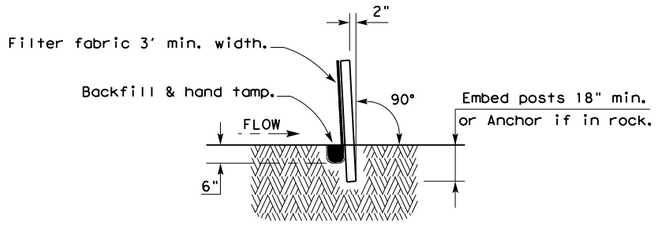
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

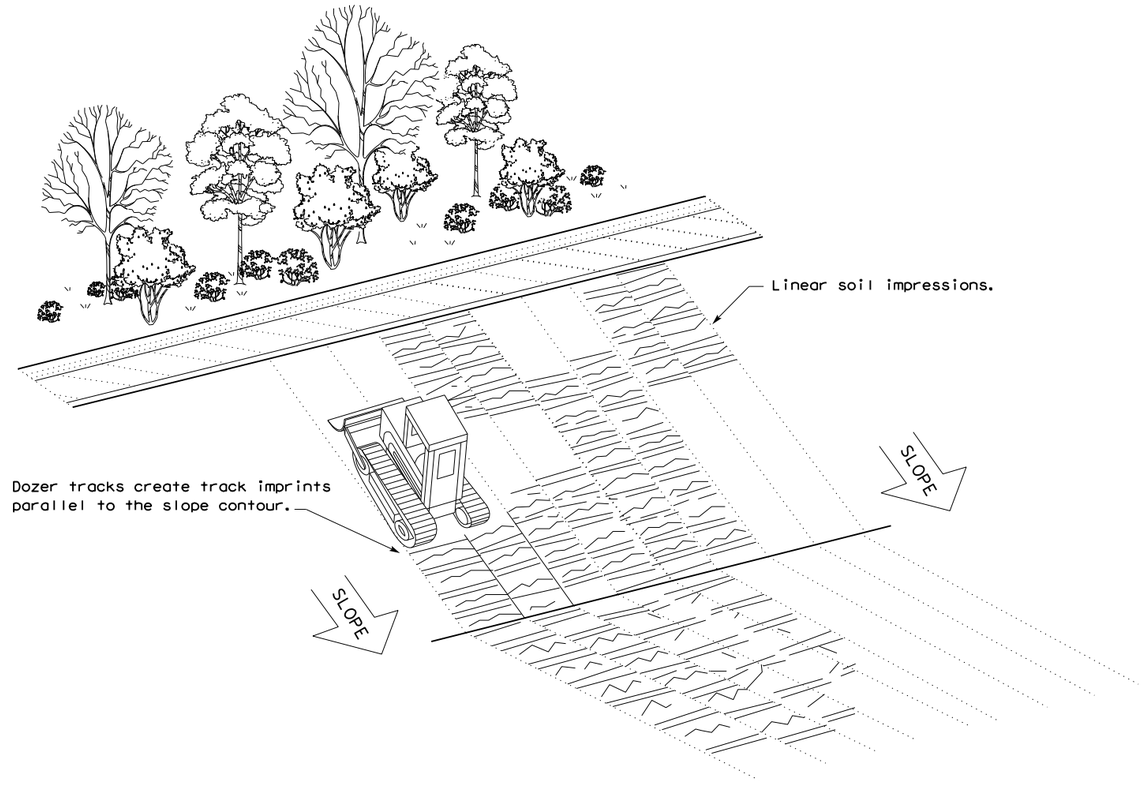
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

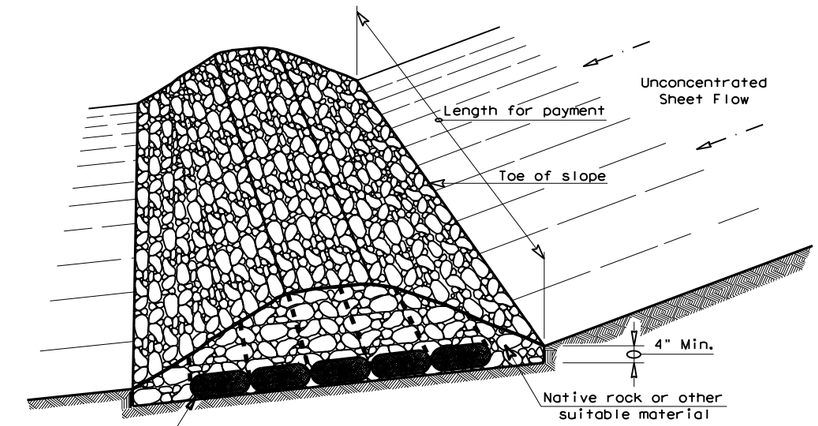
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062		RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS			169	

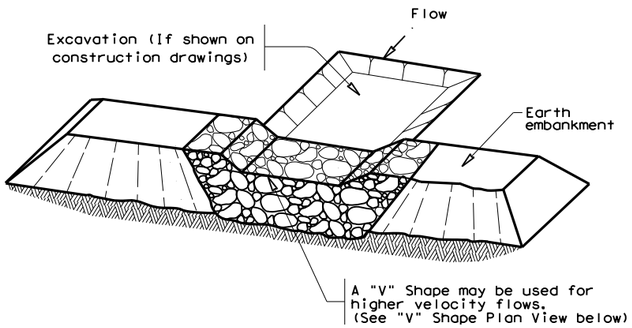
DATE:2022
FILE:c:\dgn\d0168457\ec116 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



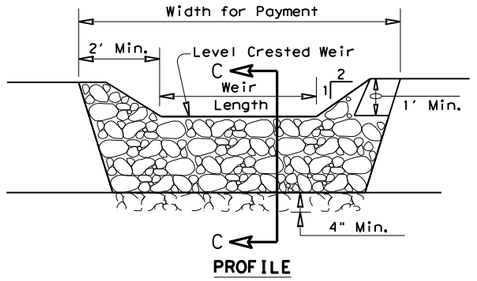
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

RFD1

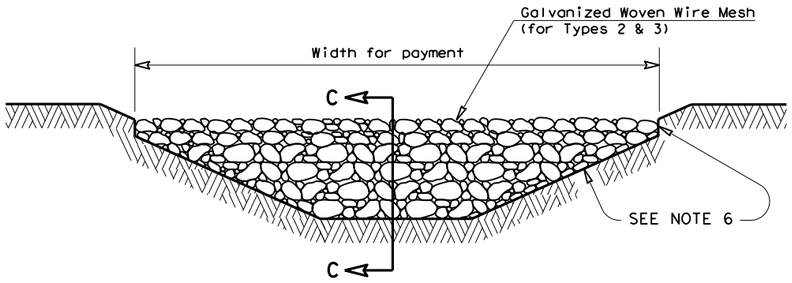


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 — OR — RFD2

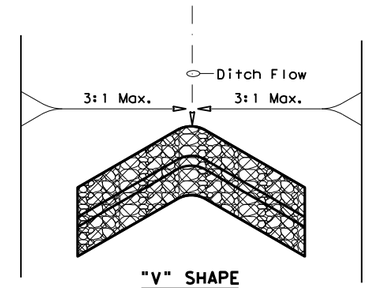


PROFILE

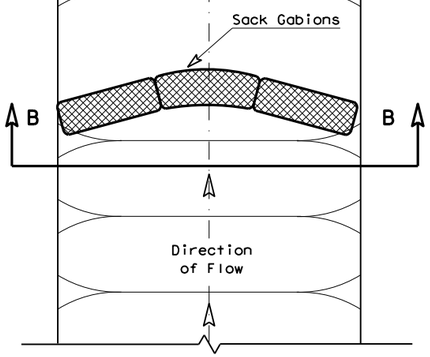


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

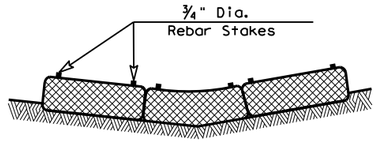
RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3



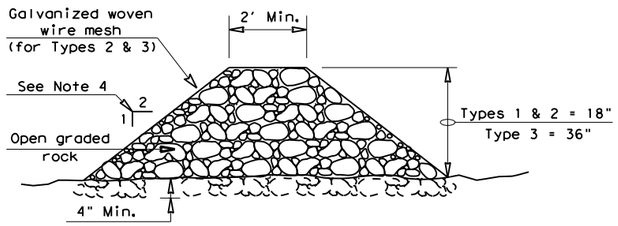
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



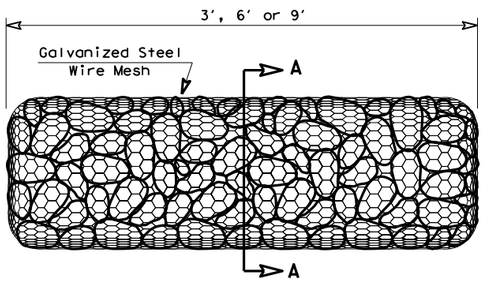
PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B

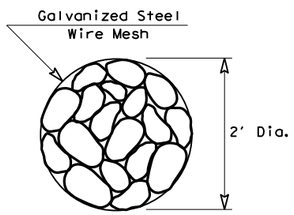


SECTION C-C



TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4



SECTION A-A

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

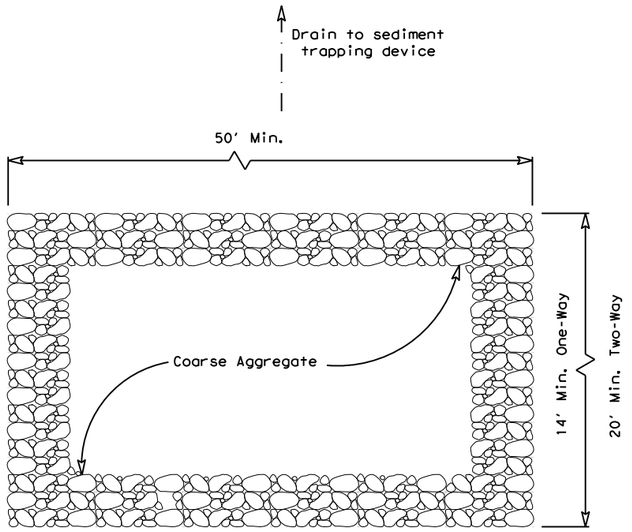
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062		RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS			170

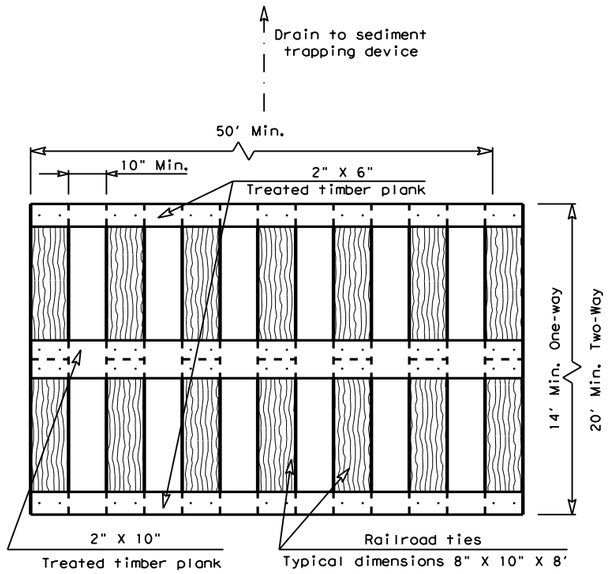
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\ec216 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

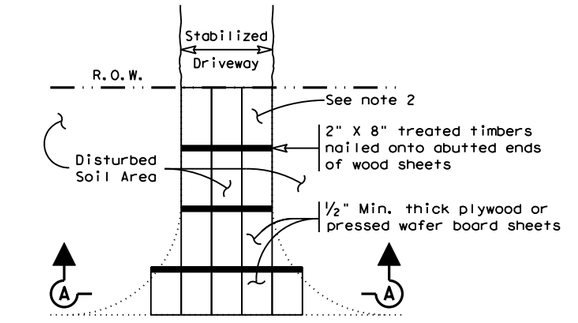
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\km\d0168457\ec316 (1).dgn



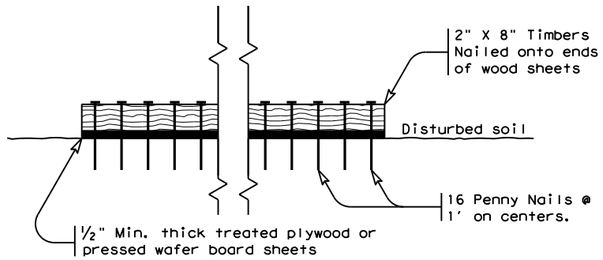
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



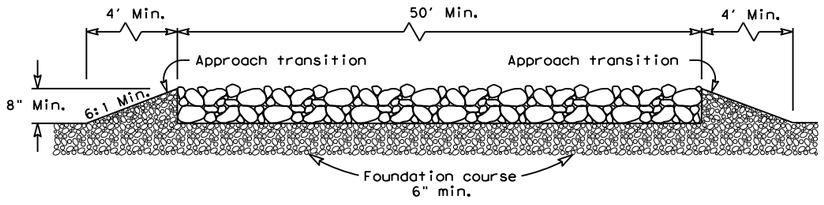
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

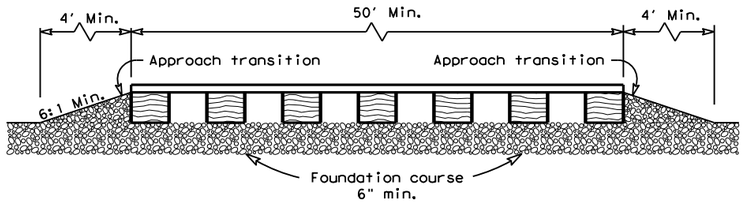
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

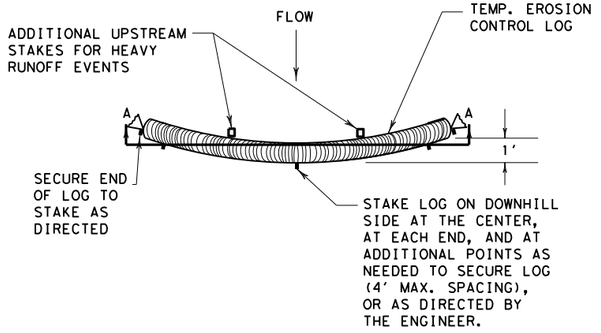
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

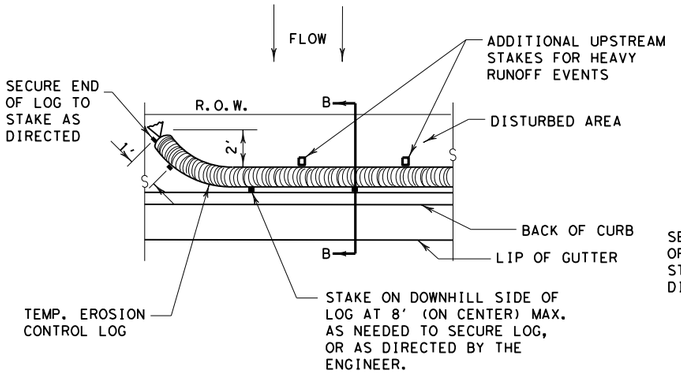
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		171

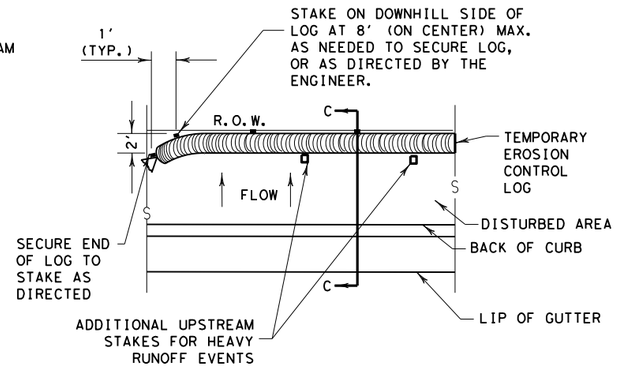
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



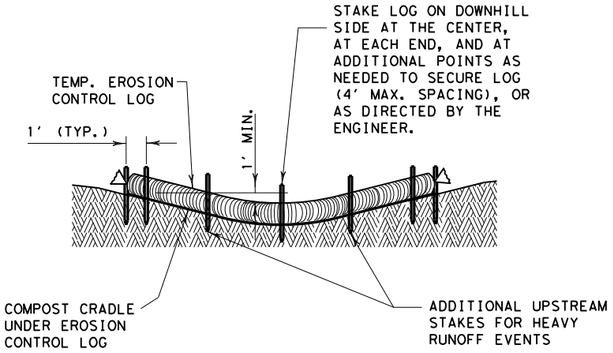
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



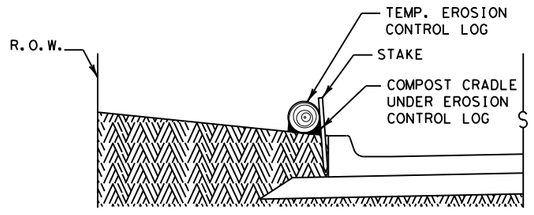
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

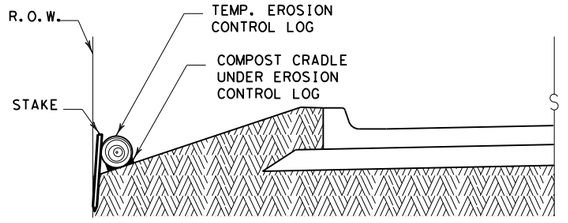
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

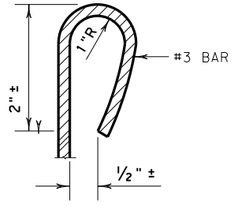
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

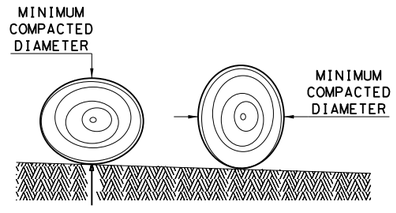
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

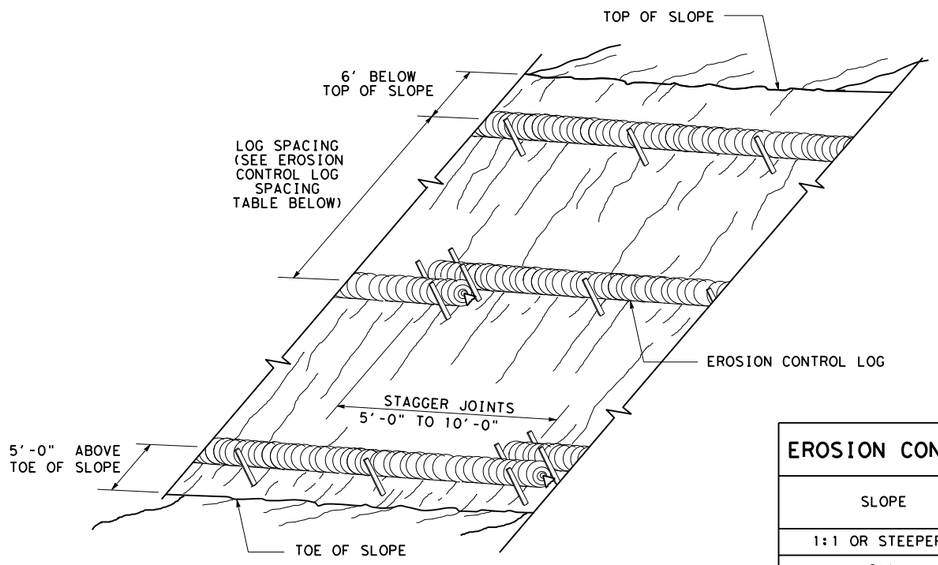
EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062		RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS			172	

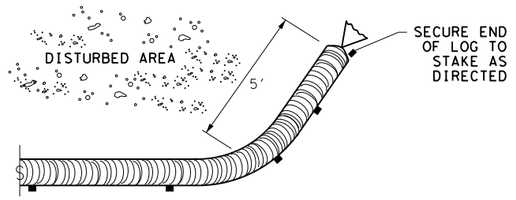
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\ec916 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

CL-SST

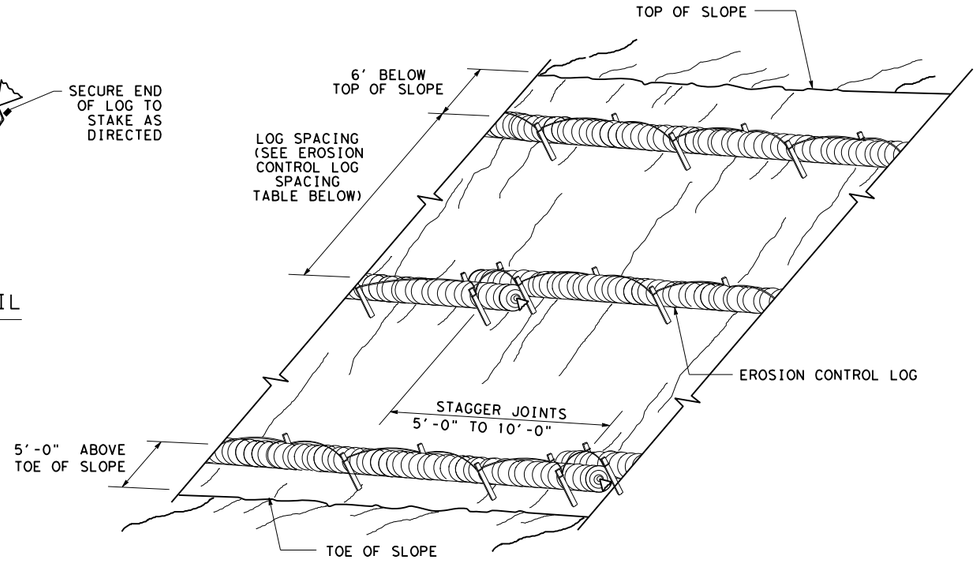


END SECTION RAP DETAIL

EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE

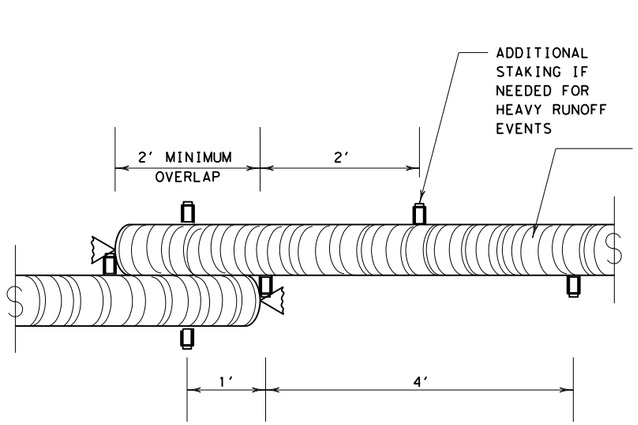
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

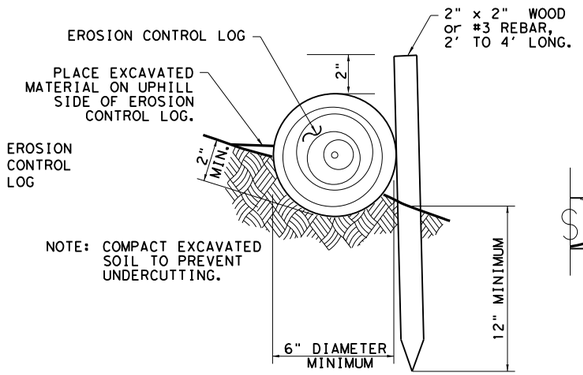
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL



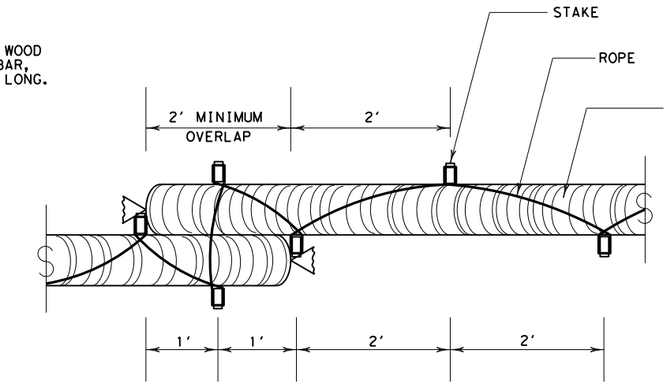


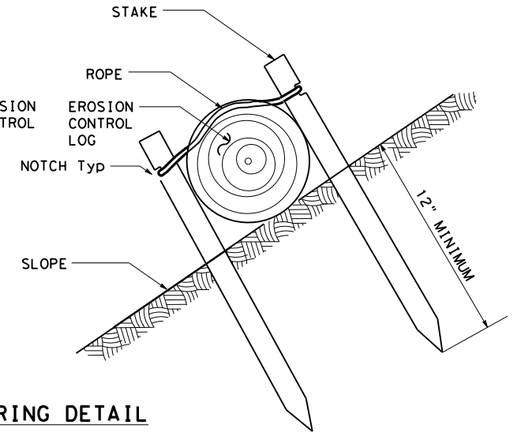
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

TRENCH DEPTH TABLE

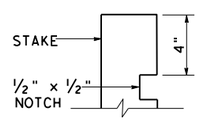
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

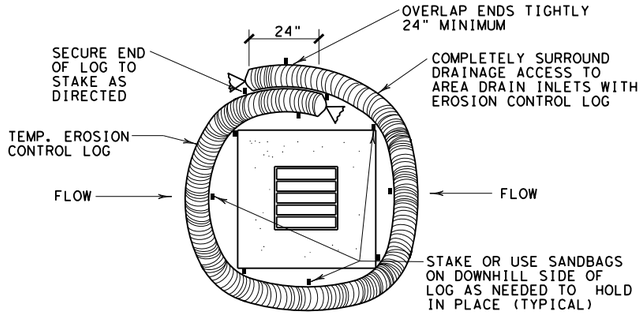
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0285	03	062		RM 12	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AUS	HAYS			173	

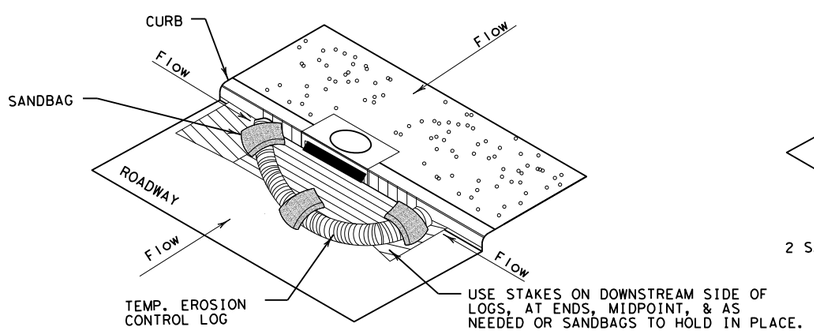
DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\ec916 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



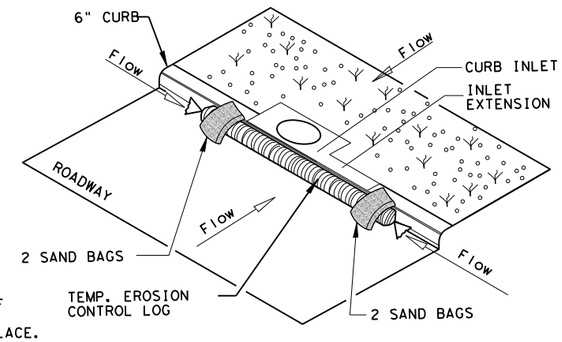
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

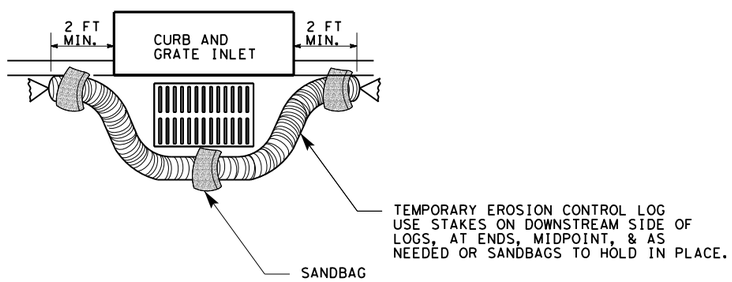
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

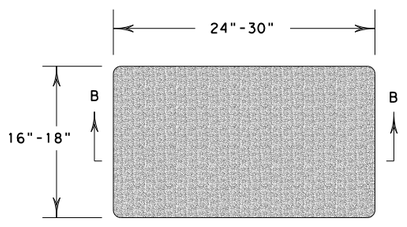
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0285	03	062	RM 12
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	HAYS		174

DATE: 5/11/2022
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0168457\ec916 (1).dgn